

VOLUME-9516

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

June-20-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
June 20	Presidente Wilson	Tri . . .	86
	Western World	Buenos Aires	23
	Mongolia	Los Angeles	18
	Maraval	Trinidad	16
	Somme (U.S.T.)	Cristobal	3
	Tres	Porto Plata	1
	Troutpool	New Castle	2
	Stal	Tampico	1
	Swifteagle	D.W. Indies	3
	Maravi	Cuba	2
	Liberty Land	Lisbon	2
	Lebore	Chile	2
	Lara	San Juan	5
	Lowther Castle	Malaga	2
	Hohenstein	Hamburg	3

9516

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9516
June 20-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 18 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Joseph Schenck
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED JUNE 2 1928

I, Dr. Francis J. Filipp, Surgeon of the

Pt. Pres. Wilson

employed by owner, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University

of Geneva

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of June, 1928

at NEW YORK

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		U. S. Citizenship	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. GTS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U. S.	IN U. S. 30 DAYS	OTHER	30 DAYS	30 DAYS	
1st CABIN	6				2	36						44
2nd CABIN	151	8			9	106				28		302
STAGE	228	5	1		89					15		338
TOTAL	385	13	1		11	231				43		684

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	36	44
2nd Cabin	106	302
Stowage	89	338
Total	231	684

9516

9516

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 20th, 1928

List 46
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States								Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States			Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States
1	Friend-Capt. Mario Nunes Lisbon Portugal	Pa.	Philadel-phia	no	employer	yes	1916	Phila-phia	Employer-Mrs. S.A. Johnson - Chestnut Hill Phila	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brk	drbw	none
2	Friend-Capt. Mario Nunes Lisbon	R.I.	Providence	no	self	50	yes	26/27	Provi-dence	Friend-Mr. Mathew Hayman - 60 Waybass St. Providence	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brk	drbw	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Natchinsky, of the Pa. Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Natchinsky
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Free or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage money paid*).—The answer should show the name of the person who paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Jena L. Filipp*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Pres. Wilson*, *employed by owner, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The University*
of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1928

, 19

at

NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S/S Presidente Wilson . Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

9 GIU 1928

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Langberg	Ella	21	✓	F	✓	M private yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.Q. 331	Yugoslavia	May 26, 1928	S.H.S.	Belgrado
2	U.S. PT	Langberg	A. Erik	34	✓	M	✓	M private	American		Citizen				Pass. 107	Belgrada	April 25, 1928	S.H.S.	Belgrado
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten notes:
06-08
N.Q. 331
Pass. 107
Yugoslavia
Belgrado
4-A
May 26, 1928
April 25, 1928
S.H.S. Belgrado
S.H.S. Belgrado

Total Passengers ... 2
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. S/S Presidente Wilson . . . Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

9 61U1928

IC

William Foster Lloyd
940 am

Total Passengers	...	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	...	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of..... **NAPOLI**

27 JUN 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

4

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Martelli, of the SS Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martelli
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

Instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Jena. L. Filipp, Surgeon of the U. S. Pres. Wilson, employed by the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of June, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. S Presidente Wilson

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

19 JUL 1928

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Regutti ✓	Paola	34 ✓	f	S.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	03-21	Trieste	183 N.I.	Florence	9-2	5/29/28	Italy	Florence
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet shall be typewritten or printed.

20 GIU. 1928

19

(

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Martini, of the SS. Trieste, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martini
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of JUN, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tied-up status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

COLUMNS 11 TO 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ferran J. Lipp, Surgeon of the PS Pres. Wilson, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of June, 19 1928
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, the following information:

S. S. S/S Presidente Wilson

Passengers sailing for NADOL

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S'S Presidente Wilson

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

9 61U1928

, 19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 JUL 1928

19

8

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	MOTHER OLGA MARTINUZZI VENEZIA	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	25	YES	27/28	MASS	HOME	21	TEMPLE PL. BOSTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Martinich, of the Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. J. Wilson, Surgeon of the Pth Pres. Wilson, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S S Presidente Wilson . . . Passengers sailing from ATLANTIC , 7 - 6101028 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	Bourikas ✓	Georges	40	✓	M	Restauranter	Yes	✓	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	08-18 Greece	Geferemini	PERMIT 343846	249073 WASHINGTON	24th February 1928	99 Mass	Peabody
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20 6月 1928

19

10

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Marchetti, of the P^{re} Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Marchetti
Master
Officer.

Sworn to at NEW YORK day of JUN 20 1928, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Stefano Filipp*, Surgeon of the *United States*, employed by *admission*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Iowa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1928

, 19

at

NEW YORK

Stefano Filipp
Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 510
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF LABOR RELATIONS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. **Pr. Pres. Wilson** - Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 JUL 1973

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten, or printed.

12

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Martinich, of the _____, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of JUN 20 1928, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
13

S.S. S Presidente Wilson sailing from SPALATZ, C. 0111928, 19, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK June 20, 1928

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Iurcich	Maria	64	F	M	./.	May 25, 1928 Pass. N.314 Iss. Zagreb S.H.S.	245 East 111th St. N.York N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*William Lutz
9/5/28
Luzp*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S. Pres. Wilson

sailing from TRIESTE

6-11-1906

, 19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

June 20, 1906

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	PABLO	ALBERT	67	✓ M	W	13/3/1864 New York	New York City c/o Mrs Irene Heim 123 W.82 Street
2	STEEL	ANNA	51	✓ F	M	Pass.435496 Washington Jul.8th,1927	Pa. Philadelphia
3	STEEL	MARION M.	21	✓ F	S	Pass.No.488829 Washington Jan.18,1928	Pa. Philadelphia
4	TIFFANY	ALLICE	72	✓ F	S	Pass.No.488830 Washington Jan.18,1928	Baltimore 132 W.Lafayette Ave
5	ANDERSON	DONALD	28	✓ M	M	Pass.No.753 Italy Rome March 24th,1928	Columbus Ohio 1250 Arlington Ave
6	ANDERSON	MARION	32	✓ F	M	Pass.355563 Washington Apr.12th,1927	accomp. by the husband
7	ANDERSON	ROBERT	9	✓ M	S	accomp. by the father	accomp. by the father
8	GRIFFIN	MINNIE TILLOU	56	✓ F	M	Pass.No.498659 Washington Feb.20th,1928	Bridgeport Conn. Marine Park
9	Fischer	George	58	✓ M	M	Pass.No.529791 Washington Apr.17th,1928	119 W.40 Street New York N.Y.
10	KIEHLE	CLARA CROSS	50	✓ F	M	Pass.No.434367 Washington Jul.7th,1927	Portland Or.1137 Cumberland Str.
11	KIEHLE	LITCHARD DAVID	13	✓ M	S	accomp. by the mother	accomp. by the mother
12	KIEHLE	KATHERINE	12	✓ F	S	accomp. by the mother	accomp. by the mother
13	JOHNSON	EDITH WALDO	42	✓ F	M	Pass.No.1193 Jul.13th,1926	New York 22nd.East 47 Street
14	JOHNSON	FOLGER Jr.	13	✓ M	S	Pass.No.349568 Washington Apr.4th,1927	accomp. by the mother

William Fide
9-15-06
Am
8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16 16

10 10

sailing from LISBON

12th June

1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th JUNE

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	JOHNSON	Sara A.	35	✓	November 23rd. 1893 New Orleans La.	Pass. 26 Lisbon Port. Nov. 22, 1927 41 E. Chestnut Av. Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa. accompanies mother
2	JOHNSON	Robert	7	✓	./.	Pass. 26 Lisbon Port. Nov. 22, 1927 accompanies mother
3	JOHNSON	Katherine	6	✓	./.	Pass. 26 Lisbon Port. Nov. 22, 1927 accompanies mother
4	ANDREWS	William W.	51	✓	./.	Pass. Diplomatique 59D. Wash. 22, 1925 C/O Department of State Wash. D.C.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

William F. L. L. L.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Presidente Wilson

sailing from PATRASSY

7 - JUL 1928, 19

Arriving at port of NEW-YORK

June 20, 1928 17

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Genematas	Nick	36	M	Pass. 504664 Wash.D.C. March 7, 928	Circuit Court Washthenau County at Ann Arbor Mich 7th June 1918 No 787235	Mary Genematas Wife No.185 Navahoe St.Detroit Mich
2	Louvris	Anthony Dimitriou	49	M	Pass. 489135 - Wash.D.C. Jan 16, 928	Regular Court Common Pleas 2nd October 1913 No. 24268	Vaiola Louvris Wife 128 W.Maiu St. Lemeaster Ohio
3	Spiliotopoulos	Athans E.	46	M	Pass. 476517 Wash.D.C. Nov.26, 927	District Court of Suffolk County at Boston Mass 20th November 1911 No.240061	Maria Spiliotopoulos Wife 42 Bristol St. Boston Mass
4	Shear	Leslie Theodore	48	M	New London N.H. 11th August 1880 No. Passport 488768		My Home New York
5	Genematas	Nick	36	M			
6	Constan	Eleanor	40	F	Special Pass. 3328 Wash.D.C. Aug.6, 920		107 Augustus Av Roslindale Boston Mass.
7	Klein	Anita E.	31	F	Pass.360877 Alden Iowa March 9, 897		123 Fall Mall London
8	Clarence	Young H.	62	M	Pass. 360896 New York Dec. 24, 866		312 W. 88 St. N.York N.Y.
9	YOUNG	Ada	69	F	Pass. 360896 New York Jan, 1859		Accompanied by Clarence Young H.
10	4/5 Genematas Nick-duplicate see man. 4/1						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

JUN - 5 1928

I, *Dr. Ferran J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the *P^{re} Wilson*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20 1928* day of *20 JUN 1928*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

Dr. Ferran J. J. J.

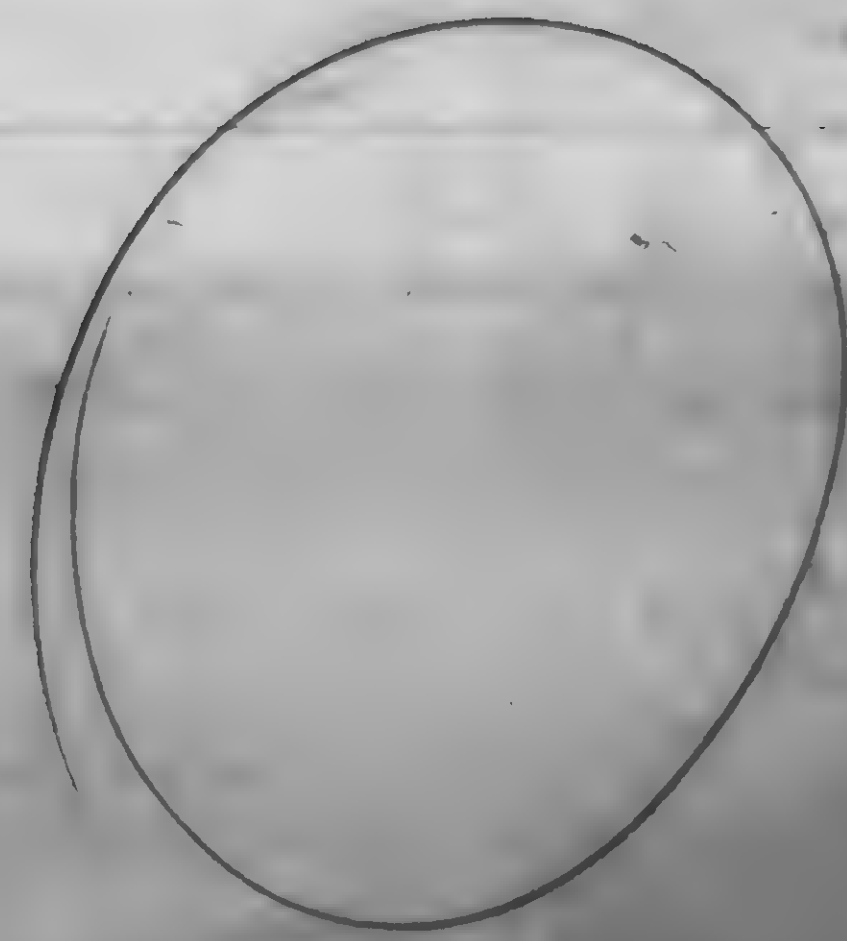
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

Passengers sailing from

L I S B O N

...JUNE 12th....., 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 20th, 1928

The entries on this form should be typewritten or printed.

19

35

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		State City or town		Yes or No Year or period of years Where?							Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	
1	Mother Therese Ramachers Blindestrasse 21 Dorsten	Pa. Philadelphia	self	50 no no never	Friend-Sarah A. Johnson 41 E. Chestnut Hill Phila.	yes perm	no no no no no	no no no no no	good	no	5 6	fr	bld blu none
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Antonio Martiniello*, of the S/S *Presidente Wilson*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martiniello
Master, Officer.

Sworn at _____ day of *JUN 2*, 19____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

L. H. Ferrari, M.D., F.R.C.P. Surgeon of the **P^{re} Pres. Wilson** *Employed by owners, do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** *years' experience as a Physician*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this **JUN 20 1928** day of *June*, 19
 at **NEW-YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 20th, 1928

21

List
The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (When a ship paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the ship, or by any other person, name, rank, title, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother-Albina P. Rodrigues Am rante	N.J. Carteret	no self	14/27/27	Friend-Alberto Wellsbund 5 Nickling Av. Carteret	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk brw brw none
2	Mother-Maria Fontanes Cerveira	N.J. Newark	no self	2/2/28	Brother-José N.F. Silva- 82 Ferry St. Newark	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	drk brw brw none
3	Father-Fleeciano Guerreiro Villa Real de St ^o Antonio	N.J. Newark	no self	25/27	Husband-Francisco P. Salles 69 Congress St. Newark	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	8 6	drk brw brw none
4	Wife-Rosina E. Ribeiro Oliveira do Hospital	Mass Framingham	no self	12/8/27	Friend-Theodoro Paiva-66 S. St. Framingham Mass	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk brw brw none
5	Mother-in-law Albina Rodrigues - Amarante	N.J. Carteret	no husband	12/27/27	accompanied by husband Rodrigues Albano Bento	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk gry drk none
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Antonio Mantovani*, of the S/S *Presidente Wilson*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of

JUN 25 1918

, 19

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and (if so, how much)*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Fernan J. Lipp*, Surgeon of the **Pth Pres. Wilson**, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this **JUN 20 1928** day of
at **NEW YORK**

Dr. Fernan J. Lipp
19

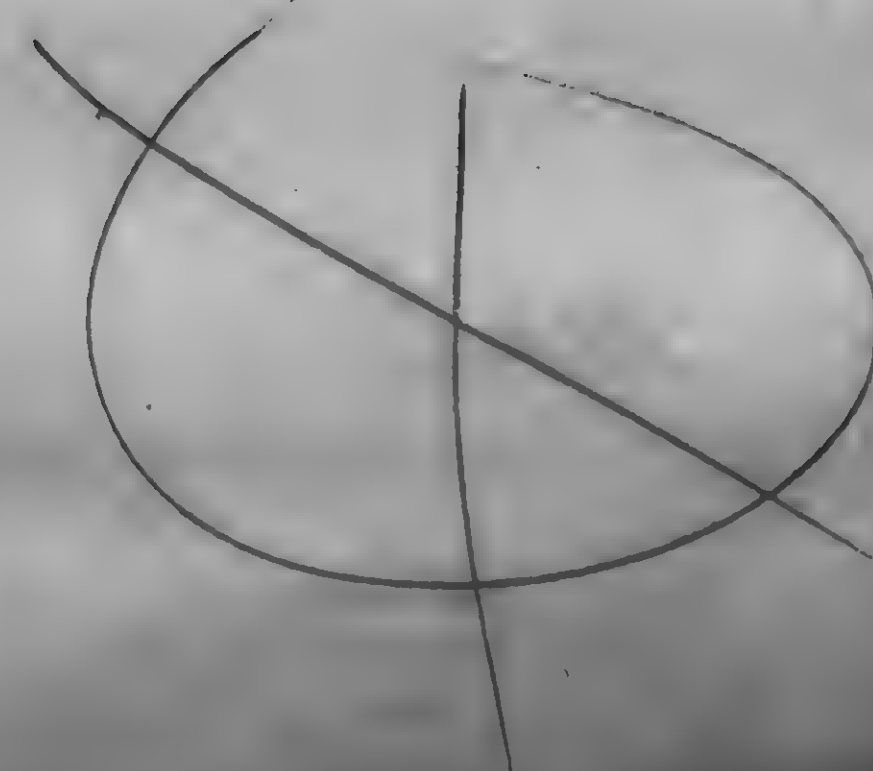
[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

Passengers sailing from

LISEON

12th June....., 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 20th, 1928

23

The name in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, estate, agency, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he believe in communism, or loyalty to public or to the Government of the United States? or is he a member of any organization, society, or estate, agency, or government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification					
1	Mother-in-law Albina D. Rodriguez - Asistente	N.Y. Cortez	no	husband	yes	no	Accompanies Husband	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	gray	none
2	Friend-Mrs. Edwards - 613 Aracido Coger Lisbonak	N.Y. New York	no	self	no	no	Fiancé-John Palmer 613 Lexington Av. New York	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	4	brn	right cheek
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Antonini Martinich, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Antonini Martinich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN 20 1910, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Stefano de Sile*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Pres. Wilson*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The University of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereip, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20* day of *1928*, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

Passengers sailing from

L I S B O N

JUNE

12th

IQ 28

ALMEIDA ✓	Domingos Henri- 54 ✓	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Portugal	Vila da	Permit n° 363167	Washington	10/4/28	N.J.	Newark
Bispo ✓	Josquin Perredra 25 ✓	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portug.	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Pedro	do Permit n° 297105	Washington	16/8/27	N.J.	Jersey City

McElwally Inspt -
6/20/28

10 am

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16 31

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JUNE 20th, 1928

The end of this shall be typewritten or printed

25

42b
... of ... sh
pewritten ... printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Martindale, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JUN, 1918
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. L. Ferraro*, *doct* *Surgeon*, of the *P^{re}* *Wilson*, *induced by oaths, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of *Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this day of *JUN 20*, 19*14*
at **NEW-YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . Passengers sailing from LISBON, JUNE 12th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	BISPO	Maria do Carmo Ferreira d'Almeida	20	✓	✓	m housewife yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal Portuguese		Portugal S. Pedro de sul	06-30	205 NQ	Lisbon 11/6/28	Portugal S. Pedro de Sul

*M. J. Walshe Inspt-
6/20/28-10 35*

16

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or prepared by hand.

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paolo Antonio Martiniello, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1928

, 19

at

NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *St. Francis de Sales*, Surgeon of the *Pt. Pres. Wilson*,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Six* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this
 at **NEW-YORK**

day of *JUN 20* 19*28*, 19

St. Francis de Sales
 Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S.S. S S Presidente Wilson . Passengers sailing from NAI'OU

Q 1 U 1928....., IQ

mp	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Catanzaro	9610 N.C.	Naples	42	6/9/28
			Walsh, J.	6/20/28	10	30	am		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JUL 1928

19

29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or not paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a racket	Whether a member of a syndicate	Whether a member of a trust	Whether a member of a monopoly	Whether a member of a cartel
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												
1	U. S. C.																			
2	father Marco Cianfare Castelmovo	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no											
3	son Salvatore Piemonte	H. J.	Newark	yes	husband	50	no	no	no											
4	Sersale brother Salvatore Piemonte	H. J.	Newark	yes	father	1	no	no	no											
5	Sersale brother Salvatore Piemonte	H. J.	Newark	yes	father	1	no	no	no											
6	Sersale brother Salvatore Piemonte	H. J.	Newark	yes	father	1	no	no	no											
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Martinich, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ix in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of June, 1928

JUN 20 1928

Antonio Martinich
Master Officer.

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. E. Fennell, M.D.*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Pres. Wilson*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Six* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20 1928* day of *19*
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

9 GIU 1928, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	6
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	...	5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 JUL 1928

19

31

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	WIFE RACHELINA PARINO AGNONE	IND.	GARY	YES	SELF	6/30/27	IND	BROTHER SABATINO PARINO 1132 WASHING. ST GARY IND.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
2	SISTER MARIA COSCIA RIONERO G.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	6/30/27	N.Y.	HOME Sister: 278 E. 149 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
3	WIFE LUGIA TERRAZZ NO GOTTAMINAR	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	5/24/27	MASS	SISTER VITTORIA TERRAZZANO 26 WILLOW AV BOSTON MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
4	BROTHER MICHEKE FERACO AIELLO	UTAH	SALT LAKE	YES	SELF	7/1/28	UTAH	FATH. IN LAW COCCINIGLIO GIUSEPPE 16 BOX SALT LAKE UTAH	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
5	MOTHER GIUSEPPE PICCIALLI GRAVINA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	7/1/28	N.Y.	LEE MARIA PICCIALLI 537 AMSTERDAM AV N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
6	WIFE ANTONIA MINOIA MONOPOLI	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	7/27/27	N.Y.	HOME 468 AMILTON ST ASTORIA N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Martinovich, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martinovich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of

JUN 20 1925, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Ferraro* *date* *Sept 10*, Surgeon of the *Ph. Pres. Wilson*, *employed by owners, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the Municipality*
of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20 1928*, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

Dr. Ferraro

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C.
List

S.S. Presidente Wilson . Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

9 61U1928

19

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	...	...	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 JUL 1928

33

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to acquire, or has he acquired, the right of naturalization?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	MOTHER A. MARIA NIERO LARINO	CAN. MONTREAL	YES	SELF	60	YES IN TRANSIT	HOME 1907 AMBLER ST MONTREAL CAN IN TRANSIT										good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
2	MOTH. IN LAW A. MARIA NIERO LARINO	CAN. MONTREAL	YES	HUSBAND	1	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HER HUSBAND 1907 AMBLER ST MONTREAL CAN IN TRANSIT										good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
3							209 East Ave. Long Island City														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Prof. Antonio Martinelli, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Martinelli
Master

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of

JUN 20 1908, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Frank J. Phillips*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Pres. Wilson*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of *JUN 20*, 19
at *NEW-YORK*

Signature
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. residente Wilson . Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

8 AUG 1928

19

Total Passengers	1,000
U.S. citizens	...
Aliens	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 JUL 1928

35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a community organization
		State City or town	Whether passage paid by self or by others	Yes or No Year or period of stay	Where?															
1	FATHER ANTONIO D'AVANZO ROCCARAINOLA N.Y.	U. S. C.	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	HOME 1950 51 ST B'KLYN N.Y.														
2	WIFE MARIA LOMBARDO ANALFI	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	50	YES 01/28 N.Y.	TRAVELL WITH HER HUSBAND 1950 51 ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
3	MOTHER TERESA ARCAMONE CAMPAGNANO	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	HUSBAND BOCCANFUSO RAFFAELE 330 HOOPER ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
4	GMOTHER TERESA ARCAMONE CAMPAGNANO	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES MOTHER	50	NO NO NO	FATHER BOCCANFUSO RAFFAELE 330 HOOPER ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
5	WIFE ANNA GIURASTANTE CANOSA	MASS MALDEN	YES SELF	50	YES 3/27 MASS	SISTER ROSA GIURASTANTE 34 TATCHER ST MALDEN MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
6	BROTHER ALFREDO CIRELLI TORRIONE	N.Y. W. ORANGE	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	HUSBAND COSIMO DE FAZIO 20 HOT ST W. ORANGE N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
7	UNCLE ALFREDO CIRELLI TORRIONE	N.Y. W. ORANGE	YES MOTHER	50	NO NO NO	FATHER COSIMO DE FAZIO 20 HOT ST W. ORANGE N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
8	UNCLE ALFREDO CIRELLI TORRIONE	N.Y. W. ORANGE	YES MOTHER	50	NO NO NO	FATHER COSIMO DE FAZIO 20 HOT ST W. ORANGE N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
9	UNCLE ALFREDO CIRELLI TORRIONE	N.Y. W. ORANGE	YES MOTHER	50	NO NO NO	FATHER COSIMO DE FAZIO 20 HOT ST W. ORANGE N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
10	UNCLE ALFREDO CIRELLI TORRIONE	N.Y. W. ORANGE	YES MOTHER	50	NO NO NO	FATHER COSIMO DE FAZIO 20 HOT ST W. ORANGE N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
11	SISTER CONSILIA D'AVICO LARIO	U. S. C.	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	HOME 135 VERNON ST. LONG ISLAND NY														
12	SISTER GUZZO ROSINA DIPIGNANO	N.Y. BEDFORD PARK	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HER HUSBAND 135 VERNON AV LONG ISLAND NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
13	AUNT GUZZO ROSINA DIPIGNANO	N.Y. BEDFORD PARK	YES MOTHER	50	NO NO NO	HUSBAND VINCENZO AMIRATO 3428 WILLOW AV BEDFORD P. NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
14	AUNT GUZZO ROSINA DIPIGNANO	N.Y. BEDFORD PARK	YES MOTHER	50	NO NO NO	FATHER VINCENZO AMIRATO 3428 WILLOW AV BEDFORD P. NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
15	AUNT GUZZO ROSINA DIPIGNANO	N.Y. BEDFORD PARK	YES MOTHER	50	NO NO NO	FATHER VINCENZO AMIRATO 3428 WILLOW AV BEDFORD P. NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
16	WIFE LUCIA CARIONE BITONTO	ITALY BITONTO	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	FRIEND CREMONESI PAUL 1425 B'WAY ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
17	BROTHER GIOVANNI MARRONI TERRANOVA	U. S. C.	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	HOME 24 BEAVER RD AMBRIDGE PA														
18	FATHER VINCENZO TAVANO VILLA S. MARIAN	PA AMBRIDGE	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HER HUSBAND 24 BEAVER RD AMBRIDGE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
19	FATHER SALVATORE FABBRI FIRENZE	ITALY FIRENZE	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	HUSBAND VINCENZO BRASILE 227 WILLOW AV YONKERS N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
20	FATHER LUDOVICO FERRANTE DIPIGNANO	N.Y. N. ROCHELLE	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	METROPOLITAN O. H. Bldg 425 B'WAY N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
21	WIFE CONCETTA PALMIERI VICO PONTECORVO 17 NAPOLI	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	50	YES 26/27 N.Y.	HOME 57 HIGHLAND AV N. ROCHELLE NY														
22	FATHER LUIGI LIPORACE BELV. MAR.	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HER HUSBAND 57 HIGHLAND AV N. ROCHELLE NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
23	G. FATHER LUIGI LIPORACE BELV. MAR.	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES MOTHER	50	NO NO NO	HOME 160 THOMPSON ST N.Y.C.														
24	MOTHER TERESA C. OCCIA TEANO	R.I. PROVIDENCE	YES SELF	50	YES 12/28 R.I.	HUSBAND VINCENZO FURFARO 248 4 AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
25	G. MOTHER TERESA CROSCIA TEANO	R.I. PROVIDENCE	YES MOTHER	50	YES 12/28 R.I.	FATHER VINCENZO FURFARO 248 4 AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
26	FATHER MICHELE PACE CASTELLANA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	50	NO NO NO	HUSBAND LUCA LANCELOTTA 8 SPRUCE ST PROVIDENCE R.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
27	WIFE ADELE BOSCHI AULLA	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	YES SELF	50	YES 12/27 CAL.	HOME 271 W. 39 ST N.Y.C.														
28						TRAVELL WITH HER HUSBAND 271 W. 39 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. brn brn none
29						HOME 1445 GRANT AV S. FRANCISCO CAL														
30							no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. brn brn none

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Martinicich, of the S S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martinicich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of JUN 2, 1928

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Le Ferrari dott. Filippo*, Surgeon of the *P^{re} Pres. Wilson*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this

day of

ob. f. m. J. d. p. p.
JUN 20 1928, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

20 JUL 1928 19

37

List
entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

24

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Cicero Loreto Corda	Ont. Welland	yes self	100 no no no	cousin Lo Bosco Pietro 306 So. Main Str. Welland	Transit	no no no no	no	5 2	dark chest. none	
2	father Imburgia Giuseppe Corda	Ont. Welland	yes husband	no no no	travels with husband Cicero Giuseppe	Transit	no no no no	no	5	very flax. ches. patch cheek	
3	grand-father Cicero Loreto Corda	Ont. Welland	yes father	no no no	travels with father Cicero Giuseppe	Transit	no no no no	no			
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, En. Antonio Martindale, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martindale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of JUN 20 1928, 19 28
at NEW-YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Ferrar, ditto Lipp*, Surgeon of the *Pres. Wilson*, *Employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20* day of *1914*, at *NEW YORK*

Dr. Ferrar, ditto Lipp

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, June 8th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if alphabet is termed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.									Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	PECAROTTA ✓	ALFREDO	26 ✓	M		merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy	Palermo	X 97	Palermo	16-4-1928	Italy	Palermo
2	ADMITTED	FIGUEROA ✓	FRANCESCO	31 ✓	M		propriet.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy	Palermo	X 110	Palermo	16-5-1928	Italy	Palermo
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

20 JUL 1923, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Pecarotta Giovanni Piazza Ballaro '24 Palermo N.Y.	New York	yes	self 100 no no no	friend La Placa Luciano 801 30.9th.str. N.Y.	yes 1 month no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 7	rozy chestn.	none
2	wife Melodia Rosalia via Polara 19 Palermo	Brooklyn	yes	self 150 906 100 yes 913 N.Y.	brother-in-law Melodia 214 seventh str. Brooklyn	yes 1 month no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. mix. ches.	none
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Martinich, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martinich
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 20 1928 19
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

—SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *De Ferrari dotti Filippo*, Surgeon of the **Pt Pres. Wilson**, *Employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1918

, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . . . Passengers sailing from PALERMO , June 8th, 1920

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..
Aliens	... ..	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the dishy, dishonesty, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 -631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Cap. Antonio Martinovich*, of the *S/S Presidente Wilson*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martinovich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **JUN 20 1928**, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Le Fournier de Liffre*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Pres. Wilson*, *Indulged by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty-eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 20 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosniac.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS
List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . Passengers sailing from PALERMO , June 8th. , 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, in what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
1		MULE ANNA	20	F	S	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Palermo	1161	Palermo	1-4-1928	Italy	Palermo
2		TOMASELLO CASTRONOVO CATERINA	29	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Bagheria	2408	Palermo	5-6-1928	Italy	Bagheria
3	UNDER 16	TOMASELLO DOROTEA	6	F	S	und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. south	2411	Palermo	5-6-1928	Italy	Bagheria
4	UNDER 16	TOMASELLO CARMELO	9	M	S	und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. south	2409	Palermo	5-6-1928	Italy	Bagheria
5	UNDER 16	TOMASELLO ANTONIA	5	F	S	und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. south	2410	Palermo	5-6-1928	Italy	Bagheria
6		PENDOLA SANTO	12	M	S	und-age	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	2452	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy	Montevag
7	U.S.M.	BELLIPANNI SALVATORE	32	M	M	American	Citizen				Washington	290872	Washington	1-11-1926		
8		BELLIPANNI VAZZANA FRANCESCA	23	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Cefalu'	2214	Palermo	16-5-1928	Italy	Cefalu'
9		GAMBINO DI MARIA GIOVANNA	20	F	S	und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. south	2366	Palermo	31-5-928	Italy	Torretta
10	U.S.M.	GAMBINO GIOVANNA	-	F	S	und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. south	2366	Palermo	31-5-928	Italy	Torretta
11		GLORIOSO LIBERTO TERESA	22	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Cefalu'	2328	Palermo	24-5-1928	Italy	Cefalu'
12		TROINA GANGIALOSI ANGELA	22	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Torretta	2353	Palermo	28-5-1928	Italy	Torretta
13		FORTUNA LISITANO MATTEA	24	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Augusta	2450	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy	Augusta
14	UNDER 16	FORTUNA GIUSEPPE	4	M	S	und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. south	2451	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy	Augusta
15	U.S.M.	FORTUNA SEBASTIANO	35	M	M	American	Citizen				Washington	467359	Washington	20-10-1927		
16		ADAMO PARRINO ANTONINA	32	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Castelvetr	2454	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy	Castelvetr
17	UNDER 16	ADAMO CATERINA	4	F	S	und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. south	2449	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy	Castelv.
18	UNDER 16	ADAMO GIOVANNA	2	F	S	und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. south	2448	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy	Castelv.
19	U.S.M.	CICCARELLO FRANCESCO	41	M	M	American	Citizen				Washington	74850	Washington	19-11-1927		
20		CICCARELLO MARIA	25	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Itala	2031	Palermo	23-4-1928	Italy	Itala
21		DI CICCIO FILomena	42	F	S	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Palermo	2344	Palermo	25-5-1928	Italy	Palermo
22		DI CICCIO PIETRA	26	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy P. Spedal				Italy	P. Spedal
23		SOLAZZO GIUSEPPE	39	M	M	American	Citizen				Washington	471892	Washington	9-11-1927		
24	U.S.M.	SOLAZZO GIUSEPPINA	20	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Petralia	2462	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy	Castellan
25		SOLAZZO GENZONE	33	M	M	American	Citizen				Washington	474336	Washington	9-11-1927		
26	U.S.M.	SOLAZZO ANTONIO	33	M	M	American	Citizen				Washington	474336	Washington	9-11-1927		
27		SOLAZZO RICHUSA GIUSEPPINA	18	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Petralia	2459	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy	Petralia
28		BENI NATALE	17	M	S	count. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy S. Ste. and	2447	Palermo	7-6-1928	Italy	S. Lucia
29	U.S.M.	DARDANELLO VINCENZO	22	M	M	American	Citizen				Washington	48364	Washington	47-6-1927		
30		DARDANELLO MONTANO BENEDETTA	17	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy Marino	2468	Palermo	8-6-928	Italy	Marineo

21/22 Saccomando Melluso Pietra-not embarked ; 21/23 Saccomando Calogero-not embarked

21/22 Saccomando Melluso Pietra-not embarked ; 21/23 Saccomando Calogero-not embarked

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..	87
Aliens	... ..	22-21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

21 *List*
no entrance
no typewriter p

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten and printed.

20 GIU. 1978

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Martinolich, of the S S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martinolich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of JUN 20, 1928

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Ferrarini, Filippo*, Surgeon of the *Ph. Pres. Wilson*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician *of Genova* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1928

, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Notar Public
My Comm. Expires June 30, 1929

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en-route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " PRESIDENTE WILSON "

Passengers sailing from

..P..A..L..E..S..T..I..N..E..

June 8th, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The series of this sheet must
be written in print.

45

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the larceny, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Martinovich, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Martinovich
Master

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of JUN 24, 1924

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. J. J. J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the *Pres. Wilson*, *Employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the Municipality of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty five* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1920

at **NEW-YORK**

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " PRESIDENTE WILSON "

Passengers sailing from

...P.A.L.E.R.M.O

Jun 8th

1028

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 JUL 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
18
47

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	American Citizen										
2	father Zaccane Pietro San Giovanni Gemini	N.Y. Elizabeth	no husband	50 no no no	113 -6th.str. Elizabeth N.Y. travels with husband Am.Cit. La Greca Vincenzo	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5 6	nat. chestn. none	
3	American Citizen										
4	mother Busalacchi Benedetta Via Porticello 17 Porticello Wis.	Millwaukee	no husband	50 no no no	272 1/2 Jefferson str. Millw. travels with husband Am.Cit. Gannissaro Salvatore	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5 5	dark chestn. none	
5	American Citizen										
6	sister Butera Barbara Via Ruggero VII 41 Gerradif. N.Y.	New York	yes brother	50 yes 923 N.Y.	25 E. 3rd. str. New York travels with brother Am.Cit. Butera Angelo	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5 2	nat. mix. chestn. none	
7	American Citizen										
8	father Guzzardi Antonino Via Lavatoic 48 Trabia Or.	Portland	no husband	50 no no no	593 E. 21st. str. Portland Or. travels with husband Am.Cit. Ferrara Carmelo	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5 2	nat. chestn. none	
9	father Zerilli Antonino Via Morelli 5 Terrasini Mich.	Detroit	no self	80 no no no	husband Tomco Antonino 2670 Congress str. Detroit travels with mother	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	4 9	rosy chest. sky none	
10	grand-father Zerilli Antonino Via Morelli 5 Terrasini Mich.	Detroit	no mother	-- no no no	Tomco Zerilli Antonina travels with mother	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no			
11	grand-father Zerilli Antonino Via Morelli 5 Terrasini Mich.	Detroit	no mother	-- no no no	Tomco Zerilli Antonina travels with mother	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no			
12	grand-father Zerilli Antonino Via Morelli 5 Terrasini Mich.	Detroit	no mother	-- no no no	Tomco Zerilli Antonina travels with mother	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no			
13	American Citizen										
14	mother di salvo Petronilla Via Arciprete Gebbia Messola N.Y.	Astoria	no husband	50 no no no	2373-28th. str. Astoria N.Y. travels with husband Am.Cit. Maurici Giovanni	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5 9	rosy chest. none	
15	American Citizen										
16	American Citizen										
17	American Citizen										
18	American Citizen										
19	American Citizen										
20	daughter Zerilli Caterina Via Cora 117 Terrasini Mich.	Detroit	no husband	50 no no no	3639 Harding str. Detroit travels with husband Am.Cit. De Lisi Paolo	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5 2	dark chestn. none	
21	mother di Franco Paola Via Consolare 35 S. Fratello Ohio	Cleveland	no self	50 yes 909 Cleveland	husband di Stefano Filippo 4104 Mason str. Cleveland	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5 5	dark chestn. none	
22	American Citizen										
23	mother Licciardi Provvidenza S. Giuseppe Jato N.Y.	Rochester	no self	80 no no no	4104 Mason str. Cleveland husband Davi' Vincenzo 366 Miller str. Rochester	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5 3	nat. chestn. none	
24	grand-mother Licciardi Provvidenza San Giuseppe Jato N.Y.	Rochester	no mother	-- no no no	travels with mother Davi' Anna Domenica	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no			
25	brother Rizzo Paolo Licodia Rubea N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes self	50 yes 919 N.Y.	sons Corallo Concetta & Rosa 734 Crescent str. Brooklyn	no perman. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5 1	nat. mix. chest. none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Pa. Antonio Mastarich*, of the S/S *Presidente Wilson*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty-five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pa. Antonio Mastarich
Master

Sworn to before me this day of *JUN 20 1928*, 19
at *NEW-YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Le Furari dott. Filipp*, Surgeon of the **P^{re} Pres. Wilson**, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the Municipality of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this day of **JUN 20 1928**, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

Signature of Surgeon: *Le Furari dott. Filipp*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" Passengers sailing from PALERMO June 8th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	FERRERI	FRANCESCO	28	✓	M	S countr. yes	✓	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy	S. Nifia	014238	Washington	23-10-1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	✓	DI STEFANO	GIUSEPPE	40	✓	M	M countr. yes	✓	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. south	Italy	P. Sapedoccl.	006593	Washington	23-9-1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... 2
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JUL. 1928

The information on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rob. Antonio Martinoli, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Martinoli
Master

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of

JUN 20 1928, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Ferraristi Filippo*, Surgeon of the *Ph Pres. Wilson*, *Embarked by owners, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* *11* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the Ministry*
of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20 1928*, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potiah.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. S/S Presidente Wilson

Passengers sailing from **NETRASSO**

7-6187028

IQ

Total Passengers	...	...	...	61
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	...	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 JUN 1928

19

51

15
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		State City or town	(Whether alien paid for passage, whether and by whom; whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States How long alien intends to remain in the United States

1	John Calogeropoulos Brother												
1	Velo Greece	Okla. Oklahoma	No Husband	No No No No	Accom. Husband Tom Magafas No. 401 Robison St. Oklaho- My Home, No Permanent Yes No No No No No No No Good No 5 4 Dark Brown Brown None	401 Robison St. Oklahoma OklaNoPermanentYes No AMERICAN CITIZEN UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
2	Zissis Papakostas Father	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
3	Fourka Greece	Mass Boston	No Husband	No No No No	Accom. Husband Georges Ka sides 146 Hillside St. Mass No Permanent Yes No No No No No No No Good No 5 9 Medium Brown Brown None	146 Hillside St. Boston Mass UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
4		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Antonino Martini, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of

JUN 20 1928

, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. L. L. Wilson*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Pres. Wilson*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* — in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20 1928*, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

29 JUL 1928

19

List.....

The stories on this list must be typed on separate sheets.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Enr. Antonio Martini, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martini
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. L. Ferrari* doct. *Lillo*, Surgeon of the *Pres. Wilson*, *Employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20 1920*, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
Form 500A
13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S.S. S. S. Presidente Wilson. Passengers sailing from KATRASSO, 7-6-1928, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Arnold	23	M		Interpreter	Yes English	Yes Suisse	Suisse	Suisse Zurich	1688	CONSTANTINOPLE	25th February 1928	Turkey Constantinople
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

27 Oct. 1923

19

55

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

13

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid in own pocket, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Jose Arnold Zurich Suisse	Mass Boston	No Self	50 No No No	E.A. Emens Professor Friend 15-2 Colon St. Beverly Mass No Permanent	Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Grey None		
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Cap. Antonio Martinelli*, of the S/S *Presidente Wilson*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martinelli
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **JUN 20 1928**, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. L. L. L. L. L.* Surgeon of the *P. Pres. Wilson*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty six* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20 1928*, 19
at *NEW-YORK*

Signature and title of notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkic.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. S S Presidente Willen . Passengers sailing from PATRASZO

7. GIU1328

 $\cdot I\zeta$

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if none, please state, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Panageotes Panageotis or Stavros	48	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Zoupaion	291982	WASHINGTON D.C. 29th July 1927	N.H. Nashan
2		Fotopoulos	66	M	M Merchant	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Mission	282489	WASHINGTON D.C. 11th July 1927	N.Y. New York
3		Tavoulareas	46	M	M Restaurant	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Pseria	291763	WASHINGTON D.C. 29th July 1927	N.Y. Brooklyn
4		Miltiadis	42	M	M Fruitston	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Jannina	237099	WASHINGTON D.C. 8th March 1927	Mass Worcester
5		Papapostolon C.	48	M	M Fruitston	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Jannina	278079	WASHINGTON D.C. 23rd June 1927	N.Y. New York
6		Papadis	38	M	S Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Chios	288875	WASHINGTON D.C. 25th July 1927	N.D. Baltimore
7		Cotsis	44	M	S Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
8		Vasilakis	39	M	S Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
9		Giogas	42	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
10		Polychronopoulos	40	M	S Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
11		Voutsas	37	M	S Cook	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
12		Scoledes	55	F	W Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
13		Kehagia	38	M	M Workman	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
14		Papageorgiou	39	M	M Workman	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
15		Hadjji Panagiotou	40	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
16		Mageles	51	M	M Confectioner	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
17		Karoutas	35	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
18		Dioss	33	M	M Laborer	No	No	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
19		Evangelopoulos	35	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
20		Kerhulas	45	M	M Fruitstore	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
21		Panousis	43	M	M Farmer	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
22		Pelatis George	40	M	M Bucher	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
23		Vassiliou	41	M	S Restaurant	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
24		Portaras	39	M	M Barber	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
25		Mageras	33	M	M Cook	Yes Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek		Greece Agalioni	285473	WASHINGTON D.C. 18th July 1927	U.S.A. Canton Ohio
26		Kopekin	31	M	S Mechanic	Yes Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian		Russia Sevastopol	228011	WASHINGTON D.C. 25th January 1927	N.Y. New York

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
*List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 JUL 1978

19

55

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Antonio V. Triest*, of the S. S. *Presidente Wilson* from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of *JUN 20*, 19*20*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Giuseppe dotti Filipp*, Surgeon of the *Pr. Pres. Wilson*, *induced by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the Municipality of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty nine* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *May*, 19 *18*
at **NEW-YORK**

Signature of Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. S/S Presidente Wilson . Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

7 JUL 1928 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Chamoussis Anna	18	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Peristasi	2370	ATHENS	18th May 1928 Greece Hecaterini
2	U.S. CIT.	Chamoussis James	28	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT 476350	WASHINGTON D.C.	26th November 1927 Greece
3		Paleologos Demetrios	40	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Zelina	2488	ATHENS	6th June 1928 Greece Bronx
4		Georgiarentis Angeliki	18	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Chios	2477	ATHENS	5th June 1928 Greece Chios
5	U.S. CIT.	Georgiarentis John	35	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT 462072	WASHINGTON D.C.	29th September 1927 Greece
6		Thomaidis Constantines	42	M	M	Restaura- teur	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Trikkala	2485	ATHENS	6th June 1928 Greece Trikkala
7		Sfinas Andreas	36	M	M	Restaura- teur	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Trikkala	2484	ATHENS	6th June 1928 Greece Trikkala
8		Stournaras Helen	24	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Gardiki	2461	ATHENS	1st June 1928 Greece Trikkala
9	U.S. CIT.	Stournaras Gregory G.	35	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT 336035	WASHINGTON D.C.	11th March 1927 Greece
10		Parikaki Amalia	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Chios	2472	ATHENS	5th June 1928 Greece Clarkburg
11	U.S. CIT.	Parikaki Sotirios	7	M	S			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT	CLARKSBURG W. Va.	5th December 1920 Greece
12		Parikakis Andreas	44	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Chios	2473	ATHENS	5th June 1928 Maryland Baltimore
13	UNDER 16	Parikakis Mariolia	1	F	S	Baby	No	No	No	Greece Chios	2475	ATHENS	5th June 1928 Maryland Baltimore
14		Gusta Eleni	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey Italia	2475	ATHENS	5th June 1928 Greece Pyrgos
15	U.S. CIT.	Gusta Gero	42	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT 477241	WASHINGTON D.C.	29th November 1927 Greece
16		Tsefos Mosha	24	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	2482	ATHENS	5th June 1928 Greece Athens
17	UNDER 16	Tsefos Stasiny	-	F	S	Baby	No	No	No	Greece Athens	2483	ATHENS	5th June 1928 Greece Athens
18		Stavropoulos Olga	18	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Lombotina	2490	ATHENS	6th June 1928 Greece Nafpaktia
19	U.S. CIT.	Stavropoulos Thomas	32	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT 482168	WASHINGTON D.C.	17th December 1927 Greece
20		Manitsas Sofia	19	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey Kisikos	2390	ATHENS	22nd May 1928 Greece Athens
21	U.S. CIT.	Manitsas Nick	26	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT 490828	WASHINGTON D.C.	21st January 1928 Greece
22		Dimas Christos	41	M	M	Workman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Karpenissi	2403	ATHENS	25th May 1928 Greece Karpenissi
23		Michalos Panagiotis	26	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Dendra	281	ATHENS	19th January 1928 Greece Nafplia
24		Amanatidis Despina	18	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey Patas	423	ATHENS	26th May 1928 Greece Lakia
25	U.S. CIT.	Amanatidis John	40	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT 466821	WASHINGTON D.C.	19th October 1927 Greece
26		Semerlis Proso	20	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey Platana	2479	ATHENS	5th June 1928 Greece Kiraohi
27	U.S. CIT.	Semerlis Charles	36	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT 488691	WASHINGTON	13th January 1928 Greece
28		Bryanos Stavroula	24	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Anilion	2491	ATHENS	6th June 1928 Greece Anilion
29	U.S. CIT.	Bryanos Costa A.	34	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Greece	PASSPORT 441778	WASHINGTON	22nd July 1927 Greece

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

27 3 1 1928

10

The entries in this report may be typewritten or printed.

59

entr... in this... at m...
pewr... or pr...

NOTE.—Full text of question 2B is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or allied with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. Antonio Mastromicheli, of the S. S. Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt. Antonio Mastromicheli
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of JUN 20, 1921

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Ferreri Soto Lillo*, Surgeon of the **P^{re} Pres. Wilson**, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet: *Twenty eight*, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this day of **JUN 20**, 19 *1920*
at **NEW-YORK**

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

Form No. 1
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. S/S Presidente W. Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

7-010124, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to -	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at -	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Terris or Terinzis	Penelope	19	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Tropaia	2317	ATHENS	11th May 1928	Greece Tropaia
2	U.S.C.	Terris or Terinzis	Harry George	31	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	465571	WASHINGTON D.C.	13th October 1927		
3		Panagopoulos	Angela	25	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Kastritsi	2237	ATHENS	3th May 1928	Greece Kastritsi
4	U.S.C.	Panagopoulos	Andrew	32	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	455878	WASHINGTON D.C.	6th September 1927		
5		Zora	Evangelia	30	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	2184	ATHENS	23th April 1928	Greece Pyrgos
6	U.S.C.	Zoras	Georges	43	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	320712	WASHINGTON D.C.	26th January 1927		
7		Artopiades	Katerina	22	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Turkey	Oulton Agia	433	SALONIKI	29th May 1928	Greece Kavalla
8	U.S.C.	Artopiades	James	24	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	467535	WASHINGTON D.C.	21st October 1927		
9		Miralis	Spiridon	41	M	S Laborer	Yes	Greek	Greece	Zaroukli	1841	ATHENS	24th February 1928	N.Y. Brooklyn
10		Zouva	Louis	33	M	S Restaurant	Yes	Greek	Greece	Bolati	2453	ATHENS	1st June 1928	Greece Bolati
11		Bejanis	Vasilios	18	M	S Employee	Yes	Greek	Albania	Hlomo	2407	ATHENS	25th May 1928	Greece Athens
12		Koutikas	Sophia	45	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Turkey	Konstantino	2384	ATHENS	21st May 1928	Greece Athens
13		Lewlew	Fotini	20	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Verria	421	SALONICA	23rd May 1928	Greece Colindros
14		Magoula	Theodora	26	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Dousia	2178	ATHENS	20th April 1928	Greece Peucia
15		Magoulas	George	36	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	267492	WASHINGTON D.C.	18th September 1926		
16		Frangos	Vasiliki	19	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Demena	2399	ATHENS	23rd May 1928	Greece Demena
17	U.S.C.	Frangos	Tom	36	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	432302	WASHINGTON D.C.	2nd July 1927		
18		Papakiriakos	Kyriakos	56	M	M Merchant	Yes	Greek	Greece	Achladokan	608	ATHENS	29th May 1928	Greece Argos
19		Chekoura	Katherine	22	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Aliveri	2420	ATHENS	29th May 1928	Greece Aliveri
20	U.S.C.	Chekouras or Scoulidou	Demetrios	33	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	427156	WASHINGTON D.C.	24th June 1927		
21		Sooldes	Nitsa	25	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Saloniki	444	SALONICA	5th June 1928	Greece Saloniki
22	U.S.C.	Sooldes	Michael	27	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	492026	WASHINGTON	30th January 1928		
23		Christake	Meropi K. Kiloni	20	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Livadion	443	SALONIKI	2nd June 1928	Greece Livadion
24	U.S.C.	Christake	Costas	36	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	409580	WASHINGTON	4th June 1927		
25		Routhoulis	Helen	19	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Greece	Larissa	2478	ATHENS	5th June 1928	Greece Larissa
26	U.S.C.	Routhoulis	Polychronos	31	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	475152	WASHINGTON D.C.	21th November 1927		
27		Parikakis	Demetrios	34	M	M Hotelkeeper	Yes	Greek	Greece	Chios	2363	ATHENS	18th May 1928	Greece Athens
28		Zisakis	Melania	23	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Turkey	Marmara	2341	ATHENS	31st May 1928	Greece Chalkis
29	U.S.C.	Zisakis	Paul	30	M	M		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	453568	WASHINGTON D.C.	26th August 1927		
30		Cavakakis	Jean	46	M	M Laborer	Yes	Greek	Greece	Littei	2487	ATHENS	6th June 1928	Greece Littei

9/14 Magoula Theodora-not embarked; 9/15 Magoulas George-not embarked

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

Handwritten signature and notes.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 1928

19

61

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten and must be in ink.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>Intended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether also made by alien, or by other person, and if so, name and address of person, and whether in cash, or by check, or by draft, or by other means</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address <small>Year or period of years</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Color of— <small>Complexion Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification	
1	Vasilios Panousopoulos Fat-Wis-her Tropaia Greece	cousin Milwaukee	No Husband	30 No No No	Accom. Husband Harry Terris 609 Wisconsin Clybaukee	No Permanent	Yes	No No No No No No No No	Good	5 No	5 6	Medium Brown Lazel	None	
2	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			John Terris Brother 609 Wisconsin Clybaukee	No Permanent	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
3	Theofanis Rigis Brother Kastritsi Patras Greece	Ohio Girard	No Husband	50 No No No	Accom. Husband Andrew Panagopoulos 362 P.O.Box Ohio Girard	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Black Brown	None		
4	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 362 P.O.Box Ohio Girard		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
5	Marigo Dimitropoulou Mother Pyrgos Greece	Mich. Hamtramck	No Husband	25 No No No	Accom. Husband Georges Zorras 10320 Jos.Campau. Mich Hamtramck	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 3	Medium Brown Brown	None		
6	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 10320 Jos.Campau Mich Hamtramck		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
7	Anastasia Demetriadou Mother Kavalla Greece	N.Y. New York	No Husband	25 No No No	Accom. Husband James Artopiades 510 E.139 St. N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 -	Dark Brown Brown	None		
8	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 510 E. 139 St. New York		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
9	Efthimia Murali Mother Patras Greece	N.Y. Brooklyn	No Self	50 Yes 1927	Brooklyn Mike Miralis Brother 1142 42 St. N.Y. Brooklyn	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown Brown	None		
10	Dimitrios Zouvas Father Botali Greece	Ill Cicero	No Self	200 Yes 1927	Gary Ind. No.5229 W. 25 Place, Cicero	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Black Brown	None		
11	Calippi Bezani Mother Holomo Albania	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	100 No No No	Demetrios Bezanis Father 243 W. 41 St. New York	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown Brown	None		
12	Vasilios Baltazanis Nephew Athens Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	25 Yes 1924	1911 N. Y. Irene Koutikas Daughter 102 3rd Ave Mt. Vernon N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 7	Medium Gray Brown	None		
13	Merkourios Zografos Father Verria Greece	N.Y. Buffalo	Yes Self	50 No No No	Demetrios Lawlew Husband 434 N. Oak.St. Buffalo N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 2	Light Light Brown	None		
14	Geostas Aspropotamitis Father Doucia Greece	Ind Connersville	No Husband	50 No No No	Accom. Husband George Magou 1217 E.Ave Connersville Ind	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown Brown	None		
15	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 1217 E.Ave Connersville Ind		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
16	Eleni Theodorou Mother Demena Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband	50 No No No	Accomp. Husband Tom Frangos 667 E.164 St. New York	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 2	Medium Brown Brown	None		
17	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 667 E.164 St. New York		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
18	Vasiliki Papakiriakou Wife Argos Greece	Ill Chicago	No Self	400 No No No	Costas Karousos Doctor 136 E. East 17th St. New York	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown Brown	None		
19	Chrisanthi Glarou Mother Aliveri Evrias	Mich Detroit	No Husband	30 No No No	Accom. Husband Demetrios Chouras 2901 W. Warren Detroit Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown Brown	None		
20	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 2901 W. Warren Detroit Mich		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
21	Anastasia Hadjifoka Mother Saloniki Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband	50 No No No	Accomp. Husband Michael Soole 231239 W.29th St. New York	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Light Brown Brown	None		
22	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 231239 W.29th St. New York.		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
23	Theodora Kiloni Mother Livadion Greece	Pa Philadelphia	No Husband	50 No No No	Accom. Husband Costas Christakis 712 Spruce St. Philadelphia	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brown Brown	None		
24	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 712 Spruce St. Philadelphia Pa.		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
25	Glikeria Demerzi Mother Larissa Greece	Mass Boston	No Husband	25 No No No	Accom. Husband Polychronos Roithoulis 165 Huntington ave Boston Mass	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown Blue	None		
26	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 165 Huntington ave Boston Mass		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
27	Isodore Neochorion Chios Greece	Ohio Athen	No Self	50 No No No	Trifon Kermidakis Brother in law 18 W. Union St. Athens Ohio	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Black Brown	None		
28	Kiriaki Papsideri Mother Chalkis Greece	N.Y. Glens falls	Yes Husband	50 No No No	Accom. Husband Paul Zisakis 99 Glen St. Glens Falls N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 6	Medium Brown Brown	None		
29	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN			My Home, 99 Glen St. Glens Falls N.Y.		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN						
30	Chariclia Camacaki Wife Litled Chios Greece	N. Y. New York	Yes Self	40 Yes 1927	Sau Fran Costia Moskovos Friend 354 W.44 St. New York	No Permanent	Yes No No No No No No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Brown	None		

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Rich. Martin*, Master of the S.S. *Presidente Wilson*, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty-eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rich. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **JUN 20**, 19**14**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. Ferrari d'Albino*, Surgeon of the **Pres. Wilson**, *Employed by owner, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** *years' experience as a Physician*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *JUNE*, 19*28*,
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Presidente Wilson. Passengers sailing from SPALATO

6-14-1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write						Country	City or town	Country	City or town	
1	request	Jukio'	Marija	27	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	3-16-17	yes	S.H.S.	Dalmatian	S.H.S.	Milna	transit Visa	Montreal Canada Aug. 29, 1927	S.H.S.	Milna
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 m. 1.3

63

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Wilson, of the S. S. Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Wilson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of July, 1914

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Jerran de Filippo*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Pres. Wilson*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK
at

day of

JUN 20 1928

, 19

Dr. Jerran de Filippo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. S. S. Presidente Wilson Passengers sailing from SPALATU 6. 01 1928 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Calebotta	Stjepan	40	✓	M	M blacksmith	yes	Croatian	yes	S.H.S.	Dalmatian	S.H.S. Trogir	292634— Permit	Washington July 30, 1927	S.H.S. Dalmatian
2		Budesa	Anton	36	✓	M	M Milkman	yes	Croatian	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Olib	299229— Permit	Washington Aug. 24, 1927	S.H.S. Olib
3		Visich	Simon	34	✓	M	M machinist	yes	Croatian	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Ugljan	340977— Permit	Washington feb. 14, 1928	S.H.S. Ugljan
4		Guic	Nikola	37	✓	M	M packover	yes	Croatian	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Milna	288392— Permit	Washington July 23, 1927	S.H.S. Milna
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

08-38 Permit: 299091

299229 - 341309

288392 - 299440

Guic's copy 11:30 am

6/10/28

08-38 Permit: M
Jahangy of 11:20 am
6/10/28

Total Passengers ... 4
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 JUN. 1928

19

65

Notes.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. Antonio Martinich, of the S. S. Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of

JUN 20 1928

, 19

Robt. Antonio Martinich
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Lerner de Filipp*, Surgeon of the *Pr. Wilson*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *taken* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

day of JUN 20 1916

at

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. S/S Presidente Wilson . Passengers sailing from SPALATQ

6 - 6161920

IQ

36

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14 21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

22 JUL 1969

19

67

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Engr. Antonio Martinelli, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 20 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Lezvan dale Filippi*, Surgeon of the *Ph Pres. Wilson*, *Employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1928

, 19

at

NEW-YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkiah.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

6. JUL 1928, 19

Total Passengers	... ..	6
U.S. citizens	... ..	-
Aliens	... ..	2.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JUL 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

69

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the L. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the M. W. A.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the S. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the T. O. T.	Whether alien is a member of the U. O. U.	Whether alien is a member of the V. O. V.	Whether alien is a member of the W. O. W.	Whether alien is a member of the X. O. X.	Whether alien is a member of the Y. O. Y.	Whether alien is a member of the Z. O. Z.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	mother:-Giurco Paola Italy Trieste Via Roma 30	N.Y. New York	yes	self	no no no	father in law.- Catalano Onofrio 189 Meserole Str Brooklyn N.Y.	yes 6 month no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	none
2	accomp. by the wife:-	N.Y. New York	yes	self	400yes1928	York	accomp. by the wife	yes 6 month no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Wilson, of the S/S Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of

JUN 20 1928, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Giovanni Battista Frattini*, Surgeon of the *1st Pres. Wilson*, *unemployed by owners, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* *years' experience as a Physician*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of *Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

day of **JUN 2 " 1928**, 19

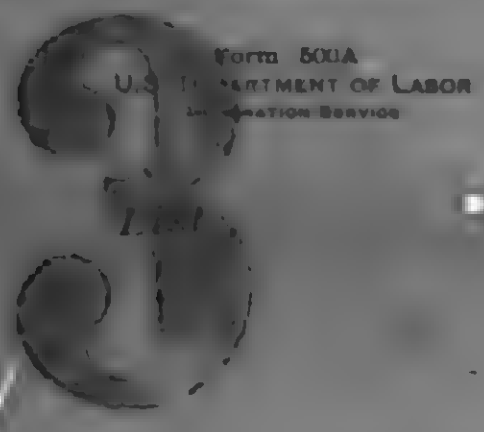
at **NEW-YORK.**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S.S. *Pres. Wilson* Passengers sailing from *TRIESTE* 5-10-1928 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Married		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town		
1	VERNER	PINA	39	-	F	M	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	13-03-11-01	Non Quota: Yugoslavia	Zagreb	May, 16, 1928	Yugoslavia Maribor	
2	UNDER 10	VERNER	RUTH	11	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	14-03-11-01	Non Quota: Yugoslavia	Zagreb	May, 21st, 1928	Yugoslavia Maribor
3	UNDER 10	VERNER	IRMA	10	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	14-03-11-01	Non Quota: Yugoslavia	Zagreb	May, 21st, 1928	Yugoslavia Maribor
4				21	-	F	M	private	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Danish	05-564	Non Quota: Yugoslavia	Belgrad	May, 26th, 1928	Yugoslavia Belgrad
5	LORENZO	LORENZO	23	1	M	S	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	05-564	Non Quota: Yugoslavia	Genoa	May 19th, 1928	Italy Genoa	
6	3/4 Langberg Ella - see manifest 9/1 1st class																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 C.J. 1928

19

71

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Robert Wilson*, of the *S. S. Presidente Wilson*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Wilson
Master

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20 1928*, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

Robert Wilson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. James J. Gillette*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Pres. Wilson*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Puerto Rico*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 28 1918

at **NEW-YORK**

James J. Gillette
Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *P^{re} Pres. Wilson* Passengers sailing from *TRIESTE* *5 - AUGUST*, 19*28*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.									Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PANICHIEVICH	BELLANICH ANNA	32	F	M	private yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.P.Nembi	9601	✓	Naples	June 9, 1928	Italy	S.P.Nembi
2		VUKOV GOLI	ANNA	27	M	M	mechanical yes	Slovenian	yes	slavia	Slovenian	Italy	S.P.Nembi	36886	✓	Washington	Apr. 27th, 1928	N.Y.	New York
3		KORONIA	Lesiach ERMINIA	39	F	M	private yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Austria	Wien	9598	✓	Naples	June 9, 1928	Italy	Laurana
4		PANICHIEVICH	LUIGI	39	M	M	mariner yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.P.Nembi	289325	✓	Washington	Jul. 26th, 1927	N.Y.	New York
5		LETTICH	GASPARO	41	M	M	mariner yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.P.Nembi	289324	✓	Washington	Jul. 26th, 1927	N.Y.	New York
6		BUDINICH	DOMENICO	28	M	M	mariner yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.P.Nembi	289323	✓	Washington	Jul. 26th, 1927	N.Y.	New York
7		BUDINICH	GIOVANNI	34	M	M	mariner yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.P.Nembi	289322	✓	Washington	Jul. 26th, 1927	N.Y.	New York
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

06-21444 Non nota: *21*
08-38 Permit: *369867*
06-03444 Non nota: *21*
08-21 Permit: *296051*
 S.P.Nembi 289325 - Washington
 Permit: *296052*
 S.P.Nembi 289324 - Washington
 Permit: *296053*
 S.P.Nembi 289323 - Washington
 Permit: *296054*
 S.P.Nembi 289322 - Washington
gahaply ref 11:30 am
6/10/28

Total Passengers ...
 U.S. citizens ...
 Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

20 JUN 1928

19

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed

73

List

2

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
<small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by "family" member, paid by and not in person, or by any person, company, association, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
<small>1. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country.</small> | 2. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 3. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 4. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 5. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 6. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 7. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 8. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 9. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 10. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 11. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 12. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 13. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 14. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 15. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 16. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 17. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 18. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 19. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 20. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 21. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 22. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 23. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 24. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 25. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 26. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 27. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 28. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 29. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 30. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 31. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 32. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 33. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 34. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 35. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 36. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 37. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 38. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 39. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 40. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 41. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 42. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 43. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 44. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 45. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 46. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 47. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 48. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 49. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 50. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently,
or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 51. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 52. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 53. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 54. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 55. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 56. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 57. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 58. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 59. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 60. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 61. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 62. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 63. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 64. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 65. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 66. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 67. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 68. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 69. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 70. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 71. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 72. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 73. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 74. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 75. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 76. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 77. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 78. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 79. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 80. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 81. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 82. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 83. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 84. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 85. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 86. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 87. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 88. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 89. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 90. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 91. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 92. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 93. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 94. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 95. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 96. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 97. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 98. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 99. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 100. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 101. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 102. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 103. Whether alien intends to remain in the
United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 104. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 105. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 106. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 107. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 108. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 109. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 110. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 111. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 112. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 113. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 114. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 115. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 116. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 117. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 118. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 119. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 120. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 121. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 122. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 123. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 124. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 125. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 126. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 127. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 128. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 129. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 130. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 131. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 132. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 133. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 134. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 135. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 136. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 137. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 138. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 139. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 140. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 141. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 142. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 143. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 144. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 145. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 146. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 147. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 148. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 149. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 150. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 151. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 152. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 153. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 154. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 155. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to
return to his native country. | 156. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 157. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 158. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 159. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 160. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 161. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 162. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 163. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 164. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 165. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 166. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 167. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 168. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 169. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 170. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 171. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 172. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 173. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 174. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 175. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 176. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 177. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 178. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 179. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 180. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 181. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 182. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 183. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 184. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 185. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 186. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 187. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 188. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 189. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 190. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 191. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 192. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 193. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 194. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 195. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 196. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 197. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 198. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 199. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 200. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 201. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 202. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 203. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 204. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 205. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 206. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 207. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 208. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he
intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 209. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 210. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 211. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 212. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 213. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 214. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 215. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 216. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 217. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 218. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 219. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 220. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 221. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 222. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 223. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 224. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 225. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 226. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 227. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 228. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 229. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 230. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 231. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 232. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 233. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 234. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 235. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 236. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 237. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 238. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 239. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 240. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 241. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 242. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 243. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 244. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 245. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 246. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 247. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 248. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 249. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 250. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 251. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 252. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 253. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 254. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 255. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 256. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 257. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 258. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 259. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 260. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 261. Whether
alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 262. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 263. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 264. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 265. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 266. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 267. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 268. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 269. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 270. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 271. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 272. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 273. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 274. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 275. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 276. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 277. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 278. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 279. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 280. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 281. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 282. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 283. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 284. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 285. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 286. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 287. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 288. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 289. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 290. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 291. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 292. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 293. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 294. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 295. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 296. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 297. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 298. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 299. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 300. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit the United States temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country. | 301. Whether alien intends to remain in the |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---								
-------------	--	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Notes:- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches this duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Cap. Antonio Antonio*, of the **PS Pres. Wilson**, from *Trieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **JUN 30 1928**, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WILSON" sailing from PALERMO, June 8th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 9, 1928

74
June 9, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	INGHILLERI	NUNZIA	17	F	Meadowlands Pa. 21-2-1911	Pass. Naples 4-2-1928 N. 1340	Bronx N.Y. 1528 64th str.
2	FRANZOZZI	GIUSEPPE	64	M	./.	Pass. Naples 12-4-1928 N. 1198	Brooklyn N.Y. 185 Montrose Av.
3	FRANZOZZI	LEONARDA	62	F	./.	Pass. Naples 12-4-1928 N. 1198	Brooklyn N.Y. 185 Montrose Av.
4	BONNICI	PAOLO	50	M	./.	Pass. Washington 20-1-1928 N. 498116	New York 240 W. 20th. str.
5	CANNONE	FRANCESCO	37	M	./.	Pass. Washington 2-5-1927 N. 378293	New York 67 E. 2nd. str.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

William Cook
1040

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *PRINCE WILSON* sailing from *PALERMO*, June 8th., 1928, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BUTTACAVOLI	GIUSEPPE	38	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 15-5-1928 N. 560956 ✓	New York 194-10th.AV. ✓
2	BUTTACAVOLI	ANGELINA	36	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 15-5-1928 N. 560956 ✓	New York 194-10th.AV. ✓
3	BUTTACAVOLI	GASTANO	4	✓	S	N.York N.Y. May 24, 1923 Birth Cert. 3000 N.York NY. June 24, 1927	Pass. Washington 15-5-1928 N. 560956 ✓	New York 194-10th.AV. ✓
4	DI GANGI	VENERA MARIA	22	✓	S	New York June 13, 1906	Pass. Washington 12-3-1928 N. 506758 ✓	Passaic N.Y. 16-14th str. ✓
5	LEONE	NUNZIO	62	✓	M	./.	Pass. Naples 25-5-1928 N. 1450 ✓	New York 178 Madison str. ✓
6	RUSSO RIGGIO	ANTONINA	28	✓	M	./.	Pass. Naples 25-5-1928 N. 1450 ✓	Passaic N.Y. 37 Lucill Place ✓
7	RUSSO	MARIA	7	✓	S	./.	Pass. Naples 25-5-1928 N. 1450 ✓	Passaic N.Y. 37 Lucill Place ✓
8	RUSSO	GIUSEPPA	6	✓	S	./.	Pass. Naples 25-5-1928 N. 1450 ✓	Passaic N.Y. 37 Lucill Place ✓
9	RUSSO	EUGENIA	4	✓	S	./.	Pass. Naples 25-5-1928 N. 1450 ✓	Passaic N.Y. 37 Lucill Place ✓
10	SCALIA	RAIMONDO	25	✓	M	Pass. 185121 Wash.D.C. 31-12-927	Pass. 485121 Wash. 31-12-927	Waltham Mass. 244 Riser str. ✓
11	SCALIA SALAMONE	ANGELINA	18	✓	M	Rockford Ill. Sept. 13, 1909	./.	Waltham Mass. 244 Riser str. ✓
12	BRIGIOTTA	FRANCESCO	33	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 23-12-1927 N. 483651	Jamestown 56 Harrison str. ✓
13	COSTA	NICOLO	69	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 27-7-1926 N. 272161	Los Angeles Cal. 2119 Main str. ✓
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed 1-1-28)

Presidente Wilson

sailing from

NAPOLI

1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schneider	William	27	M	S Chicago Ill. 9/28/1900	Pass. 416667 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/13/27	30 P.O. Box Kirkwood Mo.
2	Kroeschell	Julius	45	M	M Chicago Ill. 8/26/1883	Pass. 422327 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/18/27	30 P.O. Box Kirkwood Mo.
3	Mastrangelo	Giovanni	18	M	S	Pass. 1417 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/18/28	123 28th ST. B'klyn N.Y.
4	Longobardi	Giuseppe	56	M	M	Naturalized by Chicago Ill. 3/6/1905 Pass. 382084 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/10/27 naturalized by virtue of marriage	1039 Morgan St Chicago Ill.
5	Grasiano	Maria	40	F	M	Pass. 503868 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/6/28	280 Belmont St. Worcester Mass.
6	D'Ippolito	Antonio	59	M	M	Naturalized by Boston Mass. 2/26/1897 Pass. 1055 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/13/28	296 Boylston St. Boston Mass.
7	Ruglio Roberto	Angela Maria	58	F	M	naturalized by virtue of marriage Pass. 1454 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/25/28	10510 Norman Av. Cleveland O.
8	Masciola	Gaetano	51	M	M	naturalized by Boston Mass. 11/8/1904 Pass. 1026 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/7/28	333 Chelsea St. Boston Mass.
9	Masciola	Raffaele	15	M	S	father's paper Pass. 1026 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/7/28	333 Chelsea St. Boston Mass.
10	Masciola	Angela Maria	14	F	S	father's paper Pass. 1026 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/8/28	333 Chelsea St. Boston Mass.
11	WHITFIELD RAY	GEORGE R.	60	M	M	PASS. 509326 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/17/28	1115 4TH ST GENEVE ILL
12	GIACCHIO GIACCIO	GIORGIO	62	M	WD	NAT. AT B'KLYN JUNE 1902 PASS. 403847 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/31/27	26 ARION PL. B'KLYN N.Y.

William 10/30/1919

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

S. S.

S. S. Presidente Wilson sailing from PATRASSO

7. 0. 1923, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 30 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bourloukas Angelika	37	F	M	Naturalized by marriage Passport No 444494 28th July 1928.	Costas Bourloukas Husband 297 Harrington ave. Boston Mass
2	Bourlouka Athanasia	4	F	S	Pass. 444494 Wash. D.C. July 28, 1927 Boston Mass 25th August 1923	Costas Bourloukas Father 297 Harrington Ave. Boston Mass
3	Bourlouka Spyros	3	M	S	Pass. 444494 Wash. D.C. July 28, 1927 Boston Mass 24th January 1925	Costas Bourloukas Father 297 Harrington Ave. Boston Mass
4	Pagalios Stelios	47	M	M	Supreme Court New York Pass. 175 Athens 6th January 1919 No. Feb. 1, 1928	Pantelis Arakas Friend 265 W. 116 St. New York.
5	Galaris Charles	35	M	S	District Court Wilmington 19th January 1920 No. 1047247 Pass. 464248 Wash. Oct. 8, 1927	Filos Paris Friend no. 426 Market St. Wilmington Del.
6	Avanides Andronik	25	M	M	District Court Detroit Mich 20th June 1927 No. 2575162 Pass. 426417 Wash. June, 23, 1927	Stafanos Avanides Husband 1212 St. Antoine St. Detroit Mich
7	Stratis Mantis	32	M	M	Common Pleas Court Reading Pa. 9th June 1927 No. 2613907	Paul Stratis Brother 142 St. 9th St. Reading Pa.
8	Metropoulos George	53	M	M	Pass. 472146 Wash. Nov. 9, 1927 Circuit Court of Detroit Mich 4th November 1921 No. 1696530	Peter Varlam Friend 1944 Lasalle Gardens Detroit Mich
9	Varvarakis Nikolas	28	M	S	Pass. 476682 Wash. Nov. 2, 1927 Special Supreme Court New York 25th March 1927 No. 2487302	Tom Pintos Uncle 481 Main St. New Rochelle N.Y.
10	Vuterakos Nikolas	61	M	M	Pass. 501247 Wash. Feb. 23, 1928 District Court Pittsburgh Pa. 19th May 1916 No. 772084	George Vuterakos Son Washington St. Charlestown N. Va.
11	Fotiou Vasilios	40	M	M	Common Pleas Court Atlantic N.E. 30th June 1926 No. 2290577 Pass. 470503 Wash. Nov. 3, 1927	Theodoros Campranis Friend 1521 Atlantic Ave Atlantic City N.Y.
12	Katsaros John A.	36	M	S	Circuit Court Rockford Ill 6th June 1919 Passport Athens No. 280 22nd May 1928	Louis Katsaros Brother 3464 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill
13	Giannopoulos Thomas	36	M	M	Common Pleas Court Jefferson County at Brookville Pa. 13th August 1918 No. 701398	Nick Giannopoulos Brother 124 Main St. Pottstown Pa. My Home Brooklyn N.Y. 181 1/2 4th St. Pa.
14	Gray Charles J.	41	M	S	Pass. 511158 Wash. March 21, 1928 District Court Pittsburg Pa 6th January 1928 No. 2715033	Vasiliki Cavoulos Wife Highland and Kiehl St. Woodlawn Pa.
15	Cavoulas John	34	M	M	District Court Atlanta Ga 6th June 1928 No. 881251 Pa ss. 888 Athens May 21, 1928	Charles E. Kapetanakis Cousin 2400 Round Square Abbeville S.C.
16	Kapetanakis Charles	40	M	M	Pass. 297 Athens June 6, 1928 District Court of the U.S. at Boston Ma. 1st. March 1928 No. 2306964	Constantinos Loumos Brother No. 524 Boston St. Lynn Mass
17	Loumos Panagiotis	50	M	S	Pass. 241483 Wash. June 8, 1926 Superior Court Chicago Ill 28th May 1920 Passport No. 241483	Jimis Mouloupoulos Brother 4003 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill
18	Mouloupoulos Alexander	45	M	M		
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

107 (Am) 43

IMPORTANT NOTICE- 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

78

, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

June 20, 19

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

79

S. S. Presidente Wilson

sailing from SPALAYU

01U1028, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 01 1929

5

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bakalic	Mate Stipe	36	✓ M	M	./.	April 27, 928 Pass 234/ iss. Zagreb S.H.S.	Cousin Joze Talijanoich Lusiana Ave 709 New Orleans La.
2	Zvonimir	Pleho	21	✓ M	S	New York N.Y. Nov. 19, 907	Sept. 30, 927 Pass. 462322/ iss. Washington	friend Anton Kristovic 635-11 Ave New York City
3	Matthew	Joseph Jasprica	15	✓ M	S	New York N.Y. Jan. 7, 923	Pass. 219 iss. Zagreb March 20, 928 No. 1102506 Wash. Oct. 14, 918	friend Auntun Vukotich 604 11 Ave New York N.Y.
4	Radmelovich	Abron	35	✓ M	S	./.	Pass. 8557 iss. Washington Oct. 5, 927 May 29, 928	145 Mason St. S. Francisco Red Island St. Cal. Hoboken N.J.
5	Jurisch	Jane	20	✓ F	S	N.York Dec. 22, 1908	Pass. 317 iss. Zagreb S.H.S.	Antun Bezic 233 Clynton St.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

William Cook
1040 Ave
Long

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. "WILSON" WILSON

sailing from

JUNE 12th,

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CUNHA	Antonio	31		M		District Court of The United States held at Newark on the 12th March 1928	Pass. 508917 - Wash.D.C. March 16, 1928	354 Keene St. Perth Amboy N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William C. ...
10/10/28

46

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Ferrari, Dr. Filippo*, Surgeon of the *S/S Presidente Wilson*, *Embarked JUN 20 1920*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1920

, 19

at

NEW-YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-481

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . Passengers sailing from TIBBON, 11th JUNE, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if none, state on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	at Albany	MARQUES	✓ José d'Oliveira	44	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tondela	Permit n° 188921 Washington 2/12/28	Mich.	Detroit	
2	at Albany	MORGADO	✓ Antonio Filipe	38	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Caldas	Permit n° 329492 Washington 5/12/27	N.J.	Perth Amboy	
3	at Albany	VILAR	✓ José dos Santos	24	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	Permit n° 290315 Washington 27/7/27	Pa.	Philadelphia	
4	at Albany	REZENDE	✓ Antonio Dias de	47	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	Permit n° 285915 Washington 18/7/27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
5		MARQUES	✓ José Raymundo	23	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	S. Paulo	Permit n° 288962 Washington 25/7/27	Pa.	Philadelphia	
6		OLIVEIRA	✓ José Narciso	40	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Permit n° 317476 Washington 2/11/27	Pa.	Ellerton	
7		VALENTE	✓ José Carlos	35	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Permit n° 315984 Washington 25/10/27	Pa.	S. Bethlehem	
8		AMADOR	✓ Antonio Maria	29	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	Permit n° 306897 Washington 24/9/27	N.J.	Newark	
9		FERREIRA	✓ Antonio	31	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Porto	Permit n° 322120 Washington 14/11/27	N.Y.	New York	
10		FIGUEIRA	✓ Severiano Marques	35	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Permit n° 293410 Washington 1/6/27	Mass.	B. Cambridge	
11	at Albany	FONSECA	✓ João Agostinho	27	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Permit n° 285010 Washington 18/7/27	Mass.	N. Bedford	
12		BARBOZA	✓ José Dias	32	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Paços de	Permit n° 308268 Washington 18/9/27	N.J.	Newark	
13		PASTOR	✓ Lourenço	26	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Belém	Permit n° 333330 Washington 13/12/27	Pa.	Philadelphia	
14		OLIVEIRA	✓ Humberto Marques	30	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Permit n° 313586 Washington 5/10/27	N.Y.	Jamaica	
15		LUIZ	✓ Manoel	28	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtosa	Permit n° 315217 Washington 2/10/27	N.J.	Newark	
16		OLIVEIRA	✓ Carlos Augusto	38	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Permit n° 278310 Washington 23/6/27	Pa.	Ellerton	
17	at Albany	GONÇALVES	✓ Antonio	33	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	S. Paulo	Permit n° 284637 Washington 18/11/27	N.J.	Newark	
18		VEIGA	✓ Luis Afonso	34	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Pedro da Torre	Permit n° 286091 Washington 19/7/27	N.J.	Newark	
19		PINTO	✓ José Maria	29	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Marco de Canavezes	Permit n° 347353 Washington 9/3/28	Pa.	Pottsville	
20		CUNHA	✓ Joaquim José	39	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arcoz de Val Vez	Permit n° 279830 Washington 27/6/27	Mass.	Fall River	
21		RODRIGUES	✓ José	31	✓	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arganil	Permit n° 282281 Washington 9/7/27	N.J.	Elizabeth Port.	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 20th, 1928

82

26

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife - Emilia Marques-Tondela	N.J. New Rochelle	self	25 yes 23	Friend-Alfredo d'Almeida 286 North Av. New Rochelle	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	drk brw brw	none
2	Wife-Angelina Pedro-Caldas da Rainha	N.J. Perth Amboy	self	30 yes 23	Friend-Albino Dias-363 27 Amboy Grove St. Perth Amboy	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fr blk brw	none
3	Wife-Maria Rosa Vilar-Ovar	Pa. Philadelphia	self	25 yes 23	Friend-Manoel P. Rodrigues 12 2nd. St. Philadelphia	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	wht dbrw brw	none
4	Wife- Maria do Ceu R. Tarrejo - Ovar	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	30 yes 23	Friend-Antonio R. Tarrejo 15 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	wht blk brw	scar on left hand
5	Mother-Maria R. Ferrer-Ovar	Pa. Philadelphia	self	25 yes 23	Uncle-José S. Pinto-340 27 delphia S. 4th St. Philadelphia	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	wht brw brw	none
6	Father-José Vaz d'Oliveira Estarreja	Pa. Ellerton	self	30 yes 23	Brother-Manoel V. Oliveira 27 10th R.F.D.1 Ellerton Pa.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	wht brw brw	left forefinger defected.
7	Wife-Maria A. Marques-Murtosa	Pa. S. Bethel	self	25 yes 23	Friend-Adelino Tavares-27 116 Fountain St. S. Bethel	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	wht brw brw	none
8	Father-José M. Amador-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	self	25 yes 23	Brother-Agostinho A. Amador 26 Monroe St. Newark	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	wht brw brw	none
9	Mother-Maria Alves Pereira-Gondomar	N.Y. New York	self	50 yes 23	Friend-Francisco Simões 454 Washington St. N.Y.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	wht brw brw	none
10	Wife-Margarida Rodrigues-Estarreja	Mass E. Cambridge	self	25 yes 23	Brother-Manoel M. Figueira 44 2nd. St. E. Cambridge	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	drk brw brw	none
11	Wife-Maria V. da Fonseca Estarreja	Mass N. Bedford	self	50 yes 23	Friend-Thomas P. de Souza-337 French St. N. Bedford	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	drk brw brw	none
12	Wife- Joaquina V.D. Barboza-Pagos de Ferreira	N.J. Newark	self	75 yes 23	Sister-Delfina Dias Barboza 82 Ferry St. Newark	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	drk brw brw	two small scars on face of figure
13	Uncle-José A. Veigas-Murtosa	Pa. Philadelphia	self	25 yes 23	Friend-J.A. Rodrigues-340 28 delphia S. 4th St. Philadelphia	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	drk blk brw	none
14	Wife-Maria J. Marques-Estarreja	N.Y. Jamaica	self	30 yes 23	Friend-José Silva-8923 143 St. Jamaica N.Y.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	drk dbrw brw	none
15	Wife-Maria do Rosario-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	self	30 yes 23	Brother-Angelo Antonio-492 Market St. Newark	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	drk brw brw	none
16	Wife-Maria T. d'Oliveira Estarreja	Pa. Ellerton	self	30 yes 23	Friend-Adelino Tavares-R.F.D.1 Ellerton Pa.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	drk dbrw brw	scar on right cheek
17	Uncle-José Afonso-Monção	N.J. Newark	self	25 yes 23	Friend-Manoel B. d'Oliveira 321 Market St. Newark N.J.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	drk gry brw	scar on right cheek
18	Wife-Carlota Correia Vina do Castello	N.J. Newark	self	50 yes 23	Brother-Manoel A. Veiga-351 Market St. Newark	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	drk brw brw	none
19	Wife-Joaquina C.P. Noronha	Pa. Pottsville	self	100 yes 24	Friend-Jack Williams-516 28 1/2 Howard Av. Pottsville	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	drk lbrw brw	none
20	Wife-Luiza Rodas-Aroos Val de Vez	Mass Fall River	self	50 yes 20	Friend-Manoel M. Feres-53 27 River Sagunad St. Fall River	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	drk dbrw brw	scar on left hand
21	Father: Augusto Rodrigues Caratao Portugal	N.J. Elizabeth	self	30 yes 20	Cousin: Saul Goncalves 154 Ripple Place Elizabeth N.J.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair brw brw	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Mercurio, of the Pa. Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Mercurio
Master

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of JUN 20 1918

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Emanuel J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Pres. Wilson*, *Employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3 (three)* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this *JUN 20 1928*, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

Dr. Emanuel J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

Passengers sailing from..... LISBON

11th June, 1928


 S. J. Harrison
 JUN 21 1928

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..
Aliens	... ..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The cover of this sheet must be typewritten and certified.

NEW YORK

J U N E

20th

IQ 28

84

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unity, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Cap. Antonio Martindich*, of the *St. Pres. Wilson*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *JUN 20* 19*28*.

at *NEW-YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *D. Ferrari*, *D. Filippo*, Surgeon of the *P. S. Wilson*, *Employed by crosses*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30 (thirty)* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this day of **JUN 20 1928**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

ob. Ferrari Filippo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

Passengers sailing from

T. I S B O N

12th JUNE

10287

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		COSTHO	Manoel	26	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Penafiel	Permit n° 308302	Washington 1/10/27	N.J. Newark
2		MANICA	José André P.	36	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ilhavo	Permit n° 317623	Washington 3/11/27	N.J. Elizabeth Port
3	197633-4/24/36	SIMORS	Manoel	33	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ilhavo	Permit n° 347674	Washington 10/3/27	N.J. Perth Amboy
4		MEVES	José Pinto	25	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Figueira da Foz	Permit n° 312055	Washington 15/10/27	N.J. Perth Amboy
5	774832-2143	MEVES	Antonio Ferreira	24	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ceia	Permit n° 316221	Washington 28/10/27	N.Y. Hamaroneck
6	11/7/31	MEVES	Manoel Ferreira	22	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ceia	Permit n° 316220	Washington 28/10/27	N.Y. Hamaroneck
7		FERNANDES	Firmino	40	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Vizeu	Permit n° 285699	Washington 18/7/27	N.Y. Bronx
8		COSTHO	Carlos Pereira	32	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Tomella	Permit n° 201615	Washington 2/15/28	N.J. Newark
9		ANTUNES	João Albino	43	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Arganil	Permit n° 309973	Washington 7/10/27	N.Y. New York
10		PEREIRA	Joaquim Fernandes	26	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ponte da Barca	Permit n° 327521	Washington 12/11/27	N.Y. Newark
11		MARQUES	José Manoel Soares	30	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtoza	Permit n° 321353	Washington 12/11/27	N.J. Newark
12		SIMÃO	Francisco	40	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	no Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Obidos	Permit n° 346474	Washington 7/5/28	Mass Chicopee
13	U.S. CI.	MARTINS	Celeste	7	f	student	no none	no U.S.A.	Portuguese U.S.A. Ludlow	Birth Cert. Ludlow Mass American Born	Jan 7/24/10/927	Mass Ludlow
14		CARVAYHO	Manoel	25	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Pega	Permit n° 326874	Washington 30/1/27	N.J. Newark
15	2/15/30-1/1/36	PAIVA	Pedro	23	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtoza	Permit n° 311361	Washington 15/10/27	N.Y. Newark
16		ANTONIO	Matheus	38	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Goes	Permit n° 279761	Washington 27/5/27	N.J. South River
17		JOÃO	Joaquim	24	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Vagos	Permit n° 262088	Washington 24/3/28	N.Y. Yonkers
18		SILVA	Antonio Marques da	29	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ilhavo	Permit n° 286366	Washington 23/7/27	N.J. Newark
19		LAMEIRO	Carlos Rodrigues	27	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal S. Paulo	Permit n° 277499	Washington 22/8/27	N.J. Newark
20		SANTOS	Luiz Gomes dos	33	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Santa Comba dão	Permit n° 315302	Washington 27/10/27	N.Y. Hamaroneck
21		MARQUES	Adriano Ferreira	38	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Tendella	Permit n° 309905	Washington 7/10/27	N.Y. New Rochelle
22		MEHDES	José	29	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Coimbra	Permit n° 315506	Washington 27/10/27	N.J. Newark
23		DUARTE	Abilio	31	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Mealhada	Permit n° 178095	Washington 1/12/27	Cal. Crockett
24		RUIVO	Cesarie Goncalves	32	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Monção	Permit n° 200704	Washington 25/7/28	N.Y. New York
25		CRUZ	Antonio Mearal	36	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Nellas	Permit n° 321847	Washington 12/1/27	Mass Fall River
26		MATOS	Ezequiel de	30	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Vizeu	Permit n° 269248	Washington 25/1/27	Cal. Wewell
27	11/10/30	SOUZA	José de	33	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Guarda	Permit n° 320554	Washington 10/11/27	N.Y. Yonkers
28		MEVO	José Rodrigues	26	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Albergaria a Velha	Permit n° 309770	Washington 6/10/27	Mass N. Bedford
29		RIBEIRO	Vergilio Pass	29	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Mangualde	Permit n° 315520	Washington 27/10/27	Mass Fall River
30		SILVA	Abel da	24	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Veiria	Permit n° 281757	Washington 6/7/27	N.Y. Yonkers

Total Passengers	30
U.S. citizens	1
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten and dated.

86

NEW YORK

J U N E 20 th

IQ 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doubts in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Cap. Antonio Mercurio*, of the *Pres. Wilson*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30 (thirty)* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **JUN 20 1928**, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Stefano del Bufalo*, Surgeon of the *St. Pres. Wilson*, *Employed by owners, in*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28 (twenty-eight)* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this

day of *JUN 20* 1928, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

Passengers sailing from

..LISBON

JUN

12th

1028

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at - Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ALBANO	José	28	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portuguese	Portugal C.daBeira	Permit n° 318320	Washington 7/11/27	Mass Holyoke
2	U. S. CIT.	VERNADES	John	10	✓	m	student yes	English yes	U.S.A.	Mass Holyoke	Birth Cert. Holyoke Mass	June 6, 1928	Mass Holyoke
3		SIMÕES	Adelaide Angela	28	✓	m	millworker no	none	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Obidos	Permit n° 346399	Washington 7/8/28	Mass Chicopee
4		MOURA	Antonio Manoel	45	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Guarda	Permit n° 323310	Washington 16/11/27	Mass North Uban
5		BRAZ	Arthur	24	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Tondella	Permit n° 320809	Washington 11/11/27	N.Y. Mount Vernon
6		GLORIA	Salustiano	20	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Lisbon	Permit n° 326805	Washington 10/11/27	N.Y. Valley Falls
7		BISPO	Joaquim Ferreira	26	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal S. Pedro de	Permit n° 287105	Washington 18/8/27	N.Y. Jersey City
8		OLIVEIRA	Antonio Coelho	27	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Lagos	Permit n° 313863	Washington 21/10/27	Mass Holyoke
9		SILVESTRE	José	27	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Alverca	Permit n° 303321	Washington 10/9/27	N.Y. New York
10		MARQUES	Manoel	28	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ceia	Permit n° 346715	Washington 8/3/27	Pa. Scranton
11		MOEIRA	Urbano	41	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ceia	Permit n° 322820	Washington 15/11/27	N.Y. Solvey
12		COSTA JUNIOR	João Bento Ferreira da	37	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ilhavo	Permit n° 310151	Washington 8/10/27	N.Y. Jamaica
13		COSTA	Manoel Ferreira	30	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Ilhavo	Permit n° 311671	Washington 14/10/27	N.Y. Jamaica
14	ac Porto 8-28-29	BARROS	José de	33	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Aroos de Val Vez	Permit n° 320899	Washington 28/7/27	N.J. Newark
15		CASIRO	Antonio Maria	31	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Valença	Permit n° 327011	Washington 30/11/27	N.Y. New York
16		CANTO	Antonio Ferreira	46	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Villa da Feira	Permit n° 279423	Washington 27/6/27	N.J. Newark
17		FERREIRA	Joaquim dos Santos	24	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Aveiro	Permit n° 286074	Washington 19/7/27	N.J. Newark
18		OLIVEIRA	Antonio José da	26	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 289144	Washington 25/7/27	N.J. Newark
19	ac Porto 10/14/29	PAIVA	Francisco Antonio da Silva	49	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 326451	Washington 25/11/27	N.J. Newark
20		MARIA	Manoel	35	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 310532	Washington 10/10/27	N.J. Newark
21		GRAVATO	João José da Silva	25	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 313635	Washington 21/10/27	N.J. Newark
22		REBELLO	Manoel	24	✓	m	sailor yes	Portuguese no	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 313990	Washington 21/10/27	N.J. Newark
23		BRANCO	Domingos Elias Nunes	33	✓	m	sailor yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 316002	Washington 28/10/27	N.J. Newark
24		CAMARÃO	Domingos Antonio	48	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 310369	Washington 10/10/27	N.J. Newark
25		CAMPOS	Manoel João	33	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 310608	Washington 11/10/27	N.J. Newark
26		CARAVELLA	Ananias	35	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 305443	Washington 19/9/27	N.J. Newark
27		ANTONIO	Artur	32	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 287308	Washington 21/7/27	N.J. Newark
28		PINTO	Manoel	36	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal M. roo: de canavezes	Permit n° 277975	Washington 25/6/27	N.Y. Ossining
29		CARILLO	Manoel Augusto	24	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Freixo de Espada Cinto	Permit n° 350232	Washington 7/12/27	N.J. Newark
30		SILVA	Valenti m Ferreira da	34	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese Portugal Murtosa	Permit n° 329334	Washington 5/12/27	N.J. Newark

22/6 Gloria Salustiano Fernandes-not embarked ; 22/7 Bispo Joaquim Ferreira - see manifest of II. Class 31/2

22/6 Gloria Salustiano Fernandes-not embarked ; 22/7 Bispo Joaquim Ferreira - see manifest of II. Class 31/7

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Allen

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 20th

1928

88

22

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Brother-Paulo L. Amaral-Lisbon	Mass Holyoke	no	self	50 yes 20/	Holyoke-Friend-Antonio F. Pinheiro 94 Lyman St. Holyoke Mass	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 5 rdy brw brw none							
2	Uncle-Paulo L. Amaral-Lisbon	Mass Holyoke	no	father	20 yes 18/	Holyoke-Father-Antonio Fernandez-Lyman St. Holyoke Mass	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 5 rdy brw brw none							
3	Father-Fleeciano dos Santos Obidos	Mass Chicopee	no	self	25 yes 20/	Chicopee-Husband-Belamine Simoes 18 White St. Chicopee	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 5 rdy brw brw none							
4	Wife-Albertina de D.Moura Guarda	Mass North Uxan	no	self	30 yes 25/	North Uxan-Friend-Jose Pina-100 Dexter Ave. North Uxan Mass	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 6 drk lbrw blk none							
5	Father-Luiz Braz-Tondella	N.Y. Mount Vernon	no	self	25 yes 23/	Mount Vernon-Friend-Ricardo da Silva-27 Vernon 29-North 4th Av. Mount Vernon	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 10 fr blk brw none							
6	Mother-Raquel Veiga-Lisbon	R.I. Valley Falls	no	self	25 yes 24/	Valley Falls-Cousin Adorindo P. Gloria 28 Falls 71 Broad St. Valley Falls	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 5 rdy brw brw none							
7	Father-Manoel F. Bispo-S. Pedro de Sul	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	25 yes 21/	Jersey City-Brother Jose F. Bispo-486 Grand St. Jersey City	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 4 drk brw brw scar on leg							
8	Father-Antonio D'O. Coelho Lagos	Mass Holyoke	no	self	50 yes 24/	Holyoke-Friend-Leonel Paulo-294 Lyman St. Holyoke	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 5 drk brw brw none							
9	Wife-Maria E. Morgada-Tondella	N.Y. New York	no	self	25 yes 26/	Albany-Friend-Manoel Leitao-3111 Broadway Albany	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 5 wht brw brw none							
10	Father-Francisco Jose Coia	Pa. Scranton	no	self	50 yes 22/	Scranton-Friend-Adeline Marques-403 Penn. Av. Scranton Pa.	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 10 wht blk brw scar on forehead							
11	Wife-Maria da Conceição Coia	N.Y. Solvey	no	self	30 yes 20/	Solvey-Brother-Albano Moreira-321 57th St. Solvey N.Y.	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 7 drk brw brw none							
12	Wife-Julia Gonçalves Ferreira-Ilhavo	N.Y. Jamaica	no	self	25 yes 25/	Jamaica-Friend-Joaquim Rocha-10731 Princeton St. Jamaica NY	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 8 wht brw brw none							
13	Wife-Apresentação N. Ferreira-Ilhavo	N.Y. Jamaica	no	self	25 yes 25/	Jamaica-Friend-Joaquim Rocha-10731 Princeton St. Jamaica NY	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 7 wht brw brw none							
14	Wife-Maria da Cunha-Arcos Val Vez	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 20/	Newark-Friend-Manoel Ribeiro-68 Monroe St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 2 wht brw brw scar on right arm							
15	Mother-Rosa Ferreira de Castro-Valença	N.Y. New York	no	self	25 yes 18/	N.Y. Friend-José Ferreira-251 Mannicola Boulevard N.Y.	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	6 1 wht blk brw none							
16	Brother-Agostinho Ferreira-Vila da Feira	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 23/	Newark-Brother-Rufino P. Couto-71 Adams St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 6 wht brw brw none							
17	Wife-Maria dos P. Moreira-Aveiro	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 20/	Newark-Friend-Antonio D. Lobo-85 Jefferson St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 5 wht blk blu none							
18	Wife-Rosa N. Cabique-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 25/	Newark-Friend-Henrique Valente-498 Market St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 6 wht brw blu none							
19	Wife-Deolinda Soares-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 25/	Newark-Friend-Henrique Vieira-100 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 6 wht blk brw none							
20	Wife-Maria da Silva-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 25/	Newark-Friend-Mario Teixeira-100 Ferry St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 6 wht blk brw none							
21	Wife-Maria Natividade Barbosa-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	50 yes 19/	Newark-Friend-Fernando Rendeiro-402 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 8 drk brw brw none							
22	Wife-Lauro de Jesus d'Oliveira-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	30 yes 25/	Newark-Friend-Agostinho J. Rebelo-82 Madison St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 5 wht brw brw none							
23	Wife-Claridade d'Oliveira-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 25/	Newark-Friend-João N. Branco-498 Market St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 5 drk brw brw none							
24	Wife-Rosa da Silva-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 25/	Newark-Brother-Antonio Fernandes-400 Ferry St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 3 wht gry brw none							
25	Wife-Maria do Ceu Oliveira-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	50 yes 25/	Newark-Friend-Mario Teixeira-100 Ferry St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 8 wht brw brw none							
26	Wife-Maria Cavina-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 25/	Newark-Brother-Manoel J. Caravelia-100 Ferry St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 7 drk brw brw none							
27	Wife-Encarnação d'Oliveira-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 25/	Newark-Brother-Alfredo Vieira-505 Market St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 7 wht brw brw none							
28	Wife-Rosa Soares Machado-Marco Canavezes	N.Y. Ossining	no	self	50 yes 20/	Ossining-Friend-Antonio P. da Rocha-106 Croton Av. Ossining N.Y.	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 6 wht brw brw none							
29	Wife-Salette L. do Nascimento-Freixo de Espada e Cinta	N.J. Newark	no	self	50 yes 17/	Newark-Friend-Mario Teixeira-100 Ferry St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 7 wht brw brw end of finger left hand out							
30	Wife-Maria F. Vaz-Murtosa	N.J. Newark	no	self	25 yes 20/	Newark-Nephew-Amaçio P. da Silva-92 Ferry St. Newark	yes perm	no no no no no no no no good	no	5 7 wht brw brw none							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Benjamin Marking, of the Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of JUN 20 1928, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Juan de la Torre, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Pres. Wilson, Embarked by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 (five) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S. S. Presidente Wilson. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

9 1912, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	De Santis	Felice	17		m	S. tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Pa.	Harrysburg	Birth Cert. 94620	Harrysburg Pa. B.U.S.	Jan 1, 1912	Italy	S. Felice	
2	U.S. CIT.	De Santis	Giovanni	17		m	S. tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pa.	Harrysburg	Birth Cert. 10132	Harrysburg Pa. B/U.S.	Feb. 2, 1911	Italy	S. Felice	
3		Mustafa'	Xhafer	17		m	S. laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Praneti	166	Tirana (Albania)	5/28/28	Albania	Praneti	
4	CL USC	Rossi	Francesco	15		m	S. joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	Kingston	Birth Cert. B.U.S.		sept. 24, 1927	Italy	M. Prandone	
5		Iachetta	Michele	48		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corvinara	8842 N.Q.	B. Naples	5/19/28	Italy	Boston	
6	U.S. CIT.	Iachetta	Luigi	17		m	S. barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Boston	Birth Cert. 142204	B. U.S.	2/27/12	Italy	Corvinara	
7		21/3 Mustafa' Xhafer—not embarked																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries to be shown at
be typewritten and dated.

90

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. William H. Wilson, of the P.S. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. H. Wilson
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1920,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Julian S. Hille, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Pres. Wilson, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *S. S. Presidente Wilson* . Passengers sailing from *NAI* , 9 JUL 1928 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be filled in by collector only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if educated, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Rei Anna	57	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Switzerland Lucerna	1123 Q.	Naples	2/25/28	Italy Rome
2		Cimino Giuseppe	61	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Aprigliano	3840 Q.	Naples	5/23/28	Italy Donnid
3		Cimino Scarpenti Rosa	55	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Albonte	3841 Q.	Naples	5/23/28	Italy Donnidi
4		Contro Maria Giuseppa	57	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy C. Civita	3839	Naples	5/23/28	Italy C. Civita
5		De Calabria Visaggio Dorotea	25	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Molfetta	9514 N. Q.	Naples	6/7/28	Italy Molfetta
6	UNDER 18	Visaggio Angela	1	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy Molfetta	8515 N. Q.	Naples	6/7/28	Italy Molfetta
7		Di Mario Carmine	41	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy C. Contrada	9522 N. Q.	Naples	6/9/28	Italy Philadelphia
8	U.S.C.	Ferrara Aniallo	46	m	M				U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	2515378	Wash. D.C.	2/20/28	
9	UNDER 18	Ferrara Carmela	12	f	S H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy Saviano	9456 N. Q.	Naples	6/5/28	Italy Saviano
10		Iaccarino Carmela	58	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy P. Sorrente	755 N. Q.	Naples	4/11/28	Italy B'klyn
11		Iaccarino Salvatore	45	m	S tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy P. Agnello	8515 N. Q.	Naples	3/13/28	Italy B'klyn
12		Gennaro Domenico Antonio	61	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Gioiosa I.	6599 N. Q.	Naples	3/14/28	Italy Rome
13		Cassanfa Kottillo Antonia	24	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Baranello	9526 N. Q.	Naples	6/7/28	Italy Baranello
14		Apollonia Del Riccio Maria	24	f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy Longano	8856 N. Q.	Naples	5/21/28	Italy Longano
15	U.S.C.	Del Riccio Giovanni	4	m	S none	no	no	no	U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	1439	Naples	5/23/28	Italy Longano
16		Manetta Teresa	13	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Pignataro	9507 N. Q.	Naples	6/9/28	Italy Pignataro
17		Iacchetti Tellone Rosa	23	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Scureola	9516 N. Q.	Naples	6/7/28	Italy Scureola
18		Tellone Flora	2	f	S none	no	no	no	U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	1449	Naples	6/8/28	Italy Scureola
19		Giramdo Michele	45	m	M miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Alba	1723 N. Q.	Genoa		Italy L. Cerillos
20		Vergolio Girando Angela	37	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Mexico Gallup	1724 N. Q.	Genoa	6/1/28	Italy L. Cerillos
21	U.S.C.	Giramdo Rosa	17	f	S				U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	1314	Genoa (Italy)	6/1/28	
22	U.S.C.	Giramdo Anna	14	f	S				U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	1314	Genoa (Italy)	6/1/28	
23	U.S.C.	Giramdo Isabella	12	f	S				U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	1314	Genoa (Italy)	6/1/28	
24	U.S.C.	Giramdo Giorgio	10	m	S				U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	1314	Genoa (Italy)	6/1/28	
25	U.S.C.	Giramdo Giuseppe	6	m	S				U.S.C.	U.S.C. U.S.C.	1314	Genoa (Italy)	6/1/28	
26		Iacono Aniallo	23	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Barano	9554 N. Q.	Naples	6/7/28	Italy B'klyn
27		Liencio Giorgio	26	m	S fireman	yes	Italian	yes	Uruguay	European Uruguay Montevideo	8823 N. Q.	Naples	5/16/28	Italy Barano

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The answers must be typewritten and

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17-10-1917

, 19

92

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow or by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an official with an organization entertaining and teaching subversive or treasonable ideas, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful snuffing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Gustav Harkness, of the U. S. S. Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Gustav Harkness
Master

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1917 day of JUN 2 1917, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of continuing permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of continuing permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred G. Wilson, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Wilson (inserted by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

JUN 20 1928

Alfred G. Wilson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S. S. Presidente Wilson

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

9 610 520

19

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

↑ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

224

The entire form should be typewritten or printed.

The entire report on this report must be typewritten or printed.

20.5.11.1000

19

94

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Marchionni, of the Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Marchionni
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN 20 1940, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Finnish" people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edmund C. Gillette, Surgeon of the U.S. Pres. Wilson, Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 (thirty) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of JUNE, 19 1928
at Geneva

Edmund C. Gillette

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

23 JUL 1955

19

96

The entire contents of this document must be typewritten and printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

20 JUL 1928

19

96

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten and printed

18

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification													
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States														Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes										
1	WIFE COLELLA ANTONIA GORIANO S.	P.	ALIQUIPPA	YES	SELF	50	YES	25/28 PA	HOME 194 BOX ALIQUIPPA PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none											
2	WIFE ALOIA CAROLINA COLLETORTO	N.Y.	CORONA	YES	SELF	25	YES	22/27 N.Y.	HOME 41021 CORONA AV CORONA N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none											
3	WIFE DI GIORGIO ASCENZA PIGNATARO	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/27 N.Y.	HOME 54 9 ST LONG ISLAND N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none											
4	WIFE SALVEMINI GIOVANNA MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/27 N.J.	HOME 67 WILLOW AV HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none											
5	WIFE ELISABETTA CAMPOREALE MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/27 N.J.	HOME 225 ARM ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none											
6	WIFE ALTAMURA IGNAZIA MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	25	YES	26/27 N.J.	HOME 317 ADAMS ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none											
7	MOTHER ANGELA MINERVINI MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	25	YES	28/28 N.J.	HOME 90 WILLOW AV HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none											
8	WIFE ROSA DE CANDIA MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/27 N.J.	HOME 404 CLINTON ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none											
9	WIFE MICHEELLI MARIA S. NICANDRO	WASH	SPOKANE	YES	SELF	100	YES	13/28 WASH	HOME 529 E. 3RD AV SPOKANE WASH.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none												
10	WIFE EMANUELA CASTRIOTTI BARLETTA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	YES	23/27 N.Y.	HOME 347 25 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none												
11	WIFE DI TURI FILOMENA S. NICANDRO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	20/27 N.Y.	HOME 187 85 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none												
12	WIFE LUCIA FALACE S. ARPINA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	27/27 N.Y.	HOME 227 E. 111 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none												
13	WIFE MARIA VALENZANO RUTIGLIANO	N.Y.	FLUSHING	YES	SELF	50	YES	20/27 N.Y.	HOME 136 PEIN ST FLUSHING N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none												
14	WIFE FILOMENA PICCOLI S. FELICE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	20/27 N.Y.	HOME 965 221 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none												
15	WIFE TERESA PICCOLI MONTENITRO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	20/27 N.Y.	HOME 1944 1ST AV N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none												
16	WIFE GIUSEPPA MARZULLO TERRACINA	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	25	YES	23/27 MASS	HOME 26 JEFFERSON ST BOSTON MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none												
17	WIFE GIUSEPPINA ADORNETTO BELVEDERE	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	24/27 N.Y.	HOME 248 4TH AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none												
18	WIFE DOMENICA DE SANTIS S. FELICE S.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	20/27 N.Y.	HOME 965 221 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none												
19	WIFE LAURA DI GENSO SULMONA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	21/27 N.Y.	HOME 34 MULBERRY ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none												
20	WIFE ANGELINA PIERRO BESSA AURINCA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	21/27 N.Y.	HOME 170 21 ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none												
21	WIFE GIOVANNA NICHIO MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	25	YES	26/27 N.J.	HOME 88 CLINTON ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none												
22	WIFE DE GENNARO MARTA MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	25	YES	22/27 N.J.	HOME 123 CLINTON ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none												
23	WIFE MARTA MEZZINA MOLFETTA	N.Y.	CORONA	YES	SELF	25	YES	20/28 N.Y.	HOME 44 OTHIS AV CORONA N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none												
24	WIFE PASQUALINA MEZZINA MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	25	YES	26/27 N.J.	HOME 119 WILLOW AV HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none												
25	WIFE ANTONIA SECONDINI S. ANGELO T.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	70	YES	20/27 MICH	HOME 2255 EVA ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none												
26	WIFE FABBRIWIA VALENTE MILETO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	26/27 N.Y.	HOME 43 ALEXANDRINA ST N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none												
27	WIFE MARIA MAZZETTA CAMPAGNANO	N.J.	PRINCETON	YES	SELF	50	YES	25/27 N.J.	HOME 28 WHITESPOON ST PRINCETON N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none												
28	WIFE MARIA CENNAMO PONTOLIANO A.	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	23/28 N.Y.	HOME 203 BERGEN ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none												
29	WIFE MARIA IANNELLI SERINO	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	25	YES	23/27 MASS	HOME 18 BRIBANT ST BOSTON MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none												
30	WIFE ASSUNTA BOCCARDO CASTELNUOVO	CONN	WATERBURY	YES	SELF	25	YES	24/27 CO, WN	HOME 287 BANK ST WATERBURY CONN	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio M. Stuchlik, of the U. S. S. Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Affiant

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" as a race, but "French" as a country. "French" appearing under the head of race or people, however, means "French" as a race. "French" as a race or people should be entered by race, not by country, and not by both. "French" as a race or people should be entered by race, not by country, and not by both. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Alaska. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, where and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. F. J. F. F. F.*, Surgeon of the *Pres. Wilson*, *Embarked by owners, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21 (twentyone)* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1928

, 19

Dr. F. J. F. F. F.

Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" Passengers sailing from PALERMO June 8th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1		CHIRICO SEBASTIANO	42	M	M	country yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy Castoreale	Permit 30920	Washington	RP 20-8-1927	N.Y. New York
2	U.S. 27	CHIRICO DOMENICO	8	M	S	American		citizen		N.Y. New York	Birth Cert. 23918	N.Y. N.Y.	29-8-1927	N.Y. New York
3		CHIRICO PINO GIUSEPPA	35	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy Barcellona	Permit 301088	Washington	RP 21-8-1927	N.Y. New York
4	U.S. 27	CHIRICO MARIA	10	F	S	American		citizen		N.Y. New York	Birth Cert. 2022	N.Y.	20-3-928	N.Y. New York
5	U.S. 27	CHIRICO ANDREA	6	M	S	American		citizen		N.Y. New York	Birth Cert. 52680	N.Y.	20-3-928	N.Y. New York
6		STURIALE SALVATORE	29	M	S	sailor yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy Riposto	Permit 240927	Washington	RP 27-8-1928	N.Y. Brooklyn
7		JERVASI VINCENZO	28	M	M	country yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy Gioiosa	Permit 288501	Washington	RP 10-8-1927	N.Y. Brooklyn
8		CATENA MARIO	22	M	M	sailor yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy Aci Catana	Permit 288690	Washington	RP 25-7-1927	N.Y. Brooklyn
9		AGOSTINO ROCCO VINCENZO	22	M	M	country yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy Grotteria	Permit 317711	Washington	RP 3-11-1927	N.Y. Rome
10		VELLA OMOFRIO	28	M	M	fisher yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy S. Elia	Permit 335935	Washington	RP 17-1-1928	Wis. Milwaukee
11		PIRRI GIUSEPPE	23	M	M	country yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy Barcellona	Permit 321050	Washington	RP 11-11-1927	Pa. Chester
12		ROSANO FRANCESCO	54	M	M	country yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy Melilli	Permit 297764	Washington	RP 18-8-1927	Conn. Middletown
13		CIRINO D'ANGELO BERNARDINA	35	F	M	domestic no	no	no	Italian	Italy south Italy Corleone	Permit 288513	Washington	RP 23-7-1927	Conn. Thompsonville
14	U.S. 27	CIRINO PAOLO	10	M	S	American		citizen		Conn. Thompsonville	Birth Cert. Enfield		15-8-918	
15	U.S. 27	CIRINO MARIA	8	F	S	American		citizen		Conn. Thompsonville	Birth Cert. Enfield		27-6-920	
16	U.S. 27	CIRINO LUCIANO	2	M	S	American		citizen		Conn. Thompsonville	Birth Cert. Enfield		14-12-926	
17	U.S. 27	CIRINO BARTOLOMEO	5	M	S	American		citizen		Conn. Pemberton	Birth Cert. Pemberton		17-7-923	
18		SCIFO ALFONSO	51	M	S	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy south Italy Aragona	Permit 312720	Washington	RP 19-10-1927	N.Y. Brooklyn
19		Indelicato Vincenzo	41	M	S	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy south Italy Siculiana	Permit 315701	Wash. D.C.	RP 28/10/927	N.Y. New York
20		Viviano Giuseppe	72	M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy south Italy Terrasini	Permit 244265	Wash. D.C.	RP 29/3/927	Italy Terrasini
21	UNDER 18	Cirino Serafina	2	F	S	no	no	no	Italy	Italy south Italy Castrogiovanni	Birth Cert.	Italy Castrogio-	10/5/928	Italy Castrogiovanni

Total Passengers ... 21
U.S. citizens ... 14
Aliens ... 7* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 SEP, 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.
98 **16**

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Ghiroco Domenico Castroreale Sagni	N.Y. New York	yes self	100 yes	912 927 N.Y.	cousin Galvo Giovanni 521-15th. str. New York	no perman. <i>Sept 20/27 5/8 Pro. Italian</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 7	nat. chestn. none	
2	American Citizen					521-15th. str. New York	American Citizen					
3	sister Pino Maria Barcellona	N.Y. New York	yes husband	- yes	916 927 N.Y.	travels with husband Ghiroco Sebastiano	no perman. <i>"</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 5	nat. chestn. none	
4	American Citizen					521-15th. str. New York	American Citizen					
5	American Citizen					521-15th. str. New York	American Citizen					
6	mother Sturiale Caterina via Umberto I Riposte	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	50 yes	923 928 N.Y.	friend Barbagallo Joe 42 Debevisse Str. Brooklyn	no perman. <i>March 24/27 5/8 Pro. Italian</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 5	dark chestn. none	
7	brother-in-law Apolloni Domenico	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	50 yes	925 927 Brooklyn	uncle Jervasi Pasquale 1365 61st. str. Brooklyn	no perman. <i>Sept 10/27 5/8 C. Biancamano</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 2	reay chestn. none	
8	wife Arcidiacono Rosaria	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	50 yes	920 927 Brooklyn	cousin Arcidiacono Michele 104 Sachet Str. Brooklyn	no perman. <i>Sept 24/27 5/8 C. Biancamano</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 5	nat. chestn. none	
9	via La Farina 41 Riposte	N.Y. Rome	no self	50 yes	920 927 Rome	brother-in-law Coluccio Nicola 309 W. Dominic str. Rome	no perman. <i>Nov 1/27 5/8 Roma</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 5	nat. chestn. none	
10	wife Rocco Maria Vittoria	Wis. Milwaukee	no self	80 yes	925 928 Milwaukee	brother-in-law Balistreri Gius. 773 Will str. Milwaukee	no perman. <i>Feb 14/27 5/8 C. Biancamano</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 4	nat. chestn. none	
11	Grotteria	Pa. Chester	no self	75 yes	921 928 Chester	cousin Vena Orasio 100 Edward str. Chester	no perman. <i>Dec 4/27 5/8 Roma</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 4	nat. chestn. none	
12	wife Balistreri Antonina	Conn. Middletown	no self	75 yes	925 927 Middletown	brother Rosano Emanuele 64 Central str. Middletown	no perman. <i>Aug 3/27 5/8 Roma</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 3	nat. chestn. none	
13	Melilli	Conn. Thompsonvil.	no self	100 yes	909 927 Thompsonvil.	husband Cirino Paolo 30 Mihler Av. Thompsonvil.	no perman. <i>Aug 18/27 5/8 Swiss Prodi</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 2	nat. chestn. none	
14	Corleone					travels with mother Cirino D'Angelo Bernardina	American Citizen					
15	American Citizen					travels with mother Cirino D'Angelo Bernardina	American Citizen					
16	American Citizen					travels with mother Cirino D'Angelo Bernardina	American Citizen					
17	American Citizen					travels with mother Cirino D'Angelo Bernardina	American Citizen					
18	father Gairo Ignazio	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	50 yes	921 927 Brooklyn	brother Gairo Giuseppe 1923 Pacific str. Brooklyn	no perman. <i>Dec 8/27 5/8 Pro. Italian</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 7	nat. chestn. none	forehead
19	wife Melchiona Modicamora	N.Y. N.York	yes self	50 yes	923 927 N.York	Cousin Gerlando Guardali 81 Catharine St. N.York	no perman. <i>Nov 10/27 5/8 Roma</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 6	fair chestn. none	cicatr. on the
20	Siciliana Italy	Mich Detroit	no self	100 yes	903 927 Detroit	Wife: Cali Benedetta father: Cirino Paolo Conn.	no perman. <i>May 15/27 5/8 Pro. Italian</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 2	fair chestn. none	
21	daughter: Viviano Jane	Conn Thompsonvil.	no mother	- no	no no no no	30 Mihler Av. Thompsonvil.	no perman. <i>May 15/27 5/8 Pro. Italian</i>	yes no no no no no no no good	no			
22	Terrasini Italy											
23	Grantfather: D'Angelo Bartolo											
24	Corleone Italy											
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed. Antonio Martinoli, of the F² Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Antonio Martinoli
Master

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ferrari G. Filippel, Surgeon of the U.S. President Wilson, Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 (twentythree) in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this

day of JUN 20 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " PRESIDENTE WILSON "

Passengers sailing from **PALERMO**

June 8th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— <small>Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)</small>	Nationality <small>(Country of which citizen or subject)</small>	Race or people	Place of birth <small>Country City or town</small>	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence <small>Country City or town</small>
1		CARDELLA FIRENZE ROSA	34	F	M domestic yes	Italian	yes Italian	Ital.south Italy Belvedere	N.Q. 2432	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	6-6-928	Gonn. New Brit.
2	U.S.C.	CARDELLA SALVATORE	8	M	S und.age	American	WSA Citizen	Gonn. New Brit.	Birth Cert. New Britain	27-6-928	Gonn. New Brit.		
3	U.S.C.	CARDELLA ANGELO	2	M	S und.age	American	WSA Citizen	Gonn. New Brit.	Birth Cert. New Britain	27-6-928	Gonn. New Brit.		
4		PROVENZANO CASTANO	35	M	M countr. yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Canicatti	N.Q. 2369	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	31-5-1928	N.Y. New York
5		GRIGOLI VINCENZO	17	M	S und.age yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Palermo	N.Q. 2067	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	31-5-1928	Italy Palermo
6		GRIGOLI DOMENICA	14	F	S und.age yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Palermo	N.Q. 2368	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	31-5-1928	Italy Palermo
7		CARLISI IGNAZIO	18	M	S countr. yes	Italian	yes Argentinian	Italy Argentina, Rio de Janeiro	N.Q. 2417	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-1928	Italy Sperlinga
8		BONACCOLTA SPINELLI FRANCESCA	41	F	M domestic yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Ribera	N.Q. 2423	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-1928	Italy Palermo
9	UNDER 16	BONACCOLTA AGCURSIA	14	F	S und.age yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Ribera	N.Q. 2425	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-1928	Italy Palermo
10	UNDER 16	BONACCOLTA GIUSEPPINA	10	F	S und.age yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Ribera	N.Q. 2424	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-1928	Italy Palermo
11	UNDER 16	BONACCOLTA ROSALIA	8	F	S und.age yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Ribera	N.Q. 2427	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-1928	Italy Palermo
12	UNDER 16	BONACCOLTA GIUSEPPE	6	M	S und.age no	no	no Italian	Italy Ribera	N.Q. 2426	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-1928	Italy Palermo
13		SANFILIPPO CASCIOMARIA	22	P	M domestic yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy S.Margherita	N.Q. 2460	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	7-6-928	Italy S.Margher.
14	S.C.	SANFILIPPO MATTEO	6	M	S und.age no	no	no Italian	Italy S.Margherita	N.Q. 2460	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	7-6-928	Italy S.Margher.
15	U.S.C.	SANFILIPPO GIUSEPPE	2	F	S und.age no	no	no Italian	Italy S.Margherita	N.Q. 2460	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	7-6-928	Italy S.Margher.
16		LEMOCCA VINCESA	18	F	M domestic no	no	no Italian	Italy Cannarata	N.Q. 2316	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	24-5-1928	Italy Cannarata
17	94/81	PUCCIO / FRANCESCA	16	F	S domestic yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Siciliania	N.Q. 2316	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	24-5-1928	Italy Siciliania
18		ADRAENA GIUSEPPE	33	M	M countr. yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy M.Gigalano	Pass. 468470	Wash.D.C.	26-10-927	203	cal. grochat
19	U.S.C.	SOLANO DOMENICO	29	M	M American	Citizen	WSA	Italy Augusta	N.Q. 2453	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	7-6-928	Italy Augusta
20	U.S.C.	SOLANO TORNABENE ROSARIA	24	F	M domestic yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Augusta	Pass. 493524	Wash.D.C.	1-2-928	903	Italy Augusta
21	U.S.C.	SARCIA FRANCESCO	39	M	M American	Citizen	WSA	Italy Augusta	N.Q. 2446	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	6-6-928	Italy Lercara
22		SANCIA DI FRANCO GIUSEPPE	37	F	M domestic yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Augusta	N.Q. 2428	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-928	Italy Lercara
23		SANCIA CONCETTA	6	F	S und.age no	no	no Italian	Italy Augusta	N.Q. 2429	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-928	Italy Lercara
24		SANCIA ROSA	7	F	S und.age no	no	no Italian	Italy Augusta	N.Q. 2430	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-928	Italy Lercara
25		SANCIA GIUSEPPE	3	M	S und.age no	no	no Italian	Italy Augusta	N.Q. 2446	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	6-6-928	Italy Lercara
26		CALTABELLOTTA BALSANO ROSARIA	33	F	M domestic no	no	no Italian	Italy Lercara	N.Q. 2428	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-928	Italy Lercara
27	UNDER 16	CALTABELLOTTA ROSA	12	F	S und.age no	no	no Italian	Italy Lercara	N.Q. 2429	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-928	Italy Lercara
28	UNDER 16	CALTABELLOTTA SALVATORE	8	M	S und.age no	no	no Italian	Italy Lercara	N.Q. 2430	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	5-6-928	Italy Lercara
29		LORNULIO GIACOMO	16	M	S countr. yes	Italian	yes Italian	Italy Lercara	N.Q. 2446	Palermo	Jan 4 '13	6-6-928	Italy Lercara

15/16 La Rocca Salvatore-not embarked; 15/17 La Rocca Vincenza-not embarked; 15/19 Adragna Giuseppe-not embarked; 15/23 Sarcia Di Franco Giuseppa-not embarked; Sarcia Concetta-embarked

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

ALIENS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The words on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 GIU. 1928

100

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Martini, of the S.S. President Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 twenty three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Martini
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JUN 20 1928, at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Genaro L. Filipp*, Surgeon of the *Pres. Wilson*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty-six* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this

day of *JUN 20* 19*28*, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. Form 800B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

Jun • 8th.

10 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read write Read which language (or, if none, state what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Vina Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town		
1		CASTAGNOLO AVENI	VINCENZA	21	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy Tripi	N.Q. 2457	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy tripi
2	UNDER 16	CASTAGNOLO	VINCENZA	6	F	S	und. age	no	no	no	Italian Ital. South	Italy Tripi	N.Q. 2456	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy tripi
3		GALIANO AGRO	MARIA	33	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy Tripi	N.Q. 2463	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy tripi
4	U.S. CIT.	GALIANO	MARY	5	F	S	American				N.Y. New York	Birth Cert. 11216	N.Y. N.Y.	16-4-928	N.Y. New York	
5	U.S. CIT.	GALIANO	GIUSEPPINA	4	F	S	American				N.Y. New York	Birth Cert. 27786	N.Y. N.Y.	16-4-928	N.Y. New York	
6	U.S. CIT.	GALIANO	GASTANA	2	F	S	American				N.Y. New York	Birth Cert. 1800	N.Y. N.Y.	16-4-928	N.Y. New York	
7	U.S. CIT.	AIRO	CARMelo	30	M	M	American				N.Y. New York	Pass. 469761	Washington	31-10-1927	N.Y. New York	
8		AIRO PAZZINO	MARIA C.	25	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy Melilli	N.Q. 2394	Palermo	4-6-1928	Italy Melilli
9	UNDER 16	AIRO	ANNA	1	F	S	und. age	no	no	no	Italian Ital. South	Italy Melilli	N.Q. 2390	Palermo	4-6-1928	Italy Melilli
10		CANDELLO TIRESSANO	FRANCESCA	39	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy Messina	N.Q. 2455	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy Messina
11	U.S. CIT.	CANDELLO	SAVERIO	58	M	M	American				N.Y. New York	Pass. 461695	Washington	28-9-1927	N.Y. New York	
12		GRIDA	GIUSEPPE	33	M	M	count.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy Sinagra	N.Q. 2437	Palermo	6-6-1928	Ohio Cleveland
13	U.S. CIT.	INGENGERI	ROSARIO	38	M	M	American				N.Y. New York	Pass. 482029	Washington	16-12-1927	N.Y. New York	
14		INGENGERI MANGIAVITI	FRANCESCA	18	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy Ganzirri	N.Q. 2461	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy Ganzirri
15		DE GAETANO	FRANCESCO	26	M	M	count.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy Monforte	N.Q. 2399	Palermo	8-6-1928	N.Y. Newark
16		BALISTRERI	GAETANO	68	M	M	count.	no	no	no	Italian Ital. South	Italy S. Flavia	N.Q. 2391	Palermo	2-6-1-1928	Italy S. Flavia
17	U.S. CIT.	GALIOTO	SALVATORE F.	30	M	M	American				N.Y. New York	Pass. 482032	Washington	16-12-1927	N.Y. New York	
18		GALIOTO BALISTRERI	ANNA	23	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy S. Flavia	N.Q. 2466	Palermo	7-6-928	Italy S. Flavia
19		TARANTINO	CARMELA	30	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy Porticello	N.Q. 2469	Palermo	8-6-928	Italy Porticello
20	UNDER 16	TARANTINO	GIUSEPPE	4	M	S	und. age	no	no	no	Italian Ital. South	Italy Porticello	N.Q. 2470	Palermo	8-6-928	Italy Porticello
21	U.S. CIT.	INFANTI	ANTONIO	24	M	M	American				N.Y. New York	Pass. 482047	Washington	30-9-1927	N.Y. New York	
22		INFANTI SPADARO	CARMELA	30	F	M	domestic	no	no	no	Italian Ital. South	Italy Pachino	N.Q. 2471	Palermo	8-6-928	Italy Pachino
23	UNDER 16	INFANTI	GIUSEPPA	6	F	S	und. age	no	no	no	Italian Ital. South	Italy Pachino	N.Q. 2472	Palermo	8-6-928	Italy Pachino
24		GUSMANO	GIUSEPPE	36	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Italy S. Italy	Italy S. Flavia	N.Q. 2474	Palermo	8-6-928	Italy S. Flavia
25	U.S. CIT.	BUSALACCHI	FILIPPO	29	M	M	fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital. South	Italy S. Flavia	Permit 12/833	Wash. D.C.	1-8-927	N.Y. Buffalo
26		BUSALACCHI	PIETRO	14	M	S					N.Y. New York	Pass. 1355	Naples	7-5-928	N.Y. Buffalo	

Total Passengers	... ..	90
U.S. citizens	... ..	61
Allies	... ..	17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JUL 1928

19

102

The number on this card must be typewritten or printed

14

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any consular, secret, or other official, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Aveni Domenico gripi	Ohio Cleveland	no self	no no no	husband Castagnolo Giovanni 10707 Castagnolo Av. Cleveland	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 7	nat. chest. mark chin	
2	grand-father Aveni Domenico gripi	Ohio Cleveland	no mother	no no no	travels with mother Castagnolo Aveni Vincenza	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no			
3	father Agro Calogero via Pieve 140 Baro	N.Y. New York	yes self	80 yes 920 N.Y.	husband Callano Virgilio 215-217 13th. Str. New York	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest. none	
4	American	Citizen			215-217 13th. Av. New York	Dis. to American Citizen					
5	American	Citizen			215-217 13th. Av. New York	American Citizen					
6	American	Citizen			215-217 13th. Av. New York	American Citizen					
7	American	Citizen			35 Grand Str. Middletown Conn.	American Citizen					
8	father Passino Salvatore Melilli	Conn. Middletown	no husband	no no no	travels with husband Am. Cit. Airo Carmelo	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest. none	
9	grand-father Passino Salvatore Melilli	Conn. Middletown	no father	no no no	travels with father Am. Cit. Airo Carmelo	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no			
10	brother Tiresano Giovanni Villaggio Cassi Messina	N.Y. Buffalo	no husband	no no no	travels with husband Am. Cit. Campello Gaverio	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 3	nat. chest. none	
11	American	Citizen			160 West Ave Buffalo N.Y.	American Citizen					
12	wife Paranda Maria Antonia sinagra	Ohio Cleveland	no self	60 yes 926	brother Grida Basilio 2050 E. 185th. Str. Cleveland	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 3	dark chest. none	
13	American	Citizen			Home: Alpha N.J. Box 268	American Citizen					
14	father Mangrariti Lorenzo Ganzirri Messina	N.J. Alpha	no husband	no no no	travels with husband Am. Cit. Ingeneri Rosario	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest. none	
15	wife Nastasi Rosa Torregrotta Goala	N.Y. Newark	no self	60 yes 928 N.Y.	cousin Gripoli Francesco 101 - 14th. Av. Newark N.Y.	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 4	dark chest. none	
16	wife Balistreri Rosa Sant'Elia	Wis. Milwaukee	no self	100 yes 921	son Balistreri Giuseppe 275 Jackson Str. Milwaukee	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 7	rosy chest. none	
17	American	Citizen			775 Wash Str. Milwaukee	AMERICAN CITIZEN					
18	mother Balistreri Rosa Sant'Elia	Wis. Milwaukee	no husband	60 no no no	travels with husband Am. Cit. Galioto Francesco	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest. none	
19	father Tarantino Vincenzo via Carrinello 6 Porticello	Ill. Chicago	no self	80 no no no	husband Tarantino Antonino 457 E2 Pioria Chicago Ill.	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest. none	
20	grand-father Tarantino Vincenzo via Carrinello 6 Porticello	Ill. Chicago	no mother	no no no	travels with mother Tarantino Carmela	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no			
21	American	Citizen			Waterbury Conn. 21 go. Leonard	American Citizen					
22	father Spadaro Pietro Pachino	Conn. Waterbury	no husband	60 no no no	travels with husband Am. Cit. Infanti Antonio	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest. none	
23	grand-father Spadaro Pietro Pachino	Conn. Waterbury	no father	no no no	travels with father Am. Cit. Infanti Antonio	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no			
24	father: Gusmano Giuseppe Carini Palermo Italy	Mich. Detroit	no self	924 yes 927 N.Y.	Brother: Gusmano Antonino 783 East 183 St. Bronx N.Y.	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	6 -	fair br. chest. none	
25	wife: D'amico Rosa Santa Elia	N.Y. Buffalo	no self	50 yes 926	uncle: Busalacchi Giovanni 28 Evans St. Buffalo	no perman. yes no no no no no no no	good	no	5 9	nat. chest. none	
26	father: Busalacchi Giovanni 28 Evans St. Buffalo N.Y.					AMERICAN CITIZEN					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Marchese, of the U.S.S. Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master
Officer.

JUN 20 1928

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Genaro L. Filippa*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Pres. Wilson*, *employed by the U.S. Government*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty-seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 20 1918

, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rumynian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Definative.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTS WILSON"

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

..June..8th

1028

12/6 Bergamotto Salvatore - not embarked; 12/10 Cultrera Paolo - not embarked; 12/21 Busalacchi Filippo -see manifest 14/21

Total Passengers ... 47

U.S. citizens 1

Attens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20 GIU. 1928

104

The ~~_____~~ on this ~~_____~~
be typewritten or printed.

Test.....
 1 2
 on this test
 power or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Martinich, of the SS Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JUN 20 1928 at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (of period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Enrico G. G. G., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Wilson, Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from 6. 1928 TRIESTE, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1		SAJOVIC	FELIX	18	-	M	S	worker	yes	Slovenian	yes	Jugo-slavia	Slovenian	Jugo-Slavia	Marsko	874	Jugoslavia	Zagreb	May 21st, 1928	Jugo-Slavia	Marsko
2		SAJOVIC	CRISTINA	16	-	F	S	worker	yes	Slovenian	yes	Jugo-slavia	Slovenian	Jugo-Slavia	Lubjana	888	Jugoslavia	Zagreb	May, 24th, 1928	Jugo-Slavia	Marsko
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

[Signature]
JUN 21 1928

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

196

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10-200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert H. Harkins, of the Dr. Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert H. Harkins
Master

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1928 day of JUN 20 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frank J. Gillette, Surgeon of the U.S. Pres. Wilson, employed for over 10 years, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ex Pres. Wilson

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

his most most
inter

Arriving at Port of

CONCLUSIONS

20 GIU. 1930

19

108

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Martini, of the Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Martini
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW-YORK

JUN 20 1928

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Ferrarini d'Aliphan*, Surgeon of the *Pres. Wilson*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Dr. Ferrarini d'Aliphan

Sworn to before me this

day of *JUN 20 1928*, 19

notary: Kowalska Madala,
Japanavia Karlova

NEW YORK

none

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. SS. H. H. Wilson Passengers sailing from TRIESTE U.S. LINE, 19

1		3		4		5		6		7		8		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence								
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town								
1		KOMADINA ✓	ANNA	43	F	S	yes	yes	yes	Jugo-slavia	Croatian	Jugo-slavia	Ledenice	473	Q	Apr. 4th, 1920	Jugo-slavia	Karlovar							
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

[Handwritten signature]
JUN 21 1920

7

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

110

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. Williams, Master, of the Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 20, 1920, at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Leonard J. Gillette, Surgeon of the U.S. Pres. Wilson, Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

Dr. Leonard J. Gillette

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. S. S. Presidente Wilson. Passengers sailing from SPALATO, 6-6-1928, 19

Handwritten signature
JUN 21 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or dictated.

20 JUL 1928

19

112

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmund Markinich, of the Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund Markinich
Master/Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN 20 1920, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and registry clerks in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. J. Wilson, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Wilson, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

Dr. J. J. Wilson

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S. S. Presidente Wilson Passengers sailing from SPALATQ

8. 6. 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Immigration officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	11-14-23	LOVROVIC IVAN or LOVROVIC JOHN	41	✓	M	painter	yes	S.H.S.	Dalmatian	S. H. S. Selve	Permit 318442	Wash. D.C.	Nov. 7, 1927	S.H.S. Selve
2		SLAKIC JURO	46	✓	M	laborer	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S. H. S. Orebio	Permit 297505	Wash. D.C.	Aug. 17, 1927	S.H.S. Orebio
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20 GIU. 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

114

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, it, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Martinich, of the Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Martinich
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-ton status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. J. Wilson, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Pres. Wilson, Employed by express, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

JUN 20 1928

Dr. J. J. Wilson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

Passengers sailing from ALTRASH

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 4 1929

19

116

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, relative, or friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Masks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last intended to remain in the United States	Whether also intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether also intended to become a citizen of the United States						Whether also intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether also intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Eleni Kyriakou wife Stegopolis Albania	Mass	Worcester	No	Self	50 Yes	1927	Worcester	Christos Tsouris Friend	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	None
2	George Vasilakis Father Aghios Thomas Greece	Mass	Boston	No	Self	50 Yes	1927	Boston	Peter Marcos Cousin	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue None
3	Eleni Youmalides Wife Vatousa Greece	Mass	Framming Iam.	No	Self	50 Yes	1927	Framming Iam.	Tilemachos Charanos Friend	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Brown	Brown None
4	Efsevia Deliolanis Wife Vatousa Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1927	Boston	Harry Deliolanis Brother	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue None
5	Malamati Adamopoulou Wife Vautsiko Grevena Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25 Yes	1927	N.Y.	Michail Delas Friend	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown None
6	Petranda Smirnios Wife Calymnos Italia	Fla.	Tarpon Springs	No	Self	50 Yes	1927	Fla.	Tarpon Springs	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown None
7	Theodora Saitis Wife Carpathos Italia	Ohio	Yorkville	No	Self	50 Yes	1927	Ohio	Michale Saitis Brother	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown None
8	Talina Kalegas Wife Chalki Italia	Va.	Danville	No	Self	50 Yes	1927	Va.	Danville	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown None
9	Augustina Antoniou Wife Chalki Italia	Fla.	Tarpon Springs	No	Self	50 Yes	1927	Fla.	Costas Tsilikas Cousin	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown None

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Wilson, of the U. S. S. Wilson, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, except in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Wilson
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN 20 1928,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. James A. Wilson, Surgeon of the U.S. Pres. Wilson, Embarked by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN 20, 1920
at NEW YORK

ob James J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. S. S. Presidente Wilson Passengers sailing from PATRASSO, 7-01-1920, 1920

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Stavrakis	Dimitrios	55		M		M Baker	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	Chalki	QUOTA 3733	ATHENS	17th March 1920	18 Rodi	Chalki
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The end of this report may be typed or printed.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 20 3, 1929, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonino Martinelli, of the Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonino Martinelli
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 20 1918 day of JUN 20 1918, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Julian J. J. J., Surgeon of the U.S. Pres. Wilson, Embarked by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1928 day of JUN, 19 NEW YORK
at NEW YORK

Dr. Julian J. J. J.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

7. 6181024, 19

Handwritten signature
JUN 21 1922

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 MAR 1938

19

120

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by another, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
1	Vassilios Giatis Friend Athens	Mass	Worcester	No	Self	1920	Yes	1928	ter	14 Salisbury St. Worcester	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Gray	Brown	None
2	Themelina Smirnios Wife Calyvno Dodecanese	Fla	Tarpon Springs	No	Self	1914	Yes	1927	Spring	P.O. Box 372 Tarpon Springs	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None
3	Christo Christopulo Brother Andritsena Greece	Wiscon	Milwaukee	No	Husband	20	No	No	No	Accomp. Husband Const. Master trans. 2035th St. Milwaukee	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	
4	Christo Christopulo Uncle Andritsena Greece	Wiscon	Milwaukee	No	Father	No	No	No	No	Accomp. Father Const. Master trans. 203 5th St. Milwaukee	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	
5	UNITED STATES CITIZEN									Milwaukee Wisconsin	UNITED STATES														
6	Eleni Kriticos Wife Andros Island Greece	Oregon	Westport	No	Self	1920	Yes	1927	Westport	P.O. Box Westport Oregon	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Gray	Brown	None
7	Maria Vorobieff Mother Rostov Russia	USA	New-York	Yes	Self	1925	Yes	1926	Detroit	John Yeffinoff Friend No 55 125 St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-523

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edoardo Martinelli, of the SS Pres. Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edoardo Martinelli
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUN 20 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of "races" printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out side the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

PALERMO

June 8th.

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

121

20

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CAMMARATA	SALVATORE	60	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 10-6-1927 N. 415661	Brooklyn 273 Elton str.
2	CAMMARATA	ORSOLA	54	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 10-6-1927 N. 415661	Brooklyn 273 Elton str.
3	CAMMARATA	ANNA	14	✓	S	Montmorris 22-5-1915	Washington 10-6-1927 N. 415661	Brooklyn 273 Elton str.
4	DI SALVO	STEFANO	29	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 27-2-1928 N. 500647	Buffalo N.Y. 62 Virginia str.
5	LO PIANCO	GIOVANNI	29	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 5-4-1928 N. 520748	Brooklyn 2784 Atlantic Av.
6	SCARLEO	CASPARO	24	✓	S	./.	Pass. Washington 9-2-1928 N. 495664	Hackensack N.J. 36 Kansas str.
7	BALISTRERI	FRANCESCO	31	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 4-11-1927 N. 470610	Millwaukee Wis. 474 Jackson str.
8	BUSALACCHI	MARIANO	24	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 19-10-1927 N. 466976	Buffalo 28 Evans str.
9	BUSALACCHI	PIETRO	14	✓	S	Buffalo 21-3-1914	Pass. Naples 7-5-1928 N. 1456	Buffalo 28 Evans str.
10	BALISTRERI	ANTONINO	29	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 9-1-1928 N. 487124	Brooklyn 149 Halmon str.
11	CANELLIERI	GAETANO	14	✓	S	Paterson N.J. 12-12-1914	Birth Cert. Paterson N.J. Jan. 25, 1928	Paterson N.J. 72 Oak str.
12	CASSARINO	LUIGI	17	✓	S	Pittsburg Pa. March 7, 1921	March 14, 1911 Birth Cert. 125288 - Pittsburg Pa.	Cleveland Ohio 1349 W. 69th. str.
13	RUGGERI	GIUSEPPE	29	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 16-3-1927 N. 7892	Walton Mass. 188 Summer str.
14	SCARLATA	GIUSEPPE	16	✓	S	Rochester N.Y. 6-9-1912	Pass. Naples 14-5-1928 N. 1388	Rochester N.Y. 614 North str.
15	CRIMAUDO	FRANCESCA	17	✓	S	New York 14-3-1911	April 30, 1928 Birth Cert. 16120 - N.York N.Y.	New York 333 E. 20th. str.
16	SAVONA	GIUSEPPE	29	✓	M	Born Houma La	Pass. Naples 23-5-1928 N. 1428	Brooklyn 291 Reid Av.
17	MITCHO	FRANK	18	✓	S	Valier Pa. 10-5-1910	Naples 23-5-1928 N. 1438	Indiana, Pa.
18	TORNAMBE	CARMELO	64	✓	M	./.	Pass. Washington 19-10-1927 N. 466883	Buffalo N.Y. 209 Allen str.
19	SAGLIEMINI	CARMELA	17	✓	S	New York 12-1-1911	Pass. Naples 29-5-1928 N. 1478	New York 2060-2nd. Av.
20	CHIOTALO	FRANCESCO	23	✓	M	./.	Pass. Naples 7-5-1928 N. 1649	Detroit Mich. 2674 Monroe Av.
21	GIULIANO	SALVATORE	14	✓	S	New York Nov. 1st 913	922 Birth Cert. 54529 - New York Sept. 28,	Wheafielle Mass. 12 Columbia Road
22	BIRRIATELLA	SALVATORE	20	✓	S	New York June 4, 908	Birth Cert. 26368 N.York July 30, 924	Costantino Preposti 332 E. 107 St. N.York N.Y.
23	MANISCALCO	DOMENICO	17	✓	S	B.Klyn N.Y. Jan 8, 911	Birth Cert. N.York N.Y. Feb. 10, 927	Oncle : Magtazza Giuseppe 104 Havemeyer St. B.Klyn N.Y.
24	13/9 Busalacchi Pietro: see manifest 14/26							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

24
Form 100
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in English)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IDENTITE WILSON

sailing from LISBON

12th JUNE

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

122

JUNE 20

50 A

24
W.A.S.I.A.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	OLSEN	Justine	43	✓	M	./.	Pass. 502300 Wash.D.C. March 2, 1928 Supreme Court of State of New York AT New York 25th June 1923	19 E. 3rd. St. New York City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Carl Olson
Mrs. Olson

68

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. **P. Pres. Wilson**

sailing from

TRIESTE

, 5. 11. 1921, 19

, Arriving at Port of

123

12

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED	SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	VRANICH	MATTEO	59	✓	M	M	14137 Brooklyn N.Y. Feb. 16th, 1891	Pass. 1114 Italy Genoa March 30th, 1920	43 Van Brunt Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	NORVARTH	FRANK	21	✓	M	S	Complay Pa. Aug. 23rd, 1907	Pass. No. 277 Hungary Budapest May 18th, 1920	Pa. Northampton 1717 Reav of Main
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed on Standard 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

124

S. S. S. Presidente Wilson sailing from SPALATO, 6. 6. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

29. 6. 1928

19

W. S. S. 124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	VUKONIE	IVAN	17	M	S	Barnett Wash. D. C. Oct. 10, 911	Pass. 378402 Wash. D. C. May 6, 927	Aunt.: Ana Bosnig 434 Naples St. S. Francisco Cal
2	OBRAOVIC	DUSAN	17	M	S	./.	Pass. 294 Zagreb S. H. S. May 11, 928	father: Nick Obradovich 1733 Lyes St. S. Francisco Cal.
3	RUSINOVIC	MARKO	52	M	N	./.	Pass. 506734 Wash. D. C. march 12, 928	116 W. Park St. S. Francisco Cal. 115 St. Anns Ave N. York N. Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

125

S. S. Presidente Wilson

sailing from S. S. PRASSO

7 JUL 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 JUL 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Louis	George Nicholas	38	M	M	./.	Pass. 498069 Wash. D.C. Feb. 17, 1928 District Court Portland Maine 7th May 1928 No.	Alexis Conderelas Friend 315 W. Park St. Portland Me.
2	Jacobs	Harry	38	M	M	./.	Pass. 451174 Wash. D.C. Aug. 17, 1927 Specimen Common Pleas Court Bergen Co. N.Y. Camp. Marnie 27th June 1918 No.	Alexandros Jacobs Brother 313 Dover St. Boston Mass.
3	Vardas	Peter George	40	M	M	./.	Pass. 467912 Wash. D.C. Oct. 21, 1927 Regular Court Gary Ind. 18th September 1920 No. 1402454.	John Pappas Friend 614 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

S. S. S. S. Presidente Wilson

sailing from NAPOLI

9 AUG 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 AUG 1928

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mo.	Married or Single			
1	Albano	Vincenzo	17	✓	M S	Pass. 4296111 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/28/27	6119 19 Av. B'klyn N.Y.
2	Frascato	Emilio	28	✓	M M	Pass. 494953 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/7/28	7 Maple St. Gloversville N.Y.
3	Bruscina	Camillo	21	✓	M S	Westbury N.Y. 12/18/1907	Pass. 1110 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/27/28 371 32 Av. Westbury N.Y.
4	Improta	James	27	✓	M S	naturalized by B'klyn N.Y. 5/3/28	209 North 5 St/ B'klyn N.Y.
5	Hase Dalip	Ali	36	✓	M S	Pass. 320678 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/26/27	36 Irvington St. N.Y.C.
6	Marcugliano	Teresina	16	✓	F S	B'klyn N.Y. 2/23/1913	Pass. 1217 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/16/28 815 Bergen St. B'klyn N.Y.
7	Stingone	Domenico	79	✓	M M	Naturalized at West Va. 2/15/1905	308 Penna Av. Fairmont W. Va.
8	D'Andrea	Mariannina	45	✓	F M	Pass. 302843 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/28/27	Bridgeville Pa.
9	Cetrangolo	Giotto	19	✓	M S	Pass. 765 iss. at Rome (Italy) 3/27/28	Pass. 1091 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/22/28 614 Kingwood St. Kaiser W. Va.
10	Cetrangolo	Amedeo Albino	17	✓	M S	Stone Crusher W. Va. 6/2/1912	Pass. 1000 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/1/28 614 Kingwood St. Kaiser W. Va.
11	Cappa	Francesco	17	✓	M S	Pass. 1420 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/18/28	2292 E. 105 Av. Cleveland O.
12	Pastore	Giovanni	23	✓	M M	Boston Mass. 8/7/1905	Pass. 1126 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/28/1928 53 Chester St. Boston Mass.
13	Usciochio	Michele	17	✓	M S	B'klyn N.Y. 12/27/1911	Pass. 1248 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/23/28 587 Saratoga St/ Boston Mass.
14	Polletta	Chiarina	18	✓	F S	Pass. 1416 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/18/28	26 Burton St. Waterbury Conn.
15	Di Gregorio	Luigi F.	15	✓	M S	Pass. 1265 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/25/28	362 Baldwin St/ Hays Pa.
16	Di Gregorio	Michele					
17	Tartaglioni	Pasquale	15	✓	M S	B'klyn N.Y. 3/14/1914	Pass. 1084 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/22/28 646 Auburn Av. B'klyn N.Y.
18	STARNINO	UMBERTO	22	✓	M S	PROVIDENCE R.I. 8/28/1906	Pass. 1543 iss. at NAPLES (ITALY) 6/7/28 794 ACADEMY AV PROVIDENCE R.I.
19	CAPOZZOLO	VITO ANTONIO	19	✓	M S	PHILA PA 12/1/1909	Pass. 1375 iss. at NAPLES (ITALY) 5/10/28 6401 WIN ST PHILA PA
20	TORRE	FELICE	17	✓	M S	BRIDGEVILLE PA 11/8/1911	Pass. 1507 iss. at NAPLES (ITALY) 5/31/28 BRIDGEVILLE PA
21	MAGNI	JOHN A.	67	✓	M S		NATU. AT WORCHS. ER MASS. ON APRIL 13TH 1928 500 500 CAL. 11-3-28
22	FLAIM	EUGENIO	20	✓	M S	HAZZLETON PA 6/14/1908	Pass. 19 VENICE (ITALY) HAZLETON PA
23	17/16 Emanuele Michele-not embarked; 17/22 Flaim Eugenio-not embarked						
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

127

No

arrived

, 19

M.

June - Ex-Len-ox
from July Biducan
next Len-ox

T.D. PRES. WILSON 6/21/28

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

123

S. S. PRES. WILSON

COSULICH

arrived JUNE 21, 1925.

, 192

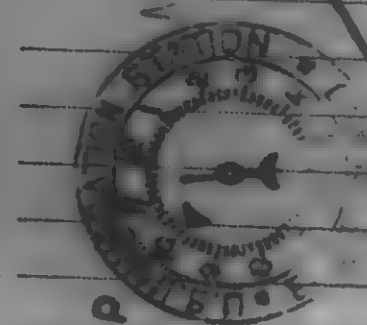
M.,

, from

No	NAME OF ALIEN	Group	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Imm 1	LEZAJA Spiro	11:00	6	4	Ret 6/26/25 go to HOSP ON ARR.	John. 6/26/25						

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Angione Pietro	45	Italian			
Mattiasio Virgilio	25	Italian			
Scilliberto Stalorio	42	Italian			
Gentile Lettarlo	53	Italian			
Prongillo Andrea	27	Italian			
Sikol Giuseppe	55	Italian			
Piccinich Giovanni	35	Italian			
Simeoni Riccardo	39	Italian			
Stipolinich Antonio	45	Italian			



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of NEW-YORKJune 26th, 1928

I, master of the ITALIAN S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON from port of TRIESTE (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 326 Number of seamen deserted nine
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nine Total crew this date 326

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June, 26th, 1928, consigned to Phelps Bros & Co-Battery Place; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail June 26th, 1928, for Trieste via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

129

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Catertich Danilo	18	Italian	Trieste- January 13th-1928
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bianco Salvatore	24	Italian	Napoli - June 9th-1928
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bianco Nunzio	19	Italian	Napoli - May 27th-1928
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ferrara Mario	23	Italian	Trieste- August, 29th-1927
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dell'Agnolo Giovanni	19	Italian	Trieste- January, 11th-1928
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Iulak Giuseppe	17	Italian	Trieste- November, 18th-1927
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Nocerote Umberto	18	Italian	Napoli- May, 27th-1928
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ruganich Licio	26	Italian	Trieste- November, 18th-1928
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Purlan Guido	18	Italian	Trieste- February, 28th-1928

14-1611

16	TEIA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 2ND ENG.	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NNO	YES	38	---	---	---	
17	FONTANOT	ANTONIO	✓ 3RD ENG.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---	
18	CADORINI	DANTE	✓ 3RD ENG.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	
19	FETTER	EROS	✓ 3RD ENG.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	
20	DE FERRARI	FILIPPO	✓ DOCTOR	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	---	---	---	
21	PLEVANI	PAOLO	✓ WIR. OPER.	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---	
22	IANNUCCI	GIUSEPPE	✓ WIR. OPER.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---	
23	MEDINI	GIORGIO	✓ WIR. OPER.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---	
24	SARANZ	FERRUCCIO	✓ APPR. OFF.	12/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---	
25	CORAZZA	GIOVANNI	✓ APPR. PURSER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	
26	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	✓ BOATSMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	---	---	---	
27	FONDA	ROCCO	✓ BOATSMAN	18/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---	
28	PUMAR	GIUSEPPE	✓ CARPENTER	30/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	
29	BRUMAT	RUGGERO	✓ CARPENTER	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---	
30	BOLIS	FRANCESCO	✓ SAILOR	30/5/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---	

DISCHARGED

Line NORTH - AMERICAOwners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONELocal Agents
14-1561

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

15	BENCINA	GIUSTO	✓ 2ND. ENG.	30/5/27	TRIESTE	NNO	YES	38	--	--	--			
16	TEIA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 2ND. ENG.	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NNO	YES	38	--	--	--			
17	FONTANOT	ANTONIO	✓ 3RD. ENG.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--			
18	CADORINI	DANTE	✓ 3RD. ENG.	10/10/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
19	FETTER	EROS	✓ 3RD. ENG.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
20	DE FERRARI	FILIPPO	✓ DOCTOR	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--			
21	PLEVANO	PAOLO	✓ WIR. OPER.	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--			
22	IANNUCCI	GIUSEPPE	✓ WIR. OPER.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
23	MEDINI	GIORGIO	✓ WIR. OPER.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--			
24	SARANZ	FERRUCCIO	✓ APPR. OFF.	12/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--			
25	GORAZZA	GIOVANNI	✓ APPR. PURSER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
26	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	✓ BOATSWAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--			
27	FONDA	ROCCO	✓ BOATSWAN	18/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--			
28	PUMAR	GIUSEPPE	✓ CARPENTER	30/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--			
29	BRUMAT	RUSSINO	✓ CARPENTER	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--			
30	BOLIS	FRANCESCO	✓ SAILOR	30/5/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--			

DISCHARGED

D I C H A R G E E

Line NORTH - AMERICA

OWNERS COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 20, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MARTINOLICH	ANTONIO	MASTER	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	TOMICICH	ROMANO	1ST OFF.	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--			
3	SCAMPERLE	GIOVANNI	2ND OFF.	9/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--			
4	BOLE	MATTEO	3RD OFF.	18/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--			
5	HEIMPOLD	EMILIO	1ST PURSER	28/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--			
6	TOMICICH	EMILIO	2ND PURSER	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--			DICHA RGED
7	CLEVI	EUGENIO	3RD PURSER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
8	CAPANNI	SERGIO	3RD PURSER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--			
9	CEVALLO	ANONATO	CHIEF ENG.	30/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			DICHA RGED
10	DAPRETTO	LOD VICO	1ST ENG.	30/5/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--			
11	SOTTOICOLLO	OTTONI	1ST ENG.	25/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--			DICHA RGED
12	RUSICH	ARMANDO	2ND ENG.	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--			
13	KOBIG	CARLO	2ND ENG.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--			
14	GOVACICH	ANTONIO	2ND ENG.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--			
15	BENCINA	GIUSTO	2ND ENG.	30/5/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--			
16	TEIA	GIUSEPPE	2ND ENG.	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--			
17	FONTANOT	ANTONIO	3RD ENG.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--			
18	CADORINI	DANTE	3RD ENG.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
19	FETTER	EROS	3RD ENG.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
20	DE FERRARI	FILIPPO	DOCTOR	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--			
21	PLEVANI	PAOLO	WIR. OPER.	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--			
22	IANNUCCI	GIUSEPPE	WIR. OPER.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
23	MEDINI	GIORGIO	WIR. OPER.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--			
24	SARANZ	FERRUCCIO	APP. OFF.	12/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--			
25	CORAZZA	GIOVANNI	APP. PURSER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
26	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	BOATSMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--			
27	FONDA	ROCCO	BOATSMAN	18/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--			
28	PULIC	GIUSEPPE	CARPENTER	30/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--			DICHA RGED
29	BRUMAT	RUSSERO	CARPENTER	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--			
30	BOLIS	FRANCESCO	SAILOR	30/5/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COBULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 38 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK JUNE 20, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ALBANESE	SCARABIA	STEERSMAN	28/2/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---	---	---	---
2	PAVONI	LUIGI	STEERSMAN	28/2/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---	---	---	DISCHARGED
3	STAVAGNA	ATTILIO	STEERSMAN	2/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---	---	---	
4	ROVIS	VITTORIO	STEERSMAN	2/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	---	---	
5	SPERA	GIUSEPPE	STEERSMAN	28/2/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---	---	---	
6	SLEGATO	PASQUALE	SAILOR	18/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	---	---	---	---	---	
7	GHEZZO	GABRIELE	SAILOR	9/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---	---	---	
8	RUZZIER	FRANCESCO	SAILOR	5/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	---	---	---	---	---	
9	MAZZUOTTA	VITO	SAILOR	5/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---	---	---	
10	MOSCARDA	GIACOMO	SAILOR	3/1/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	---	---	---	---	---	
11	MARCOO	MARIO	SAILOR	5/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---	---	---	
12	RUZZIER	GIACOMO	SAILOR	30/5/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---	---	---	
13	BRESAS	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---	---	---	
14	MA CHI	GI OVANNI	SAILOR	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---	---	---	
15	ANDREANCHI	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	---	---	
16	SAMMINO	GIOMANNI	SAILOR	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---	---	---	
17	TIOZZO	GIULIO	SAILOR	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---	---	---	
18	BELTRAME	GIUSEPPE	DECKBOY	30/5/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---	---	---	
19	ESPOSITO	VINCENZO	DECKBOY	1/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---	---	---	
20	BRAJUHA	MARTINO	DECKBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---	---	---	
21	GULJA	RODOLFO	DECKBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---	---	---	
22	MATTICH	CASIMIRO	DECKBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---	---	---	
23	ROMAN	A R D A N G E L O	DECKBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---	---	---	
24	RIULINA	SIMONE	DECKBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	---	---	---	---	---	
25	BANELLI	GIORDANO	DECKBOY	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---	---	---	
26	MARAN	CARLO	DECKBOY	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---	---	---	
27	ZIGANTO	PIETRO	DECKBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---	---	---	
28	CERTICOM	DANILO	DECKBOY	3/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---	---	---	
29	BATTILORO	CIRO	DECKBOY	19/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---	---	---	
30	ODZOLINO	DOMENICO	DECKBOY	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---	---	---	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel PRESENTE WILSON arriving at NEW YORK JUNE 70, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PARENZAN	ROCO	SAILOR	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	MENNELA	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	59						
3	PERITZ	ANTONIO	INFIRMARIAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43						
4	PAULAT	PIETRO	INFIRMARIAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37						
5	CELANT	MARIA	NURSE	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	FEM.					
6	BUSSANICH	LICIA	NURSE	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
7	VIGNA	UMBERTO	DONKEYMAN	28/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	MASC.					
8	VERRUSIO	GIUSEPPE	DONKEYMAN	16/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45						
9	TAMAR	ANDREA	ELECTRICIAN	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39						
10	ZAMBERLIN	LUCIANO	ELECTRICIAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32						
11	PENSO	RUGGERO	WORKMAN	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48						
12	COVACH	GIOVANNI	WORKMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31						
13	PERRUCCI	OSILDO	WORKMAN	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24						
14	RIBAUDO	GAETANO	WORKMAN	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33						
15	SNIDARSTICH	MASSIMO	WORKMAN	18/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
16	BAPTISTA	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39						
17	GRUSOVIN	VITTORIO	GREASER	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
18	AURILIA	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42						
19	CORAZZI	GIOVANNI	GREASER	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
20	CORSA	DAMIANO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28						
21	WACH	FEDERICO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
22	MARINELLI	ARNALDO	GREASER	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
23	WADOR	ANTONIO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36						
24	ORZAN	BENEDETTO	GREASER	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36						
25	GERZETICH	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	57						
26	KOLENZ	LUIGI	FIREMAN	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43						
27	COZZOLINO	FILIPPO	FIREMAN	17/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
28	VOSSILLA	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	1/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46						
29	DE MARCO	MARCELLO	FIREMAN	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49						
30	HREGLIA	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49						

DISCHARGED

Line NORTH AMERICA

Owners CONSULCH SOCIETA TRIESTINA NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW-YORK JUNE 20, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE/ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SCHILLAN	EUGENIO	FIREMAN	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	LANGELLA	SALVATORE	FIREMAN	19/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31						
3	TASSA	LUIGI	FIREMAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32						
4	IVO	PAOLO	FIREMAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37						
5	STRUJA	CARLO	FIREMAN	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28						
6	CORRENTE	PIETRO	FIREMAN	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27						
7	PERGOLIS	STEFANO	ENG. BOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41						
8	FABIANO	RENATO	ENG. BOY	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25						
9	PENZANTE	TITO	ENG. BOY	18/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30						
10	ROCCO	GIOVANNI	ENG. BOY	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27						
11	CIBIN	ANGELO	ENG. BOY	28/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31						
12	IZZO	STEFANO	ENG. BOY	24/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25						
13	MONTEGNACCO	UGO	MAITRE HOTEL	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43						
14	BRANDOLISIO	MARCELLO	STOREKEEPER	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38						
15	BONASSIN	ANTONIO	STOREKEEPER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29						
16	CATTONAR	NICOLO	STOREKEEPER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28						
17	ZERIAL	GIACOMO	STOREKEEPER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29						
18	PLESNITZER	MICHELE	STOREKEEPER	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39						
19	POLACCO	ERMANNO	BUTCHER	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43						
20	URSICH	ANDREA	BACKER	18/4/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39						
21	UTEL	MARIO	BACKER	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24						
22	BLAZICH	LUIGI	BACKER	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45						
23	BORESTI	MARIO	BACKER	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27						
24	IAVERSCHEK	ANTONIO	COOK	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47						
25	MIKLAVETZ	ENRICO	COOK	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35						
26	ZUANICH	QUINTO	COOK	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35						
27	DALVISE	SANTON	COOK	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31						
28	CANDUSSO	GIOVANNI	COOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48						
29	RUZZIER	OLIVIERO	COOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28						
30	PIPPAN	FAUSTO	COOK	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27						

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1928

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusoniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK JUNE 20, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CALCICH	GIOVANNI	COOK	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	BREZIGAR	AUGUSTO	COOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--			
3	ECOLA	PIETRO ANTONIO	COOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--			
4	MOSCHENI	GALLIO	COOK	18/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--			DICHARGED
5	BASSICH	ETTORE	COOK	1/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--			DICHARGED
6	LOUVIER	CARLO	COOK	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
7	COS TANT IN	ARRIGO	COOK	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--			
8	GIANNI	MICHELLE	COOK	18/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--			DICHARGED
9	TOSO	BRUNO	APPR. COOK	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
10	GREGORICH	VITTORIO	APPR. COOK	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--			
11	VELACICH	ATTILIO	APPR. COOK	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--			
12	CIMENTI	LUCIANO	APPR. COOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--			
13	GIRALDI	FERRUCCIO	APPR. COOK	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--			
14	WALTER	CORNELIO	APPR. COOK	18/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--			
15	LAURENCICH	MARIO	APPR. COOK	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--			
16	DAMBROS I	PIETRO	APPR. COOK	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--			
17	BARICH	RENATO	KITCHENBOY	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--			
18	GESO	GIOVANNI	KITCHEN BOY	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
19	VINIER	GIUSEPPE	PATRICOOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
20	PERISSAN	GALLIANO	PATRICOOK	28/2/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--			
21	LIVELIS	FRANCESCO	STOREKEEPER	25/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	--	--	--			
22	SENSIG	EMINIO	STOREKEEPER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--			
23	DAPIRAN	LUIGI	STOREKEEPER	27/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
24	TOMMASINI	PIETRO	STOREKEEPER	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--			
25	BREZEL	ANTONIO	KITCHENBOY	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--			
26	KREVATIN	ANTONIO	KITCHENBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--			
27	DALVISE	LUCIANO	STOREKEEPER	23/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--			
28	WILLOCH	PIETRO	STOREKEEPER	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
29	DELL'AGNOLO	GIOVANNI	KITCHENBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--			
30	HVASTIA	LIBERO	KITCHENBOY	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COBULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1280

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, in accordance with section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in case such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PRESIDENTE WILSON**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **JUNE 20**, 1928, from the port of **TRIESTE / ITALY /**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Marks, or
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	MLAKER	GIOVANNI	MAITRE HOTEL	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN				
2	REGGIO	ADAMO	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	--	--	--				
3	MAZZABETTE	ATTILIO	STEWARD	3/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--				
4	NICHETTO	ALEARDO	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	--	--	--				
5	CERNE	LUIGI	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--				
6	PIEMONTESE	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--				
7	TUNOLO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--				
8	BEDMAK	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--				
9	WILFING	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--				
10	BOEMM	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--				
11	GERMEK	ANTONIO	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--				
12	FERRON	DOMENICO	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--				
13	MAHNE	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--				
14	MASUTTI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--				
15	HUBMANN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--				
16	OMINGHER	ENRICO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--				
17	MULLE	RIGGARD	STEWARD	28/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--				
18	PAHOR	LUIGI	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--				
19	SCHREIBEL	ENRICO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--				
20	UKMAR	MARIO	STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	--	--	--				
21	GERMEK	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--				
22	STURM	RODOLFO	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--				
23	ZIMOLO	DINO MARIO	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--				
24	RATHAN	LUIGI	STEWARD	25/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--				
25	BERETTINI	PIETRO	STEWARD	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--				
26	BIAGLIAN	VITTORIA V	STEWARDESSE	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	FEM.	--	--				
27	BIAGLIAN	VITTORIA	STEWARDESSE	8/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--				
28	REMI	SILVESTRA	STEWARDESSE	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--				
29	BENEDETTI	OSCAR	MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	MASC.	--	--				
30	DELLE DONNE	VINCENZO	MESSBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--				

DISCHARGED

Line **NORTH - AMERICA**
Owners **COSULON SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE**

Local Agents
14-1540

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the _____ Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sumd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRÉSIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 70, 192, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Remarks, if any
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	ZEMER	ALFREDO	MESSBOY	5/1/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN				
2	VALENCI	CARLO	MESSBOY	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18							
3	FERRARA	MARIO	MESSBOY	26/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23							
4	VAGNIZ	GIORGIO	MESSBOY	16/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18							
5	KLAVORA	LUIGI	MESSBOY	9/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16							
6	TAMBURLINI	GIACOMO	MESSBOY	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22							
7	CHIUS	PIETRO	MESSBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18							
8	FONZARI	NAPOLEONE	MESSBOY	15/7/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17							
9	MIANI	DOMENICO	MAITRE HOTEL	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38							
10	MENEGHELLI	BRUNO	STEWART	29/8/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38							
11	LUZZAR	RODOLFO	STEWART	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29							
12	SATALICH	MARIO	STEWART	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29							
13	SITTER	NATALE	STEWART	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34							
14	MAREGA	GIOVANNI	STEWART	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37							
15	AMADEI	ROMEO	STEWART	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29							
16	SCROBOGNA	LODOVICO	STEWART	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41							
17	PANZERA	GIUSEPPE	STEWART	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32							
18	ORBANICH	OTTONE	STEWART	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39							
19	GRIMSICH	NICOLA	STEWART	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33							
20	DE ROSSI	NICOLA	STEWART	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27							
21	GREGORICH	GIUSEPPE	STEWART	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29							
22	BURBURAN	SIMONE	STEWART	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25							
23	PODGORNIK	CARLO	STEWART	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36							
24	DELISE	GIOVANNI	STEWART	20/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30							
25	TROYER	LUIGI	STEWART	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26							
26	MERLO	GIUSEPPE	STEWART	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41							
27	ALESSIO	GIUSEPPE	STEWART	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32							
28	VASCO TIO	GIOVANNI	STEWART	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36							
29	VIOTI	MARIO	STEWART	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34							
30	RAUTHIG	EMMA	STEWARDESSE	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	FEM.						

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owner COSULI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **PRESIDENTE WILSON**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 70**, 1920, from the port of **TRIESTE/ITALY**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CAPPELLI	ANDREA	✓ MESSEBOY	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	ZUCCHI	LODOVICO	✓ MESSEBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
3	COLAUSIS	BRUNO	✓ MESSEBOY	15/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--			
4	BOLCICH	GIOVANNI	✓ MESSEBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--			
5	GRUSOVIN	LUIGI	✓ MESSEBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--			
6	DEGASPERI	RODOLFO	✓ MESSEBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--			
7	CORSI	UMBERTO	✓ MESSEBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
8	ARTUZZATO	GIORDANO	✓ MESSEBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--			
9	LULEK	GIUSEPPE	✓ MESSEBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--			
10	COCIANCIG	GIORDANO	✓ MESSEBOY	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--			
11	BARBOT	FRANCESCO	✓ MAITRE HOTEL	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	56	--	--	--			
12	MOHOMICH	GIORGIO	✓ STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--			
13	DEPASE	GIUSEPPE	✓ STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--			
14	CARDILLO	ROCCO	✓ STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
15	GEREMIA	GIOACHINO	✓ STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--			
16	GRILLO	ERNESTO	✓ STEWARD	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	--	--	--			
17	FANTUZZI	BUI LIO	✓ STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--			
18	RAVALICO	GIACOMO	✓ STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--			
19	MORIN	GIUSEPPE	✓ STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--			
20	COVACICH	RODOLFO	✓ STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--			
21	ANDENNA	ERNESTO	✓ STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--			
22	DE MARTINO	GENNARO	✓ STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--			
23	KLETCHKA	PAOLO	✓ STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--			
24	MISTRON	CARLO	✓ STEWARD	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--			
25	ZUPANCICH	PRIMO	✓ STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--			
26	URBANCICH	RODOLFO	✓ STEWARD	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--			
27	BLONGREN	ANTONIO	✓ MESSEBOY	15/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--			
28	ARENA	COSIMO	✓ BARBER	15/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--			
29	BERNETICH	BRUNO	✓ STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--			

DISCHARGED

Line NORTH - AMERICA
COSULI DI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the same of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE BILANDI, arriving at NEW-YORK JUNE 70, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DEL RE	PIETRO	✓ MESSBOY	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	GAETANO	DANIELE	✓ STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---			
3	GLAVANI	MARIO	✓ STEWARD	28/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	---	---	---			
4	SAINER	GIUSEPPE	✓ STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	---	---	---			
5	GOGLIA	MARIO	✓ STEWARD	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
6	SCHOELER	GIACOMO	✓ STEWARD	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---			
7	FRANGIONE	CARLO	✓ STEWARD	1/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---			
8	BENVENUTO	ATTILIO	✓ STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---			
9	ZULIANI	ROMEO	✓ STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
10	AGOSTINICH	GUALTIERO	✓ STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
11	CODELLA	MARIO	✓ STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
12	RUZZIER	ANTONIO	✓ STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---			
13	GAMBARDELLA	GENARO	✓ STEWARD	19/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---			
14	GERENICH	GIUSEPPE	✓ STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---			
15	BOSICH	ANTONIO	✓ STEWARD	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---			
16	FRASCOLI	GUIDO	✓ STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---			DISCHARGED
17	BOSCOLO	ERMANNO	✓ MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---			
18	ANGELINI	NICOLÒ	✓ MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
19	DOUGAN	EDUARDO	✓ STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---			
20	CIVIDINI	IGINIO	✓ STEWARD	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---			
21	DEGRASSA	ROMEO	✓ MESSBOY	27/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	---	---	---			DISCHARGED
22	FURLAN	GUIDO	✓ MESSBOY	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
23	MICHELUZZI	ADOLFO	✓ STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	58	---	---	---			
24	CASELLI	RODOLFO	✓ MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
25	BOLLE	GIACOMO	✓ MESSBOY	27/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	---	---	---			
26	SCARDILEY	PAOLO	✓ STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			DISCHARGED
27	CERNECCA	ROMANO	✓ STEWARD	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
28	FRANCIA	PAOLO	✓ STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---			
29	DELL'ARINA	ROSA	✓ MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			DISCHARGED
30	NAPEROTICH	GIUSEPPINA	✓ LAUNDRESS	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	56	---	---	---			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owner, COGLICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Regulations appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW-YORK, 1921, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BRNECICH	ANTONIA	WASHWOMAN	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	FEM.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	FERFOGLIA KROPP	GEMMA	WASHWOMAN	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	-	-	-			
3	ZAINTL CAVALIERI	MERCEDE	WASHWOMAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-			
4	JURCICH	MARIO	MUSICIAN	30/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	MASC.	-	-			
5	MACOR	PAOLO	MUSICIAN	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-			
6	CERNA	DIK	MUSICIAN	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-			
7	SPELEGO	ALFREDO	MUSICIAN	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-	-	-			
8	CENTA	MARIO	TIPOGRAPH	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	-	-	-			
9	GELLI	GIUSEPPE	WTR. WORK. OP.	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-	-	-			
10	NOVELLO	ANTONIO	2ND. PURSER	14/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-			
11	NOGERETO	UMBERTO	DECKBOY	27/5/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	18	-	-	-			
12	BIMCO	MUZIO	DECKBOY	27/5/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	19	-	-	-			
13	MINIERI	VINCENZO	MESSBOY	27/5/28	NEAPEL	NO	YES	16	-	-	-			
14	GRUSCHOVNIK	ALBINO	3RD. ENG.	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-			
15	ABB'A	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-			
16	PRINZ	GIORGIO	SAILOR	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-			
17	PERENTIN	ANTONIO	GREASER	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-			
18	POSSIDEL	MARCELLO	GREASER	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-			
19	NARDINI	URBANO	BACKER	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-			
20	HIDER	LORENZO	STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-	-	-			DISCHARGED
21	MATTIONI	EMILIO	STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-			
22	CAPOLINO	ITALO	STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-			
23	SETTARINI	ANACLETO	STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-	-	-			
24	MEZGEC	RENATO	STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-			
25	BAN	ARNALDO	MESSBOY	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-	-	-			
26	DEGRASSI	CARLO	MESSBOY	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-	-	-			
27	BACER	ERNESTO	MESSBOY	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-			
28	BENVENUTI	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-			
29	DI COLLALTO	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-	-	-			
30	DONATO	LUCI	MESSBOY	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-	-	-			DISCHARGED

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Rule 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON arriving at NEW YORK JUNE 30 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	DESCOVI	SALVATORE	✓ STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
Int.	2	DEMICHELE	ANTONIO	✓ STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---		
---	3	MIANI	GIUSEPPE	✓ STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---		
---	4	FORCICH	CARLO	✓ STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---		
---	5	BURLA	ANTONIO	✓ STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---		
---	6	MATARELLI	ETTORE	✓ STEWARD	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---		
---	7	CATAPANO	MICHELE	✓ BARBER	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---		
---	8	DAVAN	GIOVANNI	✓ BARBER	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---		DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
P.E.	9	FURLAN	FRANCESCO	✓ IST. ENG.	31/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---		
---	10	BUSSANICH	LUIGI	✓ CIER. ENG.	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	---	---	---		
FIRST	11	BATTAGLIA	ARDUINO	✓ MESSBOY	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	15	---	---	---		
P.E.	12	SUSTER	ANDREA	✓ MAITRE HOTEL	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---		
---	13	SIMEONI	UMBERTO	✓ STEWARD	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---		
---	14	BARSELOGNA	VIRGILIO	✓ DECKBOY	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---		
---	15	CORSI	GIOVANNI	✓ SAILOR	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---		
---	16	NOTO	SALVATORE	✓ SAILOR	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	---	---	---		
---	17	COLLA	ANDREA	✓ MESSBOY	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	---	---	---		
P.E.	18	MERSEK	GIOVANNI	✓ FIREMAN	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	---	---	---		
---	19	SOSSICE	ATTILIO	✓ FIREMAN	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---		
P.E.	20	CIVIDINO	VITTORIO	✓ COOK	2/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---		
---	21	ZUANICH	NICOLO	✓ COOK	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---		
---	22	MOGENIGO	ERMANNO	✓ BUTCHER	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	---	---	---		
---	23	FREGNAN	ATTILIO	✓ COOK	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	---	---	---		
---	24	KAPPEL	UMBERTO	✓ MESSBOY SIGNREKEEPER	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---		
FIRST	25	BRACH	CORRADE	✓ MESSBOY	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---		
---	26	KOPACIN	ANTONIO	✓ MESSBOY	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---		
---	27	BANTUNG	MUZIO	✓ MUSICIAN	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---		Discharged
P.E.	28	POSTOGNA	PIETRO	✓ CARPENTER	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---		
FIRST	29	PAVANI	CATERINA	✓ STEWARDESSE	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	FEM.	---	---		
P.E.	30	ARTICO	GIOVANNI	✓ STEWARD	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	MASC.	---	---		

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 20, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TAUCER	VITTORIO	APPR. COOK	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			Discharged
2	CELENTANO	EUGENIO	HARBER	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-	-	-			
3	SREBOT	CARLO	WORKMAN	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-	-	-			
4	JURANICH	ROCCO	DECKBOY	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-	-	-			
5	Potomich	Anna	Harborman	5-6-28	Trieste	no	yes	19	W	-	-			
6	Bianco	Salvatore	Harborman	5-6-28	Trieste	no	yes	24	M	-	-			over 240 at 60
7	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at TRIESTE, Italy (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via Seattle VICE Consul Howard A. Bowman Date JUN 5 1928 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid to the period.)</div>													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owner COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON arriving at NEW YORK June 70, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE - ITALY

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Arms, or
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	BAGUSIN	Mario	✓ 2nd OFF.	4-6-928	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIANA	ITALIANA				
2	LANG	Carlo-Alberto	✓ DOCTOR	5-6-928	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIANA	ITALIANA				
3	BOSCARIOL	Ferruccio	✓ STEWARD	5-6-928	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIANA	ITALIANA				
4	SAVADORI	Umberto	✓ MESSENGER	5-6-928	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIANA	ITALIANA				
5	BAUTNIE	Nansie	✓ MUSICALIAN	5-6-928	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIANA	ITALIANA				
6	TAUGER	Vittorio	✓ APPR. COOK	5-6-928	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIANA	ITALIANA				
7	PONTHOORVO	Carlo	✓ R. COMMISS. r	5-6-928	Trieste	NO	YES		M	ITALIANA	ITALIANA				
8	<div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; width: 100%; height: 100%; border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; background: linear-gradient(to top right, transparent 49%, black 49%, black 51%, transparent 51%); background-size: 10px 10px;"></div>														
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

American Consulate, Genoa No. 5125
 at Naples (City) Italy (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States,
 via via
 Date June 9 1928
W. H. H. (Consul)

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1507

Required

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENTE WILSON" arriving at NEW YORK 12th JUNE, 1928, from the port of LISBON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Ist. 1	Tavares d'Almeida	Albino	7981	2 years	Deotter	12/6/28	Lisbon	No	Yes	28	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.80	77	kes.
2	de Jesus	Vitalino	36000	1 year	Nurseman	12/6/28	Lisbon	No	Yes	46	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.60	54	kes.
P.E. 3	Lucas d'Almeida	Estevan	18854	15 years	Steward	12/6/28	Lisbon	No	No	40	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.61	60	kes.
Ist. 4	de Jesus	Romana	28732	3 years	Stewardess	12/6/28	Lisbon	No	No	53	Female	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.60	60	kes.
5	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE LISBON-PORTUGAL SEEN For the journey to the United States via direct J. L. PINKERTON Date JUN 12 1928 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period. Service no. 745 No fee</p> </div>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line "COSUICH"

Owners Societa Triestina di Navigazione, Trieste

Local Agents E. Pinto Basto & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Anton's Matinovich master, of the S/S. Pres. Wilson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1926

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has examined such seaman, or who fails to detain such seaman until inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1245

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL JUN 2 2 1928

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN

144

Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. van Renken Stam MD

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 1928

at NEW YORK

Cur 6 20 28

S. S. Western World

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					Cons Pass	TOTAL PAID
		U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	EMPLO- MAIS	RES. OF U.S.A. DIST.	IN REAR- BY JUDGES	OTHER			
1st CABIN	15	1		14	38				2		70	
2nd CABIN	17			7	11				10		45	
STEEERAGE	23	10		2	9				5	1	50	
TOTAL	55	11		23	58				17	1	165	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	32	38
2nd Cabin	24	11
Storage	41	94
Total	167	58

*1 Stowaway incl
1 Consular Pass incl*

Munson

ARRIVAL

JUN 2 2 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN. BENKEN. STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN

144

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. van Benken Stam

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 1928

at NEW YORK

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PAID
		U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS.	EMPLOY. MAIS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETO	IN REAR- DIT GROUPS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETO	EMPLOY. MAIS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETO	
1st CABIN	15	1		14	38						2	70
2nd CABIN	17			7	11						10	45
STEEERAGE	23	10		2	9						5	50
TOTAL	55	11		23	58						17	165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	32	38
2nd Cabin	34	11
Steerage	41	98
Total	107	58

1 Stowaway
1 Consul as not

Western World

Munson

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD B. W. I., JUNE 15, 1928

JUNE 15, 1928																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HOWARD ✓	SYDNEY A	42	M	M ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENG	HINDU	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	03-84	TEMP VIS	NI 3-2		84	
2	TRANSIT	HOWARD ✓	VIOLET C	33	F	M H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH		YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	03-85	ST VINCENT 765	NI 3-2	PORT OF SPAIN	JUNE 9 1928	TRINIDAD P OF SPAIN
3	TRANSIT	MC CARTNEY ✓	FLORA A M	16	F	S STUDENT	YES	FRENCH		YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	03-85	ST VINCENT 767	NI 3-2	PORT OF SPAIN	JUNE 9 1928	TRINIDAD P OF SPAIN
4	TRANSIT	CARTER	ROBERT K	28	M	M HOTEL MANAGER	YES	ENG	FR SP	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	03-85	P OF SPAIN 798	NI 3-2	PORT OF SPAIN	JUNE 12 1928	TRINIDAD P OF SPAIN
5	TRANSIT	GRAHAM ✓	DOROTHY	34	F	M H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH		YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	03-15	P OF SPAIN 122	TEMP VIS 3-2	PORT OF SPAIN	JUNE 12 1928	TRINIDAD P OF SPAIN
6	TRANSIT	WALLACE ✓	JAMES C	48	M	M FARMER	YES	ENGLISH		YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	03-85	LONDON 788	TEMP VIS 3-2	PORT OF SPAIN	JUNE 12 1928	TRINIDAD P OF SPAIN
7	TRANSIT	LAE ✓	MARY BURT	29	F	M H WIFE	YES	ENG	FRENCH	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	03-85	ST VINCENTS 792	NI 3-2	PORT OF SPAIN	JUNE 12 1928	B W I ST VINCENTS
8	UNDER 16	LAE ✓	KENNETH E	2	M	S CHILD	NO	CHILD		NO	GR BRIT	SCOTCH	03-85	P OF SPAIN 565	NI 3-2	PORT OF SPAIN	MAY 4 1928	TRINIDAD FYZABAD
9	TRANSIT	OUTERLAND ✓	EDITH M	23	F	S TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH		YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	04-80	SIPARIA 565	NI 3-2	PORT OF SPAIN	MAY 4 1928	TRINIDAD FYZABAD
10	TRANSIT	LECKIE ✓	JOHN EDWARDS	56	M	S ENGINEER	YES	ENG	FR RUSS	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	04-80	NOVA SCOTIA 123	TRANSIT 3-3	PORT OF SPAIN	JUNE 15 1928	TRINIDAD P OF SPAIN
11	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS ✓	HAROLD IRWIN G	24	M	S MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH		YES	GR BRIT	CHINESE	04-80	QUEBEC 2070	NON QUOTA 147E	PORT OF SPAIN	NOV 3 1927	VENEZUELA TUMEREMO
12	TRANSIT	LOUMEAU ✓	EUGENE	32	M	S ENGINEER	YES	ENG	FR	YES	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	04-80	PRINCES TOWN 168	APP 327231	PORT OF SPAIN	MAY 11 1928	TRINIDAD PORT OF SPAIN
13														MAURITIUS PER 324133	WASH. D. C.	NOV 17 1927	U S A	BROOKLYN
14	LINES 13 TO 30 INC. NOT USED																	
15	Wm. J. Grant																	
16	PURSER																	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LINE 13 TO 30 INC. NOT USED

Wm. J. Grant
PURSER

#11 To Chinese Div As to rest of manifest see page 100

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20

, 19 28

145

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Due to illness or disability, or infirmity, or other cause, is alien unable to support himself or family?	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is in contact with members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact with persons who are members of such organization, or is in contact					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS** MASTER, of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **29** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

H van Renken Stam
mB

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 19 28

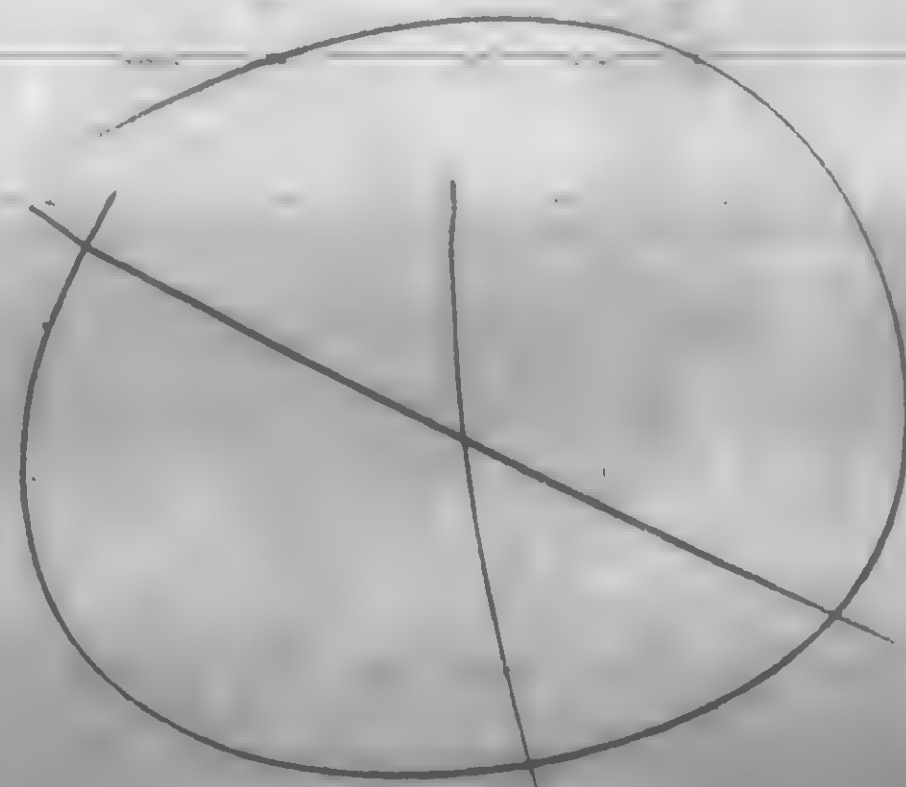
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens made be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stocks.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from **BUENOS AIRES**

MAY 31

19 28

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20

, 1928

147

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	FR> ADOLPH WENSEBLAT C PELLEGRINI 73 B AIRES	ARG	B AIRES	YES	SELF	YES	1925	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
2	DO	ARG	B AIRES	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1925	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
3	FR> MR C W WHITTEMORE 1396 AVE DE MAYO B AIRES	ARG	B AIRES	NO	HUSBAND	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
4	FR> F A HEATH WEST INDIA BUENOS AIRES ARG	OIL CO	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	1925	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
5	FR> FRANCISCO MARESCA 25 DE MAYO 382 B AIRES	ARG	B AIRES	NO	SELF	YES	1925	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
6	SON> ANDREW MAIPU 84 B AIRES ARG	ARG	B AIRES	NO	SELF	YES	1926	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
7	FR> MR GOBBI 3553 B MITRE BUENOS AIRES	USA	CALIF	NO	SELF	YES	1926	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
8	HUSBAND> MR JACK FISCHER 987 LAVALLE B AIRES	ARG	B AIRES	NO	SELF	YES	1927	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
9	FATHER> DO	ARG	B AIRES	NO	FATHER	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
10	FR> EMO 10/11/22 LAMOREUX 1001 ROJA 795 B AIRES	ARG	B AIRES	NO	SELF	YES	1908	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
11	FR> MR CARRIGAN AM CONSUL MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	USA	WASH D C	YES	SELF	YES	1928	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
12	SEE COLUMN 23	USA	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	1928	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
13	DO	USA	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	1928	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
14	DO	USA	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	1928	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
15	DO	USA	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	1928	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
16	FATHER> FORDORADO RUA DEODORO 32 ST CATHERINA	BRAZIL	RIO DE J	YES	SELF	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
17	DAU> WINIFRED BANBILL BARRIO DE TORRES 256 RIO	CAN	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	YES	1928	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
18	FR> MR LOMB NATL CITY BANK RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE J	NO	SELF	YES	1915	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
19	WIFE> LAURA VICENTE DA SOUZA 25 BOTOFUCA RIO DE J	BRAZIL	RIO DE J	YES	SELF	YES	1924	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
20	MO> ALICE RUA THOMPSON FLORES 27 RIO DE JANEIRO	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
21	FR> ALBERTO RUA CARDOSO 114 MEYER RIO DE JANEIRO	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
22	SON> GILBERTO T BITTENCOURT PHARMACIA VICTORIA BAHIA	BRAZ	BAHIA	NO	SELF	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
23	DO	BRAZ	BAHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
24	DO	BRAZ	BAHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
25	DO	BRAZ	BAHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
26	DO	BRAZ	BAHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
27	DO	BRAZ	BAHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
28	DO	BRAZ	BAHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
29	DO	BRAZ	BAHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
30	DO	BRAZ	BAHIA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS** **MASTER** of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

William J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

148

S. S. WESTERN WORLD Sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG MAY 31, 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 20, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	DELANEY	DENNIS J	29		M		SEPT 25 1898	WATERVLIET N Y	U S SEA POST SERVICE	606 W 135 ST NEW YORK CITY
2	STOCKTON	THOMAS H	60		M		FEB 8 1868	PHILA PA		14 MAPLE ST
3	MC CARTHY	JOSEPH F	49		M		MAR 18 1879	NEW YORK CITY		N TARRYTOWN N Y
4	HARTWELL	REGINALD W	45		M		OCT 25 1882	LE ROY N Y		59 ADRIAN AV
5	HARTWELL	LILLIAN D	28		F		JULY 10 1899	BROOKLYN N Y		KINGS BRIDGE N Y
6	HARTWELK	REGINALD D	10		M		JULY 27 1928	BUENOS AIRES ARG	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	ARMOUR AND CO
7	GRIFFITH	FRANK F	40		M		MAR 31 1888	KANSAS CITY KAN		120 BROADWAY N Y C
8	GRIFFITH	EDNA M	38		F		APR 21 1890	PITTSBURGH PA		DO
9	GRIFFITH	LILLIAN GRACE	15		F		JUNE 22 1913	PHILLIPINE ISLANDS		DO
10	GARDNER	FLORENCE N	31		F		APR 7 1897	HOWARD, CENTER CO, PA		DO
11	HAMILTON	HAROLD W	36		M		JAN 20 1892	MEXICO	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	HOWARD CENTER CO
12										PENNSYLVANIA
13	FROM MONTEVIDEO ON JUNE 1 1928									
14	DECKER	FRED H	29		M		JUNE 14 1897	OWENSBORO KY		67 BROAD ST NEW YORK CITY
15	DREBELBIS	ODESSA	33		F		SEPT 21 1894	IOWA CITY IOWA		GENERAL MOTORS EXPORT CO
16	WHITNEY	GUY C	34		M		SEPT 8 1893	MARCELINE MO		57 BROADWAY N Y C
17										DO
18	FROM SANTOS BRAZIL ON JUNE 5 1928									
19	BATES	MARK C	25		M		SEPT 16 1902	CLEVELAND OHIO		MARCELINE MO
20	ROWLAND	MILTON	42		M		JUNE 11 1886	NEW YORK CITY		
21	STEIN	CLARENCE P	39		M		DEC 17 1890	MILWAUKEE WIS		5630 WOODLAWN AV CHICAGO ILL
22										EUSTON ROAD GARDEN CITY L I
23										35 HAMILTON PL N Y C
24	LINES 12/17/22 TO 30 INCLU NOT USED									
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Wm. J. Grant
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. WESTERN WORLD Sailing from SIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL, JUNE 6 1928 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 20, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LANDRUM	MINNIE L	35		F	S	AUG 21 1892	GOODMAN MISS	CLINTON MISS
2	BECK	EMILY V	41		F	S	DEC 31 1886	LAPORT INDIANA	920 WASH AV JONESBORO ARK
3	BULLARD	FISBER T	48		M	M	NOV 14 1879	BOSTON MASS	88 FRONT ST NEW YORK CITY
4	BULLARD	LILLIAN W	36		F	M	JAN 21 1892	LONG IS CITY N Y	DO DO
5	RYERSON	ROBERT E	32		M	M	JAN 18 1896	MIDDLETOWN N Y	11 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
6	RYERSON	RUTH P	28		F	M	AUG 9 1899	NEW YORK CITY	DO DO
7	JONES	RICHARD H	34		M	S	MAY 1 1894	WASHINGTON D C	DO DO
8	COOK	HERBERT M	48		M	M	OCT 22 1879	SANDY CREEK N Y	17 BATTERY PLACE N Y C
9	COOK	SUSAN G	51		F	M	NOV 8 1876	NEW YORK CITY	DO DO
10	SCHWAB	CHARLES M	32		M	M	NOV 18 1895	NEW YORK CITY	97 GOLD ST N Y C
11									
12	FROM BAHIA BRAZIL ON JUNE 8 1928								
13	ROGERS	ALEXANDER P	46		M	S	MAY 25 1882 NEW CANAAN	NEW CANAAN CONN	31 NASSAU ST NEW YORK CITY
14	DIGHT	MARION	29		F	S	NOV 13 1898	DULUTH MINN	706 WOODLAND AV DULUTH MINN
15	MC KEE	PAUL B	36		M	M	DEC 11 1891	SAN FRANCISCO CAL	996 CENTRAL AV PLAINFIELD N J
16									
17	FROM PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD ON JUNE 15 1928								
18	COLLINS	C PHILLIP	25		M	M	JULY 28 1901	BRATTLEBORO VT	WOODSTOCKS VT
19	COLLINS	DOROTHY E	26		F	M	FEB 27 1902	DENISON TEXAS	DO
20	WRIGHT	FRED F	51		M	M	DEC 4 1876	PHILADELPHIA PA	201 W ROGERS AV MERCHANTSVILLE OH
21	KRAMER	EDWARD F	29		M	S	AUG 7 1898	NEW THERIA LA	333 W ST PETERS ST NEW THERIA LA
22	THOMPSON	WILLIS C	43		M	S	OCT 18 1884	WARREN PA	616 S YORKTOWN ST TULSA OKLA
23	LAE	ALEXANDER	40		M	M	JUNE 14 1888	LOS ANGELES CALIF	210 E TRUSLOW AV LOS ANGELES CALIF
24	LAE	ROY ALEXANDER	4	6	M	S	DEC 17 1922	BARRANQUILLA COLOMBIA REGISTERED AT U S CONSULATE	DO DO
25									
26	LINES 11/12/16/17 AND 25 TO 30 INCL NOT USED								
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING TBBBWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 1928

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from *Trinidad* *Port of Spain*

JUNE 22, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	505-12/8/28	LOPEZ	JOHN DA SILVA	42	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	60	DEMERA BR G	APRIL 19 1928	BR GUIANA	DEMERA
2	505-12/8/28	LOPEZ	CLARA DA SILVA	35	F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	DEMERA	60	DEMERA BR G	APRIL 19 1928	BR GUIANA	DEMERA
3	UNDER 16	LOPEZ	JOHN JOSEPH	14	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	60	DEMERA BR G	APRIL 19 1928	BR GUIANA	DEMERA
4	UNDER 16	LOPEZ	STANISLAUS A	11	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	60	DEMERA BR G	APRIL 19 1928	BR GUIANA	DEMERA
5	UNDER 16	LOPEZ	MAY AGNES	9	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	61	DEMERA BR G	APRIL 19 1928	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN
6	505-12/8/28	VASCONCELLOS	GEORGINA	56	F	M	DRESSMAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	DEMERA	79	DEMERA BR G	MAY 25 1928	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN
7		GOMES	BEATRICE T	30	F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	DEMERA	79	DEMERA BR G	MAY 25 1928	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN
8	UNDER 16	GOMES	RUPEE	3	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	288582	WASH D C	JULY 18 1927	U S A	NEW YORK CITY
9		GOMES	MERCIA ROSA	56	F	W	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	NO	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	349253	WASH D C	MAR 19 1928	U S A	NEW YORK CITY
10		NIMS	MARGARET A	41	F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	31725	WASH D C	OCT 19 1927	U S A	BUFFALO N Y
11		WOODRUFF	CARMEN EARLE	31	F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	285028	WASH D C	JUNE 24 1927	U S A	PITTSBURGH PA
12		GEIL	ROBERTHA	42	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	325855	WASH D C	NOV 28 1927	U S A	NEW YORK CITY
13		DE LEON	ALICE B	50	F	M	DRESSMAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	BR GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	32502	WASH D C		U S A	NEW YORK CITY
14	U. S. C.	CARDOZE	CONSUELA	4	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U S A	W/INDIAN	U S A				U S A	NEW YORK CITY
15	U. S. C.	CARDOZE	YVONNE	2	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U S A	W/INDIAN	U S A				U S A	NEW YORK CITY
16		SKEETE	JEAN IRENE	22	F	S	SEAMSTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	TRINIDAD	GRAN COUR	33687	PORT OF SPAIN	APR 30 1928	TRINIDAD	GRAN COUVA
17		FARRELL	ANNIE LOUISE	17	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	TRINIDAD	PRT OF SPAIN	33682	PORT OF SPAIN	APR 19 1928	TRINIDAD	PRT OF SPAIN
18	DEPORTED	TRANSIT	DIAB	22	M	S	GARDENER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	TRINIDAD	JERUSALEM	TRANSIT	PORT OF SPAIN	MAY 16 1928	TRINIDAD	PRT OF SPAIN
19	TRANSIT	JUDD	EMID M	28	M	S	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	TRINIDAD	PALESTINE	103	PORT OF SPAIN	MAY 17 1928	TRINIDAD	PRT OF SPAIN
20	UNDER 16	JUDD	ERROLL G	2	M	S	CHILD	NO	NONE	NO	GR. BRITAIN W/INDIAN	CANADA	HAMILTON	106	PORT OF SPAIN	MAY 17 1928	TRINIDAD	PRT OF SPAIN
21	TRANSIT	BUNG	LUM	48	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FR CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINA	CANTON		PASSPORT NUMBER 51 ISSUED AT FR GUIANA		TRINIDAD	PRT OF SPAIN
22	TRANSIT	NAM	LUM	45	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FR CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINA	CANTON		PASSPORT NUMBER 6 ISSUED AT FR GUIANA		TRINIDAD	PRT OF SPAIN
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LINE 23 TO 30 INCLU NOT USED

Wm. J. Grant
PURSER

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

H. Van Renken Stam

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6/20

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES

MAY 31

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	NILSSON	CRISTINA	31	F	8	NURSE	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	CHILE	SCANDANAVIAN	CHILE	PUNTA ARENAS	72	TRANSIT 3-3	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 29 1928	91	PUERTO DESEADO	
2	TRANSIT	MACPHERSON	ANGUS	53	M	M	SHEEP FARMER	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	GR BRIT	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ALDEAN	68	3-3	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 29 1928	ARGENTINE	SANTA CRUZ	
3	TRANSIT	MACPHERSON	MARY	36	F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	GR BRIT	SCOTCH	U S A	RICHMOND	69	3-3	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 29 1928	ARGENTINE	DO	
4	UNDER 16	MACPHERSON	WILLIAM ROBERT	11	M	8	STUDENT	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	GR BRIT	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CATHNERS	69	3-3	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 29 1928	ARGENTINE	DO	
5	UNDER 16	MACPHERSON	MARGARITA G	9	F	8	STUDENT	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	GR BRIT	SCOTCH	ARGENTINE	DESEADO	69	3-3	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 29 1928	ARGENTINE	DO	
6	UNDER 16	MACPHERSON	ANGUS KERR	7	M	8	STUDENT	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	GR BRIT	SCOTCH	ARGENTINE	DESEADO	69	3-3	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 29 1928	ARGENTINE	DO	
7	UNDER 16	MACPHERSON	LUCY	1	F	8	CHILD	NO	NONE	NO	GR BRIT	SCOTCH	ARGENTINE	DESEADO	69	3-3	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 29 1928	ARGENTINE	DO	
8		KNIGHT	ROGER	27	M	8	CLERK	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	ARGENTINE	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE	TUCUMAN	301	NON QUOTA 4-C	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 21 1928	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	
9		INI	MOISES M	29	M	8	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ALEP	691	TEMP VIS 3-2	BUENOS AIRES	MAY 19 1928	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	
11	FROM RIO DE JANEIRO IN JUNE 6 1928														07-31	TEMP VIS 3-2	92	RIO DE JANEIRO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	
12		BRUNSTEIN	JACOB	45	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	OTIN	967	QUOTA 2243	RIO DE JANEIRO	MAY 24 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	
13		HULE	ERNST MARTIN	41	M	M	MECHANIC	YES	GERM PORT	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WACHIVITE	2243	QUOTA 2243	RIO DE JANEIRO	FEB 23 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	
14		HULE	ANNA	39	F	M	H WIFE	YES	GERM PORT	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOTZSCHEN	2244	QUOTA 2244	RIO DE JANEIRO	FEB 23 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	
15	UNDER 16	HULE	H M RODOLFO	13	M	8	STUDENT	YES	GERM PORT	YES	BRAZILIAN	GERMAN	BRAZIL	B PAULO NO	171	NON QUOTA 4-C	RIO DE JANEIRO	MAY 18 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	
16		BENGEL	JULIE E E	21	F	8	NONE	YES	GERM PORT	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRAUNSCHWIG	2242	QUOTA 2242	RIO DE JANEIRO	FEB 23 1928	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	
18	LINES 10 17 TO 30 INCLU NOT USED																				
19	Wm. J. Grant																				
20	PURSER																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or avocation	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or avocation	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity									Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	BRO> OLAF NOSSON BELGRAND ARGENTINE	ARG	B AIRES	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
2	NEPHEW> JOHN R MUNRO DESEADO SANTA CRUZ ARG	ARG	B AIRES	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1912	THRU N Y	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BLU	SCAR ON R CHEEK MMX
3	DO	ARG	B AIRES	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1912	THRU N Y	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
4	COUSIN> DO	ARG	B AIRES	NO	FATHER	YES	XX	XX	XX	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
5	COUSIN> DO	ARG	B AIRES	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	9	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
6	COUSIN> DO	ARG	B AIRES	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	0	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
7	COUSIN> DO	ARG	B AIRES	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	0	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
8	FATHER> ERNEST KNIGHT BALCARCE 278 B AIRES	ARG	B AIRES	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	25 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	RDY	BR	BLU	NONE
9	FATHER> MARCOS INI TUCUMAN 2392 B AIRES	ARG	B AIRES	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	396 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY	YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
10																										
11																										
12	SON> FRANCISCO BRUNSTEIN EUCLIDER DA CUNHA 66 RIO	BRAZIL	RIO DE J	YES	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	BRO> HARRY BRUNSTEIN 27 HUNT ST BROCKTON MASS	YES	4 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BR	BR	NONE
13	FR> LUDWIG BIBBE PRACA TEIRA TERIDE 73 RIO DE J	ILL	CICERO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	FR> HUGO EGER 1545 8 59TH AVE CICERO ILL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
14	DO	ILL	CICERO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BR	NONE
15	DO	ILL	CICERO	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BR	BR	SCAR ON BACK OF R INDEX FINGER
16	DO	ILL	CICERO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	XX	XX	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BLU	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE OF NECK
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS** MASTER, of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG , MAY 31 , 192 8 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 29 , 192 8

No on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CHRISTMAN LLOYD E	30	M	FEB 28 1898	WICONISCO PA	GENERAL CONFERENCE OF 7TH DAY ADVENTISTS TACOMA PARK WASH DC
2	CHRISTMAN MALINA W	31	F	JAN 16 1897	ELYRIA OHIO	DO
3	CHRISTMAN LOIS E	6 7	F	NOV 17 1921	BUENOS AIRES ARG BRON OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO
4						
5	FROM MONTEVIDEO ON JUNE 1 1928					
6	MIRAMONTES KNOWLTON W B	18	M	AUG 15 1909	GAUADALJARA MEX BRON OF AMERICAN PARENTS	EMANUEL MISSIONARY COLLEGE BERRIEN SPRINGS MICHIGAN
7						
8	FROM SANTOS ON JUNE 5 1928					
9	PORTER MARGARITE J	28	F	DEC 12 1899	WACO TEXAS	1724 S 7TH ST WACO TEXAS
10	PORTER LILLIAN R	7	F	NOV 19 1920	BELTON TEXAS	DO DO
11	PORTER MARGARITE	4 11	F	JULY 5 1923	SAO PAULO BRAZIL BRON OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
12	PORTER CELISTE	2 11	F	JUNE 30 1925	SAO PAULO BRAZIL BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
13						
14	FROM RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL ON JUNE 6 1928					
15	RAFFERTY JAMES	33	M	NOV 20 1894	MAYFIELD CAL	34 DELIE AV BOSTON MASS
16						
17						
18	LINES 4/7/13/16 TO 30 INCLU NOT USED					
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public
My Comm. expires June 1, 1929

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL, JUNE 6, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	REPORTED	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	40		M		MARINER	YES	French & SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	09-50 Canada Montreal	GR BRITAIN LONDON	STOWAWAY			AT SEA	
2																				
3																				
4		LINES 2 TO 30 INCL NOT USED																		
5		Wm. J. Smart																		
6		PURSER																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 20

1928

156

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS** MASTER, of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**

at

Alfred J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 1928

at NEW YORK

[Signature: H. Van Renken Stam]
[Signature: Notary Public]
 Notary Public for the State of Tennessee.
 My commission expires 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SANTOS BRAZIL

JUNE 5

1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

19 28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS** MASTER, of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **JUNE**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG, MAY 31, 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20

19 28

160

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a craft organization	Whether alien is a member of a guild organization			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	NONE	NY	NEW YORK	YES	AM CONSUL	NO	YES 1928	BKLYN	30 SOUTH ST NEW YORK NY C/O SEAMANS INSTITUTE	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FR	BLD	BLU	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS, of the S.S. WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

H. van Renken Stam, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

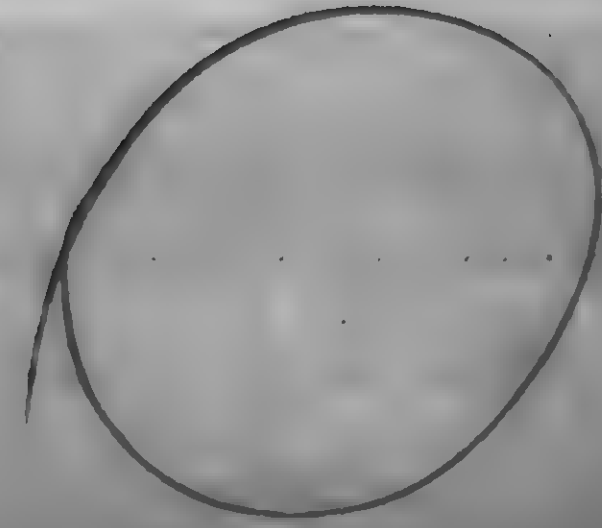
M. J. Murphy
J. Murphy

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



10-

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG

MAY 31

1928

LINE	2	TO	30	INCLU	NOT	USED
------	---	----	----	-------	-----	------

Wm. F. Grant

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

List 

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 20, 1928

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2488

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **THOMAS SIMMONS** MASTER, of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

M. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SWEAR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

H. Van Renken Stam

Alfred J. ...
Alfred J. ...

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MAY 31 1928

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES

MAY 31

1928

LINE 2 5 TO 30 INCLU NOT USED

Wm. J. Grant

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

9
this shoe

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JUNE 20

19₂₈

164

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS MASTER, of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the **S. S. WESTERN WORLD**, SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 1928

NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Stamping and title of Commissioner or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES

MAY 31

19²⁸

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20

1928

166

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether and by whom, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Due to persecution or other reasons, whether in his own country or elsewhere, is he being persecuted or is he being persecuted by others? If so, by whom, and for what reason?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes				
1	FR> DR HUGO F DE SINISTY JURAMENTE 2361 B AIRES	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N Y C	FR> WILLIAM SUCHT BROOKLYN 236 8PILLMAN ST XXXXX	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NON	5	7	FR	GRA	BR	NONE
2	DO	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N Y C	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BR	NONE
3	COUSIN> ANGEL MOLO BEBEDERO 4745 B AIRES	PA	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	PA	UNCLE> ANGELO BUSIM 412 SAMSON ST N PITTSBURGH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR	NONE
4																										
5																										
6	FATRE> FRANCIS CO BUA DO ALTO 109 RIO DE J	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N Y C	HOME ADDRESS> 220 W 46 ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	SAL	BR	BR	NONE
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS S. SIMMONS MASTER, of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this XXIX 20TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Alfred J. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. VAN RENKEN STAM, Surgeon of the S. S. WESTERN WORLD, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

H. Van Renken Stam
md

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

H. Van Renken Stam
md
Notar. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG

MAY 31

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
				Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		QUOTA																		
2		MAIER ✓	OTTO	32	✓	M	✓	MACHINIST	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	833	QUOTA	BUENOS AIRES	FEB 2 1928	ARG BUENOS AIRES
3		BUHL ✓	ELISA	25	✓	F	✓	H WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MADGEBURG	868	QUOTA	BUENOS AIRES	MAR 2 1928	ARG BUENOS AIRES
4		PIONTKA ✓	MARTHA A	37	✓	F	✓	H WIFE	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KLEINADLITZ	825	QUOTA	BUENOS AIRES	FEB 21 1928	ARG BUENOS AIRES
5	UNDER 18	PIONTKA ✓	MARTHA	12	✓	F	✓	STUDENT	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	824	QUOTA	BUENOS AIRES	FEB 21 1928	ARG BUENOS AIRES
6	UNDER 18	PIONTKA ✓	HEINZ	9	✓	M	✓	STUDENT	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHNEEBERG	825	QUOTA	BUENOS AIRES	FEB 21 1928	ARG BUENOS AIRES
7		PIONTKA ✓	GISELA C	17	✓	F	✓	STUDENT FARM	YES	GERM SPAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	826	QUOTA	BUENOS AIRES	FEB 21 1928	ARG BUENOS AIRES
8		XX																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20

1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS SIMMONS MASTER, of the S.S. WESTERN WORLD, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Simmons

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

McGregor
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERN WORLD

sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARG

MAY 31

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20

, 1928

169

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name. Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				
1	RUBBO ANTONIO	44	M	CONCO N ITALY JUNE 22 1883	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS INDIANA CO INDIANA FEB 9 1915	PO BOX 245 EXPEDIT PENNA
2	RUBBO ALFONSO	18	M	ROCK HAVEN PA AUG 2 1911		DO
3	SANSANAVICIUS JOSEPH	33	M	PHILADELPHIA PA JUNE 1 1895		204 FERNON ST PHILA PA
4	SANSANAVICIUS VERONICA	26	F	IGLIAUKOS LATVIA AUG 18 1902	BY MARRIAGE NOV 11 1919	DO DO
5	SANSANAVICIUS CHARLES	6	M	IGLIAUKOS LATVIA FEB 1 1922	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
6	SANSANAVICIUS ALFONSO	3	M	IGLIAUKOS LATVIA MAY 5 1924	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS	DO DO
7	STICKLER ROSCOE E	35	M	PENDELTON IND JUNE 24 1893		806 E 27TH ST ANDERSON INDIANA

FROM PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD ON JUNE 15 1928

10	MUNNIS WALTER L	58	M	CHASSET MASS MARCH 5 1870	DISTRICT COURT AT SALT LAKE CITY MAY 1906	88 HIGHLAND ST ROCKLAND MASS
11	DAVIDSON ALBERT W	46	M	LIMINGTON CANADA JULY 3 1881		5206 LEMAY AV DETROIT MICH

LINES 8/9 AND 12 TO 30 INCL NOT USED

Wm. J. Grant
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

170

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List: *Substantive*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Western World*

Passengers sailing from *Port of Baltimore, Md.*

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		<i>Lowe</i>	<i>Albert E.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M.</i>			<i>Master of crew</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Birmingham.</i>							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Supplemental

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

172

S. S. WESTERN WORLD MUNSON LINE arrived June 20, 1928, 192 M., from

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
37f	1 PIONKA Martha A	3:00	7	3/6	4	to call	Hueb, Herman, 211 Park Ave, Hoboken	John	6/20	3 ³⁰			
12f	Martha						do	"	"	"			
9m	Heinz						do	"	"	"			
17f	Cisela						do	"	"	"			
							do						

Printed and Sold by
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

U S. DEPA
IMH Q

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

'TAL.

CREV

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where born.	Education.	Profession.	Religion.	Married.	Children.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	----------------------	------------	-------------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------

Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed
-------	-----	-------------	-----------------------

As per form 680 on file at the Immigration Dept.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

As per form 680 on file at the Immigration Dept.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

NAME	DATE	LOCATION	STATUS
MORIN ✓	34	New York	1
OLSEN ✓	35	Penna.	2
JOHNSON ✓	36	Michigan	3
RISSARDI X	37	N. Y.	4
HOLLIS	38	Holland	5
TOCCO	39	Mass	6
RIECHERT X	40	New York	7
CASAL ✓	41	Poland	8
AGUILAR X	42	Penna.	9
OELRICHS ✓	43		10
WILNUS ✓	44		11
ABELLA X	45		12
AZZAPARDI ✓	46		13

YES	28	M	DO	AUSTRIA	5/7
YES	33	M	SCANDINAV	NORWAY	5/7
YES	49	M	DO	DENMARK	5/7
YES	24	M	80/ITALIAN	ITALY	5/8
YES	24	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9
YES	31	M	80/ITALIAN	ITALY	5/7
YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7
YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8
YES	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/6
YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9
YES	38	M	FRENCH	LATVIA	5/7
YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8
YES	36	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/6

Line **MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE**
 Owners **MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE**
 Local Agent **MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

Vessel **WESTERN WORLD**

Form 710-A
ART. 100, U. S. C.
SHIPPING SERVICE

VOYAGE 40 N 16

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of **NEW YORK**

whereof **THOMAS SIMMONS** is Master

Western World
Crew
6-20-21
Thomas Simmons
The United States
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of **EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA**

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) NAME OF SEAMAN	(4) BIRTHPLACE	(5) Citizen, or subject of	(6) Age at arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SIMMONS THOMAS	1 Russell B. Wilke	2 Mo.	USC	36	OFF	YES	36	M	DUTCH	USC	6/0	
2	WILKE RUSSELL B	2 Laurence A. King	3 Nfld.	Nat	33		YES	36	M	ENGLISH	USC	6/0	
3	KING LAURENCE A	3 Robert F. Goodman	4 Mass		21								
4	GILLESPIE DANIEL J	4 Donald Preble	5 Mass		35		YES	32	M	DO	USC	5/10	
5	GOODMAN ROBERT F	5 Charles H. Love	6 Mass		48		YES	32	M	DO	USC	5/10	
6	CAMPBELL EDWARD B	6 John M. Simmons	7 D W I	Nat	48		YES	32	M	DO	USC	5/10	
7	PREBLE DONALD A	7 John Stephen	8 Russia	Russ	25		YES	40	M	IRISH	USC	5/7	
8	SPEEDE JACOB	8 John James Lorraine	9 Calif	USC	36		YES	40	M	IRISH	USC	5/7	
9	STEPIKIN JOHN	9 Thomas Smyth	10 Ill		36		YES	32	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/8	
10	LOVE CHARLES H	10 Hans Wagner	11 Germany	1st P Germ	25		YES	32	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/8	
11	WAGNER HANS	11 Manuel Justo	12 Spain	Spain	48		YES	28	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9	
12	JUSTO MANUEL	12 Jose Cambeiro	13 Spain	Spain	44		YES	28	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9	
13	CAMBEIRO JOSE	13 Arthur Wreindlik	14 Russia	Russia	37		YES	20	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/7	
14	WREINDLIK ARTHUR	14 Charlie White	15 Penn	USC	35		YES	20	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/7	
15	NETCER FRANC	15 Robert Anderson	16 Maine		30		YES	32	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/9	
16	BARIS JOHN W	16 Victor Williams	17 New York		30		YES	32	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/9	
17	MOHRING ERNEST	17 Charles W. Bartlett	18 Mass	USC	25		YES	32	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/9	
18	MORIN NICHOLAS	18 Pieter Pason	19 Holland	Nat	29		YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/9	
19	OLSEN EINER	19 Emilio Casal	20 Spain	Spain	29		YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/9	
20	JOHNSON PETER	20 Emilio Abella	21 Spain		37		YES	32	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/6	
21	RISSARDI GUISEPPE	21 Paul Hollis	22 Alabama	USC	24		YES	32	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/6	
22	HOLLIS PAUL E	22 Dave Saunders	23 Mass		24		YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	
23	TOCCO JOHN	24 Palmer D. Lett	25 Ind.		27		YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	
24	RIECHERT WILLY	26 Willy Riechert	26 Germany	Germ	27		YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	
25	CASAL EMILIO	26 Julie Aguilar	27 Mexico	Mex	25		YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	
26	AGUILAR JULIO	27 Raymond Vedels	28 Ohio	USC	24		YES	37	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/8	
27	OELRICHS JAKOB	28 Evald Larsen	29 Denmark	Nat	27		YES	37	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/8	
28	WILNUS DAVID	29 Rudolph Love	30 Missouri		28		YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7	
29	ABELLA EMILIO	30 Ernest W. Bohe	31 Washington		19		YES	22	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/9	
30	AZZAPARDI JOSEPH	31 William Bartholdi	32 New Jersey		22		YES	22	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/9	
		32 Manuel Campos	33 Spain	Spain	38		YES	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	
		33 Lou Grable	34 Ill	USC	21		YES	28	M	DO	AUSTRIA	5/7	
		34 Richard Abben	35 Ill		21		YES	28	M	DO	AUSTRIA	5/7	
		35 Thomas D. Ray	36 New York		18		YES	33	M	SCANDINAV	NORWAY	5/7	
		36 William L. Ritter	37 Penna.		28		YES	49	M	DO	DENMARK	5/7	
		38 Herman S. Rice	39 Michigan		25		YES	24	M	80/ITALIAN	ITALY	5/8	
		39 James F. Haynes	40 N. Y.		29		YES	24	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9	
		40 E. Van Benken Sten	41 Holland	Nat.	44		YES	31	M	80/ITALIAN	ITALY	5/7	
		41 Charles R. Stewart	42 Mass		37		YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	
		42 Edward F. Rocks	43 New York		25		YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	
		43					YES	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/6	
		44 Beny Cornfield	45 Poland	Poland	29		YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	
		45 Arthur Baer	46 Penna.	USC	18		YES	38	M	FRENCH	LATVIA	5/7	
		46					YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	
							YES	36	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/6	

Line **MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE**
Owners **MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE**
Local Agent **MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE**

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VOYAGE 40 M 16

*Crew
Signed*

Western World
6-20-21
CREW
The United States
DEPARTMENT
BUREAU OF

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of

NEW YORK

175

bo

whereof

THOMAS S. DEWITT

is Master

PAGE 1

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
1 Russell B. Wilke	Mo.	USC	36
2 Laurence A. King	Ind.	"	32
3 Robert F. Goodman	Maine	"	33
4 Donald Preble	Mass	"	21
5 Charles H. Love	Mass	"	33
6 John M. Simmons	D W I	Nat	45
7 John Stepiken	Russia	Russ	25
8 John James Lorraine	Calif	USC	36
9 Thomas Smyth	Ill	"	36
10 Hans Wagner	Germany	1st P Germ	26
11 Manuel Justo	Spain	"	46
12 Jose Cambeiro	Spain	"	44
13 Arthur Wreindlik	Russia	"	37
14 Charlie White	Penn	USC	35
15 Robert Anderson	Maine	"	20
16 Victor Williams	New York	"	30
17			
18 Charles W. Bartlett	Mass	USC	23
19 Pieter Pasen	Holland	Nat	29
20 Emilio Casal	Spain	Spain	29
21 Emilio Abella	Spain	"	37
22 Paul Hollis	Alabama	USC	24
23 Dave Saunders	Mass	"	24
24 Palmer D. Lett	Ind.	"	37
25 Willy Riechert	Germany	Germ	27
26 Julie Aguilar	Mexico	Mex	25
27 Raymond Vedola	Ohio	USC	24
28 Evald Larsen	Denmark	Nat	27
29 Rodolph Love	Missouri	"	28
30 Ernest W. Boho	Washington	"	19
31 William Bartholdi	New Jersey	"	22
32 Manuel Campos	Spain	Spain	36
33 Lew Grable	Ill	USC	21
34 Richard Abben	Ill	"	21
35 Thomas B. Ray	New York	"	18
36			
37 William L. Ritter	Penna.	"	26
38 Norman S. Rice	Michigan	"	25
39 James F. Haynes	N. Y.	"	29
40 H. Van Benken Stam	Holland	Nat.	44
41 Charles R. Stewart	Mass	"	37
42 Edward P. Rocks	New York	"	23
43			
44 Beny Cornfield	Poland	Poland	29
45 Arthur Baer	Penna.	USC	18
46			

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
			39
			40
			41
			42
			43
			44
			45
			46
			47
			48
			49
			50
			51
			52
			53
			54
			55
			56

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____, of _____

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

The United States
DEPARTMENT OF
BUREAU OF

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____
of _____, New York _____, be-
whereof _____ is Master

I, _____ do solemnly swear that the names of all the Crew of the said vessel as I can ascertain them, _____ Subscribed and sworn to this _____ I certify that this is a true copy of _____ of _____ Master, taken from the original on _____

The United States
DEPARTMENT OF
BUREAU OF

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAM
of NEW YORK, bo
(Insert calling port)
whereof THOMAS SIMMONS is Master
PAGE 2

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
1 William S. Downs	101 Mass	USC	32
2 William J. Smith	102 Ala	"	27
3 John M. Andrews	103 ₂ Penna	"	34
4 Howard Quinn	104 Calif	"	29
5 James Young	106 ³ Canada	Nat	36
6 Tom Hamelink	106 Belgium	Belg.	34
7 Glynis L. Francisco	107 ⁴ Ill	USC	40
8 Luis Fernandez	108 Mexico	Nat	29
9 Edwin L. Reighart	109 ₅ Ill	"	34
10 Augustus Baskell	110 New Jersey	"	26
11 Waldron Bowling	111 ⁶ D.W.I.	Holl	25
12 Earl C. Drebert	112 Neb.	USC	31
13 Thomas E. Hunter	113 ⁷ Texas	"	28
14 Daniel Connors	114 ₈ New Jersey	"	29
15 Charles P. Mosier	115 Maryland	"	40
16 Carl Anderson	116 Germany	1st P. Germ	30
17 Louis Barrett	117 ⁹ Mass	USC	33
18 Luis Sanchez	118 ⁰ Spain	Spain	34
19 Luis Gonzalez	119 P. Rico	USC	28
20 Leo Arndt	120 ¹ Germany	1st P. Germ	39
21 James Phillips	121 Maryland	USC	29
22 Louis Silva	122 ¹² Calif	"	24
23 Leon Taranoff	123 ³ Calif	"	25
24 Joseph P. Adams	124 ⁴ Washington	"	20
25 Salvatore Stella	125 ₅ Italy	Italy	34
26 Thomas Nieves	126 P. Rico	USC	29
27 Lee C. Ligner	127 ⁶ Texas	"	24
28 Jacob Piotrowski	128 Poland	Nat	41
29 Ed. Spewacek	129 ⁷ Wisconsin	"	25
30 Isaac Barros	130 ₈ Portugal	1st P. Port.	36
31 Frank Benkitch	131 Austria	Aust.	23
32 Armando Cordobes	132 ₉ P. Rico	USC	32
33	133 ⁰	"	25
34 Salvatore P. Montiveros	134 ₁ P. Islands	"	29
35 Fernando Glor	135 ⁰	"	47
36 Frank Kailan	136	"	32
37 Laurindo Dos Santos	137 ¹ Brazil	Brazil	33
38 Jose Santos	138	Nat. USC	34
39 Alexander L. Hendry	139 ²² Mass	"	18
40 John M. Watson	140	"	18
41 Vincent Iglesias	141 ²³ Spain	Spain	27
42 Manuel Martinez	142 P. Rico	USC	29
43 Manuel Carballido	143 ²⁴ Spain	Spain	27
44 Nicholas Peters	144 Cyprus	Gr. Br.	34
45 Lucas G. Alaba	145 ₅ P. Islands	USC	25
46 Jose Heredia	146 Spain	Spain	39
47 Macarie De Leon	147 P. Islands	USC	22
48 Salvador Carpio	148 ²⁰	"	25
49 Ramon Montiveros	149	"	30
50 George R. Ponay	150 ²⁷	Nat	21
51 Joaquim Meirella	151 Brazil	Bras	33
52 Frank Mills	152 ₂₈ New Jersey	USC	31
53 George W. Hill	153 ₂₉ Ill	"	29

30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Persons composing the Crew of the American
 of **NEW YORK**,
 (Insert hulling port)
 whereof **THOMAS SIMMONS** is Master
 PAGE 1

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
				177		
1	Anton P. Schendolph	201	Denmark	Nat	USC	35
2	Robert Grievos	202	Scotland	Nat	"	29
3	Joe Mosquera	203	Spain	1st P.	Spain	36
4	Avelino Ogando	204	"	Nat	USC	39
5	Gus Erickson	205	Sweden	Nat	"	40
6		206				
7	Julian Amela	207	Spain	Nat	"	32
8	Charles E. Hougard	208	Denmark	Nat	"	42
9	Otto Beyer	209	Germany	1st P.	Gr. Br.	37
10	Herbert C. Steekly	210	England	1st P.	Gr. Br.	35
11	Mary P. Moylan	211	Calif		USC	47
12	Bertha Berriago	212	Belgium	1st P.	Bel.	32
13	Baron M. Roberts	213	Scotland	1st P.	Gr. Br.	46
14	John Erick	214	Russia		Russia	40
15	Alfred Schmidt	215	Switzerland	Nat	USC	50
16	Dario Gonzales	216	Spain	1st P.	Spain	32
17	Jose Porja	217	"	1st P.	"	31
18	Manuel Crugeiras	218	"	"	"	29
19	Enrique Rodriguez	219	"	"	"	30
20		220				
21	August Sander	221	Germany	1st P.	Gr. Br.	28
22		222				
23	Francisco Gonzales	223	Spain	Nat	USC	30
24	Arthur Pederson	224	Norway	Nat	"	42
25	Hermann Rosemann	225	Germany	1st P.	Gr. Br.	31
26	Russell H. Hoffman	226	Kansas		USC	34
27	Sam Buricic	227	St Austria	1st P.	Aus.	27
28	Aquilino Villa	228	Spain	Nat	USC	32
29		229				
30	Richard Sanchez	230	Spain		Spain	28
31	John Macciras	231	"	1st P.	"	23
32	Bernard Guterres	232	"	"	"	22
33	Mauricio Serna	233	"	"	"	26
34	Angel Menendes	234	"	"	"	25
35	Pedro Maquerolas	235	"	1st P.	"	34
36	William P. Clancy	236	Virginia		USC	24
37	Albert De Brito	237	Portugal	Nat	"	38
38	Alexander French	238	Irish		Irish	25
39		239				
40	Barney Sullivan	240	Maryland		USC	46
41	Joaquin Fernandez	241	Spain	Nat	"	36
42		242				
43		243				
44		244				
45	Arthur L. Rybart	245	Wales		Gr. Br.	34
46	Alexander Catoni	246	France	Nat	USC	59
47	John C. Scott	247	Brazil	Nat	"	34
48	Peter Jensen	248	Denmark	Nat	"	40
49	Patrick Mc Guire	249	Ireland		"	40
50	William Igoe	250	Mass		"	25
51	Max Viego	251	Spain	Nat	"	38
52	Sydney Campbell	252	Michigan		"	29
53	Manuel Fernandez	253	P. Rico		"	23
54	William Hansen	254	Holland	1st P.	Holl	38
55	Maurice Smjver	255	Italy	1st P.	Italy	39
56	Albert Fay	256	England	1st P.	Gr. Br.	40
57	Stanley Jree	257	"	1st P.	"	40
58	Walter Holaford	258	"	"	"	27
59	Maurice Chico	259	Greece	1st P.	Greece	28
60	Joseph Englander	260	C/Slovakia		C/Slovak	33
61	Carlos Andrade	261	Spain	1st P.	Spain	29
62	Jose Arufe	262	"	1st P.	"	36
63	Oscur Facio	263	Gibraltar		Gr. Br.	30
64	Jose Gomes	264	Spain	1st P.	Spain	30
65	Charles J. Pryce	265	England	1st P.	Gr. Br.	49
66	James Llorca	266	Spain		Spain	27
67	Theodore Pages	267	Greece	1st P.	Greece	32
68	Ensbite Bilbao	268	Spain		Spain	30
69	Vincent Rebahan	269	Germany	1st P.	Gr. Br.	23
70	Henry Stephenson	270	"	1st P.	"	23
71	Harry Wood	271	Mass		USC	46
72	Frank Souto	272	Spain	1st P.	Spain	34
73		273				
74		274				
75		275				

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

89
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

_____, Master of the said American _____,
_____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
_____, of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
_____, to ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

_____, 19_____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____,
_____, of _____, whereof _____

_____, taken from the original on file in this Office.

DEPARTMENT
BUREAU OF

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____
of _____ New York _____

STEAM

(Insert sailing port)

be

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
			39
			40
			41
			42
			43
			44
			45
			46
			47
			48
			49
			50
			51
			52
			53
			54
			55
			56

_____, Master of the said American _____,
 _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
 _____ of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
 _____ ascertain them.

 _____, before me.

 _____, of _____, whereof _____
 _____ taken from the original on file in this Office.

DEPARTMENT
 BUREAU OF
 Steamship
 _____, bou
 Persons composing the Crew of the American
 of _____ New York
 whereof _____
 (Insert sailing port)

I, d.,
of all the Crew of the
I am ascertain them.
Subscribed and sworn to
I certify that this is a
Master, taken from the

DEPARTMENT
BUREAU OF

Persons composing the Crew of the American **Steamship**
of **New York** (Insert sailing port), bound
whereof **Thomas Simmons** is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE
1798 U P P L E M				
VICTOR WILLIAMS	37	NEW YORK	USC	30
MATTHEW W KELLY	18	CONN	USC	44
FRED J HAMM	37	NEW JERSEY	USC	21
DENIS J TREACY	44	NEW YORK	USC	20
JOHN H BLAKEMORE	47	CONN	USC	21
PATRICK J BOYLE	48	NEW YORK	USC	20
ROBERT J ROGERS	49	NEBRASKA	USC	25
WY MARTIN	50	NEW JERSEY	USC	25
ENGINE DEPT				
LADD MERRILL	155	OREGON	USC	21
STEWARDS				
PAT BOLAN	206	CANADA	NAT USC	36
FRANCISCO ABURY	220	SPAIN	SPAIN	37
ALBERT SCHUBERT	222	GERMANY	1ST P GERM	33
JOSE SCHAVARRIO	229	PORTO RICO	USC	22
HAROLD SNYDER	239	NEW YORK	USC	18
SIGFRIED PAULSON	242	DENMARK	NAT USC	24
CHARLES LANGRHER	245	NEW YORK	USC	32
ARTHUR NEUBAUER	244	GERMANY	1ST P GERM	46
ANTONIO DIAZ	273	SPAIN	1ST P SPAIN	27
ERICK SAUPE	274	GERMANY	1ST P GERM	26
GORDON PAUL	275	MASS	USC	19
CHARLOTTE HOWARD	290	ENGLAND	NAT USC	42

LIST OR MANIFEST

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States
port of U. S. States.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, JUNE 20TH, 19 28, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SIMMONS	THOMAS	✓	✓	MASTER	5/2/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	36	M	DUTCH	USC	6/0		
2	WILKE	RUSSELL B	✓	✓	CH OFFICER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	USC	6/0		
3	KING	LAURENCE A	✓	✓	1ST OFFICER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	DO	USC	5/10		
4	GILLESPIE	DANIEL J	✓	✓	2ND OFFICER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	IRISH	USC	5/7		
5	GOODMAN	ROBERT F	✓	✓	3RD OFFICER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/8		
6	CAMPBELL	EDWARD B	✓	✓	JR OFFICER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9		
7	PREBLE	DONALD A	✓	✓	DO	5/5/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/7		
8	SPEEDE	JACOB	✓	✓	Q/MASTER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/9		
9	STEPIKIN	JOHN	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/9		
10	LOVE	CHARLES H	✓	✓	JR OFFICER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/6		
11	WAGNER	HANS	✓	✓	CARPENTER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7		
12	JUSTO	MANUEL	✓	✓	BOSUN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9		
13	CAMBEIRO	JOSE	✓	✓	BOSUN MATE	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7		
14	WREINDLIK	ARTHUR	✓	✓	STOREKEEPER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/8		
15	NETCER	FRANC	✓	✓	M/A/ARMS	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/7		
16	BARIS	JOHN W	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/9		
17	MOHRING	ERNEST	✓	✓	Q/MASTER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7		
18	MORIN	NICHOLAS	✓	✓	ABLE SEAMAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	AUSTRIA	5/7		
19	OLSEN	EINER	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	SCANDINAV	NORWAY	5/7		
20	JOHNSON	PETER	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	49	M	DO	DENMARK	5/7		
21	RISSARDI	GUISEPPE	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SO/ITALIAN	ITALY	5/8		
22	HOLLIS	PHUL E	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9		
23	TOCCO	JOHN	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	SO/ITALIAN	ITALY	5/7		
24	RIECHERT	WILLY	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7		
25	CASAL	EMILIO	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
26	AGUILAR	JULIO	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/6		
27	OELRICHS	JAKOB	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9		
28	WILNUS	DAVID	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	FRENCH	LATVIA	5/7		
29	ABELLA	EMILIO	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
30	AZZAPARDI	JOSEPH	✓	✓	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/6		

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agent MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, JUNE 20TH, 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	1	PERSON	PETER		ABLE SEAMAN	5/4/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	SCANDINAV	USC	5/9		Discharged.
FIRST	2	HOFFMANN	EMIL		ORDINARY DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DENMARK	5/7		
FIRST	3	DOYLE	WILLIAM		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/7		
	4	BARTHOLDI	WILLIAM		CADET	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/7		
FIRST	5	HAGLE	ALVIN C		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	18	M	DO	USC	5/7		
FIRST	6	WOLFE	JUSTIN		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	USC	5/8		
	7	ANDERSON	ROBERT		M/A/ARMS	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	DO	USC	5/9		
FIRST	8	GRANT	WILLIAM F		PURSER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SCANDINAV	USC	5/9		
KRRX	9	RICE	NORMAN S		ASST PURSER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9		
	10	HAYNES	JAMES F		FT CLERK	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	USC	5/7		
	11	VAN RENKEN STAM	HENDRIK		SURGEON	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	44	M	DUTCH	USC	5/9		
	12	STEWART	CHARLES R		CH RADIO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/8		
	13	STEINBERG	JOSEPH		2ND RADIO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	26	M	RUSSIAN	USC	5/7		
	14	HERNANDES	DOMINGO		MESSBOY	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	CUBANO	CUBA	5/7		
FIRST	15	BRUSKI	NATHAN		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	HEBREW	ARG/REP	5/9		
FIRST	16	CORBAN	GEORGE		JR OFFICER	5/5/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9		
FIRST	17	GERDES	ARYE		DO	5/5/28	DO	DO	YES	47	M	DUTCH	USC	5/6		
FIRST	18	ROCKS	EDWARD F		3RD RADIO	5/5/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/6		
FIRST	19	EARDLEY	NORMAN		ORDINARY SEAMAN	5/5/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	USC	5/8		
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Line
Owner
Local Agent
WILSON STEAMSHIP LINE
WILSON STEAMSHIP LINE
WILSON STEAMSHIP LINE

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, JUNE 23TH, 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	1	GOLWELL	HARRY B		CH ENGINEER	5/2/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	USC			
	2	DOWNS	WILLIAM S		1 ASST ENG	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	DO	USC			
	3	SMITH	WILLIAM J		2 ASST ENG	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	USC	5/9		
	4	QUINN	HOWARD		2 ASST ENG	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	USC	5/11		
FIRST	5	SHERMAN	OTIS		3 ASST ENG	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DO	USC	5/8		
	6	HAMELINK	TOM		JR ENGINEER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5/8		
	7	SCHUTZ	BERNARD		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/11		
	8	BARKOVICH	JOHN		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/10		
	9	REIGHART	ELWIN L		CH REFRIG	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	GERMAN	USC	5/8		
	10	DUSHNELL	AUGUSTUS		2ND DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	USC	5/10		
	11	DREBERT	EARL C		CH ELECTR	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/10		
	12	HUNTER	THOMAS E		1 ASST ELECT	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	USC	5/8		
FIRST	13	HAGEMANN	WILLIAM A		2 ASST ELECT	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	USC	5/11		
	14	ROSIER	CHARLES F		PLUMBER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	DO	USC	5/5		
	15	ANDERSON	CARL		DO MATE	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/10		
	16	SANCHEZ	LOUIS		MACH MATE	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	17	FERNANDEZ	LUIS		BOILERMAKER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	MEXICAN	USC	5/6		
	18	ARNOT	LEO		STOREKEEPER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/11		
FIRST	19	PHILLIPS	JAMES P		YEOMAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/7		
	20	ARES	FRANCISCO		WATER TENDER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	21	STELLA	SALVADOR		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	54	M	BO/ITAL	ITALY	5/7		
	22	GONZALEZ	LUIS		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SP/AMER	USC	5/6		
FIRST	23	SILVA	MANUEL		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5/7		
	24	NIOVES	THOMAS		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SP/AMER	USC	5/7		
FIRST	25	MUSKOWSKI	KURT		DO	5/5/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/11		
	26	HILL	GEORGE W		OILER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/8		
	27	DOWLING	WALDRON		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/7		
FIRST	28	BOONE	WILLIAM		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/10		
	29	BARROS	ISAAC		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5/6		
	30	SOUTO	ANTONIO		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owner MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agent MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 has been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, JUNE 20TH, 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST	1	MORTON	EDWARD A JR		OILER	5/3/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/8		
	2	HONTIVEROS	SALVADOR F		FI REMAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	W/INDIAN	USC	5/7		
	3	GLORIA	FERNANDO		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	DO	USC	5/6		
FIRST	4	YGLESIAS	VINCENT		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
FIRST	5	MARCOS	JACK		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5/7		
FIRST	6	SZUKITSCH	FRANK		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	5/7		
	7	SANTOS	JOSE		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	SP/AMER	BRAZIL	5/7		
	8	MATEOS	ANGEL		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		Deceased B.A. 5/31/28
	9	MARTINEZ	MANUEL		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	W/INDIAN	USC	5/7		
	10	CARBALLIDO	MANUEL		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9		
	11	ALABA	LUCAS G		DO	5/3/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	W/INDIAN	USC	5/6		
FIRST	12	KAILAN	FRANK		DO	5/4/28	DO	DO	YES	47	M	DO	USC	5/6		
	13	HEREDIA	JOSE		GALLEY FIREMAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
	14	PONAY	GEORGE R		WIPER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	W/INDIAN	USC	5/6		
	15	DE LEON	MACARIO		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	USC	5/4		
FIRST	16	PERONE	BERNARD		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	USC	5/5		
FIRST	17	CARPIO	SALVADOR		DO	5/4/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	USC	5/6		
	18	GOMEZ	MANUEL		MESSBOY	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5		
FIRST	19	LANG	ERNEST H C		DO	5/5/28	DO	DO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/7		
	20	THIERRY	ERNEST		3 ASST ELECT	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5/9		
FIRST	21	PETERS	NICHOLAS		FIREMAN	5/5/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	GREEK	ENGLAND	5/7		
FIRST	22	GOLDEN	ANDREW A		MACHINIST	5/4/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/7		
FIRST	23	DARRETT	BERT		FIREMAN	5/2/28	At SEA	DO	YES	33	M	USC	5/7			Light in crown shown on page 8 -
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Line MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agent MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, JUNE 20TH, 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHANDOLPH	ANTON			CH STEWARD	5/2/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	SCANDINAV	USC	5/6		
2	GRIEVES	ROBERT			2ND STEWARD	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	USC	5/9		
3	MOSQUERA	JOE			2ND CAB STWD	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
4	OGANDO	AVELINO			3RD STEWARD	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	39	M	DO	USC	5/6		
5	ERICKSON	GUS			SAL STEWARD	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	43	M	SCANDINAV	USC	5/7		
6	SCHMITT	RENE			DECK STEWARD	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5/7		
7	AMELA	JULIAN			DECK STEWARD	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	SPANISH	USC	5/7		
8	BEYER	OTTO			ASST BARMAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9		
9	HOUGAARD	CHARLES E			BARMAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	42	M	SCANDINAV	USC	5/6		
10	STOCKLY	HERBERT G			HOSP STEWARD	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/9		
11	MOYLAN	MARY F			STEWARDESS	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	47	F	DO	USC	5/7		
12	BERRIDGE	BERTHA			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	F	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5/6		
13	ROBERTS	BYRON M			PRINTER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	5/7		
14	ERICK	JOHN			JOINER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/6		
15	SCHMIDT	ALFRED			CH COOK	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	50	M	GERMAN	USC	5/7		
16	GONZALEZ	DARIO			2ND COOK	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9		
17	FORJA	JOSE			3RD COOK	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7		
18	ROMER	NORBERT			CREW COOK	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6		
19	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE			2ND CAB COOK	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6/8		
20	ORUGIEZ	MANUEL			VEG COOK	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5		
21	SANDER	AUGUST			CH BAKER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9		
22	BORCHFELD	FREDERICK			2ND BAKER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7		
23	GONZALEZ	FRANK			3RD BAKER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	USC	5/7		
24	PEDERSON	ARTHUR			BUTCHER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	42	M	SCANDINAV	USC	5/8		
25	ROSSMANN	HERMAN			2ND BUTCHER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7		
26	HOFFMAN	RUSSELL H			STOREKEEPER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	GERMAN	USC	5/11		
27	BURICIE	SAM			CH PANTRY	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SO/ITALIAN	ITALY	5/9		
28	VILLA	AQUILINO			2ND PANTRY	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	SPANISH	USC	5/7		
29	FERREIRA	ORRENCIO			3RD PANTRY	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	SPAIN	5/7		
30	SERANZA	JOSE			SCULLERY	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	41	M	DO	SPAIN	5/5		

FIRST

Line WINSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owner WINSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agent WINSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cubans).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, JUNE 20TH, 19 28, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	1	HIMENEZ	FRANK		BOILER	5/5/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	W/INDIAN	USC	5/6		<i>Deceased in B.A. May 29th 1928.</i>
	2	SCHUBERT	FREDERICK		DISHES	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9		
FIRST	3	WOLKE	JOHN		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7		
	4	CLANCY	WILLIAM P		LINENKEEPER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9		
FIRST	5	JABBES	DAVID		WATCHMAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	ARMENIAN	ENGLAND	5/9		
	6	FRENCH	ALDT		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	FRENCH	CANADA	5/7		
	7	DE BRITO	ALBERT		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	PORTUGUESE	USC	5/6		
	8	FERNANDEZ	JOAQUIM		JANITOR	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	SPANISH	USC	5/7		
	9	SULLIVAN	BARNEY		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	46	M	IRISH	USC	5/7		
	10	SCHWEP	ARTHUR		CH LAUNDRY	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	26	M	GERMAN	USC	5/8		
FIRST	11	SCHUBERT	ALBERT		3RD DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	GERMAN	5/5		
FIRST	12	HYBART	ARTHUR L		YEOMAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/7		
	13	CREE	STANLEY		WAITER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/11		
	14	SCOTT	JOHN C		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	35	M	DO	USC	5/7		
	15	SMOJVER	MARIO		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	38	M	BO/ITALIAN	ITALY	5/8		
FIRST	16	CHICO	MAURICE		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/6		
	17	CATONI	ALEXANDER		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	59	M	FRENCH	USC	5/7		
	18	PAY	ALBERT		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/6		
	19	MC GUIRE	PATRICK		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	IRISH	USC	5/6		
	20	JENSEN	HANS PETER		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	SCANDINAV	USC	5/9		
	21	HANSEN	WILLIAM		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	37	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/9		
	22	POWELL	FRED		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/9		
	23	FAÇIO	OSCAR		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7		
FIRST	24	DIAZ	ANTONIO		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6		
	25	STOEGER	CHARLY		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6		
FIRST	26	ANDRADE	CARLOS		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	27	ENGLANDER	JOSEPH		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	POLISH	C/SLOVAKIA	5/8		
	28	GOMES	JUAN		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	29	BILBOA	ENSIBIO		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8		
FIRST	30	BRASING	NICOLAS		DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SP/AMER	USC	5/7		

Line MONSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Owners MONSON STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agent MONSON STEAMSHIP LINE

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERN WORLD

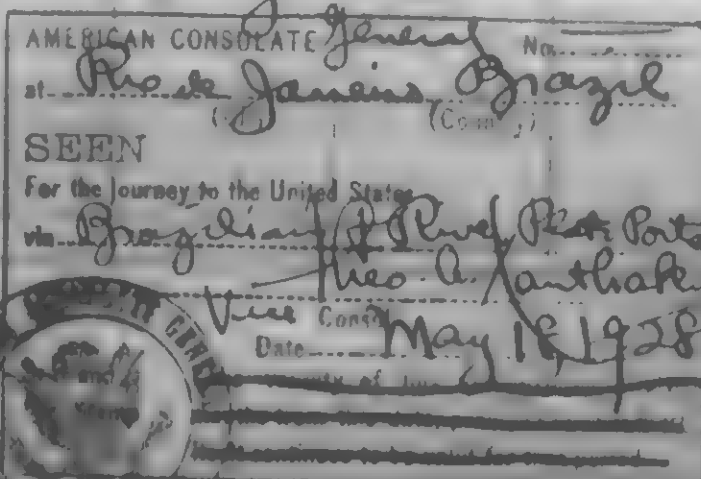
, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y

JUNE 20TH

, 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BUDROW	EDWARD			WAITER	5/2/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/9		
2	IGOE	WILLIAM			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	USC	5/9		
3	HOLDFORD	WALTER			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	ENGLAND	5/9		
4	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SP/AMER	USC	5/7		
FIRST	HARWARD	GEORGE W			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	31	M	SCANDINAV	USC	5/7		
FIRST	CAMPBELL	J SYDNEY			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/6		
7	GARCIA	MANUEL			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5/7		
8	BOUTO	FRANK			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
9	ARUFE	JOSE			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6		
10	DANE	ALBERT C			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5/9		
FIRST	RIVERA	BENITO			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
FIRST	GUTIERZ	BENITO			MESSIAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/7		
FIRST	GONZALEZ	ENRIQUE			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6		
FIRST	SIMON	ISAAC			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7		
XXXXX	PINEDO	JOHN			DO	5/3/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6		
FIRST	NEWMAN	HARRY			DO	5/4/28	DO	DO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/7		
FIRST	GATES	DORSEY			UTILITY	5/3/28	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	USC	5/7		
FIRST	WURSTER	WALTER			BELLBOY	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DO	USC	5/9		
FIRST	NEUMAN	OSCAR			DO	5/3/28	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	USC	5/8		
FIRST	SWEENEY	BENJAMIN			DO	5/5/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	DO	USC	5/6		
21	LATNER	DAVID			MUSICIAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	22	M	HEBREW	USC	5/7		
22	THOMAS	JOSEPH			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	USC	5/6		
23	WYNNE	JOSEPH			DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	30	M	DO	USC	5/7		
24	ASTRAHAN	EZEKIEL			BARBER	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	40	M	RUSSIAN	USC	5/9		
25	HOWARD	CHARLOTTE			MANICURIST	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	42	F	ENGLISH	USC	5/7		
26	KILLALA	NED			MUSICIAN	5/2/28	DO	DO	YES	23	M	DO	USC	5/6		
27	SANCHEZ	RICHARD			STGE PANTRY	5/4/28	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8		
FIRST	POJECAK	MANUEL			3RD LAUNDRY	5/4/28	DO	DO	YES	32	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	5/6		



THIS LIST IN
NAMES OF
MEMBERS OF THE

SHEETS BEARS THE

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owner
Local Agent
MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE
MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

187

Vessel WESTERN WORLD, arriving at, NEW YORK N Y, JUNE 20TH, 1928, from the port of EAST COAST SOUTH AMERICA

189

14-124

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Simmons MASTER of the S.S. Western World, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928.

Thomas Simmons
Master, First or Second Officer.

McLoughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port of place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BOARD OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 150432 DATED JUN 19 1928

Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W. GREEN, Surgeon of the American S/S "MONGOLIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five (35) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Charles W. Green

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 28

at New York

June 20 - 28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD T. X					TOTAL HEAD TAX
		U. S.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	DIPLO-	RES. OR	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
		Citiz.	Citiz.	Perm.	Transit	Citiz.	MATS	REG.	REG.	REG.	REG.	
1st CABIN	3			1	2	18	3					27
2nd CABIN	40	2		1	1	36					6	86
PAGE												
TOTAL	43	2		2	3	54	3				6	113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 9 18 27
2nd Cabin 50 36 86
Stowage 59 54 113
Total 59 54 113

Mongolia

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "MONGOLIA"

Passengers sailing from **HAVANA, CUBA**

JUNE 16th, 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

189

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20th, 1928

Notes.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. RICHARDSON, Master, of the American S/S "MONGOLIA", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. V. Richardson

MASTER 071334

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W. GREEN, Surgeon of the Amer. S/S "MONGOLIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five (35) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five (5) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Charles W. Green.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JUNE, 19 28

at New York, N. Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20th, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang, or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob, or is engaged in any mob activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years									Yes or No	Yes or No			Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Business: Dabaha & Co., Panama City, Panama.	Pan.	Panama	Self	No	Yes	April 1927 New York	Bus.con.: M.A. De Leon, Bridge St., New York City	Yes	2-3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	None
2	Cousin: B. Calvo, Cartagena, Colombia	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	Yes	1926-1927 New York	To be Commercial Attache for Colombia, Woolworth Building, N. Y. C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr	Bk	Br	None
3	Bro.-in-law: Dr. Rafael Calvo, Cartagena, Col.	do	do	Self	No	Yes	-- do --	Son: Gabriel Calvo, 60 Mayer St., Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	6-8 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	5	Lt	Gr	Br	None
4	Uncle: Dr. Rafael Calvo, Cartagena, Col.	do	do	Father	No	Yes	-- do --	Joining father as above.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	--	--	Fr	Bk	Bk	None
5	Brother: Enrique Sobalvarro, Guatemala City, Guatemala	Venez.	Caracas	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1927 New York	Bus.con.: Lago Petroleum Corp, 120 Bway, N. Y. C.	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fr	Bk	Br	None
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
31																							
32																							
33																							
34																							
35																							
36																							

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. RICHARDSON, Master of the Amer. S/S "MONGOLIA", from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five (5) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.V. Richardson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JUNE, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. "MONGOLIA"

sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., June 13th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

June 20th, 1928

192

194

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FOWLER William K.	35	M.	M. M. Scribner, Nebraska, April 11, 1893.		C.O. International G. E. Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
2	FOWLER Ethel B.	36	F.	M. M. Gloversville, N. Y., January 27, 1892.		-- do --
3	OLCOTT Horace W.	50	M.	M. M. Brooklyn, N. Y., Feb. 8, 1878.		93 Puritan Avenue, Forest Hills, L. I.
4	O'BRIEN Albert J.	39	M.	M. M. New York, N. Y., January 15, 1889.		4119 Carolin Street, Long Island City, N. Y.
5	THOMPSON C. Edgar	30	M.	M. M. New York, N. Y., January 20, 1898.		67 Wall Street, N. Y. C.
6	LOFGREN Howard F.	31	M.	M. M. Brooklyn, N. Y., April 9, 1897.		1 Broadway, N. Y. C.
7	LOFGREN Marion F.	26	F.	M. M. Buffalo, N. Y., October 9, 1908.		-- do --
8	DRUMM, James H.	39	M.	M. M. Malden, Mass., October 31, 1889		National City Bank, 55 Wall St., N. Y. C.
9	DRUMM, Frances C.	30	F.	M. M. Malloy, Minn. June 15th, 1898.		-- do --
10	SCADRON, Joseph	42	M.	M. M.	Supreme Court, New York County, N. Y. October 1902.	111 West 42d Street, New York, N. Y.
11	SCADRON Frances	30	F.	M. M. Chicago, Ill., December 9, 1898.		-- do --
12	HOAGLAND, Clara	27	F.	M. M. Richmond, Nebr., July 9, 1901.		41 Roshlyn Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
13	HOAGLAND, Eleanor	5	F.	S. New London, Ct., September 30, 1922.		-- do --
14	HOAGLAND, Loraine	3	F.	S. Colon, Panama, August 19, 1924	(Registered at American Consulate)	-- do --
15	LUITWEILER, James C.	38	M.	M. M. York Penna., February 2, 1890.		Short Hills, N. J.
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

8.45 am 9:00 am

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-202

S. S. "MONGOLIA"

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JUNE 16th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20th, 1928

193

194

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	YEATES	Ruth	35	F.	S. Ft. Worth, Texas, May 19, 1893.		1612 Washington Ave., Ft. Worth, Texas.
2	MICHEL	Joseph	40	M.	S. New York, N. Y., January 23, 1888.		41 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
3	CARTER	Ruth Storman	42	F.	D. Magdalena, Mex., Sept. 17, 1885.	(Registered at U.S. Consulate)	Caldwell, N. J.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

9. am
James D. Carter
1000 82

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W. GREEN, Surgeon of the Amer. S/S "MONGOLIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five (35) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles W. Green.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 28

at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]

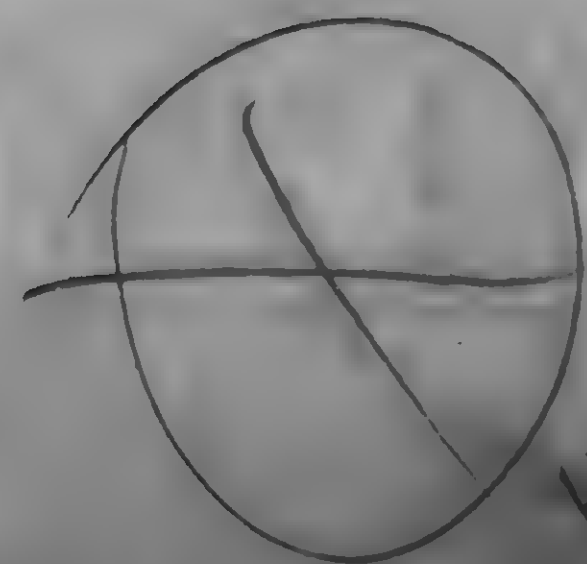
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONGOLIA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA? CUBA, JUNE 16th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		PEREZ SUBIRATS	Pablo Jose C.	19		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	09-	83	Moron, Camaguey	2416	Havana, Cuba	6/13/28	CUBA	Moron
2		GOMEZ VALDES	Abelardo	24		M.	S.	do	Yes	do	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	do	83	Havana	2408	do	6/12/28	do	Havana
3		VILELA GREGO	Jose	21		M.	S.	do	Yes	do	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	do	83	do	1737	do	3/ 6/27	do	do
4	TEMP. STAY	DUBRA (Corral)	Antonio	22		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	do	Yes	Spain	Spanish	04-	34	Coruna	177	do	6/16/28	do	do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JUNE 20th, 1928

195

NOTE.—Full text of question^{2a} is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. RICHARDSON, Master, of the Amer. S/S "MONGOLIA" from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.V. Richardson

MASTER G.V. RICHARDSON

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JUNE, 19 28
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hatch status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W. GREEN, Surgeon of the American S/S "MONGOLIA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five (35) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty (20) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles W. Green

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 28

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONGOLIA" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. JUNE 13th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		WEISZ	25	M.	S.	Broker's Clerk	Yes Spanish	Yes Argentine	Span-Amer.	Argentina loyay	618	Buenos Aires	4/20/28	Argentina Buenos Aires
2	30/54	LOPEZ (Garcia)	35	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	Spain Vivero	134	Lima, Peru	6/4/28	Peru Lima
3	TRANS	GRACE	45	M.	M.	Clerk	Yes English	Yes B. W. I.	Af. Ek.	Grenada St. George	68	Panama, Panama	5/23/28	Panama Panama
4		GRACE	29	F.	M.	H'wife	Yes do	Yes do	do	Jamaica Kingston	69	do	- do -	do do
5	UNDER 18	GRACE	8	M.	S.	Student	Yes do	Yes Panama	do	Panama Panama	69	do	- do -	do do
6	UNDER 18	GRACE	7	M.	S.	do	Yes do	Yes do	do	do do	69	do	- do -	do do
7		AARONS	9	F.	S.	do	Yes Spanish	Yes do	do	do do	284	do	6/6/28	do do
8		BARNETT	26	F.	M.	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Venezuela	do	Jamaica Kingston	Re-Entry Perm. #334029	do	Dec. 31, 1927	U.S.A. New York
9	U.S. CIT.	BARNETT	5	F.	S.	None	No (Child)	No do	do	U.S.A. New York	4/22/22	do	do	do do
10	VL 762415	LARSEN	53	M.	M.	Con-tractor	Yes English	Yes Panama	Scandinavian	Denmark Hobro	do	do	-	Panama Panama
11	UNDER 18	KILLINGBECK	27	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes do	Yes do	African Ek.	Panama Colon	155	Colon, Panama	5/4/28	Panama Colon
12	UNDER 18	KILLINGBECK	6	F.	S.	School	Yes do	Yes do	do	Panama Panama	156	do	- do -	do do
13		MONTALVO	19	M.	S.	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes Ecuador	Span-Amer.	Ecuador Guano, Pr. Chimborazo	90	Guayaquil	5/23/28	Ecuador Guano
14		VELEZ	30	M.	M.	Ship's Messboy	Yes Spanish	Yes do	do	do San Carlos	95	do	5/28/28	U.S.A. New York
15		JARAMILLO	29	M.	M.	Tailor	Yes Spanish	Yes do	do	do Tixan, Pr. Chimborazo	91	do	5/23/28	U.S.A. Hoboken
16	U.S. CIT.	JARAMILLO	31	F.	M.	H'wife	do	U. S. A.	do	do	U.S. PASS PORT #489660	do	do	U.S.A. Hoboken
17		DENNIS	19	M.	S.	Apprent.	Yes English	Yes Panama	African Ek.	Panama Colon	243	Panama, Panama	4/21/28	Panama Panama
18		BLAKE	36	M.	M.	Porter	Yes do	Yes B. W. I.	do	B. W. I. Grenada	Re-Entry Perm. #362242	do	4/19/28	N. Y. New York
19	UNDER 18	BLAKE	15	M.	S.	Student	Yes Spanish	Yes Panama	do	Panama Ancon	277	Panama, Panama	5/25/28	Panama Panama
20		LARAQUE	25	F.	M.	H'wife	Yes English	Yes B. W. I.	do	Jamaica Kingston	Re-Entry Perm. #333961	do	3/2-16	N. Y. New York
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20th, 1928

197

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	City or town	State	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the employ of the Government of the United States, or is in the employ of the Government of any foreign country, or is in the employ of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the employ of the Government of the United States, or is in the employ of the Government of any foreign country, or is in the employ of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the employ of the Government of the United States, or is in the employ of the Government of any foreign country, or is in the employ of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in the employ of the Government of the United States, or is in the employ of the Government of any foreign country, or is in the employ of any foreign corporation, society, municipality, or government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother: Sali Marmastein, Lizpacha 119, Buenos Aires, Argentine.	ARG.	Buenos Aires	No	Self	Yes	No	To live at Y.M.C.A., N.Y.C.	Yes	4 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	None
2	Friend: M. Bolino, Apartado 776, Lima, Peru.	Peru	Lima	No	Self	Yes	Yes	c/o P. Umanue, 45 Water St., New York, N. Y.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Bk	None
3	c/o Pan-Amer. Life Ins. Co., Bro: Walter Charter, Panama	Panama	Panama	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son: Dalmain Grace, 227 W. 141st St., N. Y. C.	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Br	Bk	Bk	None
4	(Accompanying husband above)	do	do	Yes	Husband	No	No	Mother-in-law: Mrs. I. Ogilvie, 227 W. 141st St., N.Y.C.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bk	Br	None
5	(Accompanying parents above)	do	do	Yes	Father	No	No	(With mother - line 4)	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dk	Bk	Br	None
6	(With parents - above)	do	do	Yes	do	No	No	---	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Dk	Bk	Br	None
7	Mo: Lidia Aarons, 6 E. 14 St., Panama, Panama	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	No	G'mother: Mrs. I. Ogilvie, 227 W. 141st St., N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Dk	Bk	Bk	None
8	Husband: Ralph Barnett, 15 E. 117th St., N. Y. C.	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: Ralph Barnett, 15 E. 117th St., N. Y. C.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Bk	Br	None
9	(With mother - line 8)	do	do	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	(Joining father)	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	---	Dk	Bk	Br	None	
10	Wife: Margaret Larsen, Panama City, Panama	Pan.	Panama	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Son: Ernest Larsen, 107 W. 53d Street, New York City	No	6 mos.	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
11	Father: Arnold Killingbeck, Colon, Panama.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother: Cecil Killingbeck, 19 W. 118th St., N.Y.C.	No	DO	YES	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	Dk	Bk	Br	None
12	Father: Berkly Foster, Colon, Panama.	do	do	Yes	Uncle	No	No	(Uncle as above)	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	3	7	Dk	Br	Br	None
13	Father: Carlos Montalvo, Guano, Pr. Chimborazo, Ecua.	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin: Julio Jeramillo, 601 Bloomfield St., Hoboken	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	Fr	Bk	Gr	None
14	Mo: Emilia Jara, San Cristobal, Pr. Azuay, Ecuador	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend: Carlos Diaz, 235 W. 109th St., N. Y. C.	No	Perm.	YES	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br	None
15	MO: Elena Cadena, Guano, Pr. Chimborazo, Ecuador	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home: 601 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, New Jersey	No	Perm.	YES	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	Dk	Bk	Br	None
16	(With husband above)	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	(Home as above)	No	Perm.	YES	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	Dk	Bk	Br	None
17	Mother: Susan Dennis, 18 W. 23d St., Panama, R.P.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	No	Brother: Ernest Rueben, 232 W. 140th St., N. Y. C.	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	Br	Bk	Bk	None
18	Uncle: Duffy Element, 666 Rockaway Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home: 1206 Hoyt Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm.	YES	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None
19	Mother: Irene R. de Blake, 12 W. 24th St., Panama, Pan.	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father: Loftus Blake (above) 1206 Hoyt St., Bklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	YES	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	4	7	Br	Bk	Bk	None
20	Husband: Cecil Laraque, 214 Bradhurst Ave., N.Y.C.	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: Cecil Laraque, 214 Bradhurst Ave., N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	YES	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Bk	None

Note. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Q. V. RICHARDSON**, Master, of the American S/S "MONGOLIA", from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty (20) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Q. V. Richardson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian-born alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHAS. W. GREEN, Surgeon of the American S/S "MONGOLIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty (30) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles W. Green.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONGOLIA"

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

JUNE 13th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exceptions checked, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KERR	Walter Hulbert	18		M.		S. Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Span-Amer.	Panama	Colon	300	Balboa Hgts.	5/18/28	C. Z.	Cristobal
2		HOLDER	Gwendolyn R.	17		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	African Bk	Panama	- do -	164	Colon, R. P.	5/19/28	Panama	Colon
3		TORRES	Luis Humberto	19		M.		S. Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span-Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	289	Panama, R. P.	6/11/28	- do -	Panama
4		de SALAZAR	Adela B.	47		F.		W. Housewife	Yes	- do -	Yes	Panama	Span-Amer.	Panama	Buenavista	168	Colon, R. P.	5/31/28	Panama	Colon
5	UNDER 16	SALAZAR	Jose A.	14		M.		S. Schoolboy	Yes	- do -	Yes	do	do	do	Colon	169	- do -	5/31/28	- do -	- do -
6		PORTUGAL (Canao)	Guillermo A.	32		M.		Ship's Purser	Yes	- do -	Yes	Peru	do	Peru	Arequipa	175	- do -	5/9/28	Panama	Lima
7		CAJAR	Carmen C.	43		F.		M. Housewife	Yes	- do -	Yes	Panama	do	Panama	Los Santos	172	- do -	6/8/28	Panama	Colon
8		CAJAR	Isabel	18		F.		S. Student	Yes	- do -	Yes	Panama	do	Panama	Panama	173	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
9	UNDER 16	CAJAR	Raquel	10		F.		S. - do -	Yes	- do -	Yes	- do -	do	Panama	Panama	174	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
10		MONTEALEGRE	Maria	20		F.		S. Dress-maker	Yes	- do -	Yes	Costa Rica	do	Costa Rica	San Jose	215	San Jose, C.R.	6/5/28	Costa Rica	San Jose
11		ULLOA	Maria	27		F.		S. Teacher	Yes	- do -	Yes	do	do	do	do	214	- do -	6/4/28	do	do
12		MEZA	Felix Enrique	23		M.		M. Mechanic	Yes	- do -	Yes	do	do	do	Cartago	207	- do -	5/28/28	do	do
13		MEZA	Alicia	18		F.		M. Housewife	Yes	- do -	Yes	do	do	do	Heredia	208	- do -	5/28/28	do	do
14		MENA (UGALDE)	Francisco	23		M.		S. Student	Yes	- do -	Yes	do	do	do	San Jose	213	- do -	6/1/28	do	do
15		MURILLO (ZAMORA)	Eriberto	18		M.		S. - do -	Yes	- do -	Yes	do	do	do	San Ramon	218	- do -	6/8/28	do	La Junta de Abangares, Guanacaste,
16		BERNAL (Conte)	Elida	28		F.		S. Dress-maker	Yes	- do -	Yes	Panama	do	Panama	Gorgona	279	Panama, Panama	5/26/28	Panama	Panama
17		CANO BETANCOURT	Salvador	56		M.		S. Printer	Yes	- do -	Yes	Panama	do	do	Panama	287	- do -	6/7/28	do	do
18		DE GRACIA	Francisco	24		M.		S. Chauffeur	Yes	- do -	Yes	do	do	do	Ramados	291	- do -	6/11/28	do	do
19		EASTMAN	Pervil	13		M.		S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Panama	297	- do -	6/12/28	do	do
20		ROBINSON	Wilfred E.	20		M.		S. Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Gorgona	167	Colon, Panama	5/31/28	do	do
21		LOPEZ	Julio C.	27		M.		M. Printer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	do	Ecuador	Guayaquil	288	Panama, Panama	6/9/28	do	do
22		FORDE	Violet M.	58		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British Grenada	African Bk	B.W.I.	St. George	415	- do -	3/3/28	do	do
23		LUSCOMBE	Joseph S.	19		M.		S. Helper	Yes	do	Yes	Panama	do	Panama	Panama	285	- do -	6/7/28	do	do
24		SMITH	Linda Alvira	21		F.		M. Dress-maker	Yes	do	Yes	British	do	Jamaica	Kingston	114	Colon, Panama	6/4/28	do	Colon
25		DAVIS	Margarita Clara	20		F.		S. Stenographer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Span-Amer.	Panama	Bocas del Toro	276	Panama, Panama	5/23/28	do	Panama
26		GILL	Alberto Julian	22		M.		M. Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	African Bk	Panama	Panama	282	- do -	6/5/28	do	do
27		KNIGHT	Harvey Stanton	9		M.		S. Student	Yes	do	Yes	Panama	do	do	do	286	- do -	6/7/28	do	do
28		COBURN	Merton A.	40		M.		M.	U. S. CITIZEN	BY BIRTH --	Born at Arkport, N. Y., March 12, 1888.									
29		COBURN	Maria Julia	40		F.		M. Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Span-Amer.	Costa Rica	Alajuela	211	San Jose, C.R.	5/31/28	do	do
30		COBURN	Mary Ruth	2		F.		S.	U. S. CITIZEN	Born at San Jose, C.R., April 22, 1926.	(Registered at American Consulate).									

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

199

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 20th, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No				Yes or No	Hair		Eyes
1	Father: Walter Kerr, Silver City, Cristobal, C.Z.	N.Y.	New York,	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---			
2	Mother: Miriam Holder, Colon, Panama.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
3	Father: Luis F. Torres, 88 Central Ave., Panama	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
4		N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
5	(With mother - line 4)	N.Y.	do	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
6	Father: Jose E. Portugal, Ave. Floral V, Lima, Peru	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15 days-Nov. 1927	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
7	Mother: Sixta de Cordova, 8-8th St., Panama City	N.Y.	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
8	(With mother - line 7)	N.Y.	do	Yes	Father	---	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
9	(With mother - line 7)	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	---	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
10	Father: Antonio Montealegre, Tabacaria "La Flor de Ochi", San Jose, C.R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
11	Father: Joaquin Ulloa, Calle Quinta Sur, San Jose	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
12	Father: Felix Meza, San Jose, Costa Rica.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
13	Mother: Delia Ramirez, Botica Solera, Paso de la Vaca, San Jose, Costa Rica	N.Y.	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
14	Father: Miguel Mena, San Jose, C.R.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
15	Father: Miguel Murillo, La Junta de Abangares, Guanacaste, C.R.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
16	Sr: Mercedes Garsira, 60 Central Ave., Panama, Pan.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
17	Mo: Nicolasa Betancourt, 39 "B" St., Panama, R.P.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
18	Mo: Salvadora de Gracia, David, Chiriqui, Panama	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1926 Oct. 1927	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
19	Father: Samuel Eastman, 244 W. 148th St., N.Y.C.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
20	Father: Geo. T. Robinson, Colon, Panama	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
21	Father: Esteban Lopez, 616 Hurtado St., Guayaquil, Ecua.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
22	Mother: Eva Bassus, St. John St., St. George, Grenada	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
23	Mother: Maria Incomb, 69 W. 14th St., Panama, R.P.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
24	Mother: Adelaide Smith, 12 173 "D" St., Colon, Pan.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
25	Brother: Harold F. Davis, 53 W. 16th St., Panama, RP	N.Y.	do	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
26	Father: Samuel Rose, Central Ave. & 18th St., Panama	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
27	Guardian: Mrs. S. Dennis, 18 W. 23d St., Panama, RP	N.Y.	do	Yes	Mother	---	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
28																							
29	Mother: Ramona v. de Alvarado, Apartado 431, San Jose	N.Y.	Arkport	No	Husband	Yes	No	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
30	(With mother above)																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.V. Richardson, Master, of the Amero S/S "MONGOLIA", from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty (30) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.V. Richardson

MASTER Signature

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)" should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN:
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. "MONGOLIA"

sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., June 13th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

June 20th, 1928

200

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	WALL	Annie	61	F. W. Brooklyn, N. Y., October 23, 1867		11 Richmond Street, New London, Conn.
2	HUNTER	Agnes	20	F. S. Philadelphia, Penna., July 21, 1907		New York, N. Y.
3	PRINS	Christine	22	F. M. Pittsburg, Penna., September 19, 1905.		1955 Foster Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.
4	COBBAN	Harold H.	46	M. M. Howard, S. D., April 24, 1882.		221 Willow Avenue, Takoma Park, D. C.
5	BEAUCHEMIN	George	40	M. S. Pittsfield, Mass., February 3, 1888.		32 Walnut Street, Natick, Mass.
6	BROWN	Nellie	53	F. S. Salem, Mass., February 5, 1875.		8 Eagle Street, Newburyport, Mass.
7	LOCK	Stanley	31	M. M. Eaton, O., June 20, 1897		U.S.N., Coco Solo, C. Z.
8	LOCK	Emma	19	F. M. Durham, Me., May 24, 1909.		-- " --
9	TYRBELL	John H.	32	M. S. Chelsea, Mass., January 10, 1896.		Elks' Club, Boston, Mass.
10	HARRING	Peggy	25	F. S. Camden, N. J., Dec. 23, 1902.		23 Howell Avenue, Colonial Manor, N. J.
11	CLARY	Dolores	28	F. S. Philadelphia, Penna., February 12, 1900.		110 Pennell Street, Chester, Penna.
12	BARNHART	Maria	46	F. M.	By marriage to Julius Frank (American Citizen - December 7, 1904.	Box 32, Hunter, Pennsylvania.
13	FRANK	Basil	15	M. S. Colon, Panama, March 14, 1913.	(Registered at American Consulate)	-- do --
14	FRANK	Jacob	8	M. S. Colon, Panama, July 24, 1920.	-- ditto --	-- do --
15	VANCE	Ligo	38	F. M.	By marriage - Feb. 27, 1909.	604 West 135th Street, New York, N. Y.
16	ALEY (Glenn)	Anna	21	F. M. Camden, N. J., June 29, 1907.		810 Morton Avenue, Chester, Penna.
17	FIELDS	Mary	32	F. S. Oxford, Md., January 14, 1896.		3352 N. Smedley Street, Philadelphia, Penna.
18	CLAYTON	George	20	M. S. New York, N. Y., January 1, 1908.		339 East 12th Street, New York, N. Y.
19	FAY	Patricia	24	F. S. Memphis, Tenn., November 2, 1903.		229 West 46th Street, New York, N. Y.
20	HUFF	Harry	38	M. M. Phillipsburg, N. Y., February 2, 1899.		Bethlehem, Penna.
21	ROWSE	Joseph	45	M. M. Buchanan Co., Ia., Oct. 13, 1882.		Mountain View, Calif.
22	BARBOUR	John	29	M. S. Union City, N. U., October 31, 1898.		641 Palisade Avenue, Jersey City, N. J.
23	GUNNINGHAM	Mary	63	F. W. Brooklyn, N. Y., June 3, 1865.		607 N. 156th Street, N.Y.C
24	SNIFFEN	Helen	9	F. S. Anson Hospital, C. Z., Oct. 6, 1908.	Reg. at Consulate	-- do --
25	FIELD	George R.	51	M. M. Trinidad, B.W.I., August 23, 1876.	(Amer. Parents - Registered at Consulate)	None in the U. S. (Panama City, Panama)
26	GETCHELL	Ellen	71	F. W. Winslow, Me., December 13, 1856.		Agawam, Mass.
27	MUSKETOS,	Costas	38	M. S.	Supreme Court, State of New York, New York Co., June 14, 1920.	81 James St., N. Y. C.
28	PHILLIPS	John Jos.	32	M. S. New York, N. Y., Nov. 27, 1896.		U.S.Navy, Coco Solo, C. Z.
29	WILLIAMS	Mary	30	F. S. Richmond, Va., August 1, 1887.		206 Hoyt Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
30	HALSEY	Alma	22	F. S. Brooklyn, N. Y., Jan. 18, 1906		731 E. 156th St., N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

Number **104**

201

S. S. "MONGOLIA"

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA,

JUNE 16th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DE STEFANO	Michael	33	M.	S.	Brooklyn, N. Y., November 1, 1895.		1422 - 54th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	LOPEZ	Carmen	41	F.	M.	San Jose, P. R., May 15, 1887.		68/36 Nansen Street, Forest Hills, L. I.
3								
4						Susan 9-20-28		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 530

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 203

S. S. MURPHY

INDEX

arrived

773 20.78

, 19

M.

from

[illegible]

MON 20 1928

CREW LIST

United States of America

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1618

MONGOLIA

JUN 20 1928

No.	Name	Age	Nat.	Sex	Hgt.	Wt.	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Religion	Marital Status	Address
321	Bates, Arthur	20	Penn.	M	5	8	"	Bl	"	"	"	No: Amelia, West Pittston, Penna.
322	Kohler, Joseph	21	France	M	5	8	"	Bl	"	"	"	Wife: Laurie, 16 Peterboro Rd., Southampton, England.
323	Danekra, Gerhard	22	Germany	M	5	7	"	Br	Br	"	"	Father: Norman, Higakona, Scotland.
324	Shorburn, Maxwell	23	Penna.	M	5	8	"	"	"	A. B.	"	Sister: Austra Preifert, 150 W. 79th St., N. Y. C.
325	Opholt, Johannes	24	Holland	M	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Lake, 2749 Dundas St., Toronto, P. O., Canada.
326	McInnes, Archie	25	Scotland	M	5	10	"	"	Bl	"	"	Sister: Anna, Sao Paulo, Brazil.
327	Friedenwald, Ernst	26	Latvia	M	5	8	"	Bl	"	"	"	Mother: Mary, 499 E. 108d Street, New York City.
328	Heaps, Alfred	27	Canada	M	5	9	"	Br	Br	"	"	Uncle: Charles, 4016 Ithaca St., Elmhurst, L. I.
329	Speed, Jack	28	Latvia	M	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Father: John, 329 W. 19th St., New York City.
330	Norman, Jesse	29	Mass.	M	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: John Young, 102 Cambridge St., Boston.
331	Burden, Edward	30	N. Y.	M	5	10	"	Br	Bl	"	"	Brother: Michael, 93 Fern St., Charlestown, Mass.
332	Raris, John	31	Holland	M	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Friend: James Rath, 1205 Simpson St., Bronx, N. Y.
333	Harvey, Archie	32	Ireland	M	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Margaret, 34 Fleet St., Boston, Mass.
334	Goffman, Maurice	33	Ireland	M	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin: Mrs. O'Donnell, 134 Camp St., New Orleans, La.
335	Byrne, James	34	Ireland	M	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Florence, 6 Candia St., Liverpool, England.
336	Crowley, Dan	35	Mass.	M	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt: Clara Brodson, (no address) Salt Lake City, Utah.
337	Brown, John	36	Ireland	M	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
338	O'Neill, Hugh	37	England	M	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
339	Wagner, Alfred	38	Germany	M	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	

columns (2), (5), (6)
alien. See other side

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
 SHIPPING SERVICE
 Form 770 A
 CREW LIST
 OF THE
 American
 (Insert rig.)
 (Insert name of vessel.)
 Master.
 DATED:
 Customhouse
 Port of

[illegible]

Secs. 4574 and 4575, Rev
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1917

posing the Crew of the American _____ called the "MONROVIA"
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel.)
NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO
(Insert sailing port.) & LOS ANGELES
G. V. RICHARDSON is Master.

[illegible]

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____
this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be struck out on the Original.

agnosymon D

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert)

American

01 111

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

[illegible]

CREW LIST

Sec. 4374 and 4375, Rev. 1-1-17
Art. 30, Customs Regulations of 1917

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

osing the Crew of the American

called the

(Insert reg.)

(Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAWAII, CANAL ZONE, PANAMA

& LOS ANGELES

G. V. RICHARDSON

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES	
					Feet	In.				
101 Olsen, Christian	1	Norway	U.S.	42	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	Chf. Engineer Wife: Anna, 589 - 68th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
102 Richards, George	2	England	U.S.	40	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	Lat " Wife: Ethel, 1009 Garden St., Hetchen, N. J.
103 Richter, Charles	3	R. I.	U.S.	34	5	8	"	"	"	Endi " Wife: Nellie; Alfred Brown & West Barrington, R. I.
104 Ritchie, James	4	Belgium	U.S.	26	6	0	Lt	Br	Br	3rd " Father: Richard, 310 Arm- strong Ave., Jersey City.
105 Hastings, John	5	England	U.S.	25	5	11	"	"	"	4th " Father: John 210 Schermer- horn St., Bklyn, N. Y.
106 Gunning, John	6	Ireland	U.S.	27	5	8	"	"	"	5th " Mother: Elizabeth Ire. 109 Ellsworth Ave., Belfast
107 Greig, Alfred	7	England	GB	26	5	8	"	"	"	5th " Mother: Jean England 16 Parsonage St. London
108 Campos, Daniel	8	Chile	Ch.	31	5	8	Dk	Bk	Bk	Jr. " Friend: Mr. Fulmer, 291- South Ave., New York, N.Y.
109 Kandsiora, Theodore	9	Germany	Ger.	37	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Jr. " Sister: Stephanie, 831 Madison Ave., New York
110 Van Assen, Albert	10	Holland	Holl.	28	5	8	"	"	"	Jr. " Friend: Mr. Halverson, 585. Hudson Ave., West N.Y., N.J.
111 Gothe, Otto	11	Sweden	Sw.	48	5	7	Lt	Br	Br	Ref'g. " Wife: Rose, 78 Claren Rd., Middlesburg, England.
112 Houston, John	12	Scotland	U.S.	37	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Chf. Elemt. Wife: Nellie, 645 E. 51st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
113 Gegauff, Frank	13	N. J.	U.S.	21	5	8	Lt	Br	Br	Asst. " Father: Gustavo, 73 Coit St., Irvington, N. J.
114 De Beukelaer, Harry Frank	14	Belgium	Belg.	28	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Deck Eng. Brother: Frank, 351 W. 28d St., NEW YORK CITY.
115 Thompson, Richard	15	Mass.	U.S.	32	5	6	Lt	Br	Br	Plumber Mother: Elizabeth, 19 Haw- thorne St., Somerville, Mass.
116 Oldenburg, Alfred	16	Germany	Ger.	37	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Storaksapar Wife: Hedwig, 51 Backer- strafe St., Hamburg, Germany
117 Couso, Pablo	17	Argentina	U.S.	34	5	9	Dk	Bk	Bk	Watertender Uncle: Marcelino, Oficio 18, Havana, Cuba.
118 Smith, William	18	H. I.	U.S.	35	5	10	"	"	"	" Wife: Frances, 4717 Third Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
119 Rodrigues, Florens	19	Spain	Sp.	42	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	" Wife: Erna, Sallerstrasse 16, Hamburg, Germany.
120 Vida, Leslie	20	H. I.	U.S.	26	5	10	"	"	"	" Uncle: George Cockett, Maui, H. I.
121 Nizio, Manuel	21	Malta	U.S.	35	5	8	"	"	"	Oiler Bro: Geo., 206 W. 14th St., New York City.
122 Ruiz, Manuel	22	Ecuador	Ecu.	27	5	6	"	"	"	" Mother: Francisca, 172-10 Ave., Guayaquil, Ecuador.
123 Garcia, Juan	23	Chile	Ch.	28	5	5	Dk	Bk	Bk	" Friend: P. Lopes, 401 E. 23d St., New York City.
124 Cross, Samuel	24	Va.	U.S.	22	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	" Father: William, 716 Sixth St., Portsmouth, Va.
125 Dunn, Joseph	25	Cuba	Cuba	27	5	8	"	"	"	" Sister: Margaret, 60 St. Nick. Ave., N. Y. C.
126 Jiminez, Perfeto	26	Colombia	Col.	31	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	" Friend: A. Anderson, 155 E. 22nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
127 Poland, Patrick	27	England	U.S.	43	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	" Wife: Mary, 29 Latimer St., Liverpool, England.
128 Oriate, Daniel	28	Chile	Ch.	21	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br	" Father: D. Oriate, 129 Chris- tophe St., Valparaiso, Chile
129 O'Malley, Edward	29	OHIO	U.S.	38	5	10	Fr	Bk	Br	" Mo: Catherine, 11339 Knowl- ton, Cleveland, Ohio.
130 Jasper, Emil	30	Belgium	Belg.	35	5	10	"	Br	"	" Son: Andre, Vloer St. 25, Antwerp, Belgium.
131 Onfo, Mario	31	Md.	U.S.	22	5	8	"	"	"	" Father: John, 218 So. Fifth, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
132 Moraes, Albino	32	Brazil	Bra.	30	5	3	Dk	Bk	Bk	Cirama Father: Gondino, Santos, Sao Paulo, Brazil.
133 Joqueria, Manuel	33	Argentina	Arg.	31	5	4	Dk	Bk	Bk	" Mo: Madeline, 2575 Tuowende St., Buenos Aires, Arg.
134 Chouca, Frank	34	Spain	Sp.	38	5	7	"	"	"	" Sister: Francisca, 13 San Antonio, Coruna, Spain
135 Amaya, Luis	35	Chile	Ch.	27	5	8	Dk	Bk	Bk	" Mo: Harsenia, San Francisco 77, Valparaiso, Chile.
136 Mancy, Manuel	36	Chile	Ch.	31	5	7	"	"	"	" Brother: Juan, 11 Union St. Bklyn, N. Y.
137 Smith, Peter	37	H. I.	U.S.	23	5	9	"	"	"	" Bro: William, 384 38th St., Bklyn, N. Y.
138 Joseph, Levi	38	H. I.	U.S.	23	5	5	"	"	"	" Brother: Carl, Fire Dep't, Honolulu, T. H.

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain, the same.

Wester,

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Form 110 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED :

Customhouse

Port of

19

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat.
Art. 56, Customs Regulations of 1915

losing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP
(Insert reg.)

called the "MONSOLIA"
(Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK
(Insert sailing port)

, bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO
& LOS ANGELES

Chief

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
					Feet	In.						
139	Gonzales, Manuel	1	Chile	Ch.	42	5	7	Dk	Bk	Bk	Fireman	Friend: C. Campo, 23 W. 44th St., New York City.
140	Lauwers, Harry	2	Belgium	Belg.	32	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	"	Sister: Mary, Vaterland St. 23, Antwerp, Belgium
141	Allegria, Oswaldo	3	Chile	Ch.	22	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br	Wiper	Brother: Ramon, Pablo 1090, Santiago, Chile.
142	Torres, Pedro	4	P. R.	U.S.	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sister: Maria, 238 W. 112th St., New York City.
143	Raphael, Alvarez	5	Colombia	Col.	28	5	8	Dk	Bk	Bk	"	Brother: Joseph 121 West 116 St., N. Y. C.
144	Larkin, Norman	6	New York	U.S.	45	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	"	Sister: Mrs. H. Hirsch, 244 W. 23d St., New York
145	Vella, Charles	7	Malta	G.B.	24	5	7	"	Bk	Bk	"	Mother: Mary, Sliema, Malta.
146	Moody, Howard	8	Ill.	U.S.	21	5	11	Lt	Br	Bl	"	Brother: W. R. Moody, Walter Reed Hosp., Washington, D.C.
147	Sarmiento, Robert	9	P. I.	U.S.	28	5	5	Dk	Bk	Bk	Messman	Mother: Francisca, San Pablo Laguna, P. I.
148	Henriques, Elias	10	Chile	Ch.	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father: Jose, Cauquenis, Chile
149	Carpentier, Alfonso	11	P. I.	U.S.	24	5	3	"	"	"	"	Brother: Carlos, Blanco St Manila, P. I.
150	Elvira, Joe	12	P. I.	U.S.	20	5	5	"	"	"	Messboy	Mother: Francisca, 312 Os- mena, Manila, P. I.
151	Angeles, Fernando	13	P. I.	U.S.	22	5	4	Dk	Bk	Bk	"	Sister: Labada, 355 W. 58th St., New York, N. Y.
152	Costosa, Joe	14	P. I.	U.S.	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Costosa, Canba St. 356, Manila, P. I.
		15										
		16										
		17										
		18										
		19										
		20										
		21										
		22										
		23										
		24										
		25										
		26										
		27										
		28										
		29										
		30										
		31										
		32										
		33										
		34										
		35										
		36										
		37										
		38										

208

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Crew of the American _____

SHIP _____

called the "EMERALD"

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert reg.)

bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE, SAN PEDRO

of _____

G. V. RICHARDSON

is Master.

& LOS ANGELES

239

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
301. Evans, Arthur	1	England	U.S.	49	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Caf. Stwd.	Wife: 3 Graceland Pl., West New Brighton, S. I.
302 Thorniley, Walter	2	England	G.B.	32	5	8	"	"	"	2nd Stnd.	Wife: Maud, 58 Rockstone Ln Southampton, England.
303 Parsons, Fred	3	England	G.B.	35	5	9	"	"	"	Asst. 2nd St.	Wife: Vivian, 17 Langard Rd Southampton, England.
304 White, Henry	4	England	G.B.	37	5	6	"	"	"	Dr Stores	Bro: David, 8 Woodase Rd., London, England.
305 Sherlock, George	5	England	G.B.	35	5	9	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife: Doris, 1132 Pacific Ave., Long Beach, Calif.
306 May, George	6	Penna.	U.S.	40	5	10	"	"	"	Asst. "	Aunt: Bertha Ziegler, 18 W. Moody St., Newcastle, Penna.
307 Pittman, Fred	7	England	G.B.	62	5	6	Fr.	Gr.	Br.	Printer	Wife: Annie, 3917 Fourth Avenue, Bklyn, N. Y.
308 Kent, Mary	8	Newfoundland	U.S.	46	5	9	"	Br.	Br.	Stewardess	Bro: Edward Shellow, 1041 81st St., Bay Ridge, N. Y.
309 Campbell, Christina	9	Scotland	G.B.	54	5	6	"	"	"	"	Son: Archie, 9 Glenbury St., Glasgow, Scotland.
310 Cameron, Beatrice	10	Scotland	G.B.	34	5	5	"	"	Bl.	"	Father: Duncan, Oberlin, Ohio.
311 Pearsons Sadie	11	Mass.	U.S.	45	5	8	"	"	"	Stewardess	Sister: Mrs S.D. Pope, 237 Salem St. Wakefield, Mass.
312 Hutchinson, Fred	12	England	G.B.	53	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Sal. Stwd.	Wife: Maud, 17 Gainsborough St., Liverpool, England.
313 Christian, Eric	13	England	G.B.	32	6	-	"	Bk.	"	2nd "	Mother: Mary, 68 Alderson Rd., Liverpool, England.
314 Tanjutko, Arcadio	14	P. I.	U.S.	28	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	Asst. Stwd.	Wife: Mary, 2003 W. 17th St., Chicago, Illinois.
315 O'Donohoe, Patrick	15	Ireland	IFS	40	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Br.	"	Brother: James O'Donohoe, 266 W. 117th St., N.Y.C.
316 Grevon, Charles	16	Belgium	Belg.	51	5	5	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	"	Wife: Jennie, 618 Pacific St., Bklyn, N. Y.
317 Travis, Albert	17	England	G.B.	26	5	4	Fr.	Bl.	Bl.	"	Mother: Effie, 125 St. Domin- go Vale, Liverpool, England.
318 Montglio, Cipriano	18	Italy	It.	21	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	"	Father: Angelo, 2 Whitfield St., London, England.
319 Friety, John	19	England	G.B.	54	5	5	Fr.	Gr.	Br.	"	Sister: Catherine Camp, 10 Grant St., Dorchester, Mas
320 Davis, George	20	Penna.	U.S.	32	5	10	Fr.	Bk.	Br.	"	Aunt: Mrs. W. Roffman, 237 E. Main St., Somerset, Penna.
321 Dickan, Louis	21	N. Y.	U.S.	25	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father: David, 914 Simpson St., Bronx, N. Y.
322 Best, Gordon	22	England	G.B.	23	6	-	"	"	"	"	Mo: Mary, 22 So. Kensington London, Eng.
323 Van Arkel, William	23	Holland	Hol.	27	5	8	Fr.	Bl.	Bl.	"	Father: Peter, 39 Peter de Raadt, Rotterdam, Holland.
324 Patrick, Stanley	24	England	G.B.	26	5	6	"	Bk.	Bk.	"	Father: William, 34 Gray St., Liverpool, England.
325 Daly, Michael	25	Ireland	G.B.	25	5	6	"	Bk.	Br.	"	Father: James, Dungarvan, Waterford, Ireland.
326 Bachman, Mils	26	Sweden	S.S.	42	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sister: Emma Thomson, 412 W 129th St., New York City
327 Mills, John	27	England	G.B.	28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Elizabeth, 27 Barne St., Liverpool, Eng.
328 Blyth, Jack	28	Penna.	U.S.	28	5	10	"	"	"	"	Brother: William, 505 W. 19 St., N. Y. C.
329 Phillips, Charles	29	New Zealand	G.B.	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother: Isabel, Grafton St. 21, Sydney, Australia.
330 Logan, Harry	30	Scotland	G.B.	26	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sadie (wife), 288 Second St Jersey City, N. J.
331 Cassidy, Joseph	31	England	G.B.	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife: Patricia, 410 W. 110 St., N. Y. C.
332 Nicholson, John	32	Scotland	G.B.	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mrs. Paterson, 755 E. 168th St., N. Y. C.
333 Lockhart, Robert	33	Scotland	G.B.	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. Bates, 4 Acadie St., Shattleston, Scotland
334 Harding, Archie	34	England	G.B.	28	5	9	"	Bl.	Bl.	"	Brother: Wm. Harding, 226 Congress St., Bridgeport, Co
335 Vanderpool, Adrian	35	Holland	Hol.	23	5	8	"	"	"	"	Friend: Miss Kraus, 1460 Longfellow Ave., Bronx, NY
336 Turner, Robert	36	Scotland	G.B.	29	5	4	"	Bk.	"	"	Father: Richard, 26 Main St Glasgow, E., Scotland
337 Stone, Maxwell	37	Scotland	G.B.	20	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mary, 14 Thistle St Glasgow, Scotland.
338 Smith, Carl	38	Germany	Ger.	25	5	4	"	Bl.	"	"	Father: Julius Nagel, Heide- St. 51, Cologne, Germany

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Ward.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

• I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American...

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

- This certificate to be priken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of " when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert reg.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Quantombo

Port of

19

[illegible]

CREW LIST

Saves 45% and 45% Key Stamp
Also Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Crew of the American

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

bound for SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAWAII, CANAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO

of

G. V. Richardson

is Master.

S. LAO ANGLAIS

210

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
338 Barth, Harry	1	Germany	Ger.	28	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	Asst. Stwd.	Aunt: Mrs. Gardner, 201 Gar- den St., Hoboken, N. J.
340 Davis, Jerry	2	Iowa	U.S.	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Frances W., Berkeley Pl., Iowa City, Iowa.
341 Leighton, Albert	3	England	U.S.	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sister: Sarah, 2015 Long Island Ave., N. Y. C.
342 Putterman, Abraham	4	Poland	U.S.	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father: Max, 1840 - 76th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
343 Bradley, James	5	Ireland	G.B.	40	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wife: Irene, Spring Hill, Nova Scotia.
344 Hagel, Ernest	6	Germany	Ger.	39	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brother: Fred, 60 Hudson Street, Hoboken, N. J.
345 Benjamin, Jack	7	England	Eng.	38	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fa. Syd. 87 Ebry St. Victoria, London, Eng.
346 Crossley George	8	England	G.B.	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife: Alice, 53 Bedford Rd. Liverpool, England
347 McInnes, Alexander	9	Scotland	G.B.	59	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father: Alexander Luse, Scotland
348 Govers, Frank	10	Belgium	Belg	38	5	10	"	"	"	"	Sister: Bertha, Schell Str- 47, Antwerp, Belgium
349 Van der Plas, Gaston	11	Belgium	Belg	35	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	E.R. Stwd.	Mo: Marie, Rue Antoine Osm- the 40, Brussels, Belgium.
350 Windsor, Robert	12	England	G.B.	47	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	"	Wife: Lissie, 92 Rossey Rd., Southampton, England.
351 Harms, Lloyd	13	Ohio	U.S.	30	5	8	Fr	Bk	Br	"	Mother: Eugenia, 1607 No. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
352 Claessens, Jean	14	Belgium	Belg	25	5	5	Fr	"	"	"	Brother: Tommy, 506 W. 20th St., N. Y. C.
353 Hill, Alex	15	Scotland	G.B.	38	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife: Ellen, 464 W. 20th St. N. Y. C.
354 White, James	16	England	G.B.	36	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife: Lucy, 49 Queenstown Rd., Southampton, Eng.
355 Rendle, Samuel	17	England	G.B.	45	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wife: Kate, 21 Clarendon Pl. Plymouth, England.
356 Tinsworth, Leopold	18	Belgium	U.S.	36	5	7	"	"	"	Linenkeeper	Sister: Louise, 1349 So. Boul. Detroit, Mich.
357 Schield, Charles	19	England	G.B.	38	5	6	"	"	"	Law. Stwd.	Mother: Elisabeth, 2281-164 Pl., Jamaica, L. I.
358 Killip, Albert	20	Isle of Man	G.B.	28	5	8	"	"	"	S.R. Stwd.	Mother: Mrs. Killip, Douglas, Isle of Man.
359 Wray, Roland	21	England	G.B.	22	5	10	"	"	"	Deck Stwd.	Mr. W. Steward, 25 Reservoir Ed. Brookley, London
360 Fallon, Lawrence	22	N. Y.	U.S.	21	5	7	"	Bl	Br	Engler	Mother: Mary, 1447 E. 94th St., Bklyn, N. Y.
361 Bridge, William	23	England	G.B.	28	5	2	"	Br	Br	Lib. Stwd.	Brother: Ellis, 16854 Muir- land Ave., Detroit, Mich.
362 Donaghy, Thomas	24	N. Y.	U.S.	16	5	1	"	"	"	Ballboy	Mother: Elizabeth, 220 E. 94th St., N. Y. C.
363 Rabin, Robert	25	Ill.	U.S.	18	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Edith, 11106 - 77th Ave., Forest Hills, L. I.
364 Pochrenbach, George	26	N. Y.	U.S.	20	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother: Edith, 1461 Green Ave., Bklyn, N. Y.
365 De Haan, Morris	27	England	U.S.	36	5	2	"	"	"	Chf. Boots	Sister: Mrs. Durant, 247 E. 122d St., N. Y. C.
366 Wood, George	28	England	U.B.	42	5	6	"	"	"	Asst. "	Brother: Samuel, 113 Eleanor St., Grimsby, England.
367 Kravos, Antonio	29	Italy	U.S.	42	5	5	"	"	"	Chf. Pantry	Wife: Antoinetta, 1725 W. 1st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
368 Williams, William	30	England	G.B.	44	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	Sister: Daisy, Prestwich, 65 Wavertree Rd., Lpool, Eng.
369 Puglisi, Tony	31	N. Y.	U.S.	24	5	9	"	"	"	Asst. "	Mother: Sarah, 1528 1/2 Eighth Ave., Tampa, Fla.
370 Gregory, Harold	32	N. Y.	U.S.	20	5	7	"	"	"	Plater	Cousin: H. Monholland, 186 Am- sterdam Ave., N. Y. C.
371 O'Rourke, John	33	Ireland	U.S.	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Friend: Cleveland, 141 Sand St., Bklyn, N. Y.
372 Honeberger, Charles	34	N. Y.	U.S.	21	5	10	"	"	"	"	Father: Charles, 498 W. 130 St., N. Y. C.
373 Campbell, Lloyd	35	Oregon	U.S.	37	5	8	"	"	"	Chf. Tr. Stwd.	Mother: Elisabeth, 588 E. Oak St., Portland, Ore.
374 Rose, John P.	36	Kentucky	U.S.	33	5	8	"	"	"	Asst. "	Father: Anna, Springfield Gardens, L. I.
375 Luby, John	37	N. J.	U.S.	31	5	9	"	"	"	Hoap. Attend	Mother: Mary, 3234 Boulevard, Jersey City, N. J.
376 Howell, Theodore	38	Conn.	U.S.	30	5	8	"	"	"	Temp. Pantry	Wife: Elizabeth, 609 W. 178 Street, N. Y. C.

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Wester.

Port of:

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

• I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

_____ , of _____ , whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Musley.

Customhouse

Port of

Form 710 A

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

The Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

"MAGNOLIA"

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

G.V. Richardson

is Master.

bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, C.R.L. 2222, SAN LINDO

& LOS ANGELES

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
Feet	In.										
377 Maglio, Hernandez	1	Fla.	U.S.	25	5	7	Fr	Bk	Br	Asst.Tr.Pty.	Mother: Anna, 1408 Avenue A., New York, N. Y.
378 McDonald, Philip	2	Mo.	U.S.	59	5	6	"	Gr	"	Plates	Son: J. J. McDonald, 309 Adel- phi, Brooklyn, N. Y.
379 Pugliesi, John	3	Fla	U.S.	21	5	6	"	Bk	"	"	Mother: Sarah, 1526 8th Ave., N. Y. C.
380 Forton, Fred	4	Belgium	Belg.	49	5	5	"	Br	"	B.R.Stnd.	Bro: Francis Forton, Rue St. Gervais 87, Brussels, Belg.
381 Adams, Albert	5	England	G.B.	34	5	6	"	Bk	"	"	Sister: Ellen Jones, 6 Hill St., Southampton, Eng.
382 O'Brien, John	6	England	G.B.	25	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father: John, 373 Hill St., Liverpool, England.
383 Fowler, Alex	7	Scotland	G.B.	35	5	8	"	Br	"	"	Aunt: Mrs. Green, 10 Dell St., Lpool, Eng.
384 Van Laeken, Albert	8	Belgium	Belg.	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sister: Louise, 411 W. 21st St., N. Y. C.
385 Dodd, James	9	Ireland	U.S.	40	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs. J., Honolulu, T.H.
386 Adams, Herbert	10	England	G.B.	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sister: Helen Jones, 11 Co- ventry Rd., Southampton, Eng.
387 Valentine, James	11	Australia	G.B.	22	5	9	"	Bk	"	"	Mother: Casula, New South Wales, Australia.
388 Skinner, Herbert	12	England	G.B.	33	5	6	"	Br	"	"	Sister: Maud Chambers, 1 Third Ave., Portsmouth, Eng.
389 Land, Vernon	13	Va.	U.S.	21	5	8	"	Bk	"	"	Mother: Hettie, Princess Anne, Virginian.
390 Vanderburg, Brandt	14	N. Y.	U.S.	39	5	4	"	Br	"	"	Friend: Mark Steiner, 1125 Steiner St., San Francisco
391 Bibeault, Joseph C.	15	R. I.	U.S.	34	5	1	"	Rd	"	Fr. Deck Stw	Brother: Arthur, 407 Pine St., Providence, R. I.
392 Rooney, William	16	Ireland	IFS	35	5	6	"	Bk	"	B.R.Stnd	Brother: Richard, 4 Lower Gloucester St., Dublin, Ire.
393 Vermuyten, Theodore	17	Belgium	Belg.	41	5	8	"	Br	"	Bath Stnd.	Friend: Jose De Voss, 523 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, N.J.
394 De Bee, Arthur	18	Belgium	Belg.	43	5	7	"	"	"	"	Friend: Pete Vandenburg, 414 W. 23d St., N. Y. C.
395 Rocks, Charles	19	N. Y.	U.S.	22	5	2	"	"	"	Asst. Stnd.	Aunt: Miss Annie Jennings, 193 West End Ave., N. Y. C.
396 Collier, Joseph	20	Mass.	U.S.	35	5	3	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Arthur, 126 Market St., Waterson, N. J.
397 Crull, Willard	21	Mich.	U.S.	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father: Harry, 60 No. Arling- ton, E. Orange, N. J.
398 Lansvasser, Louis	22	Italy	Italy	24	5	9	"	Bk	"	"	Sister: Louise, 2311 Powell Avenue, Bronx, N. Y.
399 Crull, Richard	23	Mich.	U.S.	20	5	7	"	"	"	"	Father: Harry, 60 No. Arling- ton, E. Orange, N. J.
400 Harris, Stephen	24	England	G.B.	22	5	4	"	"	"	"	Father: George, 40 Harbor- ough Rd., Southampton, Eng.
401 O'Brien, George	25	N. J.	U.S.	19	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father: James, 1200 Washing- ton St., Hoboken, N. J.
402 Keating, James	26	Ireland	G.B.	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brother: Thomas, 506 W. 124th St., New York, N. Y.
403 Liddell, James	27	Scotland	G.B.	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father: Robert, 19 MacKeith St., Glasgow, Scotland.
404 Sterling, Robert	28	N. J.	U.S.	33	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mrs. L. Hanley, 445 Pearl St., Bklyn, N. Y.
405 Dobson, Mary	29	England.	G.B.	39	5	8	"	"	"	Rightmatch	Wife: Mabel, 206 Fourth St., Coney City, N. Y.
406 Renner, Joseph	30	California	U.S.	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna, 4130 Mera St., Oakland, California.
407 Cross, Christopher	31	Ireland	I.F.S.	50	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cousin: James B. Dunn, 289 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
408 Zolot, Dave	32	Russia	U.S.	36	5	7	"	"	"	G.H.Stnd.	Mother: Bessie, 110 Everett Ave., Chelsea, Mass.
409 Barry, Lawrence	33	N. Y.	U.S.	21	5	1	"	"	Bl	"	Uncle: Chas. Moranta, 4520 So. Junction Ave., Cernoe, LI
410 Mortara, Joseph	34	Italy	U.S.	32	5	6	"	Gr	"	Chf. Cook	Daughter: Louise, 407 W. 53 St., New York City.
411 Iraldi, Giovanni	35	Italy	Italy	35	5	5	"	"	"	End	Wife: Anna, 301 E. 50th St., New York, N. Y.
412 Masonga, Guiseppe	36	Italy	"	23	5	4	"	Bk	"	B. & S.	Friend: Mary Carlen, 455 E. 2nd Street, N. Y. C.
413 Harris, Nick	37	Cyprus	G.B.	22	5	5	"	"	"	B. & G.	Friend: Geo. Michel, 52 W. 5th St., N. Y. C.
414 Casanova, John	38	Italy	Italy	38	5	6	"	"	"	Larder	Brother: Pete, 424 W. 37th St., N. Y. C.

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Muller.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

● This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
 SHIPPING SERVICE
 (Insert "Certified Copy of " when such is the case)
 CREW LIST
 OF THE
 American
 (Insert rig.)
 Master.
 DATED :
 Customhouse
 Port of

[illegible]

CREW LIST

S. 4574 and 4575, Rev. Sept. 1916, Customs Regulations of U.S.

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Using the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the

"MONSIEUR"
(Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK

(Insert home port)

G. V. Richardson

is Master.

bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE, SAN PUEGO

& LOS ANGELES

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
Feet	In.										
415	Donatibos, Caesar	Italy	Italy	26	5	6	Fr	Bk	Br	Veg. Cook	Father: Frank, 26 Via Un- fubina, Italy, Porto Prima
416	Dagino, Louis	Italy	"	32	5	6	Dk	"	Bk	Asst. "	Father: Danil, Salita Mo- tado, Genoa, Italy.
417	Kosner, Christian	N. Y.	U.S.	54	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Tour. "	Sister: Mrs. G. A. Galloway, Eugenot Park, N. Y.
418	Frater, John	England	U.S.	37	5	9	"	"	"	Asst. "	Brother: Thomas, 520 Tenth Ave., N. Y. C.
419	Tinoco, Pedro	P. I.	U.S.	33	5	7	Dk	Bk	Bk	Ship's "	Brother: Emil, 606 Jackson St., San Francisco 2, Calif
420	Savin, Pedro	P. I.	U.S.	28	5	4	"	"	"	Asst. "	Father: Simeon, Orquita, P. I.
421	Gato, Luis	Italy	It.	50	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife: Palmera, Asta, Italy.
422	Reid, David	England	U.S.	47	5	9	Fr	"	Bl	Utility	Brother: William, 4 Pendon- nia Rd., Cheshire, England
423	Upton, Herbert	England	U.S.	46	5	10	"	"	"	"	Brother: Joseph, 423 Ham- burg Ave., Paterson, N. J.
424	Banamily, Apolonario	P. I.	U.S.	37	5	4	Dk	Bk	Bk	"	Father: Rosendo, San Nicola Manila, P. I.
425	Ferrari, Giovanni	Italy	It.	20	5	6	"	"	"	"	Father: Romano, 14 Market St., San Francisco
426	Gibb, James	Ireland	U.S.	38	5	7	Fr	"	Br	"	Wife: Mary Anna, 50 Ouba St., Belfast, Ireland.
427	Viani, John	Italy	It.	32	5	6	Dk	"	Bk	"	Mother: Irene, Torc Bianca, Trieste, Italy.
428	Gagliardi, Ugolino	Italy	U.S.	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife: Frances, 414 W 42nd St., N. Y. C.
429	Allritt, Robert	England	U.S.	36	6	4	Fr	Br	Br	Chf. Butch.	Father: Robert, 2 Mardel St. Shewsbury, England.
430	Rasmussen, Thomas	Denmark	Den.	27	5	8	"	Bl	Bl	2nd "	Father: A. Rasmussen, Seanderborg, Denmark.
431	Barry, James	Nebraska	U.S.	39	5	6	"	Bk	"	3rd "	Mother: Maria, 4 Main St., Midleton, Cork, Ireland.
432	Ridgway, Edward	England	U.S.	37	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Asst. "	Brother: Frank, 70 Main St., Winton, N. S.
433	Medina, George	Peru	U.S.	30	5	5	Dk	Bk	Bk	Chf. Baker	Fr: G. Jansen, 453 W. 22d Street, New York, N. Y.
434	Cunningham, David	England	U.S.	40	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	Confection	Bro: Geo., 13 Van Cortland Pk. Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.
435	Keller, Gottfried	Switzerland	U.S.	42	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Asst. "	Father: Gottfried, Zurich, Switzerland.
436	Becker, David	Russia	U.S.	32	5	8	"	Bk	"	Asst. "	Son: Morris, 212 Bay 20th St., New York, N. Y.
437	Torp, William	Denmark	Den.	25	5	8	"	Bl	Bl	Asst. "	Father: William, Westerborg- er 116, Copenhagen, Denmark.
438	Gouny, Emil	Venezuela	U.S.	20	5	6	"	Bk	Br	"	Mother: Louisa, 50 Stock- ton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
439	Donato, Manuel	P. I.	U.S.	27	5	2	"	"	Bk	Capt. Serv.	Sister: Rafaela, 516 Pina- rubia St., Manila, P. I.
440	Abramson, Phillip	Russia	U.S.	59	5	9	"	"	"	1st Cl. Barb.	Son: Samuel, 134 Elliott St., New York
441	Minder, Henry	England	U.S.	59	5	8	"	"	"	Tour "	Daughter: Ethel, 65 Morton St., New York City.
442	Radtlovich, Carl	Austria	Aust.	39	5	8	"	Br	Br	Bandmas-ter	Mother: Leopolda, Vehr- ingerst 132, Vienna, Austria.
443	De Julius, Rudolph	Penna.	U.S.	21	5	10	"	"	"	Musician	Father: Tony, Uniontown, Penna.
444	Stone, David	Conn.	U.S.	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	Father: Bernard L., Bucking- ham St., Bridgeport, Conn.
445	Schultz, Carl	Germany	Ger.	28	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sister: Rosa, 1971 Hendrick- son St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
446	Van Diest, Albert	Belgium	Belg.	30	5	8	"	"	"	Law Stud.	Father: B. Van Diest, Long Field St., Antwerp, Belgium
447	Garth, Sherry	Mo.	U.S.	16	5	8	"	"	"	Boilboy	Mother: Mrs. Victoria, 34 Mitchell St., N. Y. C.
448	Ingram, Alfred	N. Y.	U.S.	16	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Alfred, 113 Ninth St., N. Y. C. Staten Island
449	Miller, Albert	Australia	U.S.	39	5	8	"	"	"	Nightwatch	Wife: Sarah, Katonah, New So. Wales, Australia.
450	Konfinger, Teresa	Austria	U.S.	42	5	8	"	"	"	Stewardess	Sister: Gracene, Lerebenfeld Neuman, Austria.
451	Stevenson, William	Ireland	U.S.	29	5	5	"	"	"	Utility	Mother: Rose, 439 W. 19th Street, N. Y. C.
452	McLennan, John	Scotland	U.S.	40	5	8	"	"	"	Asst. Cook	Friend: J. Jones, 222 River St., Hoboken, N. J.

212

Port of

Deputy Collector.

CHURCH

2014 one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

[illegible]

CREW LIST

S. 4574 and 4575, Rev. 5-1-34
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Imposing the Crew of the American

SHIP

called the

"MONGOLIA"

(Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, CANAL ZONE, SAN DIEGO

& LOS ANGELES

G. V. Richardson

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES	
					Feet	In.				
453. Pecos, Edward	1	Spain	Sp.	20	5	8	Fa	Bk	Br	Mother: Modesta, Lugo, Spain.
454. Mace, James	2	Fla.	U.S.	24	5	8	"	"	"	Father: Charles, 235 E. 74 St., N. Y. C.
455. Robinson, John	3	Penna.	U.S.	21	5	7	"	"	"	Mother: Mary, 1632 Mill St. Wilkesburg, Penna.
456. Fuller, Harold	4	England	U.B.	26	5	11	"	"	"	Mother: Julia, 57 Cedar Rd. Southampton, England.
457. Pucci, Eugene	5	Ohio	U.S.	18	5	6	"	"	"	Father: John-1337-82nd. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
458. Perona, Incien	6	France	U.S.	22	5	9	"	"	"	Father: Peter, Los Gatos, California.
459. Barry, Earl	7	N. Y.	U.S.	28	5	7	"	"	"	Father: Jack Barry, 1152 Longfellow Ave., Bronx.
460. Friedlander, Daniel	8	N. Y.	U.S.	20	5	8	"	"	"	Father: Louis, 1160 Crom- well Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
461. Rooks, Edward	9	N. Y.	U.S.	22	5	2	"	"	"	Sister: Mrs. Colonico, 253 W. 68th St., N. Y. C.
462. Marranca, Carl	10	N. Y.	U.S.	24	5	8	"	"	"	Mother: Rose, 191 Front St. Buffalo, N. Y.
463. Klinger, Edward	11	N. Y.	U.S.	20	5	7	"	"	"	Father: David, 227 Lenox Ave., N. Y. C.
464. Dietz, George	12	Penna.	U.S.	20	5	9	"	"	"	Mother: Marie L., 413 So. 44th St., Philadelphia.
465. Samuelson, Cyrus	13	N. Y.	U.S.	21	5	8	"	"	"	Mother: Rose, 1127 Sheridan Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
466. Weingarten, Harold	14	N. Y.	U.S.	22	5	8	"	"	"	Father: Samuel, 1271 E. 9th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
467. James, Harry	15	England	U.B.	20	5	9	"	"	"	Father: Joseph, 39 Varden St., London, Eng.
468. Claessens, Joe	16	Belgium	Belg.	20	5	6	"	"	"	Brother: Pete, 506 W. 20th St., New York City
469. Newhall, Robert	17	Mass.	U.S.	22	5	8	"	"	"	Father: Henry W., 34 Bonad Rd., West Newton, Mass.
470. Bason, Rudolph	18	Italy	Italy	30	5	8	"	"	"	Mother: Katie Lecce, Italy
471. Mortara Joseph	19	England	U.B.	21	5	9	"	"	"	Sister: Louise, 407 W. 53rd. St. N.Y. C.
472. Topaz Jimmy	20	Tenn.	U.S.	21	5	8	"	"	"	Father: J. Topaz, General Delivery, Nashville, Tenn.
473. De Schryver Arthur	21	Belgium	Belg.	33	5	6	"	"	"	Friend: Joe Deckers, 173 10th. Ave., N.Y.C.
474. Twomey John	22	Ireland	Ire	29	5	8	"	"	"	Wife: Margaert, 6 Broad St., Cork City, Ireland
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									
	31									
	32									
	33									
	34									
	35									
	36									
	37									
	38									

213

Master of the :

v. sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

v. with the places of their birth and residence, as follows: I can

Deputy Collector.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 750 A

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

RECEIVED
NEW LIST
JUL 6 1938
RECORD
American

(Insert fig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

asnoimoinD

Port of

61

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at HAWAII, HONOLULU, June 10, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES & PANAMA CANAL

MONGOLIA

JUN 20 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Richardson	George			Master	May 10, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6'0"		None
2	Dixon,	Joseph	1		Chf. Officer	do	do	do	do	31	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
3	Dooley	Ralph	2		1st "	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6'0"		do
4	Dyer	Charles	3		2nd "	do	do	do	do	40	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
5	Baylis,	William	4		3rd "	do	do	do	do	32	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
6	Sutherland	Kenneth	6		Jr. 3rd "	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
7	Ungar	Martin	7		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	50	M	Lithuanian	Latvia	5'9"		do
8	Cuthill	Robert	8		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scotch	G.B.	5'8"		do
9	Renshaw	Herbert	9		Bosun	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	G.B.	5'9"		do
10	Hustin	Patrick	10		Bosun Mate	do	do	do	do	38	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
11	Rollafson	Richard	12		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	G.B.	5'7"		do
12	McGuskie	James	13		Q. M.	do	do	do	do	36	M	Irish	G.B.	5'9"		do
13	Kristensen	Chris	13		Q. M.	do	do	do	do	23	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'7"		do
14	Calkins	Charles	14		Q. M.	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
15	Whipple	Samuel	15		Q. M.	do	do	do	do	23	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
16	Carew	James	16		Q. M.	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
17	Parkinson	George	17		Q. M.	do	do	do	do	26	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
18	Chapel	Ernest	18		Q. M.	do	do	do	do	18	M	English	G.B.	5'7"		do
19	Curran	Michael	20		Look out	do	do	do	do	29	M	Irish	G.B.	5'7"		do
20	Kohler	Joseph	21		M. at Arms	do	do	do	do	48	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
21	Daenakas	Gerhard	22		M. at Arms	do	do	do	do	33	M	German	German	5'8"		do
22	Opholt	Johannes	24		A. B.	do	do	do	do	57	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
23	McInness	Archie	25		A. B.	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scotch	G.B.	5'9"		do
24	Thorburn	Martin	26		A. B.	do	do	do	do	29	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
25	Moore	Arthur	27		A. B.	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
26	Ludwig	Alfred	29		A. B.	do	do	do	do	51	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
27	Morgan	John	30		A. B.	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
28	Galea	Jose	31		A. B.	do	do	do	do	29	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
29	Freidenwald	Ernest	32		A. B.	do	do	do	do	27	M	Lithuanian	Latvia	5'9"		do
30	Johnston	David	33		A. B.	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scotch	G.B.	5'7"		do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at HAVANA, CUBA, June 7th, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES & PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dvilstatis	John	34		A. B.	May 10, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	Scotch	G.B.	5'9"		None
2	Rath	Peter	35		A. B.	do	do	do	do	25	M	Irish	G.B.	5'10"		do
3	Mesales	John	36		A. B.	do	do	do	do	32	M	Greek	Greece	5'6"		do
4	Malas	Peter	37		A. B.	do	do	do	do	41	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
5	Peffanis	Arthur	38		A. B.	do	do	do	do	28	M	Greek	Greece	5'8"		do
6	Valtaner	Rista	40		A. B.	do	do	do	do	47	M	Finnish	Finland	5'9"		do
7	Kidney	Thomas	41		A. B.	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
8	Mortimer	James	42		Ord. Sea.	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
9	Heaps	Alfred	43		Ord. Sea.	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	G.B.	5'9"		do
10	Spencer	Neil	44		Ord. Sea.	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
11	Burden	Edward	45		Ord. Sea.	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
12	Greene	Charles	46		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	59	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
13	Byrne	Thomas	47		Sr. Radio	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"		do
14	Leipert	Charles	48		Jr. Radio	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
15	Crus	Chappy	49		Messman	do	do	do	do	22	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
16	Yance	Jose	50		Messman	do	do	do	do	24	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'5"		do
17	Seddon	James	51		Messman	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	G.B.	5'10"		do
18	Miller	George	52		Messboy	do	do	do	do	19	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
19	Burgess	Reginald	53		Messboy	do	do	do	do	19	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'5"		do
20	Gibbons	William	54		A. B.	JUNE 1, 1928	San Fran	do	do	40	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
21	Kebric	Harry	57		Ord. Sea.	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
22	Burrill	William	58		Ex. 3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	22	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'5"		do
23	Daniels	Ernest	59		Look Out	June 2, 1928	San Fran	do	do	52	M	English	G.B.	5'7"		do
24	Downton	Horace	60		Purser	May 10, 1928	New York	do	do	34	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
25	Healy	David	61		Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
26	Ottoson	Kenneth	62		Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
27	Petersen	John	65		A. B.	June 2, 1928	San Fran	do	do	35	M	Russian	Russia	5'9"		do
28	Olsen	Christian	101		Chf. Engineer	May 10, 1928	New York	do	do	42	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
29	Richards	James	102		1st "	do	do	do	do	40	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
30	Hofliger	Charles	103		2nd "	do	do	do	do	33	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at NY, 20th June 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES & PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ritchie	James	104		3rd Engineer	May 10, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"		None
2	Hastings	John	105		4th "	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"		do
3	Gunning	James	106		5th "	do	do	do	do	26	M	IRISH	G.B. /	5'11 1/2"		do
4	Gregg	Arthur	107		6th "	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'9"		do
5	Campos	Daniel	108		Jr. "	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE /	5'8"		do
6	Kandsiora	Trevor	109		Jr. "	do	do	do	do	38	M	GERMAN	GERMANY /	5'6"		do
7	Van Assen	Emil	110		Jr. "	do	do	do	do	29	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND /	6'0"		do
8	Gotha	Osbert	111		Ref'g. "	do	do	do	do	48	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN /	5'8"		do
9	Houston	James	112		Chf. Electrician	do	do	do	do	37	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
10	Gegauff	Frank	113		Asst. "	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
11	Sorensen	Axel	114		Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	47	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
12	Thompson	Richard	115		Plumber	do	do	do	do	32	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"		do
13	Oldenberg	Arthur	116		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY /	5'8"		do
14	Cousa	Pablo	117		Watertender	do	do	do	do	33	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
15	Smith	William	118		Watertender	do	do	do	do	33	M	PAC.ISLE.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
16	Grogan	Bernard	119		Watertender	do	do	do	do	47	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
17	Vida	Luis	120		Oiler	do	do	do	do	26	M	PAC.ISLE.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
18	Mizzie	Mannuel	121		Oiler	do	do	do	do	35	M	Maltese	G.B. /	5'7"		do
19	Ruis	Mannuel	122		Oiler	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
20	Garcia	Juan	123		Oiler	do	do	do	do	28	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE /	5'10"		do
21	Cross	Samuel	124		Oiler	do	do	do	do	22	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
22	Tapia	Ismael	125		Oiler	do	do	do	do	40	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE /	5'2"		do
23	Dunn	Juan	126		Oiler	do	do	do	do	27	M	CUBAN	CUBA /	5'9"		do
24	Garcia	Eduardo	127		Oiler	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA /	5'10"		do
25	Myja	Alex	128		Oiler	do	do	do	do	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY /	5'5"		do
26	Jiminez	Perfecto	129		Oiler	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA /	5'6"		do
27	Poland	Paul	130		Oiler	do	do	do	do	43	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'5"		do
28	Moreas	Albino	131		Fireman	do	do	do	do	30	M	SPAN-AMER	BRAZIL /	4'8"		do
29	Joqueria	Manuel	132		Fireman	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPAN-AMER	ARGENTINE /	5'5"		do
30	Chousa	Francis	133		Fireman	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	Spain /	5'6"		do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed 4 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at HAVANA, CUBA, JUNE 16th, 19 28 from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES & PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Araya	Luis	135		Fireman	May 10, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5'8"		None
2	Salcedo	Manuel	136		Fireman	do	do	do	do	40	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	5'7"		do
3	Houlu	Pablo	137		Fireman	do	do	do	do	27	M	PAC. ISLE	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
4	Joseph	Levi	138		Fireman	do	do	do	do	23	M	PAC. ISLE	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
5	Gonzales	Manuel	139		Fireman	do	do	do	do	45	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5'7"		do
6	Toledo	Juan	140		Fireman	do	do	do	do	38	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5'7"		do
7	Rasmussen	John	141		Wiper	do	do	do	do	23	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"		do
8	Vargas	Michael	142		Wiper	do	do	do	do	28	M	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	5'5"		do
9	Alvares	Rafael	143		Wiper	do	do	do	do	28	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	5'6"		do
10	Allegria	Oswald	144		Wiper	do	do	do	do	24	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5'4"		do
11	Moody	Howard	145		Wiper	do	do	do	do	22	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6'0"		do
12	Carpentier	Ernest	146		Messman	do	do	do	do	28	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'5"		do
13	Henriques	Edward	147		Messman	do	do	do	do	22	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5'7"		do
14	Sarmiento	Robert	148		Messman	do	do	do	do	23	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'3"		do
15	Malpas	Carlos	149		Messboy	do	do	do	do	26	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
16	Elvena	Jose	150		Messboy	do	do	do	do	20	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
17	Angelo	Frank	151		Messboy	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
18	Wancy	Manuel	152		Wiper	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	5'7"		do
19	O'Sullivan	Frank	153		Oiler	June 2, 1928	San Francisco	do	do	31	M	IRISH	G. B.	5'10"		do
20	Evans	Arthur	301		Chf. Steward	May 19, 1928	New York	do	do	48	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
21	Thornley	Walter	302		2nd "	do	do	do	do	28	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'7"		do
22	Parsons	Fred	303		Asst. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	44	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'7"		do
23	White	Henry	304		Sr. Stores	do	do	do	do	37	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'6"		do
24	Sherlock	George	305		2nd "	do	do	do	do	36	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'10"		do
25	May	George	306		Asst. "	do	do	do	do	40	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"		do
26	Pittman	Fred	307		Printer	do	do	do	do	62	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'6"		do
27	Kent	Mary	308		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	46	F	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
28	Campbell	Christiana	309		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	F	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
29	Cameron	Beatrice	310		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	F	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
30	Davison	Adelaide	311		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	38	F	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at San Francisco, JUNE 20th, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES & PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hutchinson	Fred	312		Sailor Stwd.	May 10, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'10"		NONE
2	Donohoe	Patrick	313		2nd "	do	do	do	do	40	M	IRISH	G.B.	5'7"		DO
3	Tanjutko	Arcadia	314		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	28	M	P.I.	U.S.C.	5'8"		DO
4	Borner	Herman	315		do	do	do	do	do	67	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'8"		DO
5	Greven	Charles	316		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5'10"		DO
6	Daly	Michael	317		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	IRISH	G.B.	5'7"		DO
7	Travis	Anthony	318		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'7"		DO
8	Montiglio	Carl	319		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5'8"		DO
9	Houley	George	320		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'2"		DO
10	Martinez	James	321		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"		DO
11	Frisby	John	324		do	do	do	do	do	54	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'8"		DO
12	Mason	Arthur	325		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'7"		DO
13	Killip	Albert	327		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'9"		DO
14	McNeill	Archie	329		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	SCOTCH	G.B.	5'6"		DO
15	Johnston	John	349		S.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	30	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'10"		DO
16	Van der Plas	George	350		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5'9"		DO
17	Windsor	Robert	361		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'8"		DO
18	Connor	Alfred	362		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'9"		DO
19	Mason	Robert	363		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'7"		DO
20	Glaessens	Jean	364		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5'6"		DO
21	Timmerman	Leopold	365		Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		DO
22	Barclay	William	368		Lab. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	40	M	SCOTCH	G.B.	5'7"		DO
23	Poynter	Clive	359		S.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	33	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'11"		DO
24	Fallon	Leonard	360		Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		DO
25	Bridge	William	361		Bagler	do	do	do	do	28	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'4"		DO
26	Holmes	John	362		Lib. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	19	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		DO
27	Donaghy	Thomas	364		Bellboy	do	do	do	do	16	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	4'7"		DO
28	De Haan	Michael	365		Chf. Boots	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		DO
29	Noone	Thomas	366		Asst. "	do	do	do	do	40	M	IRISH	G.B.	5'7"		DO
30	Kravos	Antonio	367		Chf. Pantry	do	do	do	do	42	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

342-367

230-107

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

219

Vessel S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at NY, 20th JUNE 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES & PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williams	William	366		2nd Pantry	May 10, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'6 1/2"		None
2	Seal	Walter	369		Asst. "	do	do	do	do	48	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
3	Anthony	Charles	370		Plates	do	do	do	do	26	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
4	McDonald	Phillip	371		Plates	do	do	do	do	59	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
5	Puglisi	Tony	372		Plates	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
6	Campbell	Lloyd	373		Tr. Chf. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
7	Rose	John	374		2nd " "	do	do	do	do	35	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
8	Francis	Jose	375		Hosp. Att.	do	do	do	do	50	M	P.I.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
9	Wright	Wilfred	376		Tour. Pantry	do	do	do	do	22	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'10"		do
10	Melanson	Michael	378		Asst. "	do	do	do	do	32	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
11	Porton	Fred	380		Plates	do	do	do	do	49	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5'8"		do
12	Drury	John	381		Plates	do	do	do	do	29	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'8"		do
13	Gordon	Jack	382		B. R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	33	M	SCOTCH	G.B.	5'7"		do
14	Adams	Arthur	383		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'7"		do
15	O'Brien	John	384		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'9"		do
16	Fowler	Anthony	385		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	SCOTCH	G.B.	5'7"		do
17	Van Baken	Albert	386		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5'9"		do
18	Maessens	Martin	387		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5'8"		do
19	Young	William	388		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'9"		do
20	Dodd	John	389		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"		do
21	Freisner	Sydney	390		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'10"		do
22	Bibeault	Joseph	391		Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	34	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
23	Rooney	William	392		S. R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	35	M	IRISH	G.B.	5'7"		do
24	Sheilds	Charles	393		Bath Stwd.	do	do	do	do	38	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'9"		do
25	Adams	Henry	394		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"		do
26	Serverra	Carmel	395		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"		do
27	Collier	Joseph	396		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
28	Marranca	Carl	397		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
29	Soldano	William	398		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	P. R.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
30	Barry	Lawrence	399		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6)
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and; in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Elemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at San Francisco, JUNE 20, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES & PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rocks	Edward	400		Asst. Stwd.	May 10, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"		None
2	Pagan	George	401		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'6"		do
3	Andrews	Frank	402		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'2"		do
4	Harris	Stephen	403		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'4"		do
5	Mills	John	404		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'6"		do
6	Sterling	Ralph	405		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
7	Dobson	Harry	406		Nightwatch	do	do	do	do	30	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'9"		do
8	Cross	Christopher	407		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	IRISH	G.B.	5'11"		do
9	Donachie	John	408		do	do	do	do	do	51	M	SCOTCH	G.B.	5'4"		do
10	Zelot	David	409		G. H. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
11	Mortara	Giovanni	410		Chf. Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
12	Iraldi	Giovanni	411		2nd "	do	do	do	do	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5'9"		do
13	Asenga	Giuseppe	412		E. & S. "	do	do	do	do	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5'7"		do
14	Ponte	Giovanni	413		E. & G. "	do	do	do	do	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5'8"		do
15	Quartero	Jack	414		Loader "	do	do	do	do	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5'8"		do
16	Ariolfo	Anthony	415		Veg. "	do	do	do	do	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5'11"		do
17	Deregibus	Charles	416		Asst. "	do	do	do	do	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5'9"		do
18	Kesner	Carl	417		Tour. "	do	do	do	do	54	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
19	Prater	John	418		Asst. Tour. "	do	do	do	do	37	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'7"		do
20	Tinoco	Pablo	419		Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	33	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
21	Noblejas	Peter	420		Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	24	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'4"		do
22	Gatto	Luigi	421		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5'8"		do
23	Reid	David	422		Utility	do	do	do	do	47	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'7"		do
24	Upton	Harold	423		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5'8"		do
25	Sarin	Paul	424		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'4"		do
26	Gerard	Peter	425		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
27	Ferrari	Giovanni	427		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5'8"		do
28	Torres	Juan	428		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5'3"		do
29	Alldritt	Robert	429		Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	G.B.	6'4"		do
30	Medina	Gregory	430		Chf. Baker	do	do	do	do	31	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at NEW YORK, CUBA, JUNE 20th, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA LOS ANGELES & PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cunningham	David	434		Confectioner	May 10, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'8"		NONE
2	Wilkinson	Andrew	436		3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	24	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'7"		do
3	Villella	Neil	437		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN /	5'9"		do
4	Hoffman	Fred	438		do do	do	do	do	do	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN /	5'10"		do
5	Donato	Manuel	439		Capt. Serv.	do	do	do	do	27	M	P. I.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
6	Abramson	Phillip	440		Barber	do	do	do	do	59	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
7	Minder	Henry	441		do	do	do	do	do	59	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'9"		do
8	Radislavich	Karl	442		Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	39	M	BOHEMIAN	AUSTRIA /	5'9"		do
9	Kroll	Robert	443		Musician	do	do	do	do	20	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
10	Harrington	Frank	444		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
11	Caputa	Louis	445		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
12	Bullen	Michael	446		Law. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	35	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'9"		do
13	Collicchio	Alex	447		Bellboy	do	do	do	do	18	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
14	Miller	Maxwell	448		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
15	Smith	Thomas	449		Nightwatch	do	do	do	do	28	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'4"		do
16	Hoffe	Anna	450		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	45	F	GERMAN	GERMANY /	5'6"		do
17	Fress	Paul	451		Utility	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'7"		do
18	Collins	Michael	452		Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	35	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'9"		do
19	Troensgaard	Harold	453		Utility	do	do	do	do	31	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
20	Stern	Sam	454		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
21	Wells	Francis	455		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'7"		do
22	Wallace	Malcolm	456		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'8"		do
23	Smith	Alfred	457		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'4"		do
24	Robinson	John	458		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
25	Fuller	Harold	459		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'9"		do
26	Mans	Victor	464		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
27	Brennan	Fred	465		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'6"		do
28	Best	George	468		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'9"		do
29	Geraghty	Peter	468		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	G.B. /	5'9"		do
30	Pattiford	Glen	469		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form-689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

222

Vessel S.S. "MONGOLIA", arriving at HABANA, CUBA, JUNE 20th, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via LOS ANGELES & PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Heffey	Thomas	470		Asst Stwd	May 10, 1928	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'9"		None
2	Lanzavichia	Louis	471		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALY /	5'9"		do
3	Polson	Harry	472		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
4	Rabbetts	Sydney	476		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'9"		do
5	Kilgore	Sam	474		Plates	do	do	do	do	34	M	IRISH	G.B. /	5'8"		do
6	Renner	Joseph	475		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
7	Campbell	Harold	479		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'11"		do
8	Rasmussen	Thomas	480		2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	27	M	SCANDINAVIAN DENMARK		5'7"		do
9	Capawski	Julian	481		3rd do	June 1, 1928	San Fran	do	do	27	M	POLISH	POLAND /	5'7"		do
10	McKenzie	John	482		Utility	do	do	do	do	48	M	SCOTCH	G.B. /	5'7"		do
11	Devine	John	485		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	M	IRISH	G.B. /	5'8"		do
12	Carson	John	484		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
13	Vanderberg	Bramdt	485		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'10"		do
14	Jones	Louis	486		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
15	Butler	Eilette	487		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
16	Barry	Earl	488		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.E.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
17	Jubrias	Louis	489		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	SPAN-AMER	ARGENTINE	5'8"		do
18	Mortara	Joseph	490		Utility	do	do	do	do	21	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'9"		do
19	O'Regan	Michael	491		Plates	do	do	do	do	36	M	IRISH	G.B. /	5'9"		do
20	Perona	Lucien	492		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	M	FRENCH	FRANCE /	5'6"		do
21	Dudley	Andrew	493		2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	29	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'7"		do
22	Miantinida	Paul	494		Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	40	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"		do
23	Topaz	Jimmie	495		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'9"		do
24	Valentine	James	496		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'7"		do
25	McOlymont	James	497		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"		do
26	Fordo	Francis	498		Superannuated	June 4, 1928	Los Ang	do	do	34	M	ENGLISH	G.B. /	5'5"		do
27	Frip	Christian	499		Utility	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"		do

CONSUL GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
JUN 20 1928
I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
issued in accordance with
the regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
San Francisco

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. V. RICHARDSON, of the S.S. "MONGOLIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

G. V. Richardson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

BILL No. 769-50 BILL NO. JUN 2 1928 JUN 2 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert S. L. L. L., Surgeon of the Board of Census, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Empire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 4/23/28
Clerk [Signature]
Cards Removed [Signature]
Cards Checked [Signature]
Clerk [Signature]

Sworn to before me this Ninth day of June, 1928

at St. George's, Grenada, D.W.I.

John M. L. L.

John M. L. L., U.S. Consular Agent.



Service Number 50

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PAID IN ADVANCE
		U.S.	U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITE	DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RELS	14 DAY GROUPS	DRIFT IN ALB	
1st CABIN	7	1			4	9	2			1	24
2nd CABIN	20	1				6				1	28
STORAGE											
TOTAL	27	2			4	15	2			2	52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 15 08
2nd Cabin 22 56
Storage 31 15
Total 31 15 52
1. Stow in 0.9

1st Cabin	15	08	2	2
2nd Cabin	4	29	31	
Storage				
Total	4	29	33	

2-0
20-7
22-7

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. K. A. V. A. L. Voy: 120 N. B. Passengers sailing from Grenada, B. W. I., 10th June, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mon.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Cabb	Federick A.	27	M	Public Driver	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St. George's	170	Trinidad, B.W.I.	17th May, 1928	Grenada	St. George's
2	TRANSIT	Lynne	Ralph Livingston	41	M	Administrative Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St. George's	105 + 25	Trinidad, B.W.I.	10th May, 1928	Grenada	St. Andrew's
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W. Drysdale master

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

224

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., June, 20th, 1928.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of (affiliated) with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Marshall, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ORIGINAL
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. Morales, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

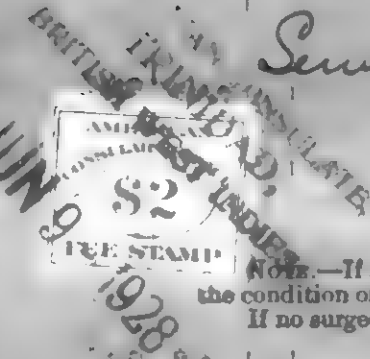
225

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1928 V. Morales M.D.
at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Service No. 772

Agosto R. Benoit

American Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I., 9TH JUNE, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1928

226

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred J. Ryssdale, of the Maranda, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred J. Ryssdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at New York
Shore King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Read-ter status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Gaur, Surgeon of the Colon of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colon of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19 28.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B. G.



Harold S. S. S.
American Consul



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " MARAVAL "

Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN; DEMERARA; B.O.

5TH. JUNE, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	MCLELLAN ✓	George Howard Hinds	53	4	M	M	Company Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	White	B. Guiana	Georgetown	04-93	Transit Certificate #41 ✓	Georgetown BG.	17/5/1928.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
2	TRANSIT	MCLELLAN ✓	Maria Matilda	51	6	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	White	B. Guiana	Georgetown	04-93	Transit Certificate #41 ✓	Georgetown BG.	17/5/1928.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
3	TRANSIT	MCLELLAN ✓	Ruby Eileen	19	7	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	White	B. Guiana	Georgetown	04-93	Transit Certificate #42 ✓	Georgetown BG.	17/5/1928.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
4	TRANSIT	MCLELLAN ✓	Grace Teresa	14	9	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	White	Barbados	Bridgetown	04-85	Transit Certificate #41 ✓	Georgetown BG.	17/5/1928.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
5	BUTTERY ✓		Carnette	48		F	W	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	B. Guiana	Georgetown	03-93	Non-Immigrant Temporary Visitor #82 ✓	Georgetown BG.	31/5/1928.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
6	RABB ✓		Agnes D.	43	10	F	M	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Black (WI)	B. Guiana	Essequibo	08-93	Non-Quota #40 ✓	Georgetown BG.	16/5/1928.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

228

Arriving at Port of Georgetown, B.G. C. New York

JUNE 20, 1926.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to leave the United States											Whether alien intends to leave the United States
1	Daughter) Ada Inniss, Camp St. Georgetown, B.G.	Montreal, Canada	NY.	Self	Yes	Yes	3	Mo	N.Y.	(Friend) F.T. Johnson, Montreal (Genl. Hospital)	(Intransit to Canada)	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11 1/2	Brnzd Brn Brn	Gry/Gry/None
2	Daughter) Ada Inniss, Camp St. Georgetown, B.G.	Montreal, Canada	NY.	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	(Friend) F.T. Johnson, Montreal General Hospital	(Intransit to Canada)	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Brnzd Brn Brn	Gry/None
3	(Sister) Ada Inniss, Camp St. Georgetown, B.G.	Montreal, Canada	NY.	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	(Friend) F.T. Johnson, Montreal General Hospital	(Intransit to Canada)	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn Gry	None
4	(Sister) Ada Inniss, Camp St. Georgetown, B.G.	Montreal, Canada	NY.	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	(Friend) F.T. Johnson, Montreal General Hospital	(Intransit to Canada)	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair Brn Brn	None
5	(Cousin) Ed. Clarke, H.M. Customs, Georgetown, B.G.	USA.	New York	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	(Daughter) Mrs M.E. Williams, 52 St Nicholas Place, N.Y.	(On holiday)	Yes	5	Mths	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Olive Gry Brn	None
6	(Brother) Percival Duke, Pomeroy, B.G.	USA.	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	1916-26	NY.	(Husband) Clement Babb, 224 W. 140th St. New York	(To reside)	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk Blk Blk	None
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Marshall, from Longtown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Ryssdale
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at New York
Shoptine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

229

232

S. S. "MARAYAL" Sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMETERA B.O., 5th June, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 29 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARR	DORIS WINIFRED DUKE	4	1	F	S	16th April, 1924 - 324 E. 140th Street New York City		284 E. 140th Street, N.Y.C.
2	GROMWELL	GEORGE	43	1	M	M	2nd August 1884 - De Kalb Illinois		7 Livingstone Ave White Plains N.Y.
3	GROMWELL	MARTHA	43	1	F	M	17th Dec 1884 - Perryville, Ky.		7 Livingstone Ave White Plains N.Y.
4							<i>Thos Kingling 8 20 Jan</i>		
5									
6									
7								<i>Alfred Drysdale master</i>	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *2*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

230 232

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Sailing from TRINIDAD B.W.I., 9th June, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 20, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Coleman	Carl. W.	43		M	M	Jan. 25. 1885. Berea. Ohio.		3320 E. Teneya St. House Gardens. Calif.
2	Coleman	Grace. M.	38		F	M	July 20. 1890. Chino. Calif.		3320 E. Teneya St. House Gardens. Calif.
3	Coleman	Carlyn	10		F	S	March 10. 1918 Glenrock. Wym.		3320 E. Teneya St. House Gardens. Calif.
4	Coleman	Carl William	7		M	S	Oct. 16. 1920 Los Angeles Calif.		3320 E. Teneya St. House Gardens. Calif.
5	Clark	Phillip Colegrove	28		M	S	Aug. 28. 1900 Staten Island N.Y.		Castleton Apts. New Brighton Staten Isl. N.Y.C.
6	O'Brien	John Frederick	36		M	M	Aug. 28. 1892 Brooklyn. N.Y.		414 49th Brooklyn New York.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Short King 830
sun*

AJ Drysdale mast

101

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231 232

S. S. " MARAVAL "

Sailing from FREDERIKSTED, ST CROIX, June 14th, 1925, Arriving at Port of New York June 20th, 1925

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COOPER	Bessie May	52	4	M		Elbridge, Onondaga Co., New York 20th Feb. 1876.		204 Roosevelt Ave., Groton, Tompkins Co., New York
2	GOLDEN	May J.	33	4	F		26th Feb. 1895, Frederiksted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	515 Timpeon Place, N.Y. City
3							<i>Shor King Ins. 8 20 PM.</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7								<i>ay Drysdale master</i>	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bruce V. Leamer, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

Bruce V. Leamer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAYAL"

Passengers sailing from FREDERIKSTED, ST CROIX, V. I.

June 14th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	GILBERT	Mary L.	24	5	F	S	Servant	yes	English	yes	Great Britain	West Indian	08-85 St Kitts Basseterre	440542 Form 546	St Croix, V. I.	May 18th 1928	St Croix	Frederiksted
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Alfred Drysdale master

133

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Maurel, from St Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at New York
Shropshire
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. This entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bruce V. Leamer ^{MD}, Surgeon of the U. S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 28
at New York No Doctor carried
John P. King
John P. King
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Passengers sailing from FREDERIKSTED, ST CROIX, V. I.

June 14th

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Vise Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	WHITE ✓	Anelia	50	4	F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Great Britain	West Indian	St Croix	Christiansted	Form 546 #40541	St Croix, V. I.	May 24-1928	St Croix	Christiansted
2	EXEMPT	RICHARDS ✓	Mary	48	✓	F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Great Britain	West Indian	St Croix	Christiantsted	Form 546 #40524	St Croix, V. I.	Feb 14-1928	St Croix	Christiansted
3	EXEMPT	IBLE ✓	Eric	16	2	M	S	Engine Driver	yes	English	yes	Great Britain	West Indian	St Kitts		Form 546 #39531	St Croix, V. I.	May 21-1927	St Croix	Christiansted
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

134

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

235

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1928

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mariner, from St Croix, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1926
at New York
Shorpkine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stark Hitchcock, Surgeon of the Board of Prisoners, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Consulate
Consul, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

236

W. S. Hitchcock
Witness

Sworn to before me this ninth day of June, 1928

at St. Vincent's, St. Vincent, B.W.I.

John H. Schmitt
John H. Schmitt, U.S. Consular Agent
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



Service Number:- 50

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARY V. L. Voy: 120 N. B. Passengers sailing from Grenada, B. W. I., 10th June, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mar.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	9/19/27	Alexis	Rose Hilda	22	11	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St. Mark's	342355	Washington, D.C.	20th Feb. 1928	Grenada	St. Mark's
2	12/19/27	Forayth	Alphonse	37	9	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St. Mark's	3297155	Washington, D.C.	10th Aug. 1927	Grenada	St. Mark's
3	3/12/28	John	OConnell	34	—	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St. Mark's	335542	Washington, D.C.	14th Jan. 1928	Grenada	St. Mark's
4		Welsh	Samuel Fitz	40	3	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St. John's	305942	Washington, D.C.	21st Sept. 1927	Grenada	St. John's
5		Welsh	Willicent	42	—	F	M	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St. John's	307404	Washington, D.C.	28th Sept. 1927	Grenada	St. John's
6		McIntosh	Donovan	39	3	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	311925	Washington, D.C.	14th Oct. 1927	Grenada	Carriacou
7		Adonia	Hettie	33	—	F	S	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St. Andrew's	337728	Washington, D.C.	27th Jan. 1928	Grenada	St. Andrew's
8		Cummingh	Hettie	48	—	F	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	St. Andrew's	330761	Washington, D.C.	23rd Jan. 1928	Grenada	St. Andrew's
9		McLillivary	Harold	38	3	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	324002	Washington, D.C.	21st Nov. 1927	Grenada	Carriacou
10		John	Philip	27	—	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	312164	Washington, D.C.	17th Oct. 1927	Grenada	Carriacou
11		Scott	John E.	30	—	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	332908	Washington, D.C.	21st Dec. 1927	Grenada	Carriacou
12		Belmar	Wanilly	29	—	M	S	Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	British West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	332908	Washington, D.C.	21st Dec. 1927	Grenada	Carriacou
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Alfred Drysdale master

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

237

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who influences or attempts to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches thiolity, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Marshall, from Guam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Drysdale
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1918
at New York

Harold King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ORIGINALS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Morales, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
The Medical Board of Trinidad and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928

at Trinidad B.W.I.

Serial No 773



Alfredo Clement
American Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the number of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAL"

Passengers sailing from

PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

9TH JUNE

19 28

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alors

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Marana, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at New York
Shook Kang
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Gavis, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1928
at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.



James G. Brown
American Consul

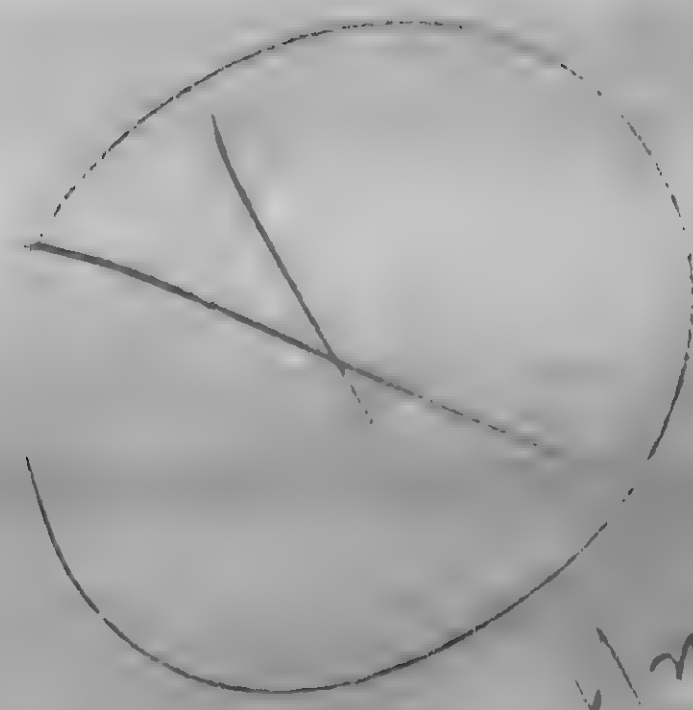


NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL" Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA B.G., 5th June, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	GOMES ✓	FRANCIS	LIONEL	23	5	M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Guiana	Georgetown	Return Permit 337724 337859	Washington D.C.	28/1/28	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
2	EDOO ✓	JAMES		53	6	M	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	British	Indian	Br. Guiana	Pln. La.	Return Permit 337076 337453	Washington D.C.	25/1/28	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
3	BARNWELL ✓	MARY	AMELIA	45	7	F	W	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Guiana	Georgetown	Return Permit 337453 337453	Georgetown BC	10/4/28	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
4	ROSS ✓	WALTER	ALEXANDER	51	10	M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Guiana	New Amster	Return Permit 337453 337453	Georgetown	21/5/28	Br. Guiana	Georgetown
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. Drysdale master

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20th 1928

241

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Marcel, from Georgetown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Rydale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at New York
John R. King
Immigration Officer.

14-288

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in ~~country~~ country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Sailing from FREDERIKSTED, ST CROIX

, June 14th

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of New York June 20th, 1928

242

No. on list	NAME IN FULL.		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NOBLETT	Isadora M.	52	4	F	S	10th Feb. 1876, Frederiksted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	35 West 135th St, N.Y. City
2	FLYNN	Lella S.	15	7	F	S	11th June 1913, Frederiksted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	1067 Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	HILL	Micaela	62	8	F	S	26th Oct. 1865, Naguabo, P. R.		35 West 135th St, N.Y. City
4	ANDERSEN	Johanna	17	8	F	S	31st Oct. 1910, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	15 Martin St, Hartford, Conn.
5	PRESCOTT	Mary E. } <i>arrived</i>	32	6	F	S	11th Dec. 1895, Frederiksted, St. Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	73 East 128th St., N. Y. City
6	CHESTERFIELD	Agnes	8	3	F	S	4th Mar. 1920, Frederiksted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	73 East 128th St., N.Y. City
7	HOWEL	Agatha	25	5	F	S	26th Jan. 1903, Frederiksted, St. Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	73 East 128th St., N.Y. City
8	JOHNSON	Maud R	18	10	F	S	20th Aug. 1909, St Thomas, V. I.	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	2662 Eighth Ave., N. Y. City
9	CARTER	Albertha E.	16	10	F	S	17th Aug. 1911, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	300 West 153rd St, N. Y. City
10	BRAZIER	Geomine	16	4	F	S	18th Feb. 1912, Frederiksted, St. Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	11 West 129th St, N.Y. City
11	QUINTON	Florence	49	1	F	M	14th May 1879, Nevis, B. W. I.	By virtue of Marriage to a citizen of the United States	230 West 150th St, N. Y. City
12	DAVIS	Gladys E. } <i>arrived 12/2</i>	4	4	F	S	17th June 1924, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	716 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	DAVIS	Boulah E. }	8	7	F	S	20th Nov. 1919, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	716 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
14	DAVIS	Orma E. }	10	5	F	S	29th Jan. 1918, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	716 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	FRANCIS	Eugene	37	6	F	S	11th Dec. 1890, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	141 West 145th St, N. Y. City
16	MOLKE	Ella L. }	22	5	F	M	14th Jan. 1906, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	19 Bristol St., New Haven, Conn.
17	van BRITTON	Ingeborg	7	4	F	S	7th Feb. 1921, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	19 Bristol St., New Haven, Conn.
18	HANSEN	Medora E.	27	9	F	M	17th Sept 1900, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	244 West 149th St, N. Y. City
19	MATTERSON	Maria	18	3	F	S	25th Mar. 1910, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	588 Lenox Ave., N. Y. City
20	MATTERSON	Elisa	18	3	F	S	25th Mar. 1910, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	588 Lenox Ave., N. Y. City
21	FRANCIS	Frederik W.	37	5	M	S	12th Jan. 1891, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	161 Edgecombe Ave., N.Y. City
22	KNIGHT	Ezekiel A.	16	7	M	S	6th Oct. 1911, Frederiksted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	208 West 142nd St, N.Y. City
23	GASPER	Emile	18	2	M	S	4th May 1910, Frederiksted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	300 West 153rd St., N.Y. City
24	PERCY	Hubert	17	6	M	S	11th Dec. 1910, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	455 East 179th St., N.Y. City
25	FREDERIK	Christian	42	2	M	S	19th Apr. 1886, Christiansted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	2722 Eighth Ave., N.Y. City
26	DOTTIN	James S. } <i>N. Y. S.</i>	14	9	M	S	29th Sept 1913, Frederiksted, St. Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	Babylon, L. I.
27	LAWRENCE	Ambrose	16	6	M	S	19th Dec. 1911, Frederiksted, St Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands	Babylon, L.I.
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *#*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-507

S. S. "MARAVALL"

sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA B.G., 5th June, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

243
JUNE 29 1928
W. & S. 124

No. or Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GRAINGER	FRANCIS RODRIQUES	42	M	W	25th August 1884, Georgetown Demerara B.G.	District Court, NEW YORK U.S.A. 6th April, 1925.	1492 McElderry St., Baltimore
2	WELCH	STANLEY ST. CLAIR	27	M	S	30th October, 1925, 415 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, New York		603 Franklin Ave., Brooklyn, New York.
3	WELCH	GERALD LAWSON	3	M	S	28th August, 1924, 632 Pacific Street, Brooklyn, New York		603 Franklin Ave., Brooklyn, New York.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Alfred Drysdale master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

(1)
No
on
list

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ay Drysdale Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the ship; and further it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel and have departed since the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off such cases of desertion or landing of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning whom copies of manifests of such aliens are not delivered or a true report is made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

14-1613

18	Joseph	James	15	do	do	do	do	no	yes	58	m	do	do	5.9	150	do
19	Dickson	Mathew	25	do	do	do	do	no	yes	58	m	do	do	5.9	150	do
20	Allen	John	12	do	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	145	do
21	Ferde	Winston	2	do	Deck boy	do	do	no	yes	27	m	west indian	do	5.4	130	do
22	Isbister	James	27	do	Chief Engineer	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	51	m	Scotch	do	5.10	210	do
23	Gibson	Donald	8	do	2nd	do	do	no	yes	31	m	west indian	do	5.11	158	do
24	Strong	Robert	4	do	3rd	do	do	no	yes	27	m	Scotch	do	5.6	126	do
25	Greathood	Robert	2	do	4th	do	do	no	yes	22	m	English	do	5.7	150	do
26	McLachlan	Robert	2	do	5th	do	do	no	yes	27	m	Scotch	do	5.7	165	do
27	Brathwaite	Richard	30	do	Oilier	1/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	47	M	Afr Black	do	5.6	160	do
28	Roberts	Charles	25	do	do	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	6.1	160	do
29	Watts	Joseph	15	do	do m	do	do	no	yes	33	m	west indian	do	5.7	140	do
30	William	Thomas	7	do	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	29	m	Afr Black	do	5.7	155	do

Line

() 34 110 7 9

Local Apples

4412

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
26th June, 1928
 S.S. Maracaibo

I, master of the Br 26th June, 1928
(Nationality) S.S. Maraval
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 69 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 73

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th June, 1928, consigned to Trinidad Leine; is now lying at Pier 30 Bkly and is expected to sail 27th June, 1928 for Trinidad via United States port of for this voyage was new York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

245

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
L. Mapp ✓		B.W.D.	1.6.28 Trinidad
L. Best ✓	19	B.W.D.	1.6.28 "

14 1613

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents James Withney & Co
 14-100

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

246

Vessel "B.S. MARAVAL", arriving at, NEW YORK U.S.A., JUNE 27th, 1928, from the port of DEGRADA, TRINIDAD, GRENADA, STOROK.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Drysdale	Andrew		27 Years	Master	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	46	m	Scotch	British	5,6	165	none
2	Welch	John		26 do	Chief Officer	30/12/27	do	no	yes	40	m	English	do	5,11	180	do
3	McGuigan	Peter		18 do	2nd do	12/3/28	do	no	yes	34	m	Scotch	do	5,9	130	tatoe left hand
4	Webber	George		30 do	3rd do	30/12/28	do	no	yes	58	m	English	do	5,9	165	.. 1 & 2 Hand
5	Ward	Harold		17 do	Wireless Oper	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5,9	165	.. left hand
6	Morgan	Reginal		1 do	do	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5,10	146	none
7	Benjamin	William		12 do	Carpenter	1/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	27	m	Afr Black	do	5,10	175	do
8	Birchwood	Thomas		20 do	Boatswain	do	do	no	yes	38	m	west indian	do	5,6	160	do
9	Clark	Samuel		12 do	Qtr Master	do	do	no	yes	44	m	Afr Black	do	5,6	175	do
10	Gorring	Joseph		36 do	do	do	do	no	yes	48	m	west indian	do	5,9	167	scar left eye
11	Lawson	William		16 do	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5,10	158	none
12	Ramos	Lee		22 do	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5,6	180	scar on right cheek
13	Kydd	Samuel		30 do	Ab Seaman	do	do	no	yes	60	m	do	do	5,9	150	none
14	Church	Samuel		17 do	do	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do	5,5	145	do
15	Reid	Robert		20 do	do	do	do	no	yes	59	m	do	do	5,9	140	do
16	Martinez	Juan		15 do	do	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	Gurano	5,9	150	do
17	Thomas	Richardson		35 do	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	Afr Black	British	5,11	148	do
18	Joseph	James		15 do	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5,5	140	do
19	Dickson	Mathew		25 do	do	do	do	no	yes	58	m	do	do	5,9	150	do
20	Allen	John		12 do	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5,5	145	do
21	Perle	Winston		2 do	Deck boy	do	do	no	yes	27	m	west indian	do	5,4	130	do
22	Isbister	James		27 do	Chief Engineer	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	51	m	Scotch	do	5,10	210	do
23	Gibson	Donald		8 do	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	west indian	do	5,11	158	do
24	Strong	Robert		4 do	3rd do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	Scotch	do	5,6	126	do
25	Greenhead	Robert		2 do	4th do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	English	do	5,7	150	do
26	McLachlan	Robert		2 do	5th do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	Scotch	do	5,7	165	do
27	Brathwaite	Richard		30 do	Oiler	1/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	47	m	Afr Black	do	5,6	160	do
28	Roberts	Charles		25 do	do	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	6,1	180	do
29	Watts	Joseph		15 do	do m	do	do	no	yes	33	m	west indian	do	5,7	140	do
30	William	Thomas		7 do	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	29	m	Afr Black	do	5,7	155	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

James H. Hickey & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. J. Dwyer
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel "S.S. MARVAL", arriving at, NEW YORK U.S.A., JUNE 20th, 1928, from the port of DEMETERA, TRINIDAD, GRENADA, STOROX.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Seales	Vernon		2 Years	Fireman	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	20	m	west indian	British	5,5	140	none
32	Ascared	Lisbon		10 do	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	6,1	200	do
33	Belgrave	John		3 do	do	1/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5,11	150	do
34	Griffith	Kleaser		15 do	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	Afr Black	do	5,8	160	do
35	Stafford	Randolph		4 do	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5,10	160	do
36	Wilson	Benjamin		6 do	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5,11	160	do
37	Munroe	Emmanuel		6 do	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5,6	150	do
38	Happ	Leslie		5 do	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5,9	140	do
39	Trotman	James		30 do	Trimmer	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5,7	150	do
40	Harris	Elden		6 do	do	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5,6	145	do
41	Robinson	Egbert		3 do	do	1/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5,11	150	do
42	Wibbintson	Joseph		7 do	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5,6	140	do
43	Williams	Oecil		5 do	do	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5,7	145	cut on neck
44	Vincent	Rayhael		2 do	do	1/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5,9	160	none
45	Rogers	Herbert		25 do	Chief Steward	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	41	m	English	do	5,4	175	do
46	Amann	Rodrick		8 do	2nd do	1/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	27	m	west indian	do	5,3	120	do
47	Berkeley	Amelia		6 months	Stewardess	6/1/28	New York	no	yes	32	f	English	do	5,5	108	do
48	Lotmore	Charles		20 Years	2nd Chn Stud	1/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	42	m	west indian	do	5,5	140	do
49	Taylor	George		10 do	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	35	m	Afr Black	do	5,8	155	do
50	Sealey	Allan		7 do	Waiter	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5,9	160	do
51	Dynoe	Joseph		11 do	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5,9	160	do
52	Gallender	Arthur		3 do	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	west indian	do	5,9	150	scar on neck
53	James	Leopold		12 do	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5,6	140	tattoo left hand
54	Pitts	Thomas		5 do	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5,10	140	cut on forehead
55 (Plant)	McChesney	Arthur		1 do	do	9/6/28	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5,5	125	none
56	Dugan	Murtimey		15 do	do	1/6/28	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5,6	135	do
57	Sanlier	George		5 do	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	French	do	5,11	170	do
58	Howard	Benjamin		10 do	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	Afr Black	do	5,11	132	bump on head
59	Smithwell	Herbert		2 do	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5,7	130	none
60	Stewart	William		3 do	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5,3	135	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Alfred Rydala
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovakian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. KARATAR**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 20th**, 19**28**, from the port of **PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, GUYANA, GUYANA**.

248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	Scott	Robert		2 Years	Boatman	2/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	28	m	West Indian	British	5.7	135	none
62	Scott	William		20 do	Chief Cook	do	do	no	yes	29	m	Afr Black	do	5.4	230	do
63	Church	Henry		6 do	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.10	165	do
64	Roberts	Arnold		25 do	3rd do	13/3/28	New York	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.3	130	do
65	Backett	James		6 do	Butcher	2/6/28	Trinidad	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.10	192	cut on nose
66	Andrews	Andrew		2 do	Waiter	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.4	135	none
67	Best	Michael	25M 742 10/4/23	2 do	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.3	140	do
68	Williams	Theodore		30 do	Butcher	do	do	no	yes	45	m	West Indian	do	5.1	130	tutor hand
69	Ferreira	Emmanuel		10 do	Flourman	do	do	no	yes	64	m	Portuguese	do	5.4	120	none
70	JOSEPH	ANTHONY		14 YEARS	Fireman	9/6/28	do	no	yes	31	m	W. INDIAN	BRITISH	5.6	160	NONE.
11	Please note No. 70 was signed in place of No. 26.															
12	<i>afk afk</i>															
13																
14																
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.															
16	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.															
17	<i>afk</i>															
18	<i>afk</i>															
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 774															
20	Port of Spain Trinidad B.W.I.															
21	SEEN For the journey to the United States															
22	<i>afk</i>															
23	Date: June 9, 1928															
24	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

afk Drysdale master

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Marion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 28

aff. D. Rydale
Notary, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.										Status		Remarks	
NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	PROFESSION	STATUS	REMARKS	STATUS	REMARKS	STATUS	REMARKS
1	21	M	1905	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
2	25	F	1903	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
3	22	M	1906	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
4	28	M	1900	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
5	24	F	1904	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
6	20	M	1908	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
7	23	F	1905	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
8	26	M	1902	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
9	21	F	1907	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
10	24	M	1904	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
11	27	F	1901	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
12	29	M	1900	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
13	22	F	1906	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
14	25	M	1903	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
15	28	F	1900	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
16	21	M	1907	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
17	24	F	1904	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
18	26	M	1902	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
19	29	F	1901	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	
20	23	M	1905	Italy	High School	Catholic	Farmer	Free		Free		Free	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 176131
JUNE 2 1928

I, John R. Herriok, Capt., M.C., Surgeon of the U.S.A.T. "SONNET", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States Army, War Department and Board of Regulate New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 6/2/28
Clerk 4/8
Cards Removed 1/2/28
Cards Checked 1/2/28
Clerk 1/2/28

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928, 19

at Brooklyn, N.Y.

John R. Herriok,
Capt., M.C., USA

William H. Murphy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be exhibited before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented at the port of departure before the same is authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PAID IN ADVANCE
		B. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. OUT.	DIPLO. MAINS	U.S. OR U.S.A. RETG	U.S. OR U.S.A. GROUP	U.S. OR U.S.A. ACFD		
1st CABIN						30.					30	
2nd CABIN	1									1	2	
STORAGE						5					5	
TOTAL	1					35				1	37	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Race	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	30	30
2nd Cabin	2	2
Storage	5	5
Total	37	37

24-12
4-2
26-11



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. U.S.A.T. "SOME"

Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

June 14, 1928

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Griffin	Javarini	30	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Brasil	Spanish	Panama Canal Zone	Canal Zone	Leandro Griffin, (Father of Husband) Plainfield, N.J.	N.J.	Plainfield
2	UNDER 16	Griffin	Raymond	12	M	S	—	Spanish	Yes	Brasil	Spanish	Panama Canal Zone	Canal Zone	Leandro Griffin, Plainfield, N.J.	N.J.	Plainfield
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

250

Brooklyn, N.Y.

June 20, 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Pumphrey, Master, of the U.S.A.T. "SCORER", from Oristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Pumphrey
D. Pumphrey, Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928,
at Brooklyn, N.Y.

William H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S.A.T. "SOMME"

sailing from

Cristobal, Panama Canal Zone

June 14, 1928

Arriving at Port of

Brooklyn, N.Y., June 20, 1928

10 251

Complete Jan 1 20, 1928 - 10 th 1928
 Examined by J. J. J.
 J. J. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

252

S. S. U.S.A.T. "SOME" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. June 14, 1928, 19 Arriving at Port of Brooklyn, N.Y., June 20, 1928, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Devereaux	Mrs. V.E.	38	✓	M	Chicago, Ill., May 7, 1893		General Delivery, Washington, D.C.
9	Hall	Mrs. Gladys	21	✓	M	Camp Hill, Ala., Oct. 7, 1906		Maxwell Field, Ala.
3	Hall	Belton, Jr.	3	✓	M	Montgomery, Ala., Sept. 1, 1924		do
4	Hall	Mildred V.	1	✓	S	Cristobal, C.Z., Sept. 21, 1926		do
5	Harbin	Mrs. J.W.	30	✓	M	Cressville, Tenn., Oct. 9, 1898		Fort Crockett, Galveston, Texas
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete June 20, 1928 - 10⁵⁵ AM
Charles R. Emergan
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel, *Tres*, arriving at, *New York*, port of the United States, *June 20, 1928*, from the port of *Puerto Plata, May 17, 1928*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ness. Prida		45	Master	130 1923. Oslo.	NO	Yes	60	M	White	Norwegian			
2	Thorvaldsen. Alfred		25	1st Officer	149 26. Moss.	do	do	44	"	do	do			
3	Olsen. Johan		21	2nd do.	4/8 28. Tromsø	do	do	38	"	do	do			
4	Rye. Olef		16	Steward	2/8 27. do.	do	do	31	"	do	do			
X	Pedersen. Ivar		12	Cook	1/8 28. do.	do	do	27	"	do	do			
6	Johnson. Hans		24	1st Engineer	2/8 27. do.	do	do	40	"	do	do			
7	Bae. Harald		15	2nd do.	4/8 28. do.	do	do	31	"	do	do			
8	Andal. Petter		2	Sailor	5/8 27. New York	do	do	19	"	do	do			
9	Hordm. Leonard		2	do	5/4 28. do.	NO	do	18	"	do	do			
10	Abmedal. Jorgus		10	do	5/7 28. do.	YES	do	29	"	do	do			To Puerto Plata
11	Laaffora. Ricard		11	do	5/4 28. do.	do	do	29	"	do	do			To Puerto Plata
12	Hammwald. Helye		2	do	5/7 28. do.	do	do	19	"	do	do			To Puerto Plata
13	Nylstrom. Elis		8	Donkeyman	7/8 28. do.	do	do	23	"	do	do			To Puerto Plata
14	Larsen. Kristian		12	Fireman	7/8 28. do.	NO	do	28	"	do	do			
15	Selrum. Odd		4	do	7/8 28. do.	YES	do	29	"	do	do			To Puerto Plata
X	Tysse. Axel		10	Steward	1/8 28. do.	NO	do	27	"	do	do			
17	Closed with Sixteen names													
18	American Consulate No. 194													
19	at Puerto Plata, D. R.													
20	SEEN For the journey to the United States.													
21	West Indian & Central Line, Ltd.													
22	May 17, 1928													
23	The validity of this visa expires													
24	See prescribed \$2.50													
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *Transit Baker & Co.*
Owners *M. S. Pedersen*
Local Agents *Gimfens, Shuee & Jerning*

Michael H. W. 1928
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Ness. Master of the Nor. S.S. Tres, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928
M. Michael
Immigration Inspector

*Onerts Plata - 5/17/28
 Santo Domingo City 5/21
 Kingston Jamaica 5/23
 San Andres Colombia 5/31
 Corn Island 6/6
 Rotan Honduras 6/8*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible][illegible]

(Continued on Next Page.)

[illegible]

14-1613

No.
on
list

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Donors	Left in Hospital at and written by	Amount	Age	Remarks	
Barcoughs	John.	R2573.	18.	Repaired Fireman	
Lindsay.	Stanley.	1087 113.	15.	}	
Bugeja	Guiseppa	938750.	26.		
Taylor	Matthew.	1015066.	27.		
Hall.	William	R35020.	12		
Finniger	Edward.	964828	36.		
Wiloon	John Eltringham	R42447.	12		
Lisher	John William	993429.	20		
Holmes.	Hugh.	—	1.		
Taylor	William	—	39.		Steward
Bird	Albert George.	920590.	15.		Book.
Spence	Thomas M	—	1887 1/2	New R. Boy	
Jones.	Roy	R97261.	1 -	Betty Boy	

Vanouver, British Columbia	1940-1941	to 1942		
30.				5-5 1/4 150
43.			Mattress	5-2 146
44.			English	5-5 151
27.				5-8 1/4 145
51.				5-5 140
26.				5-6 145
36.				5-7 1/4 154
37.				5-4 140
65.				5-8 1/4 149
29.				5-6 1/4 146
22.				5-5 140
15.				5-5 140

Crew 34 all others

Line
 Owners AND
 Local Agents.....
 NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

J. B. Winchester Michael Hayes Exp'd 182.
Immigrant Inspector June 29, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Eldon, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Sital, S. S. Trail Road,
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 1, 1928, consigned to Angus & Malt; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail July 11, 1928, for Harfolk via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York action

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Morby.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon before the arrival of such vessel; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report and deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of such other such information as the Secretary of Labor shall, by regulation, require, shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

	Donavio	Reported left in hospital at	American Consulate General Vancouver, British Columbia			
17	Left in hospital at					
18	Basco	John	18	18	English	51 145
19	Lindsay	Stanley	15	15	English	5-5 150
20	Bugeja	Guiseppa	26	26	Maltese	5-2 146
21	Taylor	Matthew	27	27	English	5-5 151
22	Hall	William	12	12		5-8 145
23	Finnigan	Edward	3	3		5-5 140
24	Wilson	John Blomington	12	12		5-6 145
25	Lisbet	John William	20	20		5-7 154
26	Holmes	Hugh	1	1		5-4 140
27	Taylor	William	39	39		5-8 149
28	Bird	Albert George	15	15		5-6 146
29	Spence	Thomas M	22	22		5-5 140
30	Jones	Roy	1	1		5-5 140

crew 34 all others

Line _____
 Owners _____ AND _____
 Local Agents _____
 STEAMSHIP OWNERS AND BROKERS
 26. W. Winchester

Michael Boyer, Exposed
Immigrant Inspector June 29/1928

*See list of races on back hereof.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Bide, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof

*See list of races on back hereof.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Form 34 all items

J. K. Winchester Michael Boyer Fred Rye
 Ins. Ins. Ins.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *(British)* AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Southpool* arriving at *New York* *June 20th* 1928 from the port of *New Castle March 24, 1928.*

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When. Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	Norby. Charles.	029664	28	master	23-3-28. Fofhelsa	if no	yes	52.	male	English	British	5-6	168	
2	Robertson Alexander	02796.	38.	1st mate.				64.				5-6	156.	
3	Bruce Elliott H R.	868831.	37.	2nd mate.				53.				5-11	179.	
4	REDA John Robert	R43410.	8	Bailor & carp.				23.				5-9	140	
5	Parsons Frank.	1013742.	13	Boat.				29		Irish		5-2	145	
6	Poullas. Petros	948747.	22.	Sailor				37.		Greek.	Greek	5-8 1/2	150	
7	Nordberg. Adrian S.	923410.	21					47.		English	British	5-9 1/2	146	
8	Yrrell. Thomas Edward.	1074255.	8					28.		Irish		5-6	151	
9	Lercira Antonio	728378.	46.					61.		Spanish	Spanish	5-7 1/2	153	
10	Duffy. William Leo.	995884	12.					26.		English	British	5-0 1/2	145	
11	Bowerland. Carl Albert.	R21105	8.					19				5-3	140	
12	Corman. Frank.		6 mths	Ordinary Seaman				18.				5-7	140	
13	Robinson Stanley.	600460.	25.	Chief Eng				39.				5-8 1/2	155	
14	Hall. Ralph H.	40401	30.	2nd Mate Eng				47.				5-10	149	
15	Multon. Robert	R23329.	2.	3rd Eng				23.				5-8	164.	
16	Blackett. Thomas.	R43411	8	4th Eng				23				5-7	142	
17	Bonavia Antonio	502887.	26.	Donkeyman.				41.		Maltese		5-3	141	
18	Left in Hospital at Vancouver John.	R21373	18.	Donkeyman	Reported left in Hospital at American Consulate General Vancouver, British Columbia			32.		English		5-1	145	
19	Lindsay. Stanley.	1087813.	15.	Irishman				30.				5-5 1/2	150	
20	Bugeja Guiseppe	938750.	26.					43.		Maltese		5-2	146	
21	Taylor Matthew.	1015066.	27.					44.		English		5-8	151	
22	Hall. William	R35020.	17					27.				5-8 1/2	145	
23	Finniger Edward.	964828	36.					51.				5-5	140	
24	Wilson John Blithington	R42447.	12					26.				5-6	145	
25	Lisbet John William	993439.	20					36				5-7 1/2	154	
26	Holmes. Hugh.		1.					37.				5-4	140	
27	Taylor William		39.	Steward				65				5-8 1/2	149.	
28	Bird Albert George.	920590.	15	cook.				29.				5-6 1/2	146	
29	Spence Thomas M		2 1/2	Mess R Boy				22				5-5	140	
30	Jones Roy	R37261.	1	Belly Boy				15.				5-5	140.	

Crew 34 all aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents



J. W. HINDSON & SONS
Michael Jones
June 29, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 67, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S. Frontal, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928

Michael J. Lysy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

E. Dorby
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel Troutpool arriving at New York, June 20 1928 from the port of New Castle March 24 1928.

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.			When.	Where.								
31	Smith	John B.	108048	9 yrs W.T.O.	23-3-28	So. Wales	no	yes	27	male	English	British	5-8	143.
32	Hannan	John.	---	1 yr. Apprentice					16.				5-5	138.
33	Anderson	James.	---	2 yrs.					17.				5-6	149
34	Hugill	Joseph.	---	1 yr.					18.				5-5 1/2	142.
5	Closed at No 3 V													
6	The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.													
7	J. J. Diamond													
8	Asst. M. M. OFFICE 23 MAR 1928													
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 405 at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via San Francisco, Calif. Vice-Consul. Date 24 MAR 1928													
10	SERVICE NUMBER 269 FEE 82 6.84													
11	Cottari	Nicolas	937393	43' Fireman	21.5.28	Vancouver	no	yes	58	male	Greek	Greek	5'5 3/4	156
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. No fee prescribed at Vancouver, B.C. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via Direct V. Woodier Date May 23rd 1928													
13	Supplement for one man only.													
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE Seal and Stamp													

Line ...
 Owners ..
 Local Agents ...

STEAMSHIP OWNERS
 AND
 BROKERS
 NEWCASTLE

27/1/16

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the St. Francis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928.

Michael J. B. B.
Immigrant Inspector.

Ellorby
Master, First or Second Officer.

Newcastle 3/24
Sexton 3/28
Colon 4/17
Albani 5/19
Chenimus 5/12
New York 5/19
Van Buren 5/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they have respectively held in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and of any other persons who have boarded or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid for or master so changed and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or in case of such failure to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens who have deserted or landed, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the principal immigration officer to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessel is located a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as such alien required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Danish Stal
(Nationality) U.S.S.
from port of Sampier, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>24</u>	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	<u>10</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>19</u>	Total crew this date	<u>23</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 20, 1928, consigned to Wood Line; is now lying at Shinn's Dry Dock, and is expected to sail June 24, 1928, for Wanted via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Profession	Religion	Marital Status	Children	Notes
16.	Doehgnau	21 1/2	26	60	140	Swedish	5' 8"	120					
4.	Trieman	23 1/2	28	60	152	Swedish	5' 6"	152					Resk. for.
14.	Trieman	23 1/2	28	60	160	Swedish	5' 10"	160					Resk.
11.	Trieman	23 1/2	28	60	162	Swedish	5' 11"	162					Resk. for.
4.	Triemer	23 1/2	28	60	140	Danish	5' 8"	140					
2.	Triemer	24 1/2	28	60	130		5' 3"	130					
27.	Purser	23 1/2	28	60	145	American	5' 5"	145					

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. 1433
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in one sheet
contains Twenty-two names
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
.....
American Vice Consul.
Date JUN 9 - 1928



For the United States gold
equal to \$4.40 paid by af-
fixing Stamps to the original
copy of this document

NOTES.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Young Republics of the
 Owners Yaphin & Sons Ltd. Copenhagen
 Local Agents Ward here

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

10-1010

262

John

for.

for.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Occupation	Religion	Marital Status	Children	Notes
16	Larsen	Samuel	✓	2	O.S.	24 1/2	28	Yes	16	-	-	-	-
17	Larsen	Fin	✓	2	O.S.	24 1/2	28	Yes	16	-	-	-	-
18	Hausen	Carl	✓	16	Dachygnau	24 1/2	26	no	30	-	-	-	5' 8" 120
19	Baesen	Erik Georg Emanuel	✓	4	Freiman	24 1/2	28	New York	Yes	22	-	-	5' 6" 152
20	Nielssaw	Alfred Wilhelm	✓	14	Freiman	24 1/2	28	-	Yes	28	-	-	Swedish 5' 10" 160
21	Hausen	Robert Axel	✓	11	Freiman	24 1/2	28	-	Yes	35	-	-	5' 11" 162
22	Hjorth	Richard Oscar	✓	4	Trimmer	24 1/2	28	-	Yes	28	-	-	Danish 5' 8" 140
23	Wolff	Otto Wilhelm	✓	7	Trimmer	24 1/2	28	-	Yes	25	-	-	5' 3" 130
24	Wallis	Louis	✓	27	Parzer	24 1/2	28	-	Yes	47	-	-	American American 5' 5" 145

25
26
27
28
29
30

G. C. Tupperolo Aug. 6, 20, 23

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO.
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in *One* sheets
containing *Twenty four* names,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
.....
American Vice Consul.
Date *JUN 9 - 1928*



For the United States gold
equal to \$4.40 paid by aff
fixing Stamps to the original
of this document.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Line _____ *Gauss-Schneidshabit Hygen*
Owner _____ *Hjalmar & Wansild Copenhagen*
Local Agents _____ *Ward Kane*

Line Dauphin Island Hotel, Ocean
 Owners Walter & Harold Capenbague
 Local Agents Ward Lane

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. Hapell* Master, of the *M. Steiner* of *Copenhagen*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of June, 1928
G. C. Dupont
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Hapell
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

776451

BILL 50

JUN 22 1928

_____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

263

am 6-20-28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

[Signature]

[Large handwritten signature]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Owens day

Passengers sailing from Curaçao

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Estimated future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED	Choy	Yoktong	28	Male	SEAMAN	DISCHARGED	Chinese	Chinese	China	Canton	Wife Wong Shai	Staraway		
2	DEPORTED	Hou	GONG	23	Male	LABORER				China	Shanghai	Father Hani Chong Bing			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31st June 1928
 Both claim the Captain has their money \$500 & \$120

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-001

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 20th

1938

264

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a physician.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States or any other country, or whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by any other country, or whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by any other country.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	No	Hawaway	No	Yes	Seamen	No	To search for work	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Scar on left forearm	China	Yokohama
2	"	"	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Large scar on left forearm	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Swift Eagle* (D. Vellory) arrived *June 20*, 19*28*.

M.,

from

265

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
22 m	1 Choy Yok Tong (Fong)	1	1	Request Chinese. Div. Flannery 6/21. Kraby														10 ¹⁵	6/22 Swift Eagle		1	1	1	
23 m	2 Hui Long	1	2	" " " 6/21 Kraby														10 ¹⁵	" "		1	1	1	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN -Continued

[illegible]

267

12, 1928.

marks,
ties, or
use

Foreign

Foreign

KNIFE

JUN 20 1928

18	Gordon	Lincoln	1 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	✓	5-10	155
19	Marriott	Charles	10 "	Oilor	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Equader	Equader	5-7	160
20	Moran	Peter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	155
21	Picard	Albert	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	✓	5-7	165
22	Dufresne	Roland	2 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	✓	5-7	165
23	Bruneau	Lee	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	✓	5-7	165
24	Howard	Sam	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	✓	5-6	135
25	Correia	Joseph	1 W	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	✓	5-8	150
26	Johnson	George	1 Month	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	✓	5-7	150
27	Archer	Robert	25 yrs.	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	✓	5-6	165
28	Gilbert	Joseph	15 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	W. Indian	✓	5-7	165
29	Lomba	John	10 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-6	160
30	Leitao	George	3 months	Messboy	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	U.S.	5-4	135
31	Battistelli	Tono	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.	"	5-8	135
32	Venancio	Elias	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	130

Feb 20th 1891

To Markish Foreign

Line C.D.Mallery & Co.
 Owners New England Oil S.S.Co.
 Local Agents C.D.Mallery & Co.

Michael J. Sargis June 20, 1998
US Immigrant Inspector, No

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

33
29
3
pleen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

267

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS WITTEBEEK, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 20, 1928, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I. June 12, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Henry A.	/	15 yrs.	Master	June 1, 1928	Fall River	Yes	Yes	47	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	165	
2	Vieira	Joseph	/	15 "	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	170	
3	Burns	John	/	4 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	160	
4	Ryder	Richard A.	/	2 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	150	
5	Merin	Aldel	/	3 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	145	
6	Correia	Joseph	/	15 "	Deck	"	"	"	"	39	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-8	180	To Port of Foreign
7	Bissette	Ray	/	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	150	
8	Laux	Rudolph	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5-7	160	To Port of Foreign
9	O'Neill	Frank	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	175	
10	McElroy	Joseph	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	140	
11	Venancio	Antonio	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	140	
12	Skarbek	John	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	
13	Geary	Mike	/	1 month	Ord. Sea	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	135	
14	Meran	Samuel	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	135	
15	Goodsell	Harry	/	10 yrs.	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	175	
16	Fleisher	Joseph	/	10 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	180	
17	Brennan	Robert L.	/	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	165	
18	Savicki	James E.	/	2 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-2	155	
19	Gerben	Lincoln	/	1 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-10	155	
20	Marriett	Charles	/	10 "	Oilier	"	"	"	"	28	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-7	160	To Port of Foreign
21	Meran	Peter	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	155	
22	Picard	Albert	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	165	
23	Dufresne	Roland	/	2 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	165	
24	Brumau	Lee	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	165	
25	Howard	Sam	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	135	
26	Correia	Joseph	/	1 W	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
27	Johnson	George	/	1 Month	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150	
28	Archer	Robert	/	25 yrs.	Steward	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5-6	165	
29	Gilbert	Joseph	/	15 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	W. Indian	"	5-7	165	
30	Lamba	John	/	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-6	160	To Port of Foreign
31	Leitas	George	/	3 months	Messboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	U.S.	5-4	135	
32	Battistelli	Tono	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.	"	5-8	135	
33	Venancio	Elias	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	130	

Line C.D. Mallory & Co.
Owners New England Oil S.S. Co.
Local Agents C.D. Mallory & Co.

Michael J. Sney
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

June 20, 1928

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 33
29
alien

SNIFTED FILE

JUN 20 1928

American Consulate,
at Corcoran, West Indies No. 145
(City) (Country)
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via direct

Thomas A. Miller
(Consul)

Date JUN 11 1928

Seal and
Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires
two months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

33 Seamen included in this Visa
(No.)

WV
(Initials)

Service No. 683
no fee prescribed.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry A. Smith, Master of the SS Swift Eagle, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

June

1928.

Henry A. Smith

Master, First or Second Officer

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegria.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

268

Vessel S.S. SWIFTEAGLE, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 20, 1928, from the port of CURACAO, D.V.I. June 13, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 34	Archee	Hill	none		STOWAWAY	June 12/28	Curacao	ordered to Ellis Island with proper manifest to be held & deported.		28	M.	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	135	
First 35	Kwong	Houl								23				5-6	130	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line C.D. Mallory & Co.,
Owners New England Oil S.S. Co.
Local Agents C.D. Mallory & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Henry Smith, Master of the S. P. Swift Eagle, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Henry Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Require

No.	Name	Age	Nationality
1	GEORGE M. CARPENTER	34	U.S.A.
2	MOSE SHARI	32	do
3	ANDREW D. SIMS	25	British
4	WALTER CONELJO	23	Spanish
5	PETER HAYES	42	British
6	WENTWORTH PEIRCE	20	U.S.A.
7	FRANCISCO PESARRADONA	35	Spanish
8	ROGER C. HAGER	30	U.S.A.
9	ARTHUR MARTIN	40	U.S.A.
10	THOMAS MACAULEY	49	U.S.A.
11	DENTON MACMULLEN	23	U.S.A.
12	FILETON KARHU	52	Finlander
13	RAYMOND STROM	26	U.S.A.
14	Asel Kallgren	21	Danish
15	Samuel Kallgren	24	P. Rican
16	Thomas Gueyko	24	U.S.
17	Frank Waterman	22	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Pha. Munn
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

17	HOUSTON	GEORGE	Chf. Engineer	21	"	"	"	34	M	do	do	5'6"	155	" 50
18	GRANT	ALEXANDER	2nd. do	21	"	"	"	45	M	English	do	5'6"	155	" 50
19	BROWN	EDWARD	3rd. do	21	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	do	5'6"	150	" 50
20	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	4th. do	May 25	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	do	5'9"	200	" 50
21	MOHAN	JAMES	Donkeyman	Mar. 21	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	160	" 50
22	FERNANDEZ	JULIO	Oiler	21	"	"	"	34	M	do	do	5'6"	150	" 50
23	PAZ	JUAN	do	May 25	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5'3"	135	" 50
24	VILA	AUGUSTINE	do	24	"	"	"	26	M	Scand'vn	Norweg'n	5'8"	165	" 50
25	BENNETT	EDWARD	FIREMAN	Mar. 21	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	155	" 50
26	AGNUS	JOSE	do	Apr. 26	"	"	"	31	M	do	do	5'6"	150	" 50
27	ALVAREZ	JOSE	do	26	"	"	"	20	M	Sp-Amer	Salvador	5'2"	130	" 50
28	VASQUEZ	ANTONIO	Wiper	May 24	"	"	"	27	M	do	Colombian	5'4"	130	" 50
29	MELO	SANTIAGO	do	24	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5'7"	160	" 50
30	HOSKINS	WILLIAM	Chf. Steward	26	"	"	"							

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners THE BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Michael B. B. June 20, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the Panamanian S.S. NARA I,
from port of Winston, S.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 20th, 1928, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Company, is now lying at Pier 9 A. N. R., and is expected to sail June 23rd, 1928, for Cuba, Jamaica & Colombian ports.
via United States port of direct to Cuba First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

269

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MARAVI VOY. 6., arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., June 30, 1928, from the port of Santiago, Chile, June 3, 1928.

Sheet No. 270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ADAMS	GORDON	/		MASTER	March 23	New York	Paid Off	Yes	37	M	English	British	6'	175	None
2	DRUMMOND	PETER	/		1st. Officer	21	"	Standing	"	44	M	do	do	5'8"	165	To Re-ship Foreign
3	DAHLGARD	CHRISTIAN	/		2nd. do	Apr. 25	"	"	"	31	M	Scandinavian	U.S.CIT.	5'8"	160	"
4	GARDNER	HENRY	/		3rd. do	May. 24	"	"	"	21	M	English	British	5'7"	170	To Re-ship Foreign
5	HELLSTROM	ALFRED	/	14	Carpenter	Apr. 28	"	"	"	35	M	Finlander	Finland	5'8"	165	" do
6	CURRIE	JOHN	/	8	Boatswain	24	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5'8"	165	" do
7	SCHAEFFER	WILLIAM	/		A.B. Seaman	25	"	"	"	18	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'7"	155	"
8	GERRARO	RUAL	/	12	do	25	"	"	"	26	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5'6"	150	To Re-ship Foreign
9	HIGGAN	THOMAS	/	9	do	26	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	British	5'7"	160	" do
FIRST 10	LARSEN	LAURITZ	/	10	do	May 24	"	"	"	26	M	Scand'vn	Norweg'n	5'7"	155	" do
11	ROWE	FREDERICK	/	5 1/2	do	Apr. 26	"	"	"	22	M	English	British	5'6"	150	" do
FIRST 12	ROTH	LUDWIG	/	1	Ord. Seaman	May 24	"	"	"	20	M	German	German	5'8"	155	" do
FIRST 13	MUIR	MORGAN	/		do	24	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'6"	150	"
14	JONES	BOYS	/		Chf. Radio	Apr. 28	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN		6'	145	"
TEST 15	REEVES	KUILL	/		2nd. Radio	May 24	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7"	160	"
16	BEATON	JOHN E.	/		Purser	Apr. 26	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'7"	140	"
17	HOUSTON	GEORGE	/		Chf. Engineer	Mar. 21	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	British	5'7"	160	To Re-ship Foreign
18	GRANT	ALEXANDER	/		2nd. do	21	"	"	"	34	M	do	do	5'9"	200	" do
19	BROWN	EDWARD	/		3rd. do	21	"	"	"	45	M	English	do	5'6"	155	" do
20	PHILLIPS	GEORGE	/		4th. do	May 25	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	do	5'6"	150	" do
21	MOHAN	JAMES	/	26	Donkeyman	Mar. 21	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	do	5'9"	200	" do
22	FERNANDEZ	JULIO	/	25	Oiler	21	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	160	" do
23	PAZ	JUAN	/	15	do	May 25	"	"	"	34	M	do	do	5'6"	150	" do
24	VILA	AUGUSTINE	/	16	do	24	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5'3"	135	" do
25	BERRES	EDWARD	/	12	FIREMAN	Mar. 21	"	"	"	26	M	Scand'vn	Norweg'n	5'8"	165	" do
26	AGNUS	JOSE	/	15	do	Apr. 26	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	155	" do
27	ALVAREZ	JOSE	/	12	do	26	"	"	"	31	M	do	do	5'6"	150	" do
FIRST 28	VASQUEZ	ANTONIO	/	5	Wiper	May 24	"	"	"	20	M	Sp-Amer	Salvador	5'2"	130	" do
FIRST 29	LELO	SANTIAGO	/	5	do	24	"	"	"	27	M	do	Colombian	5'4"	130	" do
FIRST 30	HOSKINS	WILLIAN	/		Chf. Steward	26	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5'7"	160	" do

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners THE BALBOA SHIPPING CO. INC.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Michael J. [Signature] June 30, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Musty, of the S/S Marawi, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928

E. Adams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Surry
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MARAVI VOY. 6., arriving at NEW YORK

June 20th, 1928

from the port of

Santiago June 1, 1928
KINGSTON, JAMAICA June 3, 1928

271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CONSTANTINE	JOHN	/	1	CHP. COOK	Apr. 21	NEW YORK	Paid Off	Yes	63	M	Af-black	B.W.I.	5'5"	145	To Body Foreign
2	JOHNSON	THORP	/	10	2nd. do	21	"	"	"	30	M	do	do	5'9"	165	" 59
3	BENNINGSHP	GEORGE	/	6	Saloonman	21	"	"	"	23	M	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	150	" 50
FIRST 4	SIEGEL	ADOLPH	/		Messman	May 24	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5'5"	165	"
5	SIMPSON	ROBERT	/	9	do	Apr 28	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	British	5'5"	130	To Body Foreign
6	VALENCIA	FREDERICK	/	12	do	25	"	"	"	31	M	English	do	5'7"	145	" 50
FIRST 7	O'MIL	HUBAN	/	17	F.M. Messboy	May 24	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	140	" 50
8	HARRISON	LEONARD	/	16	Cookmate	March 22	"	"	"	27	M	Af-black	British	5'7"	140	" 50
9	American Consulate, No. 533															
10	at: <u>Santiago de los Caballeros</u> (City) (Country) (Closed with)															
11	SEEN															
12	For the journey to the United States,															
13	via <u>Kingston</u> to <u>U.S. Port</u>															
14	(Consul.) Date <u>JUN 1 1928</u>															
15	State, <u>U.S.A.</u>															
16																
FIRST 17	LACKEY	JOHN	/		Messman	June 11	Cristobal	Paid off	Yes	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5'8"	155	None
18	American Consulate, No. 533															
19	at: <u>Kingston, Jamaica</u> (City) (Country)															
20	SEEN															
21	For the journey to the United States,															
22	via <u>direct</u>															
23	George H. Kelly															
24	(Consul.) Date <u>JUN 14 1928</u>															
25	This visa expires															
26	if the passport continues															
27	Closed with thirty-															
28	min (39)															
29																
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners THE BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Michael Dwyer
Immigration Inspector June 20, 1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. ADAMS, MASTER, of the S. S. KARAVI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JUNE, 1928.

Michael J. Singer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

E. E. Adams
Master, KARAVI

Santiago 6/1/28
Kingston 6/3/28
Pto Colombia 6/5-8/9
Cristobal 6/11
Kingston 6/14.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1262

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York N Y

July 14th 1928, 192

July 14th 1928, 192

S. S. LIBERTY LAND

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. LIBERTY LAND
from port of NEW YORK (Manhattan), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>34</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>34</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>35</u>	Total crew this date	<u>35</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 20th, 1928, consigned to American Export Lines; is now lying at Kent St. Bklyn NY and is expected to sail July 14th 1928, 1928 for Genoa Italy via United States port of New York NY First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

272

[illegible]

14-5612

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or of the district in which the vessel is to arrive, a list of the names of all persons on board, including those who are to be shipped off and discharged, containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be shipped off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer or the said shipping company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be shipped off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such persons who have been discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving the date of such landing, and the name of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and who have since been shipped off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have since been shipped off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or of the said report, as the principal immigration officer may require, within the time specified in the summons or order of the court, and if the said owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to comply with the provisions of this section, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien on board of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

18	Sorenson	Sorenson	✓	20 Yrs.	2nd Assistant Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	American	American	5-11	156
19	Lyons	Dan	✓	20 Yrs.	Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	American	American	5-11	156
20	Fisher	Constantine	✓	25 Yrs.	3rd Assistant Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	49	Male	American	American	5-10	160
21	Hays	Charles	✓	7 Yrs.	0 i l e r	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-9	178
22	Berg	Godfred	✓	7 Yrs.	0 i l e r	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scan.	Norwegian	5-10	156
23	Schivilla	Andrew	✓	10 Yrs.	0 i l e r	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	American	American	5-6	162
24	Volpien	Joseph	✓	6 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-5	142
25	Smick	Maurice	✓	10 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	American	American	5-9	158
1st Voy.	Horgan	Patrick	✓	4 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Irish	Irish	5-8	158
27	Wilson	Leo	✓	20 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	42	Male	Scan.	Swedish	5-10	140
28	Pereira	Antonio	✓	7 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	158
1st Voy.	Carreira	Anthony	✓	6 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	140
30	Thomas	Gueglio	✓	20 Yrs.	Steward	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Italian	American		

Line American Export Lines
Owners Export S.S. Corporation
Local Agents American Export Line

G. C. Tufarolo 6/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Re

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W.R. Kallioch	28	American	4/18/28 New York
R. Lindquist	27	do	do do
A. Donegan	21	do	do do
W.M. Davis	19	do	do do 2
A.R. Sasseville	24	do	do do
E. Billingham	30	British	do do
J.J. Dennis	24	American	do do
A. Diaz	34	Chilean	do do
H.W. Bohn	24	German	do do
W.A. Morrow	30	American	do do
F. McCoubrey	21	Canadian	do do
F. Higgs	19	American	do do
S.P. Hoxie	23	do	do do
C.A. Streett	32	do	do do
A. Sorensen	37	do	do do
D. Lyons	38	do	do do
C. Fisher	49	do	do do
G. Berg	29	Norwegian	do do
A. Schivilla	38	American	do do
H.F. Smick	31	do	do do
J. Volpian	26	do	do do
P. Horgan	22	Irish	do do
A. Pereira	26	Portuguese	do do
L. Wilson	42	Swedish	do do
A. Carreira	25	Portuguese	do do

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J.R. Palmer	20	American	4/18/28 New York
C. Thomas	43	do	do do
P. Haralambos	39	Greek	do do
J. Stefan	33	American	do do
W.H. Clifton	24	do	do do
W. Subster	22	do	do do
O. J. Lisotto	19	do	do do
A. Rodriguez	24	Cuban	do do
W. Lagutkin	24	Russian	do do

(1)
No.
on
list

1 M
2 K
3 L
4 D
5 D
6 S
7 G
8 B
9 D
10 I
11 I
12 I
13 I
14 I
15 I
16 I
17 I
18 S
19 Lyons
20 Fisher
21 Hays
22 Berg
23 Schivilla
24 Volpian
25 Smick
26 Horgan
27 Wilson
28 Pereira
29 Carreira
30 Thomas

19	Lyons	Den	20 Yrs.	Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	American	American	5-11	156
20	Fisher	Constantine	25 Yrs.	3rd Assistant Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	49	Male	American	American	5-10	160
21	Hays	Charles	7 Yrs.	0 1 1 e r	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-9	178
22	Berg	Godfred	7 Yrs.	0 1 1 e r	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scan.	Norwegian	5-10	156
23	Schivilla	Andrew	10 Yrs.	0 1 1 e r	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	American	American	5-6	162
24	Volpian	Joseph	6 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-5	142
25	Smick	Maurice	10 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	American	American	5-9	158
26	Horgan	Batrack	4 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Irish	Irish	5-8	158
27	Wilson	Leo	20 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	42	Male	Scan.	Swedish	5-10	140
28	Pereira	Antonio	7 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	158
29	Carreira	Anthony	6 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	140
30	Thomas	Gueglia	20 Yrs.	Steward	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Italian	American		

Hosp. Guarantees

Line American Export Lines
Owners Export S.S. Corporation
Local Agents American Export Line

G. C. Telford 6/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEVEN SIGNED ON AT THIS POINT.

Re

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and also to furnish to the said officer such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged but who are still on board, whether on shore or land; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such alien being found on board without having been reported, or of such owner, agent, consignee, or master failing, if required by the Secretary of Labor, to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien emigrating whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2612

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *1 Oct.*

I, master of the Corn, S.S. Sterling Land
from port of Thula (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... Total crew: this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 7, 1928, consigned to American Export Line; is now lying at Boston, and is expected to sail 7/10, 1928, for New York via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

273

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18	Sorensen			2nd Assistant											
19	Lyons	Dan	✓	20 Yrs.	Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	American	American	5-11	166
20	Fisher	Constantine	✓	25 Yrs.	3rd Assistant Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	49	Male	American	American	5-10	160
21	Hays	Charles	✓	7 Yrs.	0 1 1 e r	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-9	178
22	Berg	Godfred	✓	7 Yrs.	0 1 1 e r	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scan.	Norwegian	5-10	156
23	Schivilla	Andrew	✓	10 Yrs.	0 1 1 e r	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	American	American	5-6	162
24	Volpien	Joseph	✓	6 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-5	148
25	Smick	Maurice	✓	10 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	American	American	5-9	158
1st Voy.	Horgan	Patrick	✓	4 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Irish	Irish	5-8	158
27	Wilson	Leo	✓	20 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	42	Male	Scan.	Swedish	5-10	140
28	Pereira	Antonio	✓	7 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	158
29	Carreira	Anthony	✓	6 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	140
30	Thomas	Gueglio	✓	20 Yrs.	Steward	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Italian	American		

Line American Export Lines
 Owners Export S.S. Corporation
 Local Agents American Export Line

G. C. Trofarolo 6/2 of 28
Immigrant Inspector.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Ноздр. Численка
10-11-12

G. C. Tinsford 6/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW 35

U.S.)

Sheet No. 012

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

274

Vessel LIBERTY LAND, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., June 20, 1928, from the port of Lisbon, June 5/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	Paid Off N.Y.								
1	Mullins	William H.	✓	15 Yrs.	Master	4/18/28	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	33	Male	American	American	5-5	153	
2	Kallock	Ralph	✓	10 Yrs.	1st Officer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	American	5-9	174	
3	Lindquist	Rudolph	✓	10 Yrs.	2nd Officer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	American	American	6-1	180	
4	Donegan	Alexander	✓	3 Yrs.	3rd Officer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	American	American	5-6	148	
5	Davis	William	✓	2 Yrs.	Cadet Officer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	19	Male	American	American	5-8	162	
6	Sassveille	Alphonse	✓	6 Yrs.	Radio & Clerk	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	American	American	5-11	209	
1st Voy. 7	Gillingham	Edmund	✓	10 Yrs.	Boatswain	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	English	G. Britain	5-8	178	
8	Banister	Morris A.	✓	6 Yrs.	A B Seaman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-7	172	Left ship in Lisbon
9	Dennis	James J.	✓	5 Yrs.	A B Seaman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5-8	170	
1st Voy. 10	Lagutkin	Woldemar	✓	5 Yrs.	A B Seaman	4/20/28	New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Russian	Russian	5-8	185	
1st Voy. 11	Dias	Armando	✓	12 Yrs.	A B Seaman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Sp. Ameri.	Chilean	5-7	168	
1st Voy. 12	Bohn	Henry	✓	12 Yrs.	A B Seaman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	German	German	5-6	158	
13	Morrow	William A.	✓	10 Yrs.	A B Seaman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	American	American	5-10	162	
14	McCoubrey	Frank A.	✓	2 Yrs.	Ord. Seaman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	Canadian	Canadian	5-11	150	
15	Higgs	Frank	✓	6 Mo.	Deckboy	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	19	Male	American	American	5-8	148	
16	Hoxie	Stephen	✓	6 Mo.	Deckboy	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	American	American	5-10	156	
17	Streett	Charles	✓	15 Yrs.	Chief Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	American	American	5-10	170	
18	Sorensen	Albert A.	✓	15 Yrs.	1st Assistant Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	37	Male	American	American	5-10	165	
19	Lyons	Dan	✓	20 Yrs.	2nd Assistant Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	American	American	5-11	156	
20	Fisher	Constantine	✓	25 Yrs.	3rd Assistant Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	49	Male	American	American	5-10	160	
21	Hays	Charles	✓	7 Yrs.	Oilier	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-9	178	Hasp. Yaws
22	Berg	Godfred	✓	7 Yrs.	Oilier	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	Scan.	Norwegian	5-10	156	
23	Schivilla	Andrew	✓	10 Yrs.	Oilier	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	American	American	5-6	162	
24	Volpien	Joseph	✓	6 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	American	American	5-5	142	
25	Smick	Maurice	✓	10 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	American	American	5-9	158	
1st Voy. 26	Horgan	Patriek	✓	4 Yrs.	Water Tender	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Irish	Irish	5-8	158	
27	Wilson	Leo	✓	20 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	42	Male	Scan.	Swedish	5-10	140	
28	Pereira	Antonio	✓	7 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	150	
1st Voy. 29	Carreira	Anthony	✓	6 Yrs.	Fireman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	140	
30	Thomas	Gueglio	✓	20 Yrs.	Steward	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Italian	American			

Line American Export Lines
Owners Export S. S. Corporation
Local Agents American Export Line

G. C. Infaredo 6/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

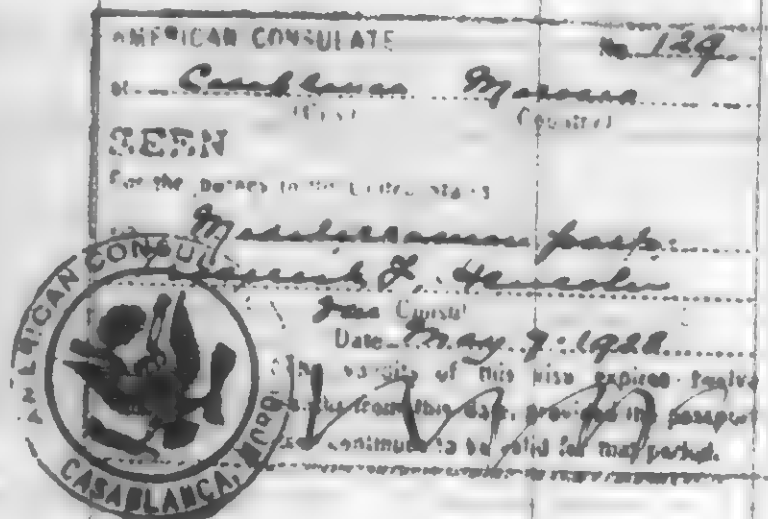
Sheet No. 780

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

275

Vessel LIBERTY LAND, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., June 20, 1928, from the port of Lisbon, June 5/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st Voy. 1	Haralambos	Pablo	/	15 Yrs.	Cook	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	Greek	Greek	5-8	140	
2	Stefan	James	/	15 Yrs.	Second Cook	4/20/28	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Greek	American	5-8	156	
3	Clifton	William H.	/	5 Yrs.	Messman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5-5	140	
4	Subster	William	/	3 Yrs.	Messman	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	American	American	5-5	153	
5	Lisotto	John	/	2 Yrs.	Messboy	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	19	Male	American	American	5-6	140	
2d Voy. 6	Rodriguez	Albert	/	4 Yrs.	Messman	4/20/28	New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Cuban	Cuban	5-9	158	
7	Palmer	James	/	3 Mo.	Cadet Engineer	4/18/28	New York	Yes	Yes	20	Male	American	American	5-8	161	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line American Export Line
Owner Export S.S. Corp
Local Agents American Export Line

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See c

, and (7)

6-20-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Liberty, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. H. Sullivan

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928

E. C. Vignard
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Lebere, arriving at New York, June 20, 1928, from the port of Crudy Grande, Chile

277

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Moodie	George	✓		Master	May 11/28	New York	Yes	Yes	51	Male	Scotch	USA	5-11	200	
2	Gimmeyer	John	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	USA	"	5-9	175	
3	Elsen	Aage	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Denmark	"	5-6	150	
4	Powell	Hamilton	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	USA	"	5-9	180	
5	Dooley	William	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	150	
6	Carrión	Theodore	✓		Bosun	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	155	
7	Palsson	Erhardt	✓		Deckman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Denmark	Denmark	5-6	160	
8	Johansen	Eric	✓		2nd Master	"	"	"	"	25	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-6	150	
9	Soares	Francisco	✓		do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Portugal	Portugal	5-6	155	
10	Alexy	Horst	✓		do	"	"	"	"	19	"	Germany	Germany	5-7	145	
11	Jensen	Alfred	✓		AB	"	"	"	"	22	"	Norway	Norway	5-8	155	
12	Souza	Matthias	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Brazil	Brazil	5-8	175	
13	Rundgren	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Norway	Norway	5-6	160	
14	Silva	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Brazil	Brazil	5-7	145	
15	Kiato	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	150	
16	Pavlos	Stephen	✓		OS	"	"	"	"	22	"	USA	USA	5-9	155	
17	Berntsen	Olaf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Norway	Norway	5-5	155	
18	Pretti	Theodore	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	USA	USA	5-7	150	
19	Larkin	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	150	
20	Gzikaylo	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	
21	Edward	Alexander	✓		Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5-6	170	
22	Slälder	Roman	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	USA	"	5-9	165	
23	Reinhardt	Paul	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Germany	"	5-10	180	
24	Hauke	Knowles	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	USA	"	5-8	165	
25	Moore	George	✓		2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5-7	155	
26	Christie	George	✓		do	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	150	
27	Macpherson	Robert	✓		do	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-10	160	
28	Linkbeiner	Edward	✓		Stoker	"	"	"	"	33	"	Estonia	Estonia	5-10	155	
29	Johnsson	Hjalmar	✓		Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-6	160	
30	Heyer	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Germany	Germany	5-6	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Guaranty Trust Co. N.Y.
The Steamship Corp.G. C. Superio 6/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SE CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Moodie, of the S/S Lebare, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928

G. C. Tappan
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. Moodie
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Lebere, arriving at New York, June 27, 1928, from the port of Cruz Grande Chile June 2/28 278

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Off	Adolf	✓		Piler	May 11/28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	male	German	Germany	5-9	170	
2	Akerman	Carl	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	Finland	Finland	5-7	160	
3	Krantz	Harald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Norway	Norway	5-9	170	
4	Silva	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Brazil	Brazil	5-7	150	
5	Fernandez	Frailon	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spain	Spain	5-5	145	
6	Duran	Joilo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-5	145	
7	Sjoo	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Sweden	Sweden	5-7	160	
8	Linwood	Harley	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	Colored	B. I. S.	5-11	175	
9	Sims	Alfred	✓		1st cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	175	
10	McField	Spellman	✓		2nd cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150	
11	Halmer	Robert	✓		messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	155	
12	Birad	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5-8	150	
13	Brooker	Benjamin	✓		member	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	USA	5-6	145	
14	Goring	Clifton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	B. I. S.	5-6	145	
15	Grefust	Oliver	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	USA	USA	5-6	140	
16																
17																
18					Work away											
19	Kurzweg	Willie H.	✓		Piler	Left behind on last trip. will continue on the employment of same ship - (did not stay at Ballou)	June 12/28 Ballou	NO	"	34	"	German	German	5-9	160	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No U. S. Consul at Cruz Grande
Geo M. Oodell
Master

G. C. Telford Jr.
6/28/28

Line Guaranty Trust Co. N. Y.
Owners Old Steamship Corp
Local Agents 16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. M. Moodie, of the S/S Labore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928

G. C. Tufarich
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. M. Moodie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

279

S. S. CLARA Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., JUNE 14TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JUNE 20TH, 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POMBO	JESUS M	40		M	M	APRIL 20TH, 1888	ANASCO, P. R.	58 W. 119TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.
2	POMBO	GENEVEVA	19		F	M	APRIL 14TH, 1909	BAYAMON, P. R.	58 W. 119TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.
3	BERNARD	PROVIDENCIA	24		F	S	DEC. 20TH, 1900	MAYAGUEZ, P. R.	58 W. 119TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.
4	CHAFF	HENRY	21		M	S	DEC. 5TH, 1906	SANTUAGO, P. R.	113 W. 115TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Morris
Master

G. C. Inferolo Sup.
6/20/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

280

S. S. Lara Sailing from Maracaibo, Ven. June 9, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 20, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carmack	John	35		M	M	Sept. 13, 1893 Roseville, N. Mex.	<i>Pap: 487470-</i>	1001 N. Willow St. Los Angeles, Cal.
2	Lewis	Lorena <i>with</i>	25		F	M	Mch. 6, 1903 Jeanerette, La.	<i>Pap: 212</i>	Jeanerette, La.
3	Lewis	Delbert	2	3	M	M	Dec. 17, 1926 Jeanerette, La.	<i>Pap: 212</i>	" "
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D. J. Morris
Master
G. C. Taper's Sup.
June 20/28

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PAID
BILL NO. NO BILL DATED JUN 22 1925

4016-20.28

20.28

Items	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	3
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total	3	3

1-1 00

PR

Items	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	4
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total	4	4

2-0 00

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all such alien employees, or such persons claiming the position of such alien employees, who were on board of such vessel and were there respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and those, if any, who have been ordered or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or departing, respectively, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, or the consignee, agent, or master of the vessel, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

June 27 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Lara
(Nationality.)
from port of Maracaibo, Ven, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>36</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... June 20, 1928, consigned to
Bliss, Dallett & Co.....; is now lying at Pier 11, Bklyn. and is
expected to sail June 27, 1928, for San Juan, Curacao & Venezuela
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.....

281

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Johnson	Frans	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	"	5-7	168	"
Marachean	Michael	✓	2d "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Engl	"	5-7	145	"
Steinert	George	✓	3d "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	164	"
Vejo	Maximo	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Span.	Spanish	5-6	173	"
Tandino	Felipe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	168	"
Bustillo	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	157	"
Martinez	Jose	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Porto Rico	American	5-9	160	"
Sorensen	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Danish	Danish	5-8	156	"
Fonnos	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	168	"
Barinaga	Enrique	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
Joens	Enrique	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-8	146	"
Beaubrin	Louis	✓	On Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	B. W. I.	English	5-6	180	"
Campbell	Samuel	✓	2d "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	4 S. Ck	5-7	152	"

Line ~~Red~~ D

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents Wells, Barrett & Co

14-1200

Immigrants Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED MAR 7 21 1941

[illegible]

Johnson	Frans	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	"	5-7	168	"
Marschean	Michael	✓	2d "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Eng.	"	5-7	145	"
Steinert	George	✓	3d "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	164	"
Vojo	Maximo	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Span.	Spanish	5-6	173	"
Tandino	Pelipe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	168	"
Bustillo	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	157	"
Martinez	Jose	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Porto Rico	American	5-9	160	"
Sorensen	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Danish	Danish	5-8	156	"
Fonnos	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	168	"
Barinaga	Enrique	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
Joens	Enrique	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-8	146	"
Beaubrin	Louis	✓	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	B. W. I.	English	5-6	180	"
Campbell	Samuel	✓	2d "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	U. S. C.	5-7	152	"

Line. Red D-

Owners ~~Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.~~

Local Agents. B. S. Sallett & Co

G. C. Trepardo 6/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Lara, arriving at New York, June 20, 1928, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morris	Stephen	✓		Master	5/17/28	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes		M	Eng.	American	6-	200	None
2	Nolan	Gerard	✓		Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	175	"
3	Gram	Sverre	✓		2d "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scand.	"	5-6	150	"
4	Almgren	Nils	✓		3d "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	164	"
5	Pieters	Elias	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	51	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-9	162	"
6	Liberio	Alfredo	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
7	Schoop	Gustave	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	44	M	M "	American	5-6	150	"
8	La Cruz	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	Dutch WI	5-9	172	"
9	Marchena	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	152	"
10	Bomba	Gerardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
11	Hoffman	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-	167	"
12	Samuel	Leonardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	156	"
13	De Lanoy	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6-	172	"
14	Dorant	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
	De Windt	Guericindo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	149	"
16	Seferino	Reginald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	178	"
17	Hutchison	John	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	48	M	Eng.	American	5-8	155	"
18	Johnson	Frans	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	"	5-7	168	"
19	Marschean	Michael	✓		2d "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Eng.	"	5-7	145	"
20	Steinert	George	✓		3d "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	164	"
21	Vejo	Maximo	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Span.	Spanish	5-6	173	"
22	Tandino	Felipe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	168	"
23	Bustillo	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	157	"
24	Martinez	Jose	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Porto Rico	American	5-9	160	"
25	Sorensen	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Danish	Danish	5-8	156	"
26	Fonnos	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	168	"
	Barinaga	Enrique	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
28	Joens	Enrique	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-8	146	"
	Beaubrin	Louis	✓		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	B. W. I.	English	5-6	180	"
30	Campbell	Samuel	✓		2d "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	U.S. cit.	5-7	152	"

Line Red B

Owners: Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents: Bliss, Sallitt & Co.

G. C. Dupont 6/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

O Morris

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928

J. C. Suparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

283

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Lara, arriving at New York, June 10, 1928, from the port of San Juan, Puerto Rico June 14/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Dovale Otto			Pantryman	5/17/28 N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-6	150	None
32	Pieters Lorenzo			Messman	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
33	Rodriguez John			"	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-4	148	"
34	Peters John			"	" "	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	152	"
35	Provans Henry			"	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	146	"
36	Townsend Charles			Purser	" "	"	"	28	M	Eng.	American	5-6	135	"
7	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>St. Matthew</u> American Vice-Consul in Charge Date JUN 3 1928 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</div>													
13	Pardo Gerardo			Winchman	6/3/28 Curacao	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-8	145	"
14	Monte Horacio			"	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	140	"
15	Serous Constantine			AB	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
16	<div>American Consulate. at Curacao, West Indies (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <u>Venezuela & San Juan</u> <u>St. Matthew</u> (Cons. 1) Date JUN 3 1928 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) Seal and Fee Stamp 3 Seamen Dis. (No.) 3 Shipped (No.) JUN 3 1928 (Date) Service No. <u>645</u> no fee prescribed.</div>													
17	<div>G.C. Tuford Recd. 6/20/28</div>													

Line Red D
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.
Local Agents Bliss, Balliett & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 28

G. C. Tufarolo

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

281

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LARA, arriving at New York, June 20, 1928, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
40	Lopez	Clariss	✓		Winchman	6/10/28	Curacao	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-8	156	None
41	Woods	James	✓		Asst Purser	"	"	"	"	53	M	Eng.	American	5-10	160	"
42	<p>For the journey to the United States, via Venezuela & San Juan Thomas W. White (Consul) JUN 10 1928 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p> <p>Seal and Fee Stamp</p> <p>none Seamen's 2 Shipped JUN 10 1928 (No.) (No.) (Date)</p> <p>Service No. 676 no fee prescribed.</p>															
43	Vergara	Juan			Asst Radio	6/12/28	at La Guayra	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	Porto Rican	American	5-11	150	None

Line Red J.
Owner Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.
Local Agents Bliss, Sallett & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Laru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928

G. C. Lefarolo

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. Morris

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAL: . 10 JUN 1975 1000Z . 120

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. L. Reader

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of such port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the ship's company, when and where they were of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel or lists containing the names of such alien he illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, in writing, as soon as any such vessel it shall be his duty to apprehend; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such immigration officer to further list containing the names of all alien employees of such vessel, if any, who have been charged and of those, if any, who, if any, who have been deported or landed; and also the names of such alien, if any, who have been paid off and dismissed at the time of the failure of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report each case of desertion or landing, such as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$100 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Go to Kader

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Crew 39 (21)
 Sheet No. 1
 MEMBERS OF CREW
 Form 689
 STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
 PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.
 RECEIVED
 JUL 11 1928
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 PHILADELPHIA, PA.
 I, master of the British
 from port of New York
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 39
 Number of seamen discharged 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 S. S. British
 Number of seamen deserted one
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Total crew this date 38
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 10
Megee Bros.
 expected to sail on July 11, 1928
 via United States port of New York
 is now lying at Greenwood Quay
Margaret
 and is
 First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MA D. Silva	22	Portuguese	Feb 7 * Antwerp

14-1013

35	Quak	Quak	5 9	158	
35	Letlish	Letlish	5 8	152	
45	Quak	Quak	5 6	148	
36	Cottian	Cottian	5 11	150	
46			6 9	168	
45			5 11	150	2 fore fingers
25	Spanish	Spanish	5 9	151	off left hand
25	Span. hand	Celtian	5 5	145	
28		Brazilian	5 7	146	
28	Letlish	Letlish	5 9	151	
40	Spanish	Spanish	5 9	161	
31	Ceylon	British	5 6	134	

620/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

3. E. C. Ladd

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, and if they are bona fide employees of the ship's company, whereof the vessel is the property, respectively, and specify those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor said by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the Government a fine of \$10 for each alien, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the Government a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

POET OF

I, master of the Ship S. S. Korakia Cacha
from port of Malaga (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 29 Number of seamen deserted. 0
 Number of seamen discharged. none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. none Total crew this date. 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 June, 1928 consigned to J. H. Russell & Co.; is now lying at Des 310, and is expected to sail July 1, 1928, for Guaracales via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

286

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1012

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid carriage at central	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		61	Male	English	British	6' 0"	165	
		30				5' 8"	140	
		23				6' 0"	160	
		36				5' 4"	138	
		24		Spanish	Spanish	5' 3"	135	
		43		Span. Amer.	Span. Amer.	5' 4"	160	
		23		Irish	British	5' 8"	149	
		25		German	German	5' 8"	153	
		22				5' 4"	143	
		39		Yiddish		5' 10"	156	
		21		German	German	6' 0"	166	
		30		Polish	Polish	5' 7"	150	See long shape on chart
		34		Irish	British	5' 8"	168	
		30		English		5' 4"	140	
		39				6' 0"	140	
		26		Irish		5' 4"	138	
		35		German	German	5' 10"	139	
		32		Irish		5' 10"	162	
		24			Irish	5' 4"	136	
		35		Irish		5' 9"	158	
		25		Yiddish		5' 8"	153	
		45		Irish		5' 6"	148	
		36		German	German	5' 11"	150	
		26		"	"	6' 0"	169	
		35		Spanish	Spanish	5' 9"	151	See face on right hand
		25		Span. Amer.	Span. Amer.	5' 3"	145	
		28		Irish		5' 4"	146	
		28		Yiddish		5' 9"	154	
		40		Spanish	Spanish	5' 9"	161	
		31		Irish	Irish	5' 6"	134	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel Yacht

Kemayoran

June 20, 1928 from the part of

(Matawa June 4 1887
Haskell, June 2 1887

LIST OR MAP

LIENS EMPLOYED ON THE
the United States immigration officer
part of the United States

MEMBERS OF CREW
all aliens -
vessel having such aliens
Malaga

board upon arrival at a

Required

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMAN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL (3) No. of previous immigration card (4) Length of service in U.S. (5) Position in ship's company (6) SHIPPED OR EMPLOYED (7) When

1	Roller	Edward C.	✓	46	Yr. Master	1-2-28	Shipping
2	Stewardess	Edmund	✓	15	1st Mate		
3	Black	Colin	✓	8	2 ^d		
4	Deckhand	William	✓	13	3 ^d		
5	Steward	Carl	✓	6	Capt.		
6	Stewardess	Carl	✓	24	1st Mate		
7	Steward	Arthur	✓	4	Sailor		
8	Steward	Robert	✓	6			
9	Steward	Robert	✓	8			
10	Steward	William	✓	26			
11	Steward	William	✓	18			
12	Steward	John	✓	16			
13	Steward	Robert	✓	14	1 st Mate	1-2-28	Shipping
14	Steward	George	✓	8	2 ^d		
15	Steward	Charles	✓	20	3 ^d		
16	Steward	John	✓	2	4 th		
17	Steward	John	✓	19	1 st Mate		
18	Steward	John	✓	16	Steward		
19	Steward	John	✓	15			
20	Steward	John	✓	5			
21	Steward	John	✓	23			
22	Steward	John	✓	15			
23	Steward	John	✓	10			
24	Steward	John	✓	3			
25	Steward	John	✓	18			
26	Steward	John	✓	8			
27	Steward	John	✓	12			
28	Steward	John	✓	15			
29	Steward	John	✓	5			
30	Steward	John	✓	23			

J. W. Clark

G. C. Clark

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Vessel *Eastern Coast* Port of the United States *Free*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Yankee Castle New York June 20, 1928 from the port of Malaga June 4/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rader	Edward C.	✓	46 yrs.	Master	4. 2. 28	Antwerp	No	Yes	61	Male	English	British	6 0	160	
2	Margreaves	Edmund	✓	15	1st Mate					30				5 8	140	
3	Black	Colin	✓	8	2 ^d					23				6 0	160	
4	Magrath	Ludwick	✓	15	3 ^d					36				5 4	128	
5	Jensen	Carl C.	✓	6	Carpenter					24		Scandinavian	Danish	5 5	125	
6	Maquieira	Carlos	✓	24	Boiler					43		Spanish	Peruvian	5 4	160	
7	Snoddy	Robert	✓	4	Sailor					23		Irish	British	5 8	149	
8	Rabey	Oskar	✓	6						25		Polish	Polish	5 8	153	
9	Paulus	Alfred	✓	8						22				5 4	143	
10	Spal	William	✓	26						39		Lettish	Lettish	5 10	156	
11	Barnecke	Johannes	✓	18		19. 5. 28	Barcelona			31		German	German	6 0	166	
12	Klaas	Vos	✓	16		22. 5. 28	"			30		Holland	Dutch	5. 7	150	Sailing ship on board
13	James	Albert L.	✓	14	1st Eng.	4. 2. 28	Antwerp			34		Welsh	British	5 8	162	
14	Atkin	George	✓	8	2 ^d					30		English		5 4	140	
15	Bagnal	Chas. G.	✓	20	3 ^d					39				6 0	140	
16	Martin	Jas. D.	✓	2	4 th					26		Irish		5 4	138	
17	Carlson	Rudolf	✓	19	D. Kupper					35		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5 10	159	
18	Magnumson	Adolf	✓	16	Steward					32			Swedish	5 10	162	
19	Risland	Andre	✓	12						24			Norwegian	5 4	136	
20	Polus	Eugene	✓	15						35		Irish	Irish	5 9	158	
21	Snoddy	Peter	✓	5						22		Lettish	Lettish	5 8	152	
22	Laccaratus	Nicholas	✓	25						45		Irish	Irish	5 6	148	
23	Olga	Oskar	✓	15						36		Polish	Polish	5 11	150	
24	Reich	Bernard	✓	10						26				6 0	168	
25	Black	Ewald	✓	3						25		Spanish	Spanish	5 9	151	2 fore fingers of right hand
26	Beliverova	Alberto	✓	8		18. 5. 28	Barcelona			25		Spanish	Chilian	5 5	145	
27	Da Silva	Jose	✓	12		7. 2. 28	Antwerp			28			Brazilian	4	146	
28	Lama	Karl	✓	12						28		Lettish	Lettish	5 9	152	
29	Gil	Miguel	✓	14		21. 3. 28	Malaga			40		Spanish	Spanish	5 9	161	
30	De Silva	George	✓	12	Chief Stew.	4. 2. 28	Antwerp			31		English	British	5 6	134	

J. W. Ellwell

G. P. Tufarolo 6/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Lawther Castle, arriving at New York June 20, 1928, from the port of Malaga June 4/28 288

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	De Silva	Celladine	✓	4 yrs.	N. R. Steers	4. 2. 28	Autump	No	Yes	21	Male	Capelew	British	5' 5"	132	
2	De Souza	Celestini	✓	1/2	Coast					26		Portuguese	5' 4"	134		
3	Ramsingh	Harup	✓	10	Ship's Cook					28		Capelew	British	5' 9"	149	
4	Alois	Vietor	✓	3	Coast					26		Argellay		5' 6"	138	
5	Bragg	Ferup	✓	9	W/Opus	16. 2. 28	Autump			24		English		5' 3"	130	
6	Haulsane	Condon	✓	1/2	Apprentice	4. 2. 28	Autump			19				5' 4"	102	
7	Lox	William H.	✓	4 1/2						16				5' 9"	145	
8	Howe	Charles S.	✓	1/2						16				5' 6"	136	
9	LASTING	George	✓							16				5' 0"	125	

FIRST

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Marseille, France. No. 1175

at (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Spain

Handwritten Signature

Date MAY 29 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid to that period)

Service No. 1175

Fee: \$ 2.00

Fra. 51.20

Fee Stamp on Original

American Consulate No. 84

at Alicante (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Malaga

Richard E. Richards (Signature)

Date June 2, 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid to that period)

Closed at Alicante with (39) thirty-nine crew. KOR

FIRST

Canales Diego

20 yrs Juan Luis 4. 6. 28 Malaga No Yes 48 Male Spanish 5' 7" 180

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 186

at Malaga (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Spain

Handwritten Signature

Date JUN - 4 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid to that period)

Supplemental Visa. No fee prescribed.

Handwritten Signature
6/20/28

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-20-28

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sawyer Post, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928

G. C. Campbell
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

E. C. Hadden
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman because of his age, infirmity, or other reasons, he may, at his discretion, order that such seaman be permitted to remain on the vessel until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 176 JUN 2 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I.	MA.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	
1st CABIN	2											2
2nd CABIN												
STORAGE												
TOTAL	2											2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 2 2
2nd Cabin
Steerage 2 2
Total 2 2

Albert Jensen

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Kohauslein Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 5th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Inland future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Schlus	Albert	37	M	Married	Teacher	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Temp. Visitor (Basis)	3/2
2		Schlus	Gertrude	35	F	Married	Housewife	yes	English	"	"	"	Hamburg	Henry Schmitt	"
3													Hamburg	Frederick	"
4							wife	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	idem	idem
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

119

C. C. Zuparolo Prof.
6/20/28

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

the duty, necessity, or propriety of such action, because of his or their official character or position, or because of the fact that they are members of an organized government.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20th, 1928

290

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether when paid by relative, whether paid by other person or by not organization, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.													Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.
1																						
2		Shipsman	yes			Platt, full - to New York																
3						St. Steamer Sheeh	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
4		idem	no			idem	yes	idem	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	blue	none	Germany	Alton
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hallam, of the Hokestein from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the ~~surgeon~~ surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hallam
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at N.Y.
G.C. Suparolo
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santhina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, say 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Age	Nationality
Herr. Voigt	45	germ.		
Kurt Rostock	34	"		
Kurt Czack	19	"		
Hugo Janke	30	"		
Herr. Köhlke	25	"		
Paul Klitzing	23	"		
Paul Spielmann	24	"		
Kristian Mathiesen	22	"		
Herr. Linnack	42	"		
Alfred Agert	30	"		
Herr. Herzog	23	"		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Mathiesen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 25, 1928
S. S. Hohenstein

I, master of the germ. Hohenstein, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted (10)
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 20, 1928, consigned to Albert Jensen; is now lying at Pier R., and is expected to sail June 25, 1928, for Antwerpen via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

291

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Alfred Seipke	20	germ.	Kiel, 11.3.28
Walter Liebert	30	germ.	11.3.28 Kiel
Walter Wickström	15	germ.	4.6.28. Hbg.
Helmut Ohlson	16	germ.	23.4.28. Hbg.
Herr. Pollmann	27	germ.	4.6.28. Hbg.
Wich. Reins	44	germ.	4.6.28. Hbg.
Ernst Weckert	22	germ.	4.6.28. Hbg.
Karl B. Borchert	20	germ.	4.6.28. Hbg.
Herr. Grommshaus	19	germ.	4.6.28. Hbg.
Herr. Schüller	19	germ.	4.6.28. Hbg.

14-1613

18	Kuns	Kurt	Boy	1.3.1928	Kiel	16	"	"	"
19	Auer	Ernst	Cooks mate	4.6.1928	Hamburg	20	"	"	"
20	Kruse	Wilhelm	Boy	1.3.1928	Kiel	18	"	"	"
21	Strümpel	Arno	Boatswain	23.4.1928	Hamburg	38	"	"	"
22	Bardmann	Erich	Sailor	23.4.1928	"	22	"	"	"
23	Kröger	Walter	Mess. Steward	4.6.1928	"	21	"	"	"
24	Ohlson	Helmut	Cooksboy	24.4.28	Hamburg	17	"	"	"
25	Schüller	Wilhelm	Eng. Boy	24.6.1928	"	20	"	"	"
26	Wickström	Walter	BOY	4.6.1928	"	16	"	"	"
27	Freiberg	"	Trimmer	4.6.1928	"	28	"	"	"
28	Gernoghous	Otto	"	4.6.1928	"	20	"	"	"
29	Brandt	Hans	"	4.6.1928	"	22	"	"	"
30	Gressmann	Frits	"	4.6.1928	"	26	"	"	"

deserted / Hbg.

Line Arnold Bernstein
Owners Daniel Hilberg
Local Agents Albert Jensen

G. C. Eufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SKAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Requit

No. _____
on list _____

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
...

293

Levy

14-1613

First 15

Steiger Ernst

18	Kuns	Kurt
----	------	------

FT 119 Auer Ernst

20 Kruse Wilhelm

21	Strümpel	Arno
----	----------	------

De la Roche

First **AE** Kröger Walter

24 Ohlson / ✓ / 91 Helmut

Schüller Wilhelm

262	Wieckström	Walter
-----	------------	--------

7.5 Freiberg "

28 Czernogous Otto

9 Brandt Hans

0 Grossmann Frits

Cook ~~4.8.1920 Hamburg~~

Boy	1.3.1928	K101
-----	----------	------

Cooks mate	4.6.1928	Hamburg
------------	----------	---------

Boy	1.3.1928	K181
-----	----------	------

Boatswain 23.4.1928 Hamburg

~~Editor 23.4.1928~~

Mess. Steward 4.6.1928 "

Cooksboy 24.4.28 Hamburg

Eng. Boy	24.6.1928	"
----------	-----------	---

BOY	4.6.1928	"
-----	----------	---

Trimmer 4.6.1928

4.6.1928

4.6.1928

4.6.1928

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " **HOHENSTEIN** "

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

June 20, 1928, from the port of **Hamburg**

June 5/28

Sheet No. **1**

293

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mahlandt	John Nicolai	/		Master	25.11.27	Dnia	no	yes	49	male	German	Germany			
2	Graf	Friedrich August	/		1st Off.	1.3.1928	Kiel	"	"	48	"	"	"			
3	KPpar	Ernst	/		2nd Off.	1.3.1928	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
4	Osterhoff	Kurt	/		2nd "	26.11.27	Holtensau	"	"	38	"	"	"			
5	Rasmussen	Arthur	/		2nd Eng.	1.3.28.	Kiel	"	"	46	"	"	"			
6	Noack	Willy	/		Eng.Ass.	1.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
7	Kehrig	Leo	/		"	20.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
8	Behrens	Gustav	/		"	1.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
9	Becker	Hartwig	/		1st Eng.	1.1.1928	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
10	Ladebusch	Johannes	/		1st Carpenter	1.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
11	Petersen	Max	/		2nd "	1.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
12	Steffen	Werner	/		3rd Off.	24.4.28	Hamburg	"	"	3	"	"	"			
13	Petersen	Max-Sievert	/		Sailor	1.3.1928	Kiel	"	"	31	"	"	"			
14	Treseler	Gastav	/		"	1.3.1928	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
15	Klein	Walter	/		"	1.3.1928	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
16	Sepke	Alfred	/		"	1.3.1928	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
17	Steiger	Ernst	/		Cook	4.6.1928	Hamburg	"	"	42	"	"	"			
18	Kuns	Kurt	/		Boy	1.3.1928	Kiel	"	"	16	"	"	"			
19	Aner	Ernst	/		Cooks mate	4.6.1928	Hamburg	"	"	20	"	"	"			
20	Kruse	Wilhelm	/		Boy	1.3.1928	Kiel	"	"	18	"	"	"			
21	Strümpel	Arno	/		Boatswain	23.4.1928	Hamburg	"	"	38	"	"	"			
22	Bardmann	Erich	/		Sailor	23.4.1928	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
23	Kröger	Walter	/		Mass. Steward	4.6.1928	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
24	Ohlsen	Helmut	/		Cooksboy	24.4.28	Hamburg	"	"	17	"	"	"			
25	Schüller	Wilhelm	/		Eng. Boy	24.6.1928	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
26	Wieckström	Walter	/		BOY	4.6.1928	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
27	Freiberg	"	/		Trimmer	4.6.1928	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
28	Csernoghous	Otto	/		"	4.6.1928	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
29	Brandt	Hans	/		"	4.6.1928	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
30	Gressmann	Frits	/		"	4.6.1928	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			

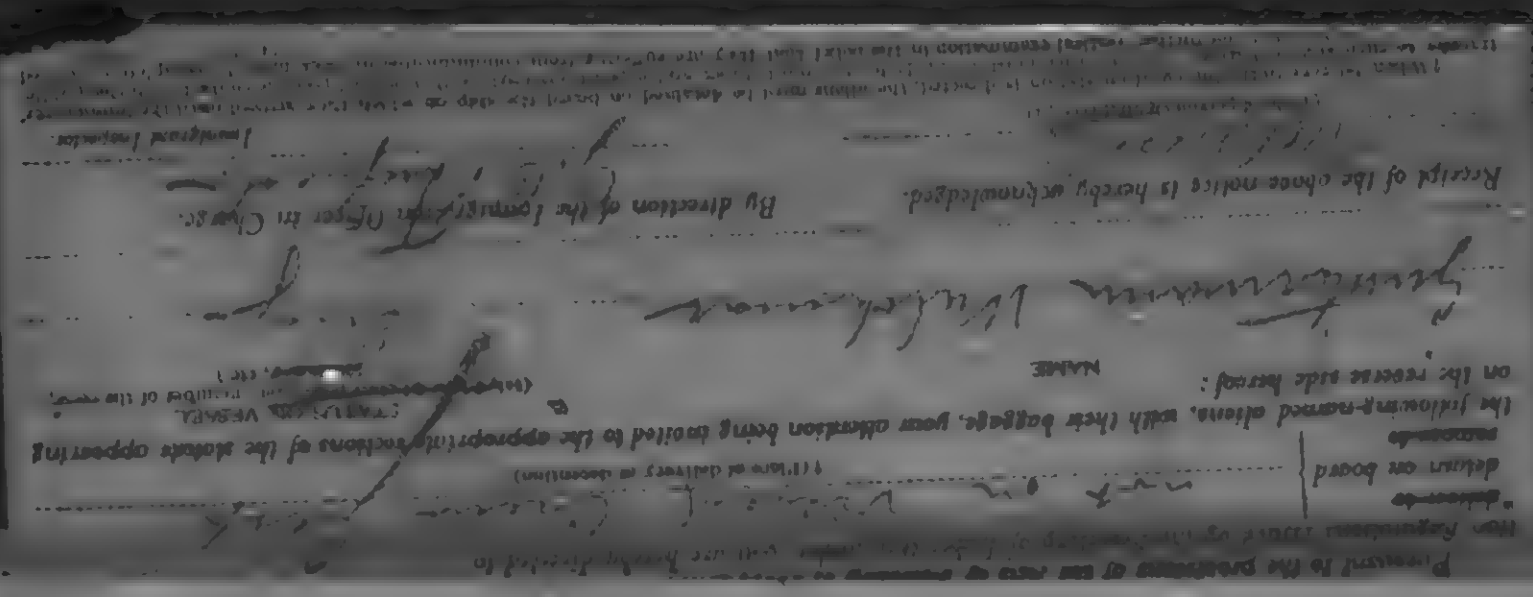
Hand of "Hamburg"

Hand of "Hamburg"

Line
Owners *Arnold Bernstein*
Local Agents *Daniel Wilberg*

G. C. Euparolo
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiaki). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

294

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOHENSTEIN"

arriving at NEW YORK

June 20, 1928, from the port of Hamburg June 5/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	Bitter	Erich		Trimmer	1928 4.6.1928 Hamburg	no	yes	22	male	German	German			
2	Reddin	Artur		Fireman	4.6.1928 "	"	"	25	"	"	"			
3	Schulze	Willy		trimmer	24.4.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"			
4	Zelinski	Walter		Steward	1.3.28 Kiel	"	"	26	"	"	"			
5	Reins	Wilhelm		Fireman	1928 4.6.1928 Hamburg	2	"	45	"	"	"			
6	Westphal	Hermann		Storekeeper	1.3.1928 Kiel	"	"	30	"	"	"			
7	Kuhn	Heinrich		Donkeyman	1.3.1928 "	"	"	41	"	"	"			
8	Pollmann	"		Fireman	4.6.1928 Hamburg	"	"	28	"	"	"			
9	Barek	Karl		"	4.6.28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"			
10	Jansen	Heinrich		"	1.3.28 Kiel	"	"	24	"	"	"			
11	Utecht	Erich		"	4.6.28 Hamburg	"	"	28	"	"	"			
12	Krenn	Valentin		"	4.6.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"			
13	Steffen	Johannes		"	1928 4.6.1928 "	"	"	53	"	"	"			
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22	Guntermann	Waldemar												
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Forty-three names (43)
Two sheets (2)

G. C. Infante
Inf.
6/2/28

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 384
For the Journey to the United States
via Sail
Date 4. Juni 1928
VICE CONSUL
4949

Det. on board: No. 1111
H. Eng. 5.6.28 Hamburg no yes 37 male German German

G. C. Infante Inf.

State Dept. 6/2/28
6/2/28

Line Arnold Bernstein
Owners " "
Local Agents Daniel Milberg

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Hohenstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of

June, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufano
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9516
June 20-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 18 1943, 194.....

Leo Sweeney
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 19 1943
Date

Joseph Schenck
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9517

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
June-20-21-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
20	Flora	Maracaibo	5
	Carolyn	San Juan	4
	Blue Triangle	Malta	2
21	Bermuda	Bermuda	28
	Alfonso XIII	Vera cruz	47
	Reliance	Hamburg	32
	British General	Venezuela	2
	Gypsum Queen	Nova Scotia	1
	Mirlo	D.W. Indies	1
	Iriona	Tela	3
	Isarco	Genoa	3
	Quebec City	Vancouver	2
	Santa Veronica	Los Angeles	1
	Zacapa	Jamaica	7
	Yoro	"	5
	Viator	Cuba	1
	Comayagua	Honduras	3
	Cuyamapa	"	3
	Yorck	Bremerhaven	9
	Nerissa	N. Scotia	12
	Louisiana	Zanaco	1

9517

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9517
June 20-24-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 18 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943
Date


Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JUN 9 1928

FILE NO. 176453

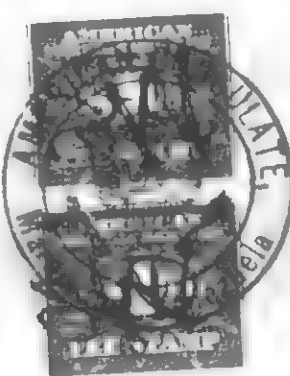
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Lillie, Surgeon of the port of Maracaibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Caracas, Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1928

at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

Doc. # 431
Fee \$ 2.00



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		U. S. Cts.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cts.	DIPLO. MAINT.	U. S. Cts.	U. S. Cts.	U. S. Cts.	
1st CABIN	2			1	2					5
2nd CABIN										
STORAGE										5
TOTAL	2			1	2					5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	3	2	5
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Storage	3	2	5
Total			

Cards Punched

Clock

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

95/7

X punch

95/7

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FLORA

Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO

8 JUN 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROSENBERG	ARDY	59		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	POLAND	Polish Quota Visa							
2		ROSENBERG	SHEWA BEREN	53		F	M	Housewife	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	Polish Quota Visa							
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Polish Quota Visa
Polish Quota Visa
Michael J. Hays
U.S. Inspector, June 20, 1928.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 20th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society	Whether alien is a member of a social club	Whether alien is a member of a sports club	Whether alien is a member of a professional association	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a business association
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?													
1	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	HIMSELF	YES	NO	—	SON, BERNARD ROSENBERG	NO	PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	YES	NO	—	1602 CONES-ISLAND AV. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. VINKEN, Master, of the Dutch 1/2 T. Lora, from Curaçao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928

at New York

Michael Hays
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of former people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. P. Brown, Surgeon of the C. P. S. M. Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Groningen (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1928
at Curacao, West Indies



Thomas W. Dyer

American Consul

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

File # 2-22
Serial No. 680.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 211

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

4

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. VINKEN Master of the DUTCH 3/4 FLORA, from CURACAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928.
at New York

Michael J. Hayes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *One*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. FLORA

Sailing from MARACAIBO, 8 JUN 1928, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 20th, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOs.					
1	DUNNEN	WALTER CHARLES	29		M	S	LINCOLN, NEBRASKA FEB. 2/1899	PP# 210 issued at Consulate <i>Maracaibo Ven.</i>	NONE
2	RIVES	MAX	31		M	S	SAMANNAL, GEORGE APRIL 15/1897	PP# 208 issued at Consulate <i>Maracaibo Ven.</i>	NONE
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael J. Dwyer
USD Inspector June 21, 1928.

J. J. Dwyer
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's service, the date of their departure from the port of origin, the date of their arrival in the port, and the date of their departure from the port; and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port to cause a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and who have been paid off and discharged, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the names of such aliens who have been paid off and discharged, or who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the names of such aliens who have been paid off and discharged, or who have been deported or landed, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a fine of not more than \$100 for each such failure, and such fine shall be made a lien in favor of the collector of customs, and shall be paid, above required, and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart from the port of arrival until the said fine has been paid; and in case of such failure, the principal immigration officer, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

June 22 th, 1928

I, master of the Netherlands S.S. "FLORA"
(Nationality),
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 20th, 1928, consigned to FUNCH EDYE CO IncM; is now lying at Pier 9 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail June 22nd, 192 8 for Cap Haitien via Inagua (Bahamas) via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not to be paid if at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race ^o	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
70	YES	43	M	Dutch	Dutch	1.86	87	
"	"	32	"	"	"	1.86	86	
"	"	25	"	"	"	1.74	72	
"	"	21	"	"	"	1.79	71	
"	"	19	"	"	"	1.73	72	
"	"	40	"	"	"	1.83	85	
"	"	32	"	"	"	1.63	70	
"	"	22	"	"	"	1.85	75	
"	"	21	"	"	"	1.95	95	
"	"	33	"	WILMIAN	"	1.95	95	
"	"	28	"	Dutch	"	1.92	95	
"	"	52	"	"	"	1.61	68	
"	"	49	"	"	"	1.90	91	
"	"	16	"	"	"	1.96	92	
"	"	49	"	"	"	1.79	99	
"	"	42	"	"	"	1.62	95	
"	"	44	"	"	"	1.65	97	
"	"	21	"	"	"	1.68	90	
"	"	45	"	"	"	1.55	72	
"	"	26	"	"	"	1.52	65	
"	"	32	"	"	"	1.68	81	
"	"	22	"	"	"	1.62	66	
"	"	20	"	"	"	1.78	70	
"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	72	
"	"	26	"	"	"	1.91	72	
"	"	11	"	"	"	1.76	72	
"	"	48	"	"	"	1.92	90	
"	"	18	"	"	"	1.77	74	
"	"	43	"	"	"	1.99	90	
"	"	22	"	"	"	1.69	69	

1928, from the port of MAKALIBO

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

James T. Lee, Secy. Steno. Soc.
Local Assn. No. 1
Tennock Lodge & C.

Michael D. Dwyer
Vice President, Inspector

Specs. 8. 412-20-24-26-27. 1900 30

Specs list of races on back barrel.

Notes:—Failure to furnish full or correct identification in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or six months. See other rules.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel FLORIDA arriving at NEW YORK JUNE 20th 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	VINKEN.	JULIEN-CONRAD			MASTER	8-4-25	CARACAS.	No
2	HEBBENAR.	LOUIS.			1 ST OFFICER	18-4-28		
3	KUYTERS.	GERRIT MARTINUS.			2 ND	18-1-28		
4	KUJNINGER.	HEIN.			3 RD	18-4-28		
5	GRICH.	WILHELM ADRIANUS.			APPRENTICE.	10-8-27.		
6	DRAB.	GERRIT.			1 ST ENGINEER.	3-6-27.		
7	BAUSEKAMP.	GERRARDUS.			2 ND	28-10-27.		
8	CLUYFF.	HENDRIK.		4	3 RD	2-6-28.		
9	DORA.	JACOBUS.		2 1/2	4 TH	2-6-28.		
10	MARTIN.	THEODOOR.			STEWARD.	27-4-28		
11	PRIOR.	JOHAN.		12	1 ST COOK.	18-2-28		
12	DE HASS.	THEODOOR.			2 ND	2-6-28		
13	QUEHNE.	THEODOOR.		4	SERVANT	18-4-28		
14	BAERECHE.	JOHAN.		1		2-6-28		
15	HODGE.	THEODOOR.		14		10-2-28.		
16	BORDESSEA.	HYPOLYTO.		18		10-4-28		
17	KIP.	JOHAN.		25	BOATSWAIN.	28-4-28		
18	CHENBOR.	JOZEF.		8	CARPENTER.	18-10-27.		
19	BRANS.	ANTONIO.		20	SAILOR.	10-2-28.		
20	HEEREN.	JOHANN.				2-6-28		
21	WILLEMS.	MARTIN.		20	Sailor	18-2-28		
22	HOUT.	GUILLAUME. W.		4 1/2	Sailor	28-2-28		
23	MARTIN.	BACILO.		5		18-1-28.		
24	GRON.	JOHANN.			BOY.	10-4-28		
25	RACANNOY.	RAZERTO.		9	DIKER.	4-12-27		
26	GRON.	JOHANN.				4-12-27		
27	MARTINUS.	JOHANN.				28-4-28		
28	SCHOOP.	JOSE MARIA.		11	PIERMAN.	28-10-27.		
29	PENNY.	PERRITO.		31		19-8-27.		
30	AKKEH.	DAVID.				18-1-28.		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
At: MARACAYBO, VENEZUELA
(City)SEEN
For the journey to the United StatesBy: Michael Dwyer
AgentDate: 21 JUN 8, 1928

Local Agents

Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

Nieuw-Amsterdam, Rotterdam, etc.

Local Agents

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FLORR, arriving at NEW YORK JUNE 20th, 1928, from the port of MARACAIBO

8

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VINKEN.	JURGEN CONRAD			MASTER	8-4-25	CHARRAS	NO	YES	43	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	1.86	87	
2	HEBBENAR.	LOUIS.			1 ST OFFICER	28-4-28	---	"	"	32	"	---	---	1.76	86	
3	KUYTERS.	GERRIT MARTINUS			2 ND	18-2-28	---	"	"	25	"	---	---	1.74	72	
4	KRUMINGA.	HEIN.			3 RD	28-4-28	---	"	"	21	"	---	---	1.79	71	
5	GIEA.	WILHEM ADRIAN			APPRENTICE	10-8-27	---	"	"	19	"	---	---	1.75	72	
6	DRAN.	GERRIT.			1 ST ENGINEER	3-6-27	---	"	"	40	"	---	---	1.83	85	
7	BAUSEKAMP.	GERRARDUS.			2 ND	28-10-27	---	"	"	32	"	---	---	1.63	70	
8	CRUYFF.	HENDRIK.		24	3 RD	2-6-28	---	"	"	22	"	---	---	1.85	75	
9	DÖRR.	JACOBUS.		2 1/2	4 TH	2-6-28	---	"	"	21	"	---	---			
10	MARTYN.	THEODOOR.			STEWART	27-4-26	---	"	"	33	"	WINDIEN	---	1.75	75	
1	PRIOR.	JOHAN.		12	1 ST COOK.	18-2-28	---	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	---	1.72	75	
2	VD HANE.	THEODOOR.			2 ND	2-6-28	---	"	"	52	"	WINDIEN	---	1.61	68	
3	QUEENIE.	THEODOOR.		4	SERVANT	28-4-28	---	"	"	29	"	---	---	1.70	71	
4	BAERECHE.	JOHAN.		1	---	2-6-28	---	"	"	16	"	---	---	1.76	72	
5	HODGE.	THEODOOR.		14	---	10-2-28	---	"	"	29	"	---	---	1.79	99	
6	BORDESSE.	HYPOLYTO.		18	---	20-4-28	---	"	"	42	"	---	---	1.62	75	
7	KIP.	JOHAN.		25	BOATSWAIN.	28-4-28	---	"	"	44	"	---	---	1.65	77	
8	CHENDON.	JOZEM.		8	CARPENTER	28-10-27	---	"	"	21	"	---	---	1.68	70	
9	BRANS.	ANTONIO.		20	SAILOR.	10-2-28	---	"	"	45	"	---	---	1.55	72	
10	HEINRICH.	BARTO.			Sailor	2-6-28	---	"	"	26	"	---	---	1.58	68	
1	WILLEMS.	MARTIN		20	Sailor	28-2-28	---	"	"	32	"	---	---	1.68	81	
2	HOUT.	GUILLERME. V.D.		1 1/2	Sailor	28-2-28	---	"	"	22	"	---	---	1.62	66	
3	MARTYN.	BACILO.		5	Sailor	18-2-28	---	"	"	20	"	---	---	1.78	70	
4	GION.	ESTIMIO.			Boys	20-4-28	---	"	"	25	"	---	---	1.70	72	
5	ARCANNY.	ROBERTO.		9	OWNER.	4-12-27	---	"	"	26	"	---	---	1.71	72	
6	GURIE.	LOUIS.				4-8-27	---	"	"	22	"	---	---	1.76	72	
7	MARTINEZ.	JOSE.				28-4-28	---	"	"	44	"	---	---	1.72	70	
8	SCHOOD.	JOSE MARIA.		11	PIREMAN	28-10-27	---	"	"	28	"	---	---	1.77	74	
9	PENNY.	PEDRITO.		21	---	19-8-27	---	"	"	43	"	---	---	1.79	70	
10	REBEL.	DAVID.		4 1/2	---	18-2-28	---	"	"	26	"	---	---	1.69	69	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
by _____

ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Gen. M. H. Stomb. Nij
Tromp. Edye & Co.

JUN 8 1928

Michael Dwyer
Agent

12-20-24-26-27

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. VINKEN Master, of the Dutch S/S Flora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

June

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Dwyer

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or ~~so~~ to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FLORA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 20th, 1928 from the port of CURACAO P.W.I. June 10, 1928 9

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where							Weight Kilos	Weight Kilos	
1	Leito	Gregorio	/	14	Sailor	10-6-28	Curacao	NO	yes	28	M	West-Indian Dutch		1.75	77	
2	de Windt	Hector	/	3	Sailor-boy	10-6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.67	70	
3	de Gorter	Augustin	/	7	Oiler	10-6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.75	75	
4	Alcala	Ernesto	/	7	Oiler	10-6-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.57	60	
5	Amatelveen	Charles	/	12 th	2 nd Cook	10-6-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.70	65	
6	Mc Donald	John	/		sailor	10-6-28	"	yes	"	21	"	American	American	1.60	75	Born Columbia to Carolina
7	American Consulate No. 144-															
8	SEEN															
9	For the journey to the United States,															
10	via <u>Sta. Catalina</u>															
11	<u>Thomas O. Butler</u> (Consul)															
12	Date JUN 10 1928															
13	Seal and Fee Stamp															
14	The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.															
15	Seamen Dis. (No.)															
16	Shipped JUN 10 1928															
17	No Fee Prescribed															
18	Serial No. 679															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP CO.
Overseas from Ned. Stoomv. Maatschappij
Local Agents Punch, Eddy & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. VINKEN, Master, of the Dutch S. T. Lora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928

W. Michael J. Hays
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Maracaibo 6/9/28
Curacao 6/10/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1350

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARIZONA
BILL No. 176454

FILED JUN 2 21928

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of _____

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

June 6, 20. 28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Handwritten signature/initials

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

ALIENS DEPORTED CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin _____

2nd Cabin _____

Storage _____

Total _____

1 Stowaway incl

PR

S. H. Bull

List *Shiraway*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Caroline* Passengers sailing from *San Juan, P.R.* June 13th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Rivera	Hilario	27	M.	S. School teacher	no	no	P.R.	P.R.	P.R.	P.R.	Mother: Macaria Rivera, Calle Pabais 17, Puerto de Tierra, P.R.	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Handwritten signature and date: JUN 20 1928

Total passengers
U. S. Citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 20, 1928

11

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any duty, additional or principal, in order to be employed in the United States.	Whether alien, but has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.								Inches.	Country.				City or town.	
1		Steerage	Yes	No	No	None								Good	No	5'6"	Black	Black	None	P. R.	Aguadilla	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **ONE**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CAROLYN

Sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

JUNE 13th., 1928

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JUNE 19th.

, 1928

12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WAGNER	DONALD	28		M		CHERRYTREE PA. MARCH 25th. 1906. <i>Michael Wagner</i> <i>U.S. Inspector 6/20/28</i>		FREEPORT PA. (GEN. DELIVERY)
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S.

, 19

M.

June Erdman
from July Erdman

15

二

14-1012

[illegible]

24-3038

June 13, 1898

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease(5), (6),
er side.(5), (6),
er side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S CAROLINE, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 20th, 1928, from the port of San Juan, P.R. June 13, 1928

15

NAME	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Nilsen	Oswald. G.	/		Master	May 30	New York	Yes	Yes	45	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5,8	190	
	Christie	Martin	/		1st Mate	June 1th	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5,8	190	
	Mally	William	/		2nd Mate	May 31	" "	"	"	27	"	American	"	5,7	140	
	Bauer	Charles	/		3rd Mate	" 31	" "	"	"	55	"	Scandinavian	"	5,6	150	
	Tinner	Irvine P.	/		Radio	June 8	" "	"	"	23	"	American	"	5,5	140	
	Sorenson	Harold	/	3	Carpenter	May 30	" "	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5,8	145	To Puerto Rico
	Rivera	Maximilian	/	15	Boatswain	" 30	" "	"	"	33	"	Mexican	Mexico	5,5	140	do
	Martinez	Jose	/	10	Seaman	" 30	" "	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5,9	140	do
	Rodriguez	Luis	/	7	"	June 1	" "	"	"	22	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5,8	140	
	Gajero	Jose	/	13	"	May 30	" "	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5,6	135	To Puerto Rico
	Santos	Arthur. P.	/	12	"	June 1	" "	"	"	32	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5,6	130	do
	Richardson	Wile. H.	/	12	"	May 30	" "	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5,9	145	
	Silva	Jose. De	/	10	"	" 30	" "	"	"	36	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5,7	140	To Puerto Rico
	Castillo	Vincent	/		Ord. Seaman	June 1	" "	"	"	25	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5,5	130	
	CoGo	Enlio	/		"	" 1	" "	"	"	19	"	American	"	5,7	140	
	Staudte	Paul. E.	/		Chief Engineer	May 30	" "	"	"	40	"	German	"	5,8	130	
	Mc. Niel	Joseph. H.	/		1st Asst Eng	" 30	" "	"	"	30	"	American	"	5,8	170	
	Tangedal	Edvig	/		2nd "	" 30	" "	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	"	5,7	130	
	Black	William	/		3rd "	June 1	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,6	140	
	Santiago	Juan. De	/		Oiler	May 30	" "	"	"	22	"	Porto Rico	"	5,7	130	
	Brune	John	/	8	"	June 1	" "	"	"	20	"	Chilean	Chile	5,8	160	To Puerto Rico
	Morago	Ernest	/	16	"	June 12	San Juan	"	"	36	"	"	"	5,8	140	do
	Valera	Antonio	/		Piranero	" 1	New York	"	"	44	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5,5	160	
	Ovaceo	Michael	/	9	"	" 1	" "	"	"	32	"	"	Spain	5,7	140	To Puerto Rico
	Medina	Julio	/	12	"	May 30	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,6	140	do
	Badillo	Angelo	/		Wiper	June 13	San Juan	"	"	32	"	Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5,6	130	
	Castro	Rigorio	/		"	" 13	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,5	130	
	Marshall	Herman	/		Steward	" 1	New York	"	"	40	"	American	"	5,8	165	
	Ballet	Robert	/	14	Cook	" 9	San Juan	"	"	29	"	Martinique	French	5,7	135	To Puerto Rico
	Poster	Herbert	/		Messman	" 1	New York	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5,9	140	

Line Bull Steamship Company
Owners A. H. Bull & Co
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Company.

Michael J. Murphy June 24, 1928
INS Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Wilson Master of the Am. S. S. Gordon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Subscribed to before me this 20th day of June, 1928.
Michael J. [illegible]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel S.S. CAROLYN, arriving at New York June 20 th, 19 28, from the port of San Juan, P.R. June 13/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williams	Vincent	/		Master	June 1	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	American	U.S.A.	5,8	120	
2	Brown	Ernest	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5,5	120	
3	Rivera	Hilarrio	/		Stowaway	" 13	San Juan	"	"	21	"	Porto Rico	"	5,6	130	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ordered to island with proper manifest.
Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector June 20, 1928.

Line Bull Steamship Company
 Owners A. D. Bull & Co
 Local Agents A. D. Bull & Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Nilson Master of the Am. S. S. Phoebe do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. Have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
Michael M. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE OF SEAMEN, TO
CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the undersigned seamen have been
S.S. Blue Triangle
the master of the said vessel having deposited in this office the wages and extra wages as
specifiably, viz:

NAME OF SEAMAN
DATE OF DISCHARGE
May 12, 1928
Andrew McKenna
14 96

BLUE TRIANGLE

Given under my hand and the seal of this office this day and year above written.
Vice Consul

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND INDORSEMENT ON SHIP
CERTIFICATE OF SHIPMENT TO BE AT
AMERICAN

See General Instruction No. 874
American S.S. Blue Triangle
Only J. J. Hudgins
I, J. J. Hudgins, Consul
do hereby certify that on this 10th
all personally known to me, have been dis-
charge set opposite their names, respectively
in my presence signed the attached agree-
ment of law, each for himself, and
agreed and understood the same, and
it freely and voluntarily for the uses and
it freely and voluntarily for the uses and

NAME
O.H. Hutchinson
R.J. Lambright
George B.
Harold G.
Joseph R.
Alex
Oscar
George
Dan
Chris
Charles S.
Edward J.
Kenna
George
John

NAME
O.H. Hutchinson
R.J. Lambright
George B.
Harold G.
Joseph R.
Alex
Oscar
George
Dan
Chris
Charles S.
Edward J.
Kenna
George
John

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Required under Act of Congress

Vessel U.S.S. Blue Triangle
NAME IN FULL
J. J. Hudgins

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

NAME
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
New York April 9th, 1928

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

Beirut, Syria, May 11th, 1928
(Place and date.)

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the undernamed seamen have been duly discharged at this port from the
U. S. Blue Triangle of New York

the master of the said vessel having deposited in this office the wages and extra wages as hereinafter set opposite their names, respectively, viz:

[illegible]

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year above written.



Vice Consul _____ of the United States of America.

NOTE: Two copies to be issued, one to be attached to the Shipping Articles and the other to the Crew List (Paragraph 308, Consular Regulations).

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Port of Malta April 30, 1928. 20
~~New York June 30, 1928~~

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	<i>Male</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			
0	Male	German	American	5'6"	155	None
0	"	Scand.	"	5'9"	154	"
2	"	English	"	5'8"	180	"
	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
	"	"	<i>Deserted</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Seville Inst</i>
	"	Greek	"	5'7"	138	"
	"	Lithuanian	"	5'7"	170	"
	"	Scand.	<i>Swede</i>	5'11"	185	<i>To Pushy Foreign</i>
	"	Eng.	Australia	5'8"	150	" <i>to</i>
	"	Portuguese	Spain	5'5"	145	" <i>to</i>
	"	Scand.	<i>Sweden</i>	5'8"	155	" <i>to</i>
	"	Eng.	<i>American</i>	6'3"	160	"
	"	Scand.	<i>Denmark</i>	5'7"	150	<i>To Pushy Foreign</i>
	"	Eng.	<i>American</i>	5'8"	150	"
	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
20	"	Russian	"	6'1"	174	"
						<i>Blank mgd.</i>
32	"	Lithuanian	Estonian	5'8"	165	<i>To Pushy Foreign</i>
35	"	"	"	5'9"	160	" <i>to</i>
33	"	Eng.	American	5'10"	162	"
35	"	Greek	Greek	5'11"	155	<i>To Pushy Foreign</i>
24	"	Eng.	American	5'9"	160	"
25	"	Lithuanian	Estonian	5'8"	165	<i>To Pushy Foreign</i>
20	"	Eng.	American	5'8"	165	"
33	"	"	Irish	5'7"	155	<i>To Pushy Foreign</i>
28	"	"	English	5'9"	164	" <i>to</i>

American Export Lines

Michael J. Suter, Excepted
Immigration Inspector, June 29, 1928.

37
6276
Two list names on each board.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See further side.

tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Valletta, Malta, April 30, 1928. 19

Sidney L. Houseman
Consul of the United States of America.

✓	15	oil
✓	10	"
✓		"
✓	15	W. T.
✓		"
✓	7	"
✓		fireman
✓	10	"
✓	7	"

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	40	Male	Eng. German	Am. S. American	5'6"	155	None
"	30	"	Scand.	"	5'9"	154	"
"	32	"	English	"	5'8"	180	"
"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
"	21	"	"	Deserted	5'10"	145	Seville Ins. <i>Wester</i>
"	34	"	Greek	"	5'7"	138	"
"	38	"	Lithuanian	"	5'7"	170	"
"	42	"	Scand.	Swede	5'11"	185	To Deshif Foreign
"	25	"	Eng.	Australia	5'8"	150	" <i>to</i>
"	24	"	Portuguese	Spain	5'5"	145	" <i>to</i>
"	21	"	Scand.	Sweden	5'8"	155	" <i>to</i>
"	22	"	Eng.	American	6'3"	160	"
"	27	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	150	To Deshif Foreign
"	23	"	Eng.	American	5'8"	150	"
"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
"	28	"	Russian	"	6'1"	174	"
"	32	"	Lithuanian	Estonian	5'8"	165	Blank mgd. To Deshif Foreign
"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	160	" <i>to</i>
"	33	"	Eng.	American	5'10"	162	"
"	35	"	Greek	Greek	5'11"	155	To Deshif Foreign
"	24	"	Eng.	American	5'9"	160	"
"	25	"	Lithuanian	Estonian	5'8"	165	To Deshif Foreign
"	20	"	Eng.	American	5'8"	165	"
"	33	"	"	Irish	5'7"	155	To Deshif Foreign
"	28	"	"	English	5'9"	164	" <i>to</i>

American Export Lines

Michael J. Sneyd
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of those on back thereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States.

Vessel BLUE TRIANGLEarriving at New Yorkfrom the port of MaltaApril 30, 1928

20

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Hudgins	Guy W.	/		Master	April 10	New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	Eng.	U.S.	5'6"	155	None
Sware	Oscar H.	/		Ch. Mate	April 10	New York	Yes	Yes	30	"	Scand.	"	5'9"	154	"
Juhlin	Gust	/		2d. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'8"	180	"
Harris	James	/		3d. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
Stephenson	Lovix, M.	/		Radio Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
Kennally	James H.	/		Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	34	"	Greek	"	5'7"	138	"
Carlos	Babie	/		Boatman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Lithuanian	"	5'7"	170	"
Bruwer	Theodore	/		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	Swede	5'11"	185	To Push Foreign
Johnson	John, L.	/	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Eng.	Australia	5'8"	150	"
Abel	Lion, J.	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Spain	5'5"	145	"
Souza	Augusta	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Sweden	5'8"	155	"
Clausen	Frederick W.	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng.	American	6'3"	160	"
McGoy	Ambrose	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Denmark	5'7"	150	To Push Foreign
Jensen	Chris	/	13	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	American	5'8"	150	"
Richards	Joseph	/		O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
Dexter	Frank	/		D. BOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
Graham	Wm. R., Jr.	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
Crisp	George B.	/		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
Welshen	Harold G.	/		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
D. M. Tremont	Joseph R.	/		2d. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	"	6'1"	174	"
Jodeiko	Alex	/		3d. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Lithuanian	Estonian	5'8"	165	To Push Foreign
End	Oscar	/	15	Oilier	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
Nikian	George	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Eng.	American	5'10"	162	"
Downey	Dan	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	Greek	5'11"	155	To Push Foreign
Trepie	Chris	/	15	V. T.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Eng.	American	5'9"	160	"
Kaiser	Charles S.	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Lithuanian	Estonia	5'8"	165	To Push Foreign
Weinberg	Edward J.	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Eng.	American	5'8"	165	"
Owen	Vernon	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	155	To Push Foreign
James	George	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
Cahill	John	/	7	"	"	"	"	"			English				"

American Export Lines

Michael J. Snyder
U.S. Immigration Inspector
June 29, 192837
326
See list of crew on back thereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Blue Triangle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928.
Michael J. Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien; together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid-off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Two*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BLUE TRIANGLE, arriving at New York June 30 1928 from the port of Malta April 30, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
131.	Zenos	George	/		Ch. Steward	April 10	New York	Yes	Yes	36	Male	Greek	American	5'5"	176	None
132.	Holmes	George	/		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	173	"
133.	Tsarouhas	Marco	/		2d. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
134.	Voorhies	Bromley	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	"	5'6"	153	"
135.	Tavares	Manuel	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	Greek	"	5'10"	160	"
136.	D'Estremont	Justin	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	French	"	5'8"	155	"
137.	McKenna	Andrew	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	Eng.	"	5'7"	152	"
8	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Valletta, Malta (City) (Country) No. 6 VISA For the journey to the United States Alexander Porter McKenna June 30, 1928 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport remains in force for that period.</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Beirut, Syria (City) (Country) No. 785 Date May 12, 1928 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport remains in force for that period.</p> </div>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	HUTCHESON	CHARLES	/		workaway	Malta	yes.	yes	23	Male	Eng.	U.S.	Born Ches City Virginia			
23	LAMBRIGHT	EDWARD	/		workaway	Malta	yes	yes	22	Male	Eng.	U.S.	Born Lees Creek Ohio			
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*fathered at Beirut
Syria Illness.
M.H. M.H.*

Line
Owner
Local Agents
American Export Lines

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6 - 20 - 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Blue Triangle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928

Michael J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

G. W. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Malta 4/30/28
Alexandria 5/9
Jaffa 5/10
Haifa 5/11
Beirut 5/12
Cran 5/21
San Helin 5/24
Barcelona 5/25
Alicante 5/26
Malaga 5/28
Seville 6/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the M.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

at St. John's

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and if a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	INDIRECT	TOTAL
1st Cabin	13	6	19
2nd Cabin	1		1
3rd Cabin			
Stowaways			
TOTAL	14	6	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	63-313	376
2nd Cabin	7	7
3rd Cabin	70	313
		383

186-15 21-5
2-0
23-5

5/5 Bermuda

Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

19th JUNE, 198.

Lines 5 to 30 inclusive left blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

21 ST JUNE

1923

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

2A
23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years														
1	Mrs. I. W. Thomas, Mother, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	no		6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med. brwn	brwn	none.
2	Mr. J. A. Dayner, husband, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1927	N.Y.	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med. brwn	blue	none.
3	Mrs. A. Boyd, sister, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1925	N.Y.	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue none.
4	G.C.G. Montagu, husband, Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	over	yes 1927	N.Y.	17 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brwn	blue	none.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Davis, Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Davis
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1918

at my
H. J. Davis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

• A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

• A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether a going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, Sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 28

at my

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a Commissioner of Immigration authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 19th JUNE, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mm.	Married or single		Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Bowman	Benjamin A.	50	m	Clergy- man	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Halifax	04-180			Bermuda	Devonshire
2	TRANSIT	Bowman	Maud E.	45	f	nurse	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Toronto	04-180			Bermuda	Devonshire
3	UNDER 16	Bowman	Maynard C. D.	7	m	nurse	no	under age	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Paget	04-185			Bermuda	Devonshire
4	UNDER 16	Bowman	Ann E.	6	f	nurse	no	under age	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Devonshire	04-185			Bermuda	Devonshire
5	UNDER 16	Bowman	Stephen J.	4	m	nurse	no	under age	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Paget	04-185			Bermuda	Devonshire
6	TRANSIT	Bowman	Mary	22	f	nurse	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	England	London	04-185	#106	(Transit) Hamil Per 6/7/28	Bermuda	Devonshire
7	TRANSIT	Lima	O. Carl	22	m	Eng.	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Pembroke	03-185			Bermuda	Pembroke
8	TRANSIT	Freisenbruch	Donovan	21	m	Clerk	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
9	TRANSIT	Hayward	Jack	24	m	Plumber	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
10	TRANSIT	King	Richard	21	m	Eng.	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	St. Georges				Bermuda	Pembroke
11	TRANSIT	Hayward	Harry	21	m	Barber	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Pembroke
12	TRANSIT	Adderley	Philip H.	36	m	Comm. Mcht.	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
13	TRANSIT	Adderley	Kenneth L.	38	m	Mcht.	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
14	TRANSIT	Mayor	William H.	44	m	Acot.	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Somerset				Bermuda	Paget
15	UNDER 16	Mayor	William H. Jr.	11	m	nurse	no	under age	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Paget
16	UNDER 16	Mayor	Eleanor M.	8	f	nurse	no	under age	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Paget
17	TRANSIT	Crissan	Frank H.	24	m	Jeweller	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Hamilton
18	TRANSIT	Mayler	Edith	42	f	Social Worker	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	England	Leeds	08-185	Left U.S. per 3/6 Bermuda 6/2/28		U.S.A. Cleveland.	
19	TRANSIT	Somner	Frank	25	m	Labourer	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	England	Liverpool	04-185	Transit		Canada Kingston.	
20	TRANSIT	Parker	Frederick W.	28	m	Shipwright	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Somerset	03-185			Bermuda	Somerset.
21	TRANSIT	Conyers	J. Reginald	48	m	Lawyer	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Pembroke	03-185			Bermuda	Hamilton.
22	TRANSIT	Delling	Walter G.	33	m	Treas.	yes	English	Germany German	Germany	Berlin	08-185	Left U.S. per 3/6 Bermuda 6/9/28		U.S.A. Philadelphia.	
23	TRANSIT	Mitchell	Caecil	24	m	Clerk	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	03-185			Bermuda	Southampton.
24	TRANSIT	Winter	Capt. Moss	32	m	Mcht.	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Paget.
25	TRANSIT	Wooling	Edmund C.	36	m	Mcht.	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Pembroke	04-185			Bermuda	Paget.
26	TRANSIT	Hollis	Marjorie	16	f	None	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	03-185			Bermuda	Hamilton
27	TRANSIT	Karam	Ernest	18	m	Clerk	yes	English	Gt. Britain Syrian	Bermuda	Pembroke	03-185			Bermuda	Pembroke
28	TRANSIT	Archibald	Eldred	46	m	Journalist	yes	English	Gt. Britain Scotch	Canada	Cornwall	04-180	Transit		Canada Montreal	
29	TRANSIT	Vokes	Charles	36	m	Arch.	yes	English	Gt. Britain English	England	London	08-185	Left N.Y. per 3/6 Victoria 4/2/29		U.S.A. New York	
30	TRANSIT	Went	Archie	29	m	Printer	yes	English	Gt. Britain Scotch	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Paget
Line 30 (Went) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.																

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9517
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Joyce Seligman
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943
Date

Eric Sasser Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9517
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 18 1943
Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

OCT 18 1943
Date

Eric Racz Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 21st JUNE, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2A

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, number, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	When, over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Hon. H. W. Watlington, friend, Devonshire, Bermuda.	N.S. Halifax	yes self	over	yes	1919 N.Y.	Mrs. M. Bowman, mother, 146 South St., Halifax, N.S.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark black	brwn none.
2	Hon. H. W. Watlington, friend, Devonshire, Bermuda.	Ont. Lakes	yes self	over	yes	1925 N.Y.	Brig. Gen. Dennison, father, Muskoka Lakes, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair grey	blue none.
3	Hon. H. W. Watlington, friend, Devonshire, Bermuda.	Ont. Lakes	yes Father	over	yes	1925 N.Y.	Brig. Gen. Dennison, grand-father, Muskoka Lakes, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair fair	blue none.
4	Hon. H. W. Watlington, friend, Devonshire, Bermuda.	Ont. Lakes	yes Father	over	yes	1925 N.Y.	Brig. Gen. Dennison, grand-father, Muskoka Lakes, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair brwn	blue none.
5	Hon. H. W. Watlington, friend, Devonshire, Bermuda.	Ont. Lakes	yes Father	over	yes	1925 N.Y.	Brig. Gen. Dennison, grand-father, Muskoka Lakes, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair fair	brwn none.
6	Hon. H. W. Watlington, friend, Devonshire, Bermuda.	Ont. Lakes	yes Hmpk.	over	no	-	Brig. Gen. Dennison, friend, Muskoka Lakes, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark black	brwn none.
7	Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	over	no	-	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brwn	blue none.
8	Mr. W. H. Treisenbruch, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	over	yes	1927 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair fair	grey none.
9	Mrs. B. Hayward, mother, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	over	yes	1927 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	med. brwn	grey none.
10	Mr. R. King, father, St. Georges, Bermuda.	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	over	yes	1927 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med. brwn	grey none.
11	Mrs. B. Hayward, mother, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	over	no	-	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark brwn	brwn none.
12	Mrs. P. H. Adderley, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	over	yes	1923 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark brwn	brwn none.
13	Mrs. K. L. Adderley, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	over	yes	1923 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair sub.	brwn none.
14	Mr. R. E. Mayor, brother, Paget, Bermuda.	Bda. Paget	yes self	over	yes	1926 N.Y.	116 Hasketh St. Chevy Chase, Md.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med. brwn	blue none.
15	Mr. R. E. Mayor, uncle, Paget, Bermuda.	Bda. Paget	yes Father	over	no	-	116 Hasketh St. Chevy Chase, Md.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair fair	blue none.
16	Mr. R. E. Mayor, uncle, Paget, Bermuda.	Bda. Paget	yes Father	over	no	-	116 Hasketh St. Chevy Chase, Md.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair fair	blue none.
17	Mrs. F. N. Crisson, wife, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda. Hamilton	yes self	over	yes	1925 N.Y.	Belmont Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brwn	blue none.
18	Mrs. H. A. Bliss, friend, land, 1827 Island Ave., E. Cleveland, Ohio.	Ohio Cleveland	no self	over	yes	1928	1918 Residence, 2918 St. Clara Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair	grey none.
19	Mrs. P. Semner, wife, 116 Lower Bagot St., Kingston, Ont.	Ont. Kingston	yes self	over	yes	1928 N.Y.	116 Lower Bagot St., Kingston, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brwn	blue none.
20	Mr. J. W. Parker, father, Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda. Somerset	yes self	over	no	-	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair fair	blue none.
21	Mrs. J. A. Conyers, mother, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda. Hamilton	yes self	over	yes	1928 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey	brwn none.
22	Mr. Mariner, friend, 4618 Hazel Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa. Philadelphia	yes self	over	yes	1928 Pa.	4618 Hazel Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair	grey none.
23	Mrs. C. Mitchell, wife, Southampton, Bermuda.	Bda. Southampton	yes self	over	yes	1920 Pa.	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair fair	grey none.
24	Mrs. Ross, grand-mother, Paget, Bermuda.	Bda. Paget	yes self	over	yes	1927 N.Y.	Mrs. C. Holmes, sister, 417 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair brwn	blue none.
25	Mrs. M. C. Wooling, wife, Paget, Bermuda.	Eng. London	yes self	over	yes	1926 N.Y.	417 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brwn	grey none.
26	Mrs. W. D. Hollis, mother, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda. Hamilton	yes self	over	no	-	No relative or friend, Bristol Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brwn	blue none.
27	A. Karam, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda. Pembroke	yes self	over	yes	1922 N.Y.	Cutchogue, L.I., N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark dark	brwn none.
28	Mrs. E. Archibald, wife, 44-2nd St., St. Lambert, Mon.	P.Q. Montreal	no self	over	yes	1928 N.Y.	44-2nd St., St. Lambert, Mon.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair fair	blue none.
29	Mrs. Charles Vokes, wife, 1917 Morris Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes self	over	yes	1928 N.Y.	1917 Morris Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark grey	brwn none.
30	Devonshire, Bermuda.	Bda. Hamilton	yes self	over	yes	1927 N.Y.	293 Washington St., New York, N.Y.	yes	5 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark black	brwn none.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries Davis, Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 28

at NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), and W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Davis, Surgeon of the M.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, so
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical
College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

at NY

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JUNE 19th

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Res.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Scott	S. Walter	38	m		Valet	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. African	Bermuda	Warwick				Bermuda	Warwick
2	331486	Burrows	Reginald	22	m		Mechan	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Somerset				Bermuda	Somerset
3	TRANSIT	Morgan	Ian	22	m		Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
4	331496	Burgess	Jama	39	m		Fishman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
5	332000	Burgess	Bertha	34	f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	U.S.A.	North Conway				Bermuda	Pembroke
6		Saunders	Malcolm	31	m		R.N.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Germany	Berlin				Bermuda	Dockyard
7	33602	Tarrens	Thomas	32	m		Porter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. Irish	Ireland	Dublin				U.S.A.	New York
8	TRANSIT	Chausse	Ferrand	23	m		Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. French	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
9	331489	Chausse	Cecile	22	f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. French	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
10	331493	Dighton	Beatrice M.	57	m		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	England	Liverpool				England	London
11	TRANSIT	Morgan	Jama	30	m		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow				Bermuda	Warwick
12		Morgan	Anna	30	f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. Scotch	U.S.A.	Poshien				Bermuda	Warwick
13		Schweitzer	Clara	29	f		none	yes	English	yes	France Hebrew	France	Paris				U.S.A.	New York
14	33610	Hook	Mary	47	f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries				Bermuda	Hamilton
15	331451	Till	Irene	33	f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	England	London				Bermuda	Paget
16		Connor	William W.	62	m		Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke
17		Chesterman	Frederick	34	m		Ins.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	England	Sherborne				U.S.A.	New Rochelle
18	331484	Melson	Arthur	43	m		Wool Sorter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	England	Bradford				U.S.A.	Roxbury
19	331485	Evans	Ernest J.	34	m		Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Wales	Brecon				Bermuda	Paget
20	331486	Gregg	Hugh R.	39	m		Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Australia	Sydney				Bermuda	Paget
21	331487	Vallis	Cyril G.	29	m		Elec. Engr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Pembroke
22	331490	Vallis	Doris	29	f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Bermuda	Southampton				Bermuda	Pembroke
23		Ridley	Charles	31	m		Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	England	Worfield				Bermuda	Southampton
24	331491	Ridley	Hattie L.	31	f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Bermuda	Southampton				Bermuda	Southampton
25	331494	Kemp	Stanton	24	m		Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	Bermuda	Southampton				Bermuda	Southampton
26	331495	De Moura	Frank	22	m		Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton				Bermuda	Southampton
27		De Moura	Angeline	21	f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton				Bermuda	Southampton
28	331495	Terceira	Fannie	21	f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton				Bermuda	Southampton
29		Townsend	Henry J.	40	m		Eng.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton				Bermuda	Somerset
30		Bigler	Helene	37	f		Nurse	yes	French	yes	France French	France	Chateau				Bermuda	Ireland

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 21st, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in part by relative, whether paid by him after arrival, or by an association, society, family, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?						Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches
1	Prof. E. Menouf, employer Warwick, Bermuda	Bda.	Warwick	yes	Empl. over	yes	1926 N.Y.	Prof. E. Menouf, empl. White Hart Inn, Salisbury, Conn.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark blk. brn.	none
2	Mr. B. A. Burrows, father Somerset, Bermuda	Bda.	Somerset	yes	self	over	yes 1928 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y. P.C. Morgan, father	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none.
3	P.C. Morgan, father 3462 Peel St. Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes 1928 N.Y.	3462 Peel St. Montreal, P.Q. T.J. Coffey, father-in-law	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair grey blue	none
4	M.D. Burgess, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes 1927 Maine	27 Shore St. Sanford, Maine T.J. Coffey, father	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brn. brn.	none
5	M.D. Burgess, father-in-law Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes 1927 Maine	27 Shore St. Sanford, Maine Miss M. Saunders, friend	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brn. brn.	none
6	Captain Sarel, friend H.M. Dockyard, Bermuda	Bda.	Dockyard	yes	self	over	yes 1927 N.Y.	27 Pine St. New York, N.Y. Residence, 1691 Eastborn Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brn. grey, none	none
7	Miss S. J. Turrens, sister 300 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 1084 Clarke St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brn. brn.	none
8	A. Chausse, father 7816 De Gaspe Ave. Montl.	P.Q.	Montreal	yes	self	over	yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 1084 Clarke St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brn. brn.	none
9	A. Chausse, father-in-law 7816 De Gaspe Ave. Montl.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes 1928 N.Y.	Mr. Philip Dighton, son 23 East 64th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair grey hazel	none
10	Basill Dighton, husband 3 Saville Row, London, W.1.	Eng.	London	yes	self	over	yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 270 Sherbrooke St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair white blue	none
11	T. Davis, friend Warwick, Bermuda	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes 1927 N.Y.	Residence; 270 Sherbrooke St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair white blue	none
12	T. Davis, friend Warwick, Bermuda	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes 1927 N.Y.	Residence; 1616 Walton Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair brn. brn.	none.
13	Mr. S. Schweitzer, father, N.Y. 1616 Walton Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes 1928 N.Y.	Mr. T.J.H. Adams, brother 444 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brn. grey	none.
14	Mrs. E. Doe, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1927 N.Y.	Mrs. P.P. Davidson, friend 199 Glenora Ave. Ottawa, Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brn. hazel	none
15	R. A. Till, husband Paget, Bermuda	Ont.	Ottawa	yes	self	over	yes 1927 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair grey hazel	none
16	Mrs. William Card, sister Pembroke West, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes 1922 N.Y.	Residence; 827 Webster Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brn. brn.	none
17	A.J.O. Keefe, father-in-law 95 E. Chester Rd. New Rochelle, N.Y.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	self	over	yes 1928 N.Y.	Residence; 36 Hawthorne St. Roxbury, Mass.	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brn. blue	none
18	Mrs. A. Nelson, wife 36 Hawthorne St. Roxbury, Mass.	Mass	Roxbury	yes	self	over	yes 1928 Mass	No relative or friend Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brn. brn.	none
19	Mrs. E.J. Evans, wife Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	over	yes N.Y.	No relative or friend Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brn. blue	none
20	Mrs. M. R. Greag, wife Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	over	yes 1922 N.Y.	No relative or friend Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair brn. blue	none
21	A. Vallis, father Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	no	No relative or friend Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none
22	A. Vallis, father-in-law Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	no	No relative or friend Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none
23	G. Kempe, father-in-law Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Southampton	yes	self	over	no	No relative or friend Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair hazel	none
24	G. Kempe, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Southampton	yes	self	over	yes 1910 N.Y.	No relative or friend Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brn. brn.	none
25	Mrs. S. Kempe wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes 1926 N.Y.	Mr. Paul Neis, brother-in-law 1920 Hennessey St. Bronx, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med. brwn brwn	none.
26	Mr. J. De Moura, father, Southampton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Southampton	yes	self	over	yes 1924 N.Y.	Mr. Paul Neis, brother-in-law 1920 Hennessey St. Bronx, N.Y.	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med. brwn brwn	none.
27	Mr. J. De Moura, father-in-law, Southampton, Bermuda	Bda.	Southampton	yes	self	over	no	Mr. Paul Neis, brother-in-law 1920 Hennessey St. Bronx, N.Y.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair sub. brwn	none.
28	Mr. C. Perreira, husband, Somerset, Bermuda	Bda.	Somerset	yes	self	over	no	Mr. H. Townsend, father, Ethridge, Montana.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brwn brwn	none.
29	Mr. H. Harding, friend, Ireland Island, Bermuda	Bda.	Ireland	yes	self	over	no	Residence, 150 E. 89th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brwn brwn	none.
30	Mrs. H.S. Stearns, Empl. 150 E. 89th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Empl.	over	yes 1928 N.Y.									good	no			

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. E. Davis, Master, of the MS. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Davis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

at my

W. T. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9

39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 21st, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Diving	Edward J.	36	M	S	1892 New York, N.Y.		50 Pineapple St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Young	Ethel	25	F	S	1903	Father, U.S. Citizen	319-E-204th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Matthews	Lydia	24	F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		439-E-144th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Reilly	Mary	27	F	S	1901 Yonkers, N.Y.		1 Elaine Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Handle	Gustav A.	47	M	M	1881 New York, N.Y.		629-W-173rd St., New York, N.Y.
6	Handle	Irma	47	F	M	1881 New York, N.Y.		629-W-173rd St., New York, N.Y.
7	Ridgley	Floyd A.	40	M	M	1888 Pennsville, Ohio.		293 - Front St. W. E. S. S. New Philadelphia, Ohio
8	Ridgley	Anna	26	F	M	1902 Dover, Ohio.		New Philadelphia, Ohio.
9	Gates	Ada M.	25	F	M	1903 Union City, N.J.		73-E-235th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Martens	Harriet	32	F	S	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		383 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Eckelmann	Herman J.	29	M	M	1899 Hoboken, N.J.		1003 N. Broad St. Ridgefield, N.J.
12	Eckelmann	Rosa	27	F	M	1901 Hoboken, N.J.		Ridgefield, N.J.
13	Eckelmann, Jr.	Herman J.	2	M	S	1926 Hoboken, N.J.		Ridgefield, N.J.
14	Hasler	Amelia	43	F	M	1885 New York, N.Y.		446-85th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Hasler	Ruth	23	F	S	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		446-85th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Mustermann	Otto H.	24	M	M	1904 Union City, N.J.		7 Clifton Terrace, Weehawken, N.J.
17	Mustermann	Gladys	27	F	M	1901 Hoboken, N.J.		7 Clifton Terrace, Weehawken, N.J.
18	Lambert	Sylvester J.	29	M	M	1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		538-E-21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Lambert	Mettie	24	F	M	1904 New Lebanon, N.Y.		538-E-21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Brown	Waldmar	25	M	M	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		871 Holly St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Brown	Bella	25	F	M	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		871 Holly St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Burns	William	40	M	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		1051-E-37th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Burns	Margaret	38	F	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		1051-E-37th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	McAfee	John K.	25	M	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		Odell Court, New Rochelle, N.Y.
25	McAfee	Lon	24	F	M	1904 Vergennes, Vt.		Odell Court, New Rochelle, N.Y.
26	Quick	Garland V.	40	M	M	1888 Summerville, N.J.		77-N-19th St., East Orange, N.J.
27	Quick	Ruth	30	F	M	1898 Summerville, N.J.		77-N-19th St., East Orange, N.Y.
28	Jauss	Ludwig A.	42	M	M	1886 New York, N.Y.		Floral Park, L.I., N.Y.
29	Jauss	Annette	32	F	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		Floral Park, L.I., N.Y.
30	Flagg	Joseph M.	38	M	S	1890 Boston, Mass.		28 Purchase St., Farmingham, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 21st, 1928.

39

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	Bassler	Joseph	20		M	S	1908	New York, N.Y.		1027 Clarence Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Bassler	Carrie	44		F	M	1884	New York, N.Y.		1027 Clarence Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Gunnison	Hugh	25		M	M	1903	Brooklyn, N.Y.		711 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Gunnison	Constance	22		F	M	1906	Brooklyn, N.Y.		711 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	McClelland	William	51		M	S	1877	Phoenix, Ariz.		New Brunswick, N.J.
6	Balch	Anna C.	47		F	S	1881	Omaha, Neb.		100-4th Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Grandell	Ellen M.	74		F	S	1854	Glen Falls, N.Y.		100-4th Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Hoppin	Charles	53		M	S	1875	Jamestown, Wis.		Castletown Park, S.I., N.Y.
9	Alden	John	27		M	M	1901	Portland, Me.		45 Shepherd St., Cambridge, Mass.
10	Alden	Margaret	26		F	M	1902	Minneapolis, Minn.		46 Shepherd St., Cambridge, Mass.
11	Weiss	Emmanuel J.	30		M	M	1898	New York, N.Y.		884 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Weiss	Ehtel R.	26		F	M	1902	New York, N.Y.		884 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Weiss	Max	60		M	M	1868		Naturalized 1891 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	865 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Booth	Fred C.	58		M	S	1870	Taunton, Mass.		400 Walk Hill, Boston, Mass.
15	Griffin	Anthony	54		M	S	1874	New York, N.Y.		25 Broad St., New York, N.Y.
16	Dando	Mildred	22		F	S	1906	New York, N.Y.		Ridgewood, N.Y. 30 W. 11th St.
17	Broder	Julian	23		M	M	1905	Newark, N.J.		321 Washington St., Newark, N.J.
18	Thomas	Eva	42		F	S	1885	Houlton, Maine.		219 Harvard Street, Brookline, Mass.
19	Blackiston	Henry Curtis	56		M	M	1872	Kent, Maryland.		44, West 77th St. N.Y.C.
20	Macdonald	Charles Blair	72		M	M	1855	Niagara Falls.		Plaza Hotel, N.Y.C.
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Lines 21 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. G. Muth

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

39

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 21st., 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Meckert	Bertram P.	26		M	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		48 Adams St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
2	Meckert	Winifred J.	23		F	M	1905 Chicago, Ill.		48 Adams St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
3	Ferris	William J.	27		M	M	1901	Father, U.S. Citizen	90 Midland Ave., Arlington, N.J.
4	Ferris	Dorothy	22		F	M	1905 Arlington, N.J.		90 Midland Ave., Arlington, N.J.
5	Nelmas	Phyllis	18		F	S	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		417 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
6	Levy	Anna M.	48		F	W	1880	Husband, U.S. Citizen	1480-E-9th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Levy	Charles G.	19		M	S	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1480-E-9th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Levy	Nathan E.	21		M	S	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1480-E-9th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Jones	Lloyd P.	43		M	M	1885 Philadelphia, Pa.		Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
10	Jones	Dorothy P.	11		F	S	1917 Detroit, Mich.		Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
11	Jones	Francis	10		M	S	1918 Detroit, Mich.		Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
12	Jones	Hester L.	8		F	S	1920 Detroit, Mich.		Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
13	Jones, Jr.	Lloyd P.	6		M	S	1922 Detroit, Mich.		Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
14	Jones	Shirley B.	4		F	S	1924 Bermuda	Father, U.S. Citizen	Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
15	Daniels	Lois	32		F	M	1896 Atlanta, Ga.		Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
16	Crosby	Theresa	24		F	M	1904 Atlanta, Ga.		Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
17	Byrd	Esther	45		F	M	1883 Atlanta, Ga.		Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
18	Simpson	James	30		M	M	1898 Nashville, Tenn.		Broadmoor, Colorado Springs, Col.
19	Kuhn	August	24		M	M	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		158-92nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Kuhn	Edna	24		F	M	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		158-92nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Hauzwel	Amy	53		F	W	1875	Father, U.S. Citizen	83 Glen Ave., Port Chester, N.Y.
22	Parazone	Edward	35		M	M	1893 New York, N.Y.	9	3411 Riverdale Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
23	Parazone	Amelia	22		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		3411 Riverdale Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
24	Mancil	Laura	28		F	S	1900 Chicago, Ill.		500 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
25	Weisberg	Mac	22		M	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		2156 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Weisberg	Hannah	19		F	M	1909 New York, N.Y.		2156 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Schuman	Irving G.	24		M	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		670 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
28	Schuman	Essie	19		F	M	1909 New York, N.Y.		670 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
29	Somers	James J.	37		M	S	1891 New York, N.Y.		881-E-175th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Tomkins	Frances	62		F	W	1866	Husband, U.S. Citizen	33 Elm St., Summit, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 21st, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Fukushima	Ailsa	23	F	S	1905	New York, N.Y.		23 Beachmont Drive, New Rochelle, N.Y.
2	Fukushima	Doris	20	F	S	1908	New York, N.Y.		23 Beachmont Drive, New Rochelle, N.Y.
3	Grobe	Walter	57	M	M	1871	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		20 Lafayette Pl., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
4	Grobe	Willette	50	F	M	1878	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		20 Lafayette Pl., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
5	Borland	Bessie	57	F	S	1871	Yonkers, N.Y.		10 Delavan Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
6	Stearns	Margaret	29	F	M	1899	New York, N.Y.		115-E-89th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Stearns	Peggy	2	F	S	1925	New York, N.Y.		115-E-89th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Reick	Louise	27	F	S	1901	New York, N.Y.		115-E-89th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Stuart	Ruth	70	F	M	1858	Alexandria, Va.		34-W-51st St., New York, N.Y.
10	Mansfield	Richard H.	28	M	S	1900	New York, N.Y.		114 Davis Ave., W-New Brighton, L.I., N.Y.
11	Markle	Florence	30	F	S	1898	Hazleton, Pa.		133-W-76th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Hagerty, Jr.	Sheward	31	M	M	1897	Philadelphia, Pa.		1050 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Hagerty	Harriet	23	F	M	1905	New York, N.Y.		1050 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Triffon	George L.	35	M	M	1893		Naturalized 1916 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	134-W-78th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Triffon	Penelope	21	F	M	1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.		134-W-78th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Lutes	Helen E.	22	F	S	1906	Moundsville, W.Va.		12 Clark Pl., Columbia, Ohio.
17	Lutes	Marjorie	30	F	S	1898	Moundsville, W.Va.		12 Clark Pl., Columbia, Ohio.
18	Thompson	Edward	68	M	M	1860	Pittsburgh, Pa.		4735 Wallingford St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	Thompson	Maude	58	F	M	1870	Pittsburgh, Pa.		4735 Wallingford St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	McCullough	William T.	28	M	S	1900	Pittsburgh, Pa.		1235 Dennington Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	Smith	Chauncey M.	32	M	S	1896	Budianan, W.Va.		Aberdeen Apt., Bayard St., Pitts-
22	Fussner	Hugo A.	40	M	M	1888	Cincinnati, Ohio.		4008 Rose Hill Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
23	Fussner	Grace	36	F	M	1892	Norwood, Ohio.		4008 Rose Hill Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
24	Fussner	Frank	7	M	S	1921	Norwood, Ohio.		4008 Rose Hill Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
25	Ansbacher	Louis J.	20	M	M	1908	New York, N.Y.		505-W-167th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Friedman	Bernard	26	M	M	1902	New York, N.Y.		45 Moshulu Parkway, Bronx, N.Y.
27	Friedman	Dorothy	24	F	M	1904	New York, N.Y.		45 Moshulu Parkway, Bronx, N.Y.
28	Brown	John L.	28	M	M	1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.		841-E-Prince St., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Brown	Carol	27	F	M	1901	Brooklyn, N.Y.		841-E-Prince St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Beam	Gweneth	22	F	S	1906	New York, N.Y.		63 Larch Ave., Bogota, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 21st, 1928.

39

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Renouf	Edward	81	M	1847 Lowville, N.Y.	White Hart Inn, Salisbury, Conn.
2	Renouf	Eliza	58	F	1870 Baltimore, Md.	White Hart Inn, Salisbury, Conn.
3	Taylor	Mary	52	F	1876 Baltimore, Md.	White Hart Inn, Salisbury, Conn.
4	Hinrichs	Alfred	57	M	1871 Brooklyn, N.Y.	76 Lincoln St., Glen Ridge, N.J.
5	Hinrichs	Elizabeth A.	53	F	1875 Appleton, Wis.	76 Lincoln St., Glen Ridge, N.J.
6	Hinrichs	William E.	24	M	1904 Glen Ridge, N.J.	76 Lincoln St., Glen Ridge, N.J.
7	Lyons	Ernest	33	M	1895 Paris, Tex.	24 Broad St., New York, N.Y.
8	Robertson	Ruth	24	F	1894 Summit, N.J.	35 Schermerhorn St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Jacobs	Pauline E.	22	F	1894 Farmingdale, N.Y.	760 87th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Ball	Peter	34	M	1894 Chicago, Ill.	1870 Garfield Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
11	Ball	Julia	29	F	1899 Cleveland, Ohio.	1870 Garfield Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
12	Jackson	Edna	23	F	1905 New York, N.Y.	136-E-36th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Jackson	Kenneth	16	M	1912 New York, N.Y.	136-E-36th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Handlen	Jack	11	M	1917 New York, N.Y.	500 Fort Washington St., New York, N.Y.
15	Brandeis	Erich	39	M	1899	Naturalized 1927 in the Federal Court, New York, N.Y.
16	Brandeis	Olga	30	F	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.	44-W-10th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Hawthorne	Archibald C.	28	M	1900 Nyack, N.J.	131-E-21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Hawthorne	Katharine	27	F	1901 New York, N.Y.	131-E-21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Hawthorne, Jr.	Archibald C.	2	M	1926 Brooklyn, N.Y.	131-E-21st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Sherrard	J. Alfred	53	M	1875	Naturalized 1900 in the District Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.
21	Sherrard	Catherine	48	F	1880 Boston, Mass.	176 Naples Rd., Brookline, Mass.
22	Sherrard, Jr.	J. Alfred	12	M	1916 Swampscott, Mass.	176 Naples Rd., Brookline, Mass.
23	Keith	Sidney	27	M	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.	226-S-21st St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Keith	Dorothy	20	F	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.	226-S-21st St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Stark	Mary A.	41	F	1887 Stamford, Conn.	21 Williams St., Stamford, Conn.
26	Burnette	John C.	41	M	1887 Somerville, N.J.	2-W-67th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Burnette	Cora	30	F	1898 St. Louis, Mo.	2-W-67th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Scratchley	Henry P.	67	M	1861 New Orleans, La.	Murray Hill, N.J.
29	Scratchley	Sarah	60	F	1868 Davenport, Iowa.	Murray Hill, N.J.
30	Ways	Charles M.	22	M	1906 Baltimore, Md.	379 Park Ave., Baltimore, Md.

Lines 8 & 9 (Jacobs) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Line 8 (Robertson) transferred to sheet 6 line 15.

E. L. Muller
Passenger

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 21st, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Griffin	Kathleen M.	26	✓	F S	1902 Wallingford, Conn.		32 High St., New Haven, Conn.
2	Griffin	Alice L.	21	✓	F S	1907 Wallingford, Conn.		32 High St., New Haven, Conn.
3	Farrell	Ann J.	35	✓	F S	1893 Hartford, Conn.		31 Vineland Terrace, Hartford, Conn.
4	Wachsman	Charles	33	✓	M M	1895 New York, N.Y.		1050 Anderson Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Wachsman	Irene	25	✓	F M	1903 New York, N.Y.		1050 Anderson Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Cast	Irene	21	✓	F S	1907 New York, N.Y.		5912-60th St., Marpaith, L.I., N.Y.
7	Cast	Helen	20	✓	F S	1908 New York, N.Y.		5912-60th St., Marpaith, L.I., N.Y.
8	Saxe	Abraham	26	✓	M M	1902	✓ Naturalized 1924 in the Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	37 Crawford St., Boston, Mass.
9	Saxe	Marian	22	✓	F M	1906 Boston, Mass.		37 Crawford St., Boston, Mass.
10	Stewart	Edward	27	✓	M M	1891 Rochester, N.Y.		Farmington, Conn.
11	Stewart	Julia P.	21	✓	F M	1897 Clayton, Ala.		Farmington, Conn.
12	Townsend	Kathryn	25	✓	F S	1903 Chicago, Ill.		6236 Magnolia Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	Townsend	Bess	27	✓	F S	1901 Chicago, Ill.		6236 Magnolia Ave., Chicago, Ill.
14	Schanb	Fred W.	40	✓	M S	1888 New York, N.Y.		1254 Beach Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
15	Robertson	Ruth	34	✓	F S	1894 Summit, N.J.		35 Schermerhorn St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Jacobs	Pauline E.	34	✓	F S	1894 Farmingdale, L.I., N.Y.		760 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Buckmann	Alfred G.	24	✓	M M	1904 New York, N.Y.		9026-210th Pl., Bellaire, L.I., N.Y.
18	Buckmann	Martha	23	✓	F M	1905 New York, N.Y.		9026-210th Pl., Bellaire, L.I., N.Y.
19	Wood	Helene	37	✓	F M	1891 San Antonio, Tex.		30-E-68th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Jones	Sam	9	✓	M S	1919 New York, N.Y.		30-E-68th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Schroder	William	30	✓	M M	1898 New York, N.Y.	12	111-20-42nd St., Corona, L.I., N.Y.
22	Schroder	Delida	24	✓	F M	1904 Berlin, N.H.		111-20-42nd St., Corona, L.I., N.Y.
23	Lewis	Paustina M.	22	✓	F S	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8824-181st St., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
24	Lewis	Florence L.	20	✓	F S	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8824-181st St., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
25	Williams	Roger	25	✓	M S	1903 New York, N.Y.		115-W-190th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Monell	Harold	28	✓	M S	1900 New York, N.Y.		Laurelton, L.I., N.Y.
27	Williams	Ethel	27	✓	F S	1901 New York, N.Y.		115-W-190th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Williams	Adela	29	✓	F S	1899 New York, N.Y.		115-W-190th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Williams	Rose	21	✓	F S	1907 New York, N.Y.		118-E-190th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Lohse	Helen	27	✓	F S	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1537 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 10 and 11 (Stewart) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Fuller
Clerk

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 21st, 1928.

39

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Johnston	Eugene	30		M	M	1898 Pittsburgh, Pa.		68-N-Maple Ave., Ridgewood, N.J.
2	Johnston	Marjorie	25		F	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		68-N-Maple Ave., Ridgewood, N.J.
3	Shalvey	Francis	27		M	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		387-E-Morholm Parkway, New York, N.Y.
4	Parpante	Adele	48		F	S	1880 New York, N.Y.		16 Lincoln Circle, Crestwood, N.Y.
5	Shalvey	Caroline	48		F	M	1880 New York, N.Y.		323 Bedford Park Blvd., New York, N.Y.
6	Hosono	Mary K.	26		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		2042 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Ehler	James T.	23		M	M	1905 Elizabeth, N.J.		739 Madison Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
8	Ehler	Margaret	20		F	M	1908 E-Porchester, Conn.		739 Madison Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
9	Ginsberg	William	32		M	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		30-E-40th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Ginsberg	Ruth	22		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		30-E-40th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Lampert	Herman	34		M	M	1894	Naturalized 1920 in the Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	432 Palisade Ave., West New York, N.J.
12	Lampert	Miriam	34		F	M	1894	Husband, U.S. Citizen	432 Palisade Ave., West New York, N.J.
13	Holden	Heywood	34		M	M	1894 New York, N.Y.		81 Forest St., N-Arlington, N.J.
14	Holden	Grace	36		F	M	1890 Steubenville, Ohio.		81 Forest St., N-Arlington, N.J.
15	Dodd	Margaret	31		F	S	1897 Cleveland, Ohio.		1944-E-75th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
16	Wanger	Allyn	35		M	M	1893 Chagrin Falls, Ohio.		1739 Hartshon Rd., E-Cleveland, Ohio.
17	Wanger	Helena	34		F	M	1894 New York, N.Y.		1739 Hartshon Rd., E-Cleveland, Ohio.
18	Klinghoffer	William	28		M	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		1015-E-10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Hirshbinn	Rosa	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		980 Kelly St., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Marcus	Ada	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		980 Kelly St., Bronx, N.Y.
21	Streva	Charles S.	40		M	M	1888	Naturalized 1914 in the South Circuit Court, New York, N.Y.	1001-5th Ave., College Pt., L.I., N.Y.
22	Streva	Carolyn C.	25		F	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		1001-5th Ave., College Pt., L.I., N.Y.
23	Capron	Wilbur W.	33		M	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		Continental Apts., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
24	Capron	Ruth	27		F	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		Continental Apts., Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
25	Self	Margaret	27		F	S	1901 South Orange, N.J.		11 Centre St., South Orange, N.J.
26	Self	Anna	26		F	S	1902 South Orange, N.J.		11 Centre St., South Orange, N.J.
27	Wimett	Anna	30		F	S	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9516 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Iverson	Alice	30		F	S	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		215-33rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Lasker	Martha	45		F	M	1883 New York, N.Y.		490 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Lasker	Bernard	17		M	S	1911 New York, N.Y.		490 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 21st., 1928. 25

39

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Anderson	Milton T.	30		M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		Rowayton, Conn.
2	Anderson	Edna	25		F	M	1903 Freeport, L.I., N.Y.		Rowayton, Conn.
3	McNamee	Bernice	23		F	S	1905 Baltimore, Md.		1 Second Ave., Brooklyn Park, Md.
4	Wilkinson	Edna	23		F	S	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		409 Patapsco Ave., Brooklyn Park, Md.
5	Taylor	Gertrude	35		F	S	1893 Baltimore, Md.		3905 Garrison Blvd., Baltimore, Md.
6	Montagnon	Louis	63		M	M	1865 New York, N.Y.		112 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Montagnon	Carolina	64		F	M	1864 New York, N.Y.		112 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Carrigan	Stokes	26		M	M	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		State Highway, Clearfont, Pa.
9	Carrigan	Roberta B.	22		F	M	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		State Highway, Clearfont, Pa. N.Y.
10	Arthur	Donald	51		M	M	1877	Naturalized 1912 in the District Court, Butte, Montana	3 Sycamore Dr., Great Neck, L.I. N.Y.
11	Arthur	Helen	45		F	M	1883 Butte, Mon.		3 Sycamore Dr., Great Neck, L.I. Pa.
12	Maloy	Elsie D.	45		F	M	1883 Salem, N.J.		43 & Chestnut Plaza Hall, Phila.
13	Moore	Nellie	40		F	M	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		2023 Medary Ave., Germantown, Pa.
14	Millward	Elizabeth B.	43		F	M	1885 Philadelphia, Pa.		Oroland, Pa.
15	Elbogen	Charles	56		M	M	1872 New York, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 21 Surf Court, Rockaway Beach, L.I., N.Y.
16	Elbogen	Mabel	45		F	M	1883 New York, N.Y.		21 Surf Court, Rockaway Beach, L.I., N.Y.
17	Russland	Henrietta	37		F	S	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		533-73rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Nehammer	C. Margarita	34		F	S	1894 Jersey City, N.J.		Yorktown Heights, N.Y.
19	Segalcke	John F.	25		M	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		Teaneck, N.J.
20	Segalcke	Josephine	24		F	M	1904 Tenafly, N.J.		Teaneck, N.J.
21	Proctor	Robertina M.	23		F	S	1905 Springfield, Mass.		23 Kenyon St., Springfield, Mass.
22	Hodsdon	Louise	67		F	M	1861 Erie, Pa.		2715 Shasta Rd., Berkeley, Calif.
23	Hodsdon	Louise	30		F	S	1898 Lyndon, Ill.		1719 Pacific Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
24	Klinck	Richard	21		M	M	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		457 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Klinck	Kathleen	19		F	M	1909 Derby, Conn.		457 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Stamm	R. Paul	36		M	M	1892 New Martinsville, W. Va.		619 Mulberry St., Clarksburg, W. Va.
27	Stamm	Juna	25		F	M	1903 Clarksburg, W. Va.		619 Mulberry St., Clarksburg, W. Va. N.Y.
28	Moran	Julia	49		F	S	1879 Long Island City, L.I., N.Y.		134-8th St., Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.
29	Ferris	Ella V.	49		F	S	1879 New York, N.Y.		463-3rd St., Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.
30	Pigot	Edward N.	76		M	S	1852 New York, N.Y.		61 Pienepont St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 21st., 1928. 36

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Royce	Albert J.	34		M	M	1894 Union Hill, N.J.		8 Garfield St., Clifton, N.J.
2	Royce	Edith	32		F	M	1896 Passaic, N.J.		8 Garfield St., Clifton, N.J.
3	Monroe	James	41		M	M	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		8405 Mooney Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
4	Monroe	Martha	38		F	M	1896 Cincinnati, Ohio.		8405 Mooney Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
5	Chaplin	Herbert	36		M	S	1892	Naturalized 1926 in the Circuit Court, New York, N.Y.	524-2nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Shaw	Alfred	31		M	M	1897 Hartford, Conn.		84 Garden St., Hartford, Conn.
7	Shaw	Henrietta	22		F	M	1906 Sharton, Conn.		84 Garden St., Hartford, Conn.
8	Punderson	Sammel F.	50		M	M	1878 New Haven, Conn.		141 St. James Ave., Springfield, Mass.
9	Punderson	May S.	40		F	M	1888 Springfield, Mass.		141 St. James Ave., Springfield, Mass.
10	Opdyke	Charles A.	64		M	M	1864 Flemington, N.J.		2633 Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
11	Opdyke	Mary J.	59		F	M	1869 Butler, N.J.		2633 Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
12	Opdyke	Gordon	24		M	S	1904 Jersey City, N.J.		2633 Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
13	Opdyke	Carl S.	22		M	S	1906 Jersey City, N.J.		2633 Boulevard, Jersey City, N.J.
14	Fennell	Rthal E.	40		F	S	1888 <i>39 yrs in U.S.</i>	Father, U.S. Citizen	Bayard Manor Apts., Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Goodykoontz	Bess	33		F	S	1895 Wankon, Iowa.		317-N-Craig St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Weld	Francis M.	32		M	M	1896 Milton, Mass.		Milton, Mass.
17	Weld	Elizabeth	31		F	M	1897 Berlin, N.H.		Milton, Mass.
18	Patton	Robert H.	80		M	S	1848	Naturalized 1886 in the Superior Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill.	227 Diamond Bridge Ave., Hawthorne, N.J.
19	Lee	John M.	34		M	S	1894 Boston, Mass.		Shelton Hotel, New York, N.Y.
20	Donovan	John P.	28		M	M	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		818-S-49th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Donovan	Mary	28		F	M	1900 Atlantic City, N.J. <i>15</i>		818-S-49th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	McDonnell	Mary	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		1812 Harrison Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
23	McDonnell	Jane	57		F	M	1871 Buffalo, N.Y.		1812 Harrison Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
24	Payne	Julius A.	46		M	M	1882 Philadelphia, Pa.		308 Fairfield Ave., Upper Derby, Pa.
25	Payne	Elsie C.	42		F	M	1886 Stevens Pt., Wis.		308 Fairfield Ave., Upper Derby, Pa.
26	Payne	Eleanor	19		F	S	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		308 Fairfield Ave., Upper Derby, Pa.
27	Edgarly	Frances B.	37		F	M	1891 Rye Beach, N.H.		32 Vernon St., Brookline, Mass.
28	Robertson	Sue J.	27		F	S	1901 Petersburg, Va.		35-S-Market St., Petersburg, Va.
29	Gillian	Anne	26		F	S	1902 Petersburg, Va.		24 Fillmore St., Petersburg, Va.
30	Chesterman	Maria	31		F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		827 Webster Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.

Line 3 & 4 (Monroe) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

Passengers 9:00 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BETHUNDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BETHUNDA, JUNE 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JUNE 21st, 1928.

39

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Wiggin	Webster	25	✓	M	1903 Newton, Mass.		54 Marlboro St., Newton, Mass.
2	Wiggin	Jeannette	28	✓	F	1900 Woodsville, N.H.		54 Marlboro St., Newton, Mass.
3	Bapp	Margaret	34	✓	F	1894 Freeport, Pa.		61-E Goethe St., Chicago, Ill.
4	Burns	Gertrude	37	✓	F	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		257-S-16th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Burdessall	Elwood	72	✓	M	1856 Port Chester, N.Y.		King St., Port Chester, N.Y.
6	Burdessall	Richard	33	✓	M	1895 Harrison, N.Y.		King St., Port Chester, N.Y.
7	Fox	Andrew	32	✓	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		115 Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Fox	Margaretta	32	✓	F	1896 Fayetteville, N.C.		115 Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Malanaphy	Helen	23	✓	F	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 4009 Gosman Ave., Long Island City
10	Malanaphy	Mae	25	✓	F	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 4009 Gosman Ave., Long Island City
11	Grady	Margaret	22	✓	F	1906 Jersey City, N.J.		291 Woodlawn Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
12	Hazard	Rowland	35	✓	M	1893 Bayhead, N.J.		Bayhead, N.J.
13	Stryker	Clarence	64	✓	M	1864 Sharon, Conn.		49 College Ave., Annapolis, Md.
14	Wright	Nessie M.	30	✓	F	1898 24 yrs in U.S.	Father, U.S. Citizen	3516-N-13th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Slifer	Sylvia	30	✓	F	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		4803-N-10th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Romaine	Ralph B.	36	✓	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		2 Bechor St., New York, N.Y.
17	Young	Robert G.	41	✓	M	1887 Toledo, Ohio.		5821 Ferree St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Young	Ruth Ann	27	✓	F	1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5821 Ferree St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	O'Brien	Thomas V.	38	✓	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		1 Marblehill Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	O'Brien	Amelia	32	✓	F	1896 New York, N.Y.		1 Marblehill Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Phillips	Spencer	28	✓	M	1900 Montclair, N.J.		139 Montclair Ave., Montclair, N.J.
22	Phillips	Perane	26	✓	F	1902 Chicago, Ill.		139 Montclair Ave., Montclair, N.J.
23	Nebauer	Louis C.	45	✓	M	1883 New York, N.Y.		7630 Park Lane St., Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
24	Nebauer	Mabel	35	✓	F	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7630 Park Lane St., Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
25	Osborne	Sarah	34	✓	F	1894 Eureka, Calif.		111 Sumac St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Campbell	A. Wilson	65	✓	M	1863 Philadelphia, Pa.		7220 Linwood Rd., Bywood, Pa.
27	Campbell	Mary W.	65	✓	F	1863 Jenkintown, Pa.		7220 Linwood Rd., Bywood, Pa.
28	Achtermann	William E.	35	✓	M	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		128 Hillcrest Rd., Bywood, Pa.
29	Achtermann	Ethel C.	40	✓	F	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		128 Hillcrest Rd., Bywood, Pa.
30	Eddy	Rose G.	61	✓	F	1867 Cleveland, Ohio.		Longview Rd., Port Washington, L.I. N.Y.

Line 30 (Eddy) crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Surgeon

Pearson 930

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JUNE 21st, 1928. 38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Morrison	Harold	38		M	M	1890 <i>7 yrs in U.S.</i>	Father, U.S. Citizen	Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
2	Morrison	Lillian	38		F	M	1890 Utica, N.Y.		Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
3	Colmer	Frederick	76		M	M	1852	Naturalized 1873 in the County Court, Newark, N.J.	23 Ridgewood Ave., Irvington, N.J.
4	Colmer	Hannah	72		F	M	1856 Orange, N.J.		23 Ridgewood Ave., Irvington, N.J.
5	Corlett	Ella	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		844 Columbus Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Blank	Anna	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		592 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Branken	James	72		M	M	1856	Naturalized 1888 in the County Court, Bridgeport, Conn.	355 Burgess Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
8	Wells	J. Van Kirk	62		M	M	1866 Saratoga, N.Y.		131-20th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
9	Wells	Janet	48		F	M	1880 Auburn, N.Y.		131-20th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
10	Colston	John A.C.	40		M	M	1888 Baltimore, Md.		Woodbrook, Md.
11	Colston	Harriet	29		F	M	1899 Baltimore, Md.		Woodbrook, Md.
12	Evers	Mabel	49		F	M	1879 West Farm, Mass.		263 Pontiac Ave., Auburn, R.I.
13	Clarke	Fannie	54		F	S	1874 Providence, R.I.		125 Waterman St., Providence, R.I.
14	Reynolds	Winthrop	49		M	M	1879 Graena, R.I.		147 Auburn St., Auburn, R.I.
15	Reynolds	Minnie A.	47		F	M	1881 Hop River, Conn.		147 Auburn St., Auburn, R.I.
16	Benoit	Roy E.	26		M	M	1902 Anthony, R.I.		35 Meeting St., Anthony, R.I.
17	Benoit	Jeanne	27		F	M	1901 Phoenix, R.I.		35 Meeting St., Anthony, R.I.
18	Cohen	Harry L.	24		M	M	1904 <i>13 yrs in U.S.</i>	Father, U.S. Citizen	3140 Godwin Terrace, New York, N.Y.
19	Cohen	Mildred	23		F	M	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3140 Godwin Terrace, New York, N.Y.
20	Brown	Margaret A.	45		F	S	1883 Creston, Ill.		2604 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Hanshon	Mary	38		F	S	1890 Haverstra, N.Y.		235 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Hotaling	Kathryn	26		F	S	1902 Wallkill, N.Y.		Albany Hospital, Albany, N.Y.
23	Frost	Grace E.	27		F	S	1901 Albany, N.Y.		50 Chestnut St., Albany, N.Y.
24	Bloom	Elda	32		F	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		390-E-52nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Bloom	Miriam	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		390-E-52nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Herrington	Pearl M.	40		F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		53 Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Herrington	Norma	15		F	S	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		53 Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Herrington	Ruth	11		F	S	1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		53 Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Schroeder	Aimee	8		F	S	1920 Brooklyn, N.Y.		53 Rogers Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Mayor	Eleanor L.	28		F	M	1900 Sallman, Md. <i>married 1915</i>		116 Hesketh St., Chevy Chase, Md.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

at my at Passaic

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON ZEELANDIA

~~JUNE 19th.~~....., 19₂₈

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 19th, 1928.																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government Agents only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, in what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Ruggles	Bethia T.	44	✓	f	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Canterbury				80	Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Ruggles	John A.	44	✓	m	Chauffeur	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Lurham					Canada	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	O'Byrne	Elizabeth	47	✓	f	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin					Canada	Montreal
4	TRANSIT	Arvidsson	Frans	26	✓	m	Butler	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Swedish	Sweden	Blokinge					Canada	Montreal
5	TRANSIT	Hafseas	Sverre	18	✓	m	Distressed Norwegian Seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandi-navian	Norway	Olso					Canada	Montreal
6	TRANSIT	Fisher	William H.	22	✓	m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset					U.S.A.	Boston
7	TRANSIT	Oatway	James H.	20	✓	m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges					U.S.A.	Boston
Pearrell Inspr 10 15am																				
18																				
Lines 8 to 30 inclusive left blank.																				
E. J. Madsen Purser																				

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
HA
40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 21st, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States
1	George Huggles, father-in-law, Short Pine Creek, Alberta, P.Q.	Montreal	Empl. J. Morgan	over yes	1925	N.Y.	Mr. J. Morgan, employer, 270 Sherbrooke St., Montreal	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brwn	brwn	none.
2	George Huggles, father, Short Pine Creek, Alberta, P.Q.	Montreal	Empl. J. Morgan	over yes	1925	N.Y.	Mr. J. Morgan, employer, 270 Sherbrooke St., Montreal	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brwn	blue	none.
3		Montreal	Empl. J. Morgan	over yes	1926	N.Y.	Mr. J. Morgan, employer, 270 Sherbrooke St., Montreal	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brwn	brwn	none.
4	S. Hafsass, father, Egenhjimevig No. 11, Oslo, Norway	Montreal	Empl. J. Morgan	over no			Mr. J. Morgan, employer, 270 Sherbrooke St., Montreal	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brwn	brwn	none.
5	Charles Fisher, father, Somerset, Bermuda	Oslo	Norwegian Consul	over yes	1928	Texas	S. Hafsass, father, Egenhjimevig No. 11, Oslo, Norway	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brwn	blue	none.
6	H.L. Strothard, uncle, 145 Belmont St., Belmont, Mass.	Bermuda	self	over no	1925		H.L. Strothard, uncle, 145 Belmont St., Belmont, Mass.	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brwn	blue	none.
7		Boston	self	over yes	1928	Mass.	H.L. Strothard, uncle, 145 Belmont St., Belmont, Mass.	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair brwn	brwn	none.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Le Jeffrie Davis, Master, of the MS. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Le Jeffrie Davis
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 28

at NY

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Local Agents

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.					
Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality	
24	British (Afr. Bth.)	Mc Intosh Leonard	22	British (Afr. Bth.)	
22	British				
23	do.				
28	do.				
23	do.				
22	do.				
32	do.				
50	do.				
24	do.				
17	U.S.C.				
21	British				
25	U.S.C.				
28	do.				
15	do.				
24	do.				
25	British (Afr. Bth.)				
23	U.S.C.				
21	do.				
21	do.				
32	do.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Jeffries Davis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 687-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British 18 S. Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 332 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 22 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21 Total crew this date 329

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st June, 1928, consigned to Furness Bermuda Line; is now lying at Pier 95 North River, and is expected to sail 23rd June, 1928, for Hamilton, Bermuda, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Piper Richard</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>British (Afr. Bth.)</u>	<u>16 June, 1928 New York</u>
<u>Muse Wesley</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do. do.</u>	<u>19 do. Bermuda</u>



14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

331 = 296 Aliens
35 U.S.C.

Sheet No.

9, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMDA.

42

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
at arrival	at read							
		49	M	English	British	5-11	180	
		84	M	"	"	5-9	175	
		31	M	"	"	6-0	167	
		25	M	Irish	"	5-9	145	
		22	M	English	"	5-10	145	
		19	M	Irish	"	6-0	145	
		26	M	English	"	5-9	168	
		27	M	"	"	6-0	152	
		19	M	"	"	5-11	152	
		18	M	"	"	5-8	128	
		45	M	"	"	5-7	158	
		61	M	Irish	"	5-9	186	
		24	M	"	"	5-9	160	
		29	M	"	"	5-7	149	
		28	M	"	"	5-7	139	
		45	M	English	"	5-6	130	
		18	M	Irish	"	5-8	136	
		25	M	English	"	5-7	150	
		55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	160	
		24	M	Scottish	British	5-11	156	
		30	M	English	"	5-5	122	
		22	M	Irish	"	5-8	145	
		24	M	"	"	5-8	152	
		59	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	164	
		24	M	English	British	5-7	154	
		21	M	"	"	5-7	130	
		26	M	"	"	6-0	162	
		45	M	Afr. Bth.	"	5-10	170	
		32	M	B. W. I.	"	5-10	176	
		28	M	Afr. Bth.	"	5-11	166	

See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Entries in this column (7), (8), (9), and (10) are punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

Entered with papers 7/5/28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States.

Vessel M. S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
DAVIS				
CHARLTON				
BURNS				
HODDER				
HAGUE				
GERITY				
RAILEY				
SEWELL				
WILTSHIRE				
CORKE				
WAITE				
CRAIG				
MC WILLIAMS				
GRISHAW				
FERRON				
MC GUIRK				
HATTON				
JOHNSON				
MULLER				
FINDLAY				
DAIZIEL				
CROWTHER				
SAUL				
DAVIS				
MC DERMOTT				
DAVIS				
TINDALL				
BOYCE				
ROSS				
DAVIS				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
✓ Parker James	25	British	19 June, 1928 Bermuda
✓ Chieftly Harry	89	U. S. C.	8 do. New York
✓ Howard Ralph	33	British	16 do. do.
✓ Robinson Albert	30	do.	16 do. do.
✓ Campbell Brian	18	do.	1 Jan. 1928 Belfast
✓ Rea Allan	27	do.	do. do.
✓ Davis Grace	50	do.	do. do.
✓ McNally Joseph	41	do.	do. do.
✓ Paulot Walter	27	do.	do. do.
✓ Rowley Gordon	22	do.	12 Jan 1928 New York
✓ Taylor Herbert	21	British (A.P. Bch)	9 June 1928 do.
✓ Sam Emma	19	U. S. C.	1 do. do.
✓ Banach Walter	21	do.	16 do. do.
✓ Mangner Charles	33	do.	5 May 1928 do.
✓ McLean Charles	32	British (A.P. Bch)	1 June 1928 do.
✓ Hartman Stanley	24	British (A.P. Bch)	10 Feb. do. do.
✓ McWilliams John	24	British	do. do.
✓ Vadder Frank	35	U. S. C.	30 Mar. 1928 do.
✓ Heiman Arthur	31	do.	1 June, 1928 do.
✓ Keflowitz Isaac	35	do.	do. do.
✓ Nadel Isaac	40	do.	16 do. do.
✓ Bailey Stanley	23	British (A.P. Bch)	16 do. do.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Also escaped. Detention ordered pending E.V. with Bureau 7/25/28

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agent

14-220

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

Sheet No.

42

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
DAVIS	HENRY. J.	✓	MASTER	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	49	M	English	British	5-11	180	✓
CHARLTON	WM. A.	✓	STAFF. CAPT.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	✓
BURNS	STANLEY	✓	CHP. OFFCR.	13.1.28	New York	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	157	✓
HODDER	ARTHUR	✓	JNR. 2nd. OFFCR.	29.3.28	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5-9	145	✓
HAGUE	STANLEY	✓	SNR. 3rd.	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	22	M	English	"	5-10	145	✓
GERITY	JOHN	✓	JNR. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	6-0	143	✓
BAILEY	STANLEY	✓	1st. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-9	168	✓
SEWELL	GEORGE	✓	2nd. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	152	✓
WILTSHIRE	DOUGLAS	✓	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	152	✓
CORKE	GEORGE	✓	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	138	✓
WAITE	GEORGE	✓	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	✓
CRAIG	HARRY	✓	BOSUN'S MATE	"	"	"	"	61	M	Irish	"	5-9	186	✓
MC WILLIAMS	FULLERTON	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	✓	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	149	✓
FERRON	FRANCIS	✓	NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	139	✓
MC GUIRK	EDWARD	✓	"	17.2.28	New York	"	"	45	M	English	"	5-6	130	✓
HATTON	HERBERT	✓	DECK BOY	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	18	M	Irish	"	5-8	136	✓
JOHNSON	HENRY	✓	Q. M.	13.2.28	Bermuda	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-7	150	✓
MULLER	EMIL. C.	✓	PURSER	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	160	✓
FINDLAY	ANDREW	✓	2nd. Purser	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5-11	156	✓
DALZIEL	WILFRED	✓	3rd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-5	122	✓
CROWTHER	ROBERT	✓	PURSER'S CLK.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5-8	145	✓
SAUL	DAVID	✓	"	28.1.28	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	152	✓
DAVIS	JOHN	✓	SURGEON	2.3.28	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	154	✓
MC DERMOTT	FRANK	✓	CARP. MATE	31.3.28	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-7	154	✓
DAVIS	VINCENT	✓	Q. M.	10.4.28	Bermuda	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	130	✓
TINDALL	HARRY	✓	Q. M.	5.5.28	New York	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	162	✓
BOYCE	HERMAN	✓	BOSUN'S MATE	1.6.28	"	"	"	45	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-10	170	✓
ROSS	STANLEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	B. W. I.	"	5-10	175	✓
DANIELS	DAVID	✓	A. B.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-11	166	✓

BERMUDA LINE

Agents

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SIMMONS	THOMAS	✓	✓	A.B.	1.6.28	New York	NO	YES	34	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-11	175	✓
2	ROSS	PETER	✓	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	B.W.I.	"	5-8	158	✓
3	ALLEYNE	OSCAR	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-7	175	✓
4	GRIFFIN	BRANFORD	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
5	TROSTMAN	JOSEPH	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	165	✓
6	DILLON	MOSES	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	170	✓
7	FLEMING	JAMES	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6	156	✓
8	MC INTOSH	LEONARD	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5-6	170	✓
9	MATTHEW	ROBERT	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	British	5-9	140	✓
10	HODGE	SCRIPENUS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
11	ABRAHAM	JOHN	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	170	✓
12	SHADRACK	ALBERT	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
13	DUNLOCK	ALFRED	✓	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
14	ANDERSON	CHRISTOPHER	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	149	✓
15	CAMERON	WINSLOW	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-10	145	✓
16	SMITH	JAMES	✓	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-1	178	✓
17	KEIMER	GEORGE	✓	✓	A.B.	2.6.28	"	"	"	38	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-8	158	✓
18	RIVERA	EDWIN	✓	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
19	WATERS	JOSEPH	✓	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
20	HALL	CYRIL	✓	✓	A.B.	9.6.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
21	BUCHANAN	ULRIC	✓	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	149	✓
22	QUAIL	HILTON	✓	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	152	✓
23	DUPONT	HENRY	✓	✓	SUPR. 2nd. OFFICER.	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-11	150	✓
24	LYNCH	JOHN	✓	✓	A.B.	4.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-11	155	✓
25	SPRATT	DALTON	✓	✓	O.S.	12.6.28	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	148	✓
26	PETERS	MARSHALL	✓	✓	CLERK	15.6.28	N.Y.	"	"	15	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-4	139	✓
27	FRASER	WALTER	✓	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-8	150	✓
28	PIPER	RICHARD	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	158	✓
29	MARDENBORO	TOM	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	153	✓
30	BROADBELL	JAMES	✓	✓	A.B.	19.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	130	✓

Detained aboard

25

Line FAIRNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Balance Pansall

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Detained aboard
alien escaped. Detention ordered pending
E.C. with fullness 4/5/28*

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par: 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALLAN	WILLIAM	✓		CHF. ENGR.	1.1.28	Belfast	NO	YES	46	M	Scotch	British	5-10	190	✓
2	MILROY	WILLIAM	✓		STAFF. CHF. ENG	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	164	✓
3	SEDGWICK	WILLIAM	✓		GUAR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	64	M	English	"	5-9	168	✓
4	HARDY	JOSEPH	✓		SNR. 2nd. Eng	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	156	✓
5	SAUL	WILLIAM	✓		JNR. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5-9	170	✓
6	TAYLOR	EDWARD	✓		JNR. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-6	138	✓
7	NICOL	WILLIAM	✓		SNR. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5-10	165	✓
8	WALKER	EDWARD	✓		JNR. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-6	144	✓
9	FORSYTH	GEORGE	✓		SNR. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
10	WALTER	REGINALD	✓		5th. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
11	HORSMAN	GEORGE	✓		7th. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
12	HOLEY	ALLAN	✓		JNR. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	145	✓
13	SPALDING	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-7	170	✓
14	HASWELL	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-10	160	✓
15	DOWDY	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5-9	165	✓
16	LOWE	JAMES	✓		2nd. ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	6-0	145	✓
17	TURNER	REGINALD	✓		1st. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	145	✓
18	DOAK	JAMES	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5-9	152	✓
19	SAMPSON	ALEX	✓		JNR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
20	WHICHER	SYDNEY	✓		CHF. REFG.	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	6-0	156	✓
21	PESTNO	ERNEST	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	179	✓
22	TURNER	JOHN	✓		1st. SANT.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
23	STRUTHERS	WILLIAM	✓		6th. ENGR. JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5-7	170	✓
24	WATSON	JAMES	✓		STORM ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-2	172	✓
25	SYMES	THOMAS	✓		LEADING HAND STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7	154	✓
26	DANSON	JAMES	✓		OTHER	"	"	"	"	48	M	Irish	"	5-7	167	✓
27	ROBINSON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	150	✓
28	MC GREEVEY	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-0	112	✓
29	MC RONALD	ARTHUR	✓		DECK ENGR.	2.3.28	New York	"	"	26	M	Bermudian	"	5-8	139	✓
30	CALEY	HARRY	✓		4th. ELECTR.	10.3.28	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-5	141	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29
103

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SUMNER	FRED			5th. ELECTN.	23.3.28	New York	NO	YES	23	M	English	British	5-9	141	
2	MC CLUSKEY	JOHN			WIPER	20.4.28	New York			22	M	Scotch		5-7	150	
3	HAYES	EDWIN			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5-7	146	
4	LANAHAN	EDWIN			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	138	
5	MC EWAN	JAMES			OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	"	5-7	149	
6	BULS	JAMES			OILER	31.5.28	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5-7	145	
7	BOYD	JOHN			WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-4	123	
8	FLANAGAN	JAMES			OILER	2.6.28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	145	
9	SALWAY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	
10	MURPHY	PATRICK			"	9.6.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-0	160	
11	CHEFETZ	HARRY			WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	
12	SCHLEIFER	LEO			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-11	140	
13	FOX	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	British	5-8	145	
14	SULLIVAN	HENRY			OILER	16.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	152	
15	WELSH	JOSEPH			WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	M	SCOTCH	"	5.8	149	
16	HOWARD	RALPH			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	158	
17	DALY	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5.9	161	
18	ROBINSON	ALBERT			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	5.11	163	
19	PARKER	JAMES			JR. ENGR.	18.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	178	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FOURTH BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE	✓		CHF. STWD.	1.1.28.	BELFAST	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	186	✓
2	WILSON	EDWARD	✓		2nd. STWD.	13.1.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-8	160	✓
3	PILONE	PETER	✓		BARBER	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
4	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	160	✓
5	GARNER	JOSIAH	✓		LINEN STWD.	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-9	138	✓
6	WILLMORE	ERNEST	✓		W.S. BARKPR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	140	✓
7	CASHMORE	THOMAS	✓		S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	155	✓
8	FENNESAY	FRANK	✓		ASST. STRKPR.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
9	FOX	STANLEY	✓		DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
10	THORNE	ALBERT	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	155	✓
11	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLIS. W. I.	"	5-11	153	✓
12	GREENSMITH	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	160	✓
13	CLAYS	RALPH	✓		S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
14	CLAPHAM	RICHARD	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-1	151	✓
15	DUNSTANE	HARRY	✓		STOREKPR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	152	✓
16	CHAMNER RUSSELL	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	145	✓
17	FERNE	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
18	HAMMOND	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
19	ORMAN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-4	126	✓
20	MOORECROFT	REI	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
21	MC CARTHY	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-4	125	✓
22	FITZGIBBONS	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	133	✓
23	BURTON	ALBERT	✓		S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	146	✓
24	TIZARD	PERCY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	156	✓
25	RUMMEY	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	136	✓
26	O' BRIEN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	163	✓
27	DWYER	WILLIAM	✓		LNGE BARKPR.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	187	✓
28	VENNER	PERCY	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	125	✓
29	MAYHALL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11	160	✓
30	ELSTONE	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-4	138	✓

Line BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"BERMUDA"** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUN 21 1928**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON. BERMUDA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BARFOOT	DANIEL	✓		B.R. STWD.	1.1.28.	BELFAST	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	✓
2	REYNOLDS	SAMUEL	✓		EX. CHEF.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
3	SMITH	OSWALD	✓		B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-5	144	✓
4	BOND	BERTIE	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	165	✓
5	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-11	160	✓
6	PRESCOTT	THOMAS	✓		NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	136	✓
7	FERRIS	PERCY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	136	✓
8	CAMPBELL	BRIAN	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	YES.	"	18	M	Rashy foreign	"	5-7	134	Rashy foreign
9	SIMES	FREDK.	✓		SWG. POOL ATTD.	"	"	NO.	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	144	✓
10	COWDREY	HARRY	✓		2nd. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	120	✓
11	DUFFY	DAVID	✓		NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	"	5-11	156	✓
12	REA	ALEXANDER	✓		OFFCRS. STWD.	"	"	YES.	"	27	M	Rashy foreign	"	5-7	122	Rashy foreign
13	EAGLES	GEORGE	✓		CHEF.	"	"	NO.	"	36	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	✓
14	MC CRONE	JOHN	✓		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-5	150	✓
15	RICKETTS	GEORGE	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	156	✓
16	COLE	GEORGE	✓		DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
17	AHERN	FREDK.	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	156	✓
18	JONES	THOMAS	✓		LIBRARY STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	144	✓
19	RAYMENT	BERNARD	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	133	✓
20	TREHAN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	145	✓
21	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
22	BROOMFIELD	LOUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-4	145	✓
23	BAUDISSON	HANS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	M	POLISH	POLISH	5-6	148	✓
24	SMITH	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	135	✓
25	HOUSE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	156	✓
26	MC ALKES	WILLIAM	✓		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	14	M	IRISH	"	4-10	102	✓
27	MURRAY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	IRISH	"	5-4	112	✓
28	BRENNAN	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-7	122	✓
29	BELL	ROBERT	✓		LIFT BOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-6	122	✓
30	HANNA	GEORGE	✓		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-6	122	✓

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

48

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC LEAN	ROBERT			PAGE BOY	1.1.28.	BELFAST	NO	YES	14	M	IRISH	BRITISH	4-6	107	✓
2	HORROCKS	JOHN			CHF. B. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	123	✓
3	HARTLEY	BERT			B. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	183	✓
4	BEECH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	150	✓
5	MC NEALE	CECIL			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	145	✓
6	GARNER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
7	HERBERT	WILLIAM			SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
8	WILLIAMS	HERBERT			B. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-11	165	✓
9	MANN	LEONARD			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11	165	✓
10	HIGGINSON	EDWARD			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	146	✓
11	BASTIN	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	132	✓
12	BOUND	WILLIAM			2nd. BAKER	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
13	HARTNELL	JOE			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
14	DEWEY	EDWIN			VEG COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	154	✓
15	ELFORD	ERNEST			ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-3	111	✓
16	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY			CHF. BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	135	✓
17	MORGAN	HENRY			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	147	✓
18	MARCHANT	WALTER			ASST. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	19	M	IRISH	"	5-7	132	✓
19	WALKER	ALFRED			CHF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
20	DOMONE	WILLIAM			ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-2	138	✓
21	MICHAELS	PETER			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	21	M	GERMAN	U.S.C.	5-11	140	✓
22	WILLIAMS	HARRY			S. L. BAKPR.	13.1.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	✓
23	GLEGG	PERCY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	147	✓
24	PEVACHIO	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓
25	SHEPPARD	FREDK.			PANTSCLN.	17.1.28	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-5	140	✓
26	FITZGIBBONS	LOUIS			ASST. STWD.	19.1.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	136	✓
27	WADE	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	139	✓
28	TONGE	ROBERT			SCULLION	28.1.28.	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	136	✓
29	GREGSON	OSWALD			ASST. PANTS	27.1.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	152	✓
30	TAYLOR	SELWYN			ASST. STWD.	3.2.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	147	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Public Law 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON? BERMUDA.

Sheet No. 49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GASSE	JEAN	✓		ASST. STWD.	1.6.28	New York	NO	YES	35	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-7	140	✓
2	MURRAY	PHILIP	✓		ASST. PANTS.					30	M	English	British	5-6	140	✓
3	OSBORNE	HARRY	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	160	✓
4	FLETCHER	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9	134	✓
5	COWELL	WILLIAM	✓		B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-9	150	✓
6	JONES	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
7	ADIE	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scotch	"	5-10	156	✓
8	MC LECHLAN	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	150	✓
9	DRAGON	SYDNEY	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	6-2	174	✓
10	WATTS	SAMUEL	✓		B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	B.W.I.	"	6-0	156	✓
11	BROWN	GEORGE	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-7	135	✓
12	WADE	HENRY	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	26	M	Bermudian	"	5-8	142	✓
13	MC LEAN	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	NO	YES	32	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-7	150	✓
14	MC INERNEY	JOHN	✓		ASST. PANT	"	"	NO	"	18	M	English	"	5-7	135	✓
15	TAYLOR	ROBERT	✓		SCULLION	"	"	YES	"	21	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-6	145	✓
16	MC DONALD	MATTHEW	✓		E.M.R. STWD.	"	"	NO	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	145	✓
17	MUNSNER	CHARLES	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	YES	"	33	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-11	150	✓
18	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	24	M	Irish	British	5-6	128	✓
19	ANDREWS	VICTOR	✓		ASST. COOK.	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5-10	150	✓
20	RICHARDSON	FRANK	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	130	✓
21	GARLAND	KATHARINE	✓		STWDESS.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5-7	134	✓
22	HARTMAN	ERSIC	✓		E.M.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-10	160	✓
23	BARRETT	KENNETH	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-11	166	✓
24	HATWARD	ALBERT	✓		DK. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Bermudian	British	5-8	200	✓
25	CATARINELLA	JOHN	✓		BARBER	21.1.28	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	6-0	149	✓
26	JOHNSON	ELINE	✓		LADY HAIRDRESSER	25.2.28	"	"	"	23	F	Swedish	Sweden	5-5	120	✓
27	DEN DECKER	LYDIA	✓		LAUNDRYMAID	27.4.28	"	"	"	30	F	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-6	180	✓
28	BENAGH	WALTER	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	5.5.28	"	YES	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
29	KRATCH	FRED	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
30	MEYERS	GEORGE	✓		MUSICIAN	1.1.28	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	134	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RAZUK	EDWARD	✓		MUSICIAN	1.6.28	New York	NO	YES	32	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-5	140	✓
2	VEDDER	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
3	KATZMAN	ABE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5-7	145	✓
4	HERMANN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	148	✓
5	MADDEN	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	Polish	Polish	5-7	144	✓
6	KREULER	HYMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	Polish	Polish	5-7	150	✓
7	BASSETT	JOHN	✓		E.M.R.STWD.	9.6.28	"	"	"	27	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-8	145	✓
8	ALDERSON	EDWARD	✓		ASST.STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-9	150	✓
9	HILL	FRANK	✓		ASST.PANTS.	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-11	156	✓
10	SCHOFIELD	GORDON	✓		ASST.STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Canadian	British	5-10	157	✓
11	BARNES	DUDLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6-0	153	✓
12	BURNS	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-6	155	✓
13	ROWLEY	GORDON	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	YES	"	24	M	Canadian	British	5-7	150	✓
14	REID	WILLIAM.	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH.	5-6	149	✓
15	GOODELL	OSB	✓		ASST.PANT.	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	6-1	148	✓
16	GOODINSON	MAURICE	✓		ASST.STWD.	"	"	NO	"	31	M	English	British	5-6	120	✓
17	FOY	ALBERT	✓		E.M.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-8	150	✓
18	BROOKES	CHARLES	✓		ASST.PANT.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	148	✓
19	RAYWOOD	WALTER	✓		ASST.STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-8	150	✓
20	SCHUSTER	MORRIS	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-11	165	✓
21	WING	FELIX	✓		ASST. STD.	11.6.28	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	162	✓
22	MOORE	LEWIS	✓		CHF.E.M.R.STD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-9	156	✓
23	HEAL	LEWIS	✓		ASST. PANT.	16.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	149	✓
24	MOLE	BERNARD	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	147	✓
25	NADEL	ISAAK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-10	152	✓
26	KAFLOWITZ	MEYER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	148	✓
27	McEWAN	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. PANT.	"	"	"	"	22	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-7	152	✓
28	BAILEY	STANLEY	✓		E.M.R.STD.	"	"	YES	"	23	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-8	156	✓
29	RYAN	FRANK	✓		ASST. STD.	"	"	NO	"	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	145	✓
30	HOWARD	GERALDINE	✓		LAUNDRYMAID	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	137	✓

Line FOREIGN BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of the alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boesian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LAMBERT	ENGLEBERT	✓		KIT. SCLN.	7.2.28.	BERMUDA	NO	YES	26	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5-6	145	✓
2	MC LEAN	CHARLES	✓		PANT. SCLN.	10.2.28.	NEW YORK	YES	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	139	✓
3	MUNDEN	GILBERT	✓		ASST. BUTCHER	1.1.28.	BELFAST	NO	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140	✓
4	ROLES	HORACE	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	150	✓
5	MC NALLY	JOSEPH	✓		NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	YES	"	41	M	IRISH	"	5-5	101	✓
6	ROBERTS	IOWERTH	✓		B.R. STWD.	"	"	NO	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5-4	120	✓
7	THOMPSON	ANDREW	✓		2nd. WALTER	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	140	✓
8	DEAN	HARRY	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	6-0	170	✓
9	WATSON	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	149	✓
10	NASH	CYRIL	✓		WRITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4	140	✓
11	KENNEDY	HENRY	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	M	IRISH	"	5-6	134	✓
12	GALLAGHER	VICTOR	✓		ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	144	✓
13	DAVIS	GRACE	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	YES	"	50	F	SCOTCH	"	5-4	144	✓
14	THOMAS	MABEL	✓		"	"	"	NO	"	40	F	ENGLISH	"	5-4	140	✓
15	STAPLES	BESSIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5-2	140	✓
16	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH	✓		"	12.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	50	F	"	"	5-6	150	✓
17	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		DECK STWD.	1.1.28	BELFAST	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	130	✓
18	PARSLOE	WALTER	✓		B.R. STWD.	"	"	YES	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓
19	GREEN	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	NO	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
20	BROWN	GEORGE	✓		"	10.2.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	"	5-6	130	✓
21	OSBORNE	HARRY	✓		"	17.2.28.	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	138	✓
22	ELL	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	127	✓
23	GREEN	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	133	✓
24	HILL	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	124	✓
25	RICHARDSON	FRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
26	NURSE	RICHARD	✓		E.M.T. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-9	136	✓
27	RICHMOND	RALPH	✓		ASST. STWD.	24.2.28.	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	148	✓
28	HIGGINS	THOMAS	✓		PANT. SCLN.	"	"	"	"	35	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	148	✓
29	BYRD	ROBERT	✓		ASST. ROAST COOK	2.3.28.	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	132	✓
30	HUGHES	ARTHUR	✓		ROAST COOK	10.3.28.	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11	152	✓
	BRISCON	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	AUSTRALIAN	"	5-5	155	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRISTOW	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. STWD.	10.3.28.	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	5-5	155	✓
2	WILLMORE	ERNEST	✓		CHP. PANTS	13.3.28.	BERMUDA	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	180	✓
3	O'ROURKE	EDWARD	✓		OFFICRS. STWD.	16.3.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
4	O'ROURKE	JOHN	✓		CHIEF End. CLASS STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	137	✓
5	GOMES	JOHN	✓		PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-6	129	✓
6	CURRIE	GORDON	✓		GYM INSTR.	23.3.28	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	143	✓
7	O'MALLEY	DONALD	✓		SCULLION	27.3.28.	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	138	✓
8	HAYNES	SIDNEY	✓		CAPT. SERVANT	30.3.28.	NEW YORK	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	182	✓
9	STODDART	JOHN	✓		ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
10	GREGSON	PEGGY	✓		STWDESS	"	"	"	"	45	F	U.S.A	U.S.C.	5-4	126	✓
11	GALLI	VASCO	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	136	✓
12	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	143	✓
13	ROWLING	ALTANO	✓		SCULLION	7.4.28	"	"	"	32	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	139	✓
14	WHITFORD	WALTER	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	142	✓
15	DONALDSON	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	139	✓
16	HOGAN	LESLIE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	143	✓
17	MURPHY	JAMES	✓		ASST? PANTS	6.4.28.	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	131	✓
18	SCOTT	GEORGE	✓		E.M.R. STWD.	10.4.28.	"	"	"	48	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	142	✓
19	MC LEAN	THOMAS	✓		ASST. STWD.	14.4.28.	"	"	"	22	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8	130	✓
20	COFFEY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	✓
21	HYDE	WILLIAM	✓		S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	137	✓
22	DUNNE	EDWARD	✓		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	134	✓
23	PARRY	ROBERT	✓		"	20.4.28.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	134	✓
24	KELLY	THOMAS	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-6	148	✓
25	RICHARDSON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-8	168	✓
26	EDWARDS	BELFORD	✓		E.M.R. STWD.	23.4.28.	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	135	✓
27	MC CALLUM	OSWALD	✓		ASST. STWD.	28.4.28.	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	134	✓
28	MC GARVEY	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	148	✓
29	BOLLINGER	JAMES	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	162	✓
30	MC HARG	CAMPBELL	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	146	✓

Line FURNESS BERGUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1289

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 4 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TIMMINS	ARTHUR	✓		ASST. STWD?	28.4.28	New York	NO	YES	22	M	English	British	5-9	136	✓
2	HORROCKS	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	139	✓
3	HUNT	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	142	✓
4	WARREN	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	143	✓
5	AGGETT	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	132	✓
6	MULLIN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	151	✓
7	DEMARCO	GABRIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	"	5-5	130	✓
8	MC KILLOP	JOHN	✓		ASST. 2nd. STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-7	140	✓
9	MC DONALD	BERT	✓		HELL BOY	30.4.28	Bermuda	"	"	15	M	Bermudian	"	5-4	110	✓
10	LEACH	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-10	130	✓
11	HASKELYN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	122	✓
12	WADE	ALFRED	✓		H.M.B. STWD.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-9	152	✓
13	SMITH	JOSEPH	✓		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	145	✓
14	SAMPSON	GEORGE	✓		ASST. STWD?	5.5.28	New York	"	"	19	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-8	139	✓
15	BROWN	CYRIL	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	British	5-7	149	✓
16	BARNETT	HENRY	✓		"	1.6.28	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
17	MC GAW	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scotch	"	5-6	150	✓
18	JONES	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-11	154	✓
19	URRY	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	135	✓
20	STEVENS	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scotch	"	5-6	134	✓
21	VICK	FREDERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-9	160	✓
22	DENNIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	130	✓
23	NIXON	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
24	FEY	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	156	✓
25	BOORMAN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	165	✓
26	DORE	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	145	✓
27	RYAN	SYDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-10	145	✓
28	TOOMER	DOUGLAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-3	120	✓
29	GLYNN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-3	125	✓
30	BARFOOT	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-11	150	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

10.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part A, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MILLER	MAY			LAUNDRYMA ID	16.6.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	44	F	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.5	154	
2	SAM	EMMA			"	"	"	YES	"	19	F	"	"	5.5	120	
3	HENDY	ALAN			A.D.	10.6.28	Bermuda	"	"	28	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.5	130	
4	NURSE	WESTLY			"	"	"	NO	"	28	M	Reddish	"	5.6	150	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries-Davis, Master of the M. S. Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

13

Sworn to before me this Twenty-first day of June, 1928.

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the list below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

13 sheets.

333 persons

AMERICAN CONSUL
HAMILTON, BERMUDA
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via
Don't forget to pay the fee of \$2.00 for this period.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

No. 631. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boisian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hersegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

333

DATE OF BIRTH: 1902
 BILL NO. 170183
 JUN 2 5 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6/24/28
 1/23/29
 1/23/29
 1/23/29

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

at San Pedro de Macoris



Wm. B. 21-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Alfonso XIII

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U. S. & RE. G.	TRAN- SIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ALSO	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	1			8	2	1	2		2	16
2nd CABIN	5			6						11
STEERAGE		1	1							2
TOTAL	6	1		15	2	1	2		2	29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (Negro). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens 5 U.S. 1 Total 6
 1st Cabin 5 1 6
 2nd Cabin 11 1 12
 Steerage 2 1 3
 Total 28 2 30

1 Stowaway incl
 852 Passengers

San Pedro de Macoris

List 6th
6 =

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928, 19

Passengers sailing from <u>Valm and Havana</u> 15 JUN 1928, 19																			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3655	CONZALEZ	LUISA	35	✓	W	home	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cadix				Cuba	Havana
2	3655	CANO	CARLOS ANGEL	23	✓	M	student	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				do	do
3	3655	CANO	ROBERTO	18	✓	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4	3655	ESPINO	AMERICA ANA	20	✓	F	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
5	3655	CALBO	BERNARDO B.	37	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona				do	do
6	3655	GINESTA	ENRIQUETA	47	✓	F	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7	3655	CALBO	MARIA LUISA	21	✓	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8	3655	UMARAN	GUILLERMO	31	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana				do	do
9	3655	FUEYO	BERNARDO	70	✓	W	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid				do	do
10	3655	PEREZ	BERNARDO	21	✓	F	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11	364146	PEREZ	DIONISIO	37	✓	M	Journalist	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12	3655	PEREZ	SANTIAGO	32	✓	M	priest	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13	3655	RIGOLA	BUENAVENTURA	35	✓	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14	3655	ROCA	MODESTO	43	✓	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15	3655	ROLOFF	CARLOS	16	✓	M	student	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				do	do
16	3655	UNCETA	XAVIER	40	✓	M	engineer	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya				do	do
17	3655	SALES	JUAN	63	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18	3655	SANCHEZ	ATYANA	64	✓	F	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19	3655	PADRO	JULIAN	43	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
20	3655	CONZALEZ	JOSE F.	46	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				do	do
21	3655	ROIG	MARIA TERESA	38	✓	F	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22	3655	CONZALEZ	MARIA TERESA	18	✓	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23	3655	MUJICA	FRANCISCO	31	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Sebastian				do	do
24	3655	IZTUETA	MARIE	47	✓	F	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25	3655	MUJICA	FRANCISCO J.	10	✓	M	student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26	3655	RODON	EDUARDO	30	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				do	do
27	3655	ELEMENSIENVICH	ANA MARIA	21	✓	F	home	do	do	do	Spain	Poland	Spain	Barcelona				do	do
28	3655	SOLANA	FELIPE	40	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Poland	Warsaw				do	do
29	3655	CAMBRONERO	JOAQUIN	39	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sancti Spiritus				do	do
30	3655	ALONSO	SOMINO	60	✓	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

Only 11 passengers checked in
11 am

all passengers checked in
William F. Lopez
11 pm

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 JUN 1928, 19

Note.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan at Veracruz

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of

at



1928

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ist 5th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana.

15 JUN 1928

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	455	COXINA	ALEJANDRINA	35		F	M	house	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana														
2		QUINTERO	ALBERTO P.	11		M	S	student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
3	3688	BLANCO	MANUEL	47		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo														
4	3666	URRIETA	VENTURA	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao														
5	3688	RUIZ	JOAQUIN	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander														
6		ABAD	SOLEDAD	45		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
7		RUIZ	ANGELES	26		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
8	3688	CORDORA	BERNARDO	31		M	M	proprietor	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana														
9		HERNANDEZ	MARCELANA	32		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana														
10	3688	GANDARILLAS	GREGORIO	38		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander														
11	11	JARRO	EMILIA A.	25		F	S	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
12		SOLAR	ASIDRO	48		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
13		SANCEDO	ENRIQUE	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
14	3688	GARCIA	JOSE	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo														
15		GARCIA	BENIGNO	45		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
16		SUAREZ	MARIA MERCEDES	37		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
17		GARCIA	BENIGNO	12		M	S	student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
18		GARCIA	DOLORE MARIA	11		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
19		GARCIA	MERCEDES	7		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
20		DE AGUERA	FRANCISCO J.	62		M	S	diplomat	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
21		FRALLE	CARLOS	31		M	S	lawyer	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana														
22		ARAS	MANUEL	48		M	S	merchant	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao														
23		VELEZ	ATILANO	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander														
24		SAINZ	JOSEFA	26		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
25		ELASCO	MARIA T.	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Saragosa														
26		VELEZ	ATILANO	8		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander														
27		VELEZ	AYDA	3		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bienfuegos														
28		DE LA SOTA	ANTONIO	41		M	M	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
29		CANO	CARLOS	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuban	Spain	do														
30		CANALES	HERMINIA T.	40		F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928, 19

List
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

58

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, guild, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more? (If less, how much?)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States						Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		Hair	Eyes
1	his husband former	Spain	Santander	yes himself	yes			In transit for Spain												
2	his uncle former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	his house in Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	his house Aguila 119 Habana	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	his house in Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	his house 27 No. 341 Vedado Habana	do	do	do	do	yes 1928	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	his house Monte 29 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	his house Concha 3 Habana	do	do	do	do	yes 1928	Florida	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	his house Concha 3 Habana	do	do	do	do	1928	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	his house in Cuba	do	do	do	do	1928	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	his house Compostela 141 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	his house Reina Jula de Repola Habana	do	do	do	do	yes 1928	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	his house San Rafael 285 Habana	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	his house Monserrat 117 Habana	do	do	do	do	yes 1928	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	his house in Cienfuegos	do	do	do	do	1928	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	his house Salasoa 93 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	his house Reina 155 Habana	do	do	do	do	yes 1928	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from *Veracruz and Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugenio Agacino
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 19 21

at Veracruz
Eugenio Agacino
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Katias Carrasco, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1928

at San Sebastian



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of ships will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular poss
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

21 JUN 1928 . 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

EUGENIO AGACINO

"ALFONSO XIII"

I, Eugenio Agacino, of the Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May at Veracruz



Immigration Officers

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael Camacho, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of

at



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ist **3 rel**

[illegible]

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928, 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
1	with you father—green	Spain	Barcelona	yes	no	yes	1924	New York	in transit for Spain								5 8	do	black	black						
2	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 8	do	do	do						
3	his husband Antonio Alonso — Lugo	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 8	do	white	black						
4	his house Chapultepec 28 Mexico	do	Barcelona	no	do	do	yes	1921	New York								5 8	do	black	gray						
5	his house in Veracruz	do	Bilbao	yes	do	do	do	1925	Texas								5 8	do	do	black						
6	with you husband the number 4	do	Barcelona	no	do	do	do	1921	New York								5 8	do	do	black						
7	his house in San Luis Potosi	do	Bilbao	yes	do	do	do	do	do								5 7	do	white	black						
8	his house in Puebla	do	Bilbao	no	do	do	do	do	do								5 8	do	do	black						
9	his house Riva 21 Mexico	do	Bilbao	yes	do	do	yes	1917	New York								5 7	do	do	gray						
10	his house Lombardi 14 Mexico	do	Barcelona	no	do	do	do	1919	do								5 4	do	white	black						
11	his husband Jose Mattias Passenger of 18	do	Bilbao	yes	do	do	do	do	do								5 6	do	black	do						
12	his house 6 Polanco 112 Mexico	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 6	do	black	black						
13	his house Riva 24 Mexico	do	Bilbao	do	do	do	yes	1920	New York								5 7	do	black	gray						
14	his house Cta. Transatlantica Mexico	do	Barcelona	no	do	do	do	do	do								5 9	do	do	black						
15	his house in Tampico	do	Bilbao	yes	do	do	do	do	do								5 8	do	black	black						
16	his house in Cienfuegos	do	Madrid	do	do	do	yes	1920	New York								5 8	do	do	black						
17	his brother former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 6	do	do	do						
18	his house Legado 120 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 8	do	white	do						
19	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 8	do	black	black						
20	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								do	do	do	do						
21	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								do	do	do	do						
22	his house Legado 9 Habana	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 10	do	black	black						
23	his house Marti 24 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 9	do	black	do						
24	his house San Rafael 131 Habana	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 8	do	do	do						
25	his house Aguir 97 Habana	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 6	do	black	do						
26	his house Bahajon de España	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 6	do	black	do						
27	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 6	do	gray-headed	do						
28	his house Conde de España	do	do	do	do	do	yes	1922	New York								5 7	do	do	do						
29	his house Ponce Rey 20 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do								5 7	do	black	black						
30	his house Lamparilla 1 Habana	do	Madrid	do	do	do	yes	1918	New York								5 8	do	gray-headed	do						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **June**, 1917, at **Veracruz**.



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative, if any such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Nataniel Canasco, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 19 28
at Cadiz



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3rd
3-12-28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ALFONSO XIII**

Passengers sailing from **HABANA** the **18th** of **June**, **1928**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	USA NAT.	PARTRIDGE	MINNIE	50	F	S	home	yes	Spanish	yes	English	English	England	London	357883	Washington	11th April 1928	N.Y.	New York
2	USA NAT.	GALLOPIN	MARIA LUZ	30	F	S	do	do	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Mexico	Toluca	360345	do	14th April 1928	do	do
3	TRANSIT	OYARZABAL	ISABEL	50	F	M	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Malaga	N1 86	Madrid	20th Jan. 1928	Spain	Madrid
4	LA TORRE	MARIA ONELIA	do	46	F	M	do	do	Spanish	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	2 298 NA	Habana	29th May 1928	Cuba	Camaguey
5	TEMP. NAT.	DIAZ	ANTONIO	44	M	M	lawyer	do	English	do	do	do	do	Habana	Cuban + Citizen	on temp. Visa	do	do	Habana
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Arrived 11:15 AM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** the **21st** of **June**, 19**28**

List
64
3rd NY
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet				Inches	Hair	Eyes				
1	Home 14 -East- 29th St. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	yes	herself	yes yes 1928 N.Y.	Home 14 East- 29th St. New York	no	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black	blues	
2	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do do 1928 do	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	brwn	brwn	
3	HUSBAND CEFERINO PALENCIA VILLA MAGNA 2 -MADRID BROTHER BERNABE TORRE	Spain	MADRID	DO	DO	DO YES 1928 do	ON BOARD OF THIS SHIP IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN HUSBAND MANUEL RECIO	yes 1 day	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	black	black
4	6- Imaces St. Camaguey HOME 0 St. 194 VEDADO HABANA	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do yes 1927 do	HOTEL ALEXANDRIA NEW YORK FRIEND MR. GRENDA BROADWAY NEW YORK	yes indefinite	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	med	brwn	brwn
5		CUBA	HABANA	do	Himself	do do 1916 do		yes 1 month	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	dark	black	brwn
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1920
at my

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June 19 21
at Mexico
[Signature]
[Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2nd
L=

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from *Veracruz and Havana*

15 JUN 1928, 19

15 JUN 1920																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Write				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	33538	MARON	LUIS	25	✓	proprietary	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz				Mexico	Veracruz
2	33559	TORRENTE	MIGUEL	25	✓	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
3		TORRENTE	PILAR	8	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
4	33581	ORRAGON	JOAQUIN	25	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Veracruz				do	do
5	33580	URDIEL	AMPARO	27	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
6	336534	LANZAGORTA	EMILIO	30	✓	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
7	33681	LOPEZ	JUSTO	30	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Veracruz
8	33682	WARRHO	ADOLFO	25	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Veracruz
9		DE do	MARIA DE JESUS	20	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
10		CAMACHO	ADOLFO	8	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Veracruz				do	do
11		do	CARMEN	2	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12	33688	CAMACHO	ADOLFO	72	✓	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Veracruz				do	do
13	33654	RIVERA	RAMONA	40	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		HERNANDEZ	MARCOS	16	✓	scholar	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz	Veracruz				do	do
15	33570	Crespo	MANUEL	63	✓	Merchant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Veracruz				do	do
16		TOGA	ELEONORINA	24	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17	33687	GEORIO	HYGINIO	29	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Veracruz
18		CONDONA	CARMEN	20	✓	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
19	33688	HERNANDEZ	AGUSTIN	43	✓	Merchant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
20	33688	HERNANDEZ	JUAN	36	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Veracruz
21	33672	CONCHA	FERNANDO	20	✓	agricultor	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz				do	do
22		CONCHA	MARIA	72	✓	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	do	do				do	do
23	33688	COFINO	JULIAN	40	✓	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Veracruz				do	do
24		CORTES	ELENA	24	✓	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Spain	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
25		HERNANDEZ	CONCEPCION	24	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
26		FERRER	JUAN	46	✓	Merchant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Veracruz				do	do
27		FERRER	ENCARNACION	41	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Veracruz				do	Veracruz
28		DE LA PENA	IGNACIO	40	✓	proprietary	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz				do	do
29		DE LA PENA	LUISA	41	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Veracruz
30		DE LA PENA	JULIA	19	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

30 lines checked in by H. H

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
If no facts will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY


21 JUN 1928, 19

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Teracuzzi and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **Jan** at **my**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of

at



Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from

~~Vera Cruz~~ the 15th of June

1920

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

be immigration officer

1st 4 York .68

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, assembly, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EDUARD AGASINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1917
at Veracruz



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael Camasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August 1928 at Cadix



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928 . 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Sheet No. _____

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21 JUN 1928, 19

• 7C

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June at Veracruz



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1888-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ALFONSO XII

Sailing from HAVANA

JUNE 18 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 21 1923

1923

NO. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.					
1	PRESCOTT	ORLANDO C.	28		M		8 th November 1889.-New York.		home-Staten Island 17 Lockman Av.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



Alfonso XII
Master

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Camasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July 1928

at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

21 JUN 1928 . 19

List _____

All the entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

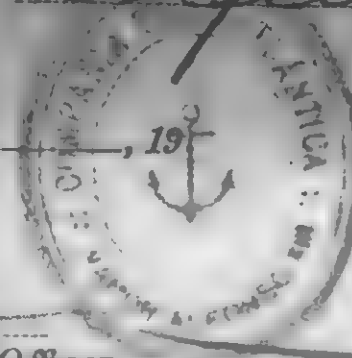
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from *Veracruz and Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **21 JUN 1928**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	36007	GARCIA	MANUEL	33	M		Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo				Cuba	Habana
2		FERNANDEZ	BRAULIO	20	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Oriente
3	36014	RIONDA	LUIS	24	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Matanzas
4	36023	RODRIGUEZ	MARIA	25	F		home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
5		RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE	25	M		merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Camaguey
6	36409	RIBOTA	PEDRO	27	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
7		GARCIA	ROSARIO	25	F		home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Oriente
8	36601	ALVAREZ	MANUEL	24	M		merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		VAZQUEZ	VALENTIN	24	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Oriente
10	36553	FERNANDEZ	JOSE ANTONIO	21	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
11	36558	LOPEZ	JOSE	20	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	San. Clara
12		ALVAREZ	JOSE	19	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Sagua
13		MORALES	HERMINIA	20	F		home	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	San. Clara				do	St. Clara
14	36006	PELAEZ	BERNARDINO	24	M		merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15	36559	SUAREZ	LAUREANO	20	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo				do	do
16		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	25	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
17	36014	GARCIA	AVELINA	22	F		home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		DOZAL	JOSE	35	M		merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19	36000	EMILIO VELAR	EMILIO	25	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Matanzas
20	36002	MARTINEZ	VICTORIANO	24	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sancti Spiritus				do	Oriente
21		ALVAREZ	FELIX	22	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
22	36001	DEL CAMPO	FELIX	20	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
23	36000	GONZALEZ	JESUS	24	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Camaguey
24		ARASCAL	LUIS	20	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
25	36007	GIRO	JUAN	20	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sancti Spiritus				do	Oriente
26	36000	SETIEN	PEDRO	24	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sancti Spiritus				do	do
27	36002	LLOREDA	ELISEO	20	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Habana
28		SETIEN	LUCAS	20	M		do	do	do	do	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Habana				do	do
29	36001	EMILIO CAMP	DULCE MARIA	24	F		home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oriente				do	do
30	36000	HEGRETTE	ADELA	28	F		do	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sancti Spiritus				do	Sancti Spiritus

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.
75

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	his house San Ignacio 18 Habana	Spain	Oviedo	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	8	good black black none
2	his house in Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do blond brown do
3	his house in Matanzas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do black black do
4	his house in Maralla 28 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do blond brown do
5	his house Central Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do black black do
6	his house Monserrat 7 Habana	do	Burgos	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do do blond do
7	his house San Miguel 4 Habana	do	Oviedo	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do white black do
8	his house in Matiti	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do black do do
9	his house 15 y 21 Vedado Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do blond green do
10	his house in Ramonillo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do black black do
11	his house in Sagua	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do do do do
12	his house in Vueltas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do do do do
13	his own former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do do do do
14	his house in Cienfuegos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do do do do
15	his house 17 y 8. Vedado Habana	do	León	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do do gray do
16	his house Campanario 74 Habana	do	Oviedo	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do do black do
17	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do do do do
18	his house in Matiti	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do do gray do
19	his house in Santiago de Cuba	do	Santiago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do blond do do
20	his house Calles 86 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do black black do
21	his house Monte 22 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do do do do
22	his house in Céspedes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do do blond do
23	his house Compostela 137 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do blond brown do
24	his house Velasco	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do black do do
25	his house in Cihara	do	Barcelona	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do do do do
26	his house Monte 177 Habana	do	Santander	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do do do do
27	his house Gomez 243 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do do black do
28	his house Carreras 43 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do do do do
29	his husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do do do do
30	with be Mr. Velas Passenger of la.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do do do do

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21 JUN 1928** day of
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Canaro, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June
at San Sebastian



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** the **21st** of **June**, 19**28**

5th List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

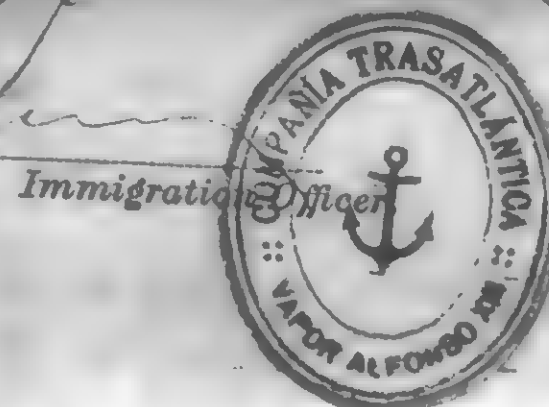
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes
1	COLLEGE - HERMANOS LASALLE HABANA	Cuba	Habana	no	Community	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	darkblack	brwn
2	do do	do	do	no	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	do	do
3	COUSIN FRANCISCO RODRIGUEZ ESTRELLA ST. 3 - HABANA	Cuba	Habana	no	himself	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	do	do
4	FATHER BERNARDO PIREZ TELLO LAMAR ST. 182	do	do	no	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	do	do
5	FATHER RICARDO PINTOS TIRREY L. St. MATANZAS	do	do	no	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	do	do
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 28
at _____



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Canasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at such port a copy of the manifest of passengers carried by the vessel.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, U.S.A.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928

, 19

No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mar.	Married or single	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	336589		PEREZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2			ANTEAGA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	336594		RASINES	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	364020		CANADAS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	NOT COUNTED		RODRIGUEZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	336504		GARCIA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7			FERNANDEZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8			FERNANDEZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	366037		MARTIN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	366017		LOSADA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	336598		VERDUGO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12			BERNARD ALMANSA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	336598		FRUCTUOSO MACHADO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14			PEREZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	NOT COUNTED		SAMPEDRO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16			CALERO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17			DOMINGUEZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18			RODRIGUEZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19			BLANCO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20			MARTINEZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21			FERNANDEZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22			MARTINEZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	366512		RODRIGUES	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	NOT COUNTED		GANCEDO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	366024		ALVAREZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	366026		ROZADA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27			GUTIERREZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	366011		PEREZ MARTINEZ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	NOT COUNTED		REDONDO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	366017		GARCIA VAQUERO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

301 gaisals
31 NOT COUNTED

Checked in above 30 times June 21/25 - Hocking Lodge
Checked out above 30 times June 21/25 by Hocking Lodge

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten.

79

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or by any person, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to establish a business, or to engage in a profession, or to pursue a course of study?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States				Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether he is a member of the Government of the United States	
1	his house Obispo 56 Habana	Spain	Granada	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no				
2	his house Juan Delgado Habana	do	Barcelona	no	do	yes	1925	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
3	his house in Matanzas	do	Matanzas	yes	do	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
4	his house, Central Dependientes Habana	do	Barcelona	no	do	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
5	his house Espada 232 Habana	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
6	his house Neptune 42 Habana	do	Granada	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
7	his house in Luyano	do	Granada	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
8	his house in Manana	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
9	his house Barrios 59 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
10	his house in Pinar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
11	his house 224 Vedado Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
12	his house in Meron	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
13	his house in Camagney	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
14	his house 261 do Habana	do	Granada	yes	do	do	yes	1926	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
15	his house Santa Clara Habana	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
16	his house Inquisidor 14 Habana	do	Almeria	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
17	his house Barrios 10 Habana	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
18	his house Oficio 54 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
19	his house San Miguel 27 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
20	his house Bernaza 59 Habana	do	Oviedo	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
21	his house Bernaza 59 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
22	his mother former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
23	his house in Matanzas	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
24	his house Regina 50 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
25	his house in Matanzas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
26	his house in Camagney	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
27	his house Habana 47 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
28	his house Monte 6168 Habana	do	do	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
29	with Mr. Mendez passenger of la.	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
30	his house Monte 228 Habana	do	Sevilla	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21 JUN 1928** day of **NEW YORK** at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael Camasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if none, state language of subject)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	✓	COCINA SANTIAGO	26	✓	✓	Merchant	Spanish	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana				Cuba Havana
2	✓	COCINA CARIDAD	25	✓	✓		do	do	do	do do				do do
3	✓	VITIENES EMILIO	20	✓	✓	Merchant	do	do	do	Spain Oviedo				Rep. Dominicana St. Domingo
4	✓	FERNANDEZ MANUEL	29	✓	✓		do	do	do	do do				Cuba Oriente
5	✓	CUESTO ALVARO	52	✓	✓	Proprietary	do	do	do	do do				do Camaguey
6	✓	GUTIERREZ MARGARITA	33	✓	✓	Home	do	do	do	Cuba Havana				do Cienfuegos
7	✓	HERNANDEZ SOLIS MARGOT	14	✓	✓		do	do	do	do do				do do
8	✓	SOLIS OCEGA	24	✓	✓		do	do	do	do do				do do
9	✓	CASANUEVA JUAN	24	✓	✓		do	do	do	Spain Oviedo				do Camaguey
10	✓	CUERVO AMADOR	24	✓	✓		do	do	do	do do				do Havana
11	✓	GONZALEZ JOSE	30	✓	✓		do	do	do	do do				do Camaguey
12	✓	SUAREZ MANUEL	26	✓	✓		do	do	do	do do				do Santiago Cuba
13	✓	ZURRANO ROSA	20	✓	✓	Home	do	do	do	do Havana				do Havana
14	✓	SUAREZ FACINTO	26	✓	✓	Merchant	do	do	do	do Oviedo				do St. Clara
15	✓	GONZALEZ SERAFIN	26	✓	✓		do	do	do	do do				do Havana
16	✓	GOMEZ NATALIA	24	✓	✓	Home	do	do	do	Cuba Santa Clara				do do
17	✓	VIA MANUEL LUIS	24	✓	✓	Employee	do	do	do	Spain Bilbao				do Havana
18	✓	PORTILLA MERCEDES	22	✓	✓	Home	do	do	do	do Santander				do do
19	✓	VIA JESUS	20	✓	✓		do	do	do	Cuba Havana				do do
20	✓	PEREZ JOSE	22	✓	✓	Merchant	do	do	do	Spain Oviedo				do do
21	✓	MADRID LUIS	29	✓	✓		do	do	do	do do				do Cardenas
22	✓	CORNEJO ADOLFO	25	✓	✓		do	do	do	do Santander				do Oriente
23	✓	AYESA FLORENCIO	23	✓	✓	Priest	do	do	do	do Havana				do St. Clara
24	✓	OLLE CLARA	28	✓	✓	Home	do	do	do	do do				do Havana
25	✓	ZABALA ALEJANDRO	24	✓	✓	Merchant	do	do	do	do Bilbao				do do
26	✓	ELOREKAGA LUISA	20	✓	✓	Home	do	do	do	do do				do do
27	✓	ZABALA VICTOR M.	23	✓	✓		do	do	do	Cuba Havana				do do
28	✓	LEUCIA JOSE M.	24	✓	✓	Priest	do	do	do	Spain Barcelona				do Matanzas
29	✓	GUTIERREZ COSME	21	✓	✓	Merchant	do	do	do	do Burgos				do Havana

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928, 19

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

81

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Feet Inches			
1	His father former	Spain	Oviedo	yes	himself	yes	no													
2	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do													
3	His house in Santa Domingo	do	do	do	do	do	do													
4	His house in Banes	do	do	do	do	do	do													
5	His house in Camaguey	do	do	do	do	do	do													
6	His house in Cienfuegos	do	do	do	do	do	do													
7	His mother former	do	do	do	do	do	do													
8	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do													
9	His house in Camaguey	do	do	do	do	do	do													
10	His house Sol 22 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
11	His house in Camaguey	do	do	do	do	do	do													
12	His house in Santiago de Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do													
13	His house Salinas de Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
14	His house in Santa Clara	do	do	do	do	do	do													
15	His house Cordero 64 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
16	His husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do													
17																				
18	His house in Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
19	His husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do													
20	His father former	do	do	do	do	do	do													
21	His house Armas 2 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
22	His house in Cardenas	do	do	do	do	do	do													
23	His house in Santiago de Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do													
24	His house in Yaguajay	do	do	do	do	do	do													
25	His house 5 esq. 15 Vedado Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
26	His house Mar 25 o. Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do													
27	His husband former	do	do	do	do	do	do													
28	His father former	do	do	do	do	do	do													
29	His house in Matanzas	do	do	do	do	do	do													
30	His house Amargura 11 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do													

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 JUN 1928 day of NEW YORK at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Camasco, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of June

at



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
 Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz the 15th of June, 1920

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mex.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Mendez	Maria Luisa	30	F	S	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	09-82	447 NQ4C	Tampico	9th May 1928	Mexico	Tampico									
2		Yoldi	Euz Via do	56	F	W	homewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2009 NQ4C	Mexico	11th June 1928	do	Mexico									
3		Setemayer	Margarita	30	F	S	Stenographer	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2004 NQ4C	do	8th June 1928	do	do									
4		Alonso	Mercedes	28	F	S	mechanic of teeth	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
5	REPORTED	Barela	Luis	25	M	S	farmer	yes	do	do	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	03-82	do	do	do	do	do									
6	ADMITTED	Mirambell	José Juan	28	M	S	do	do	do	do	Mexico	do	Mexico	Mexico	03-82	do	do	do	do	do									
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 100,000,000

U. S. citizens

Allen

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 21st of June, 1920

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

451 York 83

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, community, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Time for entry and treatment of the alien (for entry and treatment of the alien, as required by law)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Friend Carmen Camacho - Arenal y Progreso-Tampico	N.Y. New York	yes herself	50	no	-	Sister-Dolores M. de Prado Brooklyn 255 10th St.	yes	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black
2	Brother Manuel Delgado Academia St.-3 Mexico	do do	do do	100	do	-	Sister-Teodora Delgado 102-Oliver St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	Brown
3	Mother Juana Sotomayor Academia St.-13 Mexico	do do	do mother	do	do	-	Aunt-Teodora Delgado 102-Oliver St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do
4	Aunt-Luz Delgado 88-Corregidora St. Mexico	do do	do herself	150	do	-	Aunt Teodora Delgado 102-Oliver St. New York	yes	6 mths	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Brown
5	Friend David Ansire Rastro- Mexico	do do	do himself	100	do	-	Friend Valentin Aguirre Bank St. 82- New York	yes	4 mths	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do
6	Cunado Antonio Miranda Carmona St.24 - Mexico	Indiana Gary	no do	100	do	-	Brother-Roberto Mirambell Indiana-Gary-Adams St-1344	yes	4 mths	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO ACACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from Teracina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1928
at Teracina



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Katias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1928
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

This (yellow)
15 JUN 1928

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

21 JUN 1928 19

List _____

The entries of the list must be typewritten or printed.

3rd

88

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21 JUN 1928** day of **NEW YORK** at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lafias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of 30 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928 19

30 Transients

Counted

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

21 JUN 1928, 19

List

The entries on this page must be typewritten.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten and dated.

2nd

2nd *87*

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21 JUN 1928** day of **JUN 1928** at **NEW YORK**



Eugenio Agacino
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Carasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix
and that I have made a personal examination of 30 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

21 JUN 1928 19

85

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Vera Cruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21 JUN 19** day of **JUN 19** at **VERA CRUZ**



[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-ter status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Camasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928 19

Total passengers	1	-----
U. S. citizens	1	-----
Aliens		-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

21 JUN 1928, 19

List _____

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

91

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Veracruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **JUN 1928**, at **NEW YORK**



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of agent.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael Canasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of NOV, 1918
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mex.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	NOT COMPLETED	SEOANE	MARIA AVELINA	34	F		Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Loga				Cuba	Havana
2		SANJURJO	MANUEL	42	M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	Oriento
3		YANEZ	JOSE	48	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
4		GONZALEZ	RAMIRO	25	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
5		RODRIGUEZ	JESUS	35	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Loga				do	do
6		ALBA	ANTONIO	22	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Loga				do	do
7		PEREZ	JOAQUIN	64	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
8		FERNANDEZ	MARIA	56	F		Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		OSORIO	ERMITAS	26	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
10		FERNANDEZ	ENRIQUE	8	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		PEREZ	TORIBIO	52	M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora				do	do
12		FRAGA	FRANCISCO	33	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
13		GARCIA	MAXIMINO	27	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
14		VERDES	JESUS	51	M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Loga				do	do
15		VERDES	JOSE MARIA	25	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		VERDES	MARIA JOSEFA	20	F		Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17		ROSADA	EUDOSIA	63	F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		PEREZ	ELISEO	48	M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
19		GONZALEZ	REMEDIOS	44	F		Home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
20		DELGADO	LAUREANO	39	M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
21		COMEZ	ENCARNACION	38	F		Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
22		DELGADO	ADRIANO	9	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		RODRIGUEZ	IGNACIO	53	M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
24		GONZALEZ	JOSE	36	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
25		COMEZ	FRANCISCO	28	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
26		NUNEZ	ESTRELLA	28	F		Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27		PEREZ COMEZ	ESTRELLA	2	F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		CORAS	RAMON	24	M		Laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Loga				do	do
29		GAUDE	ANTONIO	22	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do
30		CERILLOS	URRANO	21	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guantanamo				do	do

Total passengers	. . .
U. S. citizens	. . .
Americans	. . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by or under power, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	his house San Ignacio 125	Spain	Lugo	yes	himself	yes			IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN												
2	his friend Constantine Saporio	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	his friend Celestino Perez	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	his friend Jose Olanillo	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	his friend Vicente Vallina	do	Lugo	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Quinta Castellana Cuba	do	Lugo	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	his house in Camagney	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	his husband Jose Fernandez	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	his father former	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	his friend Ramon Abel	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Puerto Riquia	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	his friend Jose Gamarra	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Chalupa	do	Pontevedra	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	his friend Jose Solis	do	Lugo	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Cardenas	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	his house La Vivera	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	his house in Santiago de Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	his nephew Jose Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Marcedas 17 Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	his house Cardenas 22 Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	his house calle 16 y 19 Alameda	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	his friend Estanislao Bernal	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Chaparra	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	his friend Francisco Gorgio	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Marcedas 17 Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	his house in Camagney	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	his friend Manuel Perez	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
31	Ortices 40 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
32	his friend Angel Gonzalez	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
33	Aguido 24 Habana	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34	his friend Amato Perez	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
35	Ramados Santa Clara	do	Lugo	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
36	his friend Isidro Gonzalez	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
37	Central Hersey	do	Coruña	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
38	his friend Gerardo Gonzalez	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
39	Santa Clara	do	Salamanca	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Vera Cruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **21 JUN 1928**
at **NEW YORK**



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lafias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June 1928 at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be registered by the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Teracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928 19

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Alma	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 JUN 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

95

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?														Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization
1	his friend Guillermo Salas Consulado 41 Habana	Spain	Valencia	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	his friend Jose Linares San Jose 63 Habana	do	Sancti Spiritus	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	his friend Juan Valles Oriente	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	his friend Balbino Balbuena Industrias 62 Habana	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	his friend Jose Vazquez Central Cuba	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	his friend Ernesto Rivero Majuel 89 Habana	do	Matanzas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	his friend Manuel Rivero Vapor 24	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	his friend Enrique Prada República 42 Habana	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	his friend Oscar Lopez Calle 3	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	his friend Guillermo Vio res Camagney	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	his friend Bernardo Castro Calle de Avila	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	his friend Manuel Ruge Central Moray	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	his friend Angel Diaz Calle de Avila	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	his friend Fernando Suarez Calle 19 No. 22 Habana	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	his brother Berardo Quintana 10 de Octubre 42	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	his friend Antonio Ruge Calle de Avila	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	his friend Américo Ruge República 22 Habana	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	his cousin Bernardino Lopez Joven del Monte Habana	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	his friend Miguel Vazquez La Viena Habana	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	his friend Ramon Sabell Fernandez No. 93 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	his friend Emilio Chavez Piocha y Pardo	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	his friend Juan Vazquez Calle 44 Habana	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	his friend Miguel Martinez Maritime Santa Rosa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	his friend Amado Fernandez San Ignacio 52 Habana	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	his friend Juan Navarro Sancti Spiritus de Cuba	do	Almorán	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	his friend Abel Masada San Ignacio 72 Habana	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	his friend Jose Carreras Calle de Avila	do	León	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	his friend Santos Fernandez Hotel Camagney Habana	do	Granma	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Teraum and Harawa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21 JUN 1928** day of **NEW YORK** at



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
 CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Natias Carrasco, Surgeon of the *ALFONSO XIII*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of Cadiz*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *JUNE* 19*28*
at *NEW YORK*



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of the continental United States.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928 19

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 15 JUN 1928, 19																			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LOPEZ	wife	ELVIRA	50	M	home	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain					Cuba	Havana
2		LOURO		CONCEPCION	32	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
3		CACHEIRO		AGUSTIN	34	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
4		ALVAREZ		EUSTAQUIO	33	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
5		SALGADO		ANTONIO	27	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
6		BARCALA		RAMON	38	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra				do	do
7		PAZ RAMOS		SEVERINO	22	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
8		BARRIOS		PABLO	45	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valladolid				do	do
9		CALVO		MANUELA	26	F	Home	no	do	no	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
10		ROMERO		MARIA JUANA	1	F	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		GUTIALEZ		RAMON	59	M	Laborer	no	do	no	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
12		GARCIA		ANACLETO	28	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leon				do	do
13		LORATI		JUAN ANTONIO	28	M	do	do	do	yes	do	do	do	Zamora				do	do
14		ALVAREZ		RAMON	30	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
15		QUINTERA		DOMINGO ANTONIO	34	M	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
16		PEREZ		JUAN	52	M	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
17		RODRIGUEZ		MANUEL	24	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Leon				do	do
18		VILA		EMILIO	51	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
19		SACIDE		JOSE	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
20		RODRIGUEZ		VENERANDO	41	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
21		RAJO		MANUEL	26	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
22		do		JOSE	27	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
23		ROCA		JOSE	65	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
24		ZAPATERO		CASIMIRO	27	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora				do	do
25		FRAGA		MANUEL	22	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo				do	do
26		REAL		ELISEO	28	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
27		VELLALBA		JOSKFA	26	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		OIL BOLANO		MANUEL	44	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
29		BARA		Jose A.	37	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do
30		CARRASCO		AMELIA	30	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense				do	do

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

97

21 JUN 1928 19

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Teracina and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that **no** one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JUN 1928
at **NEW YORK**



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Katias Canasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at NEW YORK



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Coram Proconsul - 10 años - e posesor - 17/12/1904. - 2 between
ja Labale
Hunt 22.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing for New York City

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

The number 27 014 not subject

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

21 JUN 1928 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

99

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII",
(Write whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 21 JUN 1928
at NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship operators are included under "other transportation."

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following:

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be given to the following:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth. Citizens of the same race or people as given in said list.

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, an Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed, and any other country. In this

by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Spanish descent in the Western Hemisphere.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in "United States." Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States.)

and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the alien's present country and the country to which he is going.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket*).—

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; attorney; or other person.

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give to each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether we helped).

Column 23 (Whether *see before in the United States*; and if so, *when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers are to be written in the spaces provided.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lafias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of 1911 at NEW YORK



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928 . 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name			Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	344142	LAVARA	✓	28	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish-American Mexican	Puebla					Mexico	Puebla	
2		CASTELO	✓	19	M	Laborer	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Logo				Cuba	Havana	
3	COUNTED	NEIRA	✓	36	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Puerto Rico				do	do	
4		HERMIDA	✓	3	F	-	-	do	-	do	do	Cuba	Havana				do	do	
5		do	✓	-	M	-	-	do	-	do	do	do	do				do	do	
6		MARTINEZ	✓	29	M	Laborer	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	do				do	do	
7		LAGO	✓	44	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Logo				do	do	
8		GONZALEZ	✓	23	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
9		do	✓	41	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
10		DOSITEO	✓	43	M	Laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Logo				do	do	
11		PEDREIRA	✓	29	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carafa				do	do	
12		FERNANDEZ	✓	37	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oranco				do	do	
13		BERREIRA	✓	34	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oranco				do	do	
14		RODRIGUEZ	✓	45	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Logo				do	do	
15		BALADO	✓	33	M	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Carafa				do	do	
16		SANCHEZ	✓	30	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
17	COUNTED	FEAL	✓	47	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
18		SORIANO	✓	47	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Almaria				do	do	
19		RODRIGUEZ	✓	27	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oranco				do	do	
20		RAMA	✓	32	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carafa				do	do	
21		CHOUSA	✓	34	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Logo				do	do	
22		PEREZ	✓	30	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
23		GONZALEZ	✓	48	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
24		LIMIA	✓	21	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oranco				do	do	
25		VAZQUEZ	✓	61	F	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
26	NOT COUNTED	ALONSO	✓	38	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
27		MUNEZ	✓	31	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do	
28		VARELA	✓	20	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Logo				do	do	
29		RIVAS	✓	26	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carafa				do	do	
30		LOPEZ	✓	43	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Logo				do	do	
																		Checked out 6/23/28	

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Alarms	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

21 JUN 1928 19

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten and printed.

105

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Veracruz and Havana, do**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21 JUN 1928** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana,

15 JUN 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		MARTINEZ	JUAN	04				laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Almeria					Mexico	Mexico	
2		MARTINEZ	ROBERTO	22				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
3		JIMENEZ	JUAN	21				mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
4		MARTINEZ	JOSE	20				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
5		MARTINEZ	JUAN	27				laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do					do	do	
6	COUNTED	ROSE	JOHN	27				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
7		ANSEL GARCIA	JOSE	20				do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Constantinople					do	do	
8		MARTINEZ	JOSE	20				do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona					do	do	
9		GARCIA	JOSE	20				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia					do	do	
10		MARTINEZ	JOSE	27				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico					do	do	
11		MARTINEZ	JOSE	20				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid					do	do	
12		MARTINEZ	JOSE	22				do	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico					do	do	
13		MARTINEZ	JOSE	9				laborer	no	do	no	do	do	do	do					do	do	
14		MARTINEZ	JOSE	9				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
15		MARTINEZ	JOSE	04				mechanic	yes	do	yes	do	do	Spain	Barcelona					do	do	
16		MARTINEZ	JOSE	10				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico					do	do	
17	COUNTED	MARTINEZ	JOSE	24				mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
18		MARTINEZ	JOSE	45				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona					do	do	
19		MARTINEZ	JOSE	47				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
20		MARTINEZ	JOSE	20				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico					do	do	
21		MARTINEZ	JOSE	5				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
22		MARTINEZ	JOSE	5				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
23		MARTINEZ	JOSE	4				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
24		MARTINEZ	JOSE	20				laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona					do	do	
25		MARTINEZ	JOSE	42				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
26	NOT COUNTED	MARTINEZ	JOSE	22				Professional ball player	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
27		MARTINEZ	JOSE	30				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
28		MARTINEZ	JOSE	07				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
29		MARTINEZ	JOSE	27				painter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
30		MARTINEZ	JOSE	20				laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	
Total 30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1920, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
2nd
103

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after a period of less than one year										
1	His son Jose Perez Macaneta 185 Mexico	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	yes	do	do	do	In Transit for Spain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2	with you brother former his brother Enrique Jimenez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Avenida Suarez 45 Mexico	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	friend Ramon Hernandez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	his friend Manuel Rodriguez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	his brother Manuel Rodriguez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	his brother Manuel Rodriguez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	his wife Juanita Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Vera Cruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(Make whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens ^{stated therein} is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 21 JUN 1928
at NEW YORK _____



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, *Builder*.

tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully compared for inconsistencies.

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions apply to the heading of race or people. In the

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central Africa or the West Indies.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Negro should be classified under this heading. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be claimed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

answering question 33, it must also been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Natias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Alone	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 JUN 1928 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

105

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches these organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Veracruz and Havana, D.C.**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21 JUN 1928** day of
at **NEW YORK**

Eugenio Agacino
Master



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Camarico, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June 1928

at San Pedro de Macoris

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18 th

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ALFONSO XIII

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz and Havana.

15 JUN 1928 19

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

АБонс

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18th
18=
107

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States										
1	Mothers - Carmine Cavalieri Stiguardo, Spain	-	-	Storadway No. 7, New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5' 6"	Dark	Dark	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the ALFONSO XIII, from Trinidad and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

at my

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the ALFONSO XIII, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALFONSO XIII

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928. 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alfons	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

21 JUN 1928

19

The entries ~~shall~~ be typewritten or printed

109

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OF THE SECOND OFFICER

EUGENIO AGACINO

ALFONSO XIII

from *Veracruz and Havana*, do

I, *Eugenio Agacino*, of the *ALFONSO XIII*, from *Veracruz and Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 JUN 1928 day of NEW YORK at

21 JUN 1928

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Natias Canas, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1918, at NEW YORK



Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928, 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers: must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

21 JUN 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from *Veracruz and Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928



Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Katias Canasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928, 19

List
The entries of this sheet must be handwritten and printed
15
113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces							Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	His friend Gabriel Pajel San Ignacio 136 Habana	SPAIN	Santander	yes	himself	yes	-	-	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black	black	none	
2	His friend Eugenio Martinez Oraly 87 Habana	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
3	His friend Jose Prieto Sitios 18 Habana	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
4	His friend Saturnino Villalba República Alameda Habana	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	do
5	His friend Francisco Rubio Barceloneta 9 Habana	do	Almeria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
6	His friend Alfonso Suarez Cuba 27 Habana	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
7	His friend Esteban Santander San Martin 36 Habana	do	Burgos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
8	His friend Jose Fernandez Ratones Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
9	His friend Jose M. Alvarez Calle 54 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
10	His friend Jose Garcia Calle 74 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
11	His friend Belarose Crespo Oristo 40 Habana	do	Zaragoza	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
12	His friend Federico Pastillo Maralla 73 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
13	His friend Jose Alcasore Orlando 2 Habana	do	Viscaya	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
14	His friend Pedro Arrascaeta San Ignacio 73 Habana	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	white	black	do
15	His house Aguila 23 Habana	do	Logroño	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
16	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	black	do
17	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
18	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
19	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
20	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
21	DO DO DO	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
22	His house in Santa Clara	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
23	DO DO DO	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
24	His house in Olego de Avila his friend Eugenio Alvarez	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
25	Rola Camaguey	do	Malaga	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
26	His house Central Velasco	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
27	DO DO DO	do	Leon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
28	His friend Antonio Gonzalez 234 Vedado Habana	do	Santander	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
29	His friend Mateo Rier Camaguey Habana	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	black	do
30	His friend Manuel Lario Central Francisco	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Teracuzzi and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 JUN 19 day of NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael Carasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of 30 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of JUN 1928, 1928
at NEW YORK



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 15 JUN 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VEGA	ANITA	44		F	house	yes	SPANISH	yes	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	Oviedo				CUBA	HABANA
2		VEGA	JUAN	10		M	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		PEREZ	JUAN	27		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		RODRIGO	TERESA	60		F	house	no	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
5		GARCIA	MANUEL	26		M	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
6	NOT COUNTED	GUTIERREZ	MANUEL	60		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
7		SUNER	ANITAIDA	32		F	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
8		LOPEZ	JOAQUIN	2		M	laborer	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		LOPEZ	RODRIGO	1		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		PEREZ	JUAN	20		M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		PEREZ	TERESA	59		F	house	no	do	no	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
12		CUNTO	JUAN	28		M	laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
13		ARIZO	VICTOR	24		M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		PEREZ	ELIAS	52		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		PEREZ	JUAN	48		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
16		VILLAR	JUAN	24		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17		DEAS	MANUEL	27		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18	NOT COUNTED	VALMOR	ALFREDO	26		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Torrel				do	do
19		ARIZO	JUAN	34		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
20		RODRIGUEZ	MILIO	58		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid				do	do
21		VINE	RODRIGO	41		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia				do	do
22		GARCIA	TERESA	25		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
23		GARCIA	MANUEL 3/	26		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
24		DOMINGUEZ	MARIA JESUS	60		F	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Huelva				do	do
25		GARCIA	ALFREDO	27		M	laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lanzar				do	do
26	NOT COUNTED	PEREZ	ALFREDO	33		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				do	do
27		PEREZ	TERESA	40		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lanzar				do	do
28		PEREZ	TERESA	30		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Burgos				do	do
29		DE LA FUENTE	FRANCISCO	24		M	laborer	no	do	no	do	do	do	do				do	do
30		DE LA FUENTE	GARCIA	2		F	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 JUN 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States		
1	His friend Mr. Rodriguez Calle D. 193 Habana	SPAIN	Oviedo	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	good	Black	Black		
2	with the former	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
3	His friend Rafael Garcia Ridge 70 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
4	His friend Daniel Perez San Miguel de los Baños	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
5	His friend Manuel Perez Ridge 75 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
6	His friend Daniel Perez San Miguel de los Baños	do	Santiago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
7	His house Aguilas 134 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
8	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
9	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
10	His house Rios in Habana His friend Jose Salas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
11	Pinar del Rio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
12	His friend Mr. Fernandez San Miguel de Habana	do	Santiago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
13	His uncle Isidro Abasco Popote	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
14	His friend Luciano Lopez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
15	His friend Manuel Alonso Otra Ma 14 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
16	His house Cristina 4 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
17	His friend Maria Reyes Camagney	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
18	His friend Aurelio Alvarez Calle 25 26 Habana	do	Santiago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
19	His friend Jose Martinez Riquelme 40 Habana	do	Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
20	His friend Manuel Gonzalez Maleja	do	Santiago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
21	His brother Carlos Tiner Colon	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
22	His uncle Manuel Sotomayor	do	Santiago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
23	Carralco 41 Habana	do	Santiago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
24	His friend Fernando Pestilluela Ridge 71 Habana	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
25	His friend Aurelio Rodriguez Otra Ma 1	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
26	His friend Constantino Collado Malvanjo	do	Santiago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
27	His friend Manuel Fernandez Almendares Habana	do	Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
28	His friend Primo Mendez Monte Quares	do	Burgos	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
29	His friend Aurelio Perez Oviedo 40 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
30	His friend Manuel Fernandez Oviedo 46 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
31	His friend Antonio Campos Ridge 40 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1928, at NEW YORK



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Natias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of UN 28, 1918
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **13th**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana, 15 JUN 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	MARTINEZ	JOSE	34		M		laborer	yes	SPANISH	yes	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	Oviedo				CUBA	HABANA
2		MARTINEZ	RAFAEL	32		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
3		MARTINEZ	RAMON	30		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
4		MARTINEZ	ENRIQUETA	33		F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid				do	do
5		MARTINEZ	MARCEL	23		M		laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
6		MARTINEZ	MARCEL	21		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
7		MARTINEZ	GUILLERMO	29		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
8		MARTINEZ	ROSALBA	49		F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
9		MARTINEZ	JOSE	24		M		laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
10		MARTINEZ	EDUARDO	20		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11		MARTINEZ	JOSE	19		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12		MARTINEZ	MARCEL	20		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13		MARTINEZ	MARCEL	21		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14		MARTINEZ	JOSE	24		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
15		MARTINEZ	ENRI	39		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
16		MARTINEZ	ALFONSO	29		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
17		MARTINEZ	MARIA	24		F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
18		MARTINEZ	SARAH	1		-		do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
19		MARTINEZ	JOSE	20		M		laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do
20		MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	35		M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
21		MARTINEZ	FLORA	20		F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ingles				do	do
22		MARTINEZ	MARCEL	6		M		laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
23		MARTINEZ	MARIA	3		-		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
24		MARTINEZ	JOSE	6		-		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
25		MARTINEZ	ROQUE	2		-		laborer	-	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
26		MARTINEZ	ARACELIO	20		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Oviedo				do	do
27		MARTINEZ	SARAH	20		F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
28		MARTINEZ	MARIO	20		M		do	-	do	-	do	do	do	do				do	do
29		MARTINEZ	ISABEL	44		F		laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
30		MARTINEZ	JOSE MARIA	24		M		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do				do	do

no passengers counted

all passengers counted
3/10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928. 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK



Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Matias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JUN, 1918
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12 Hr

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana,

15 JUN 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	D
1		CASTRO MANUEL	33	M	S	Laborer	yes Spanish yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Oviedo				CUBA HAVANA	
2		GARCIA HERMINIO	26	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
3		LOPEZ JUAN	48	M	M	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
4	NOT COUNTED	MENENDEZ JOSE ANTONIO	24	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
5		PRIERES MANUEL	40	M	M	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
6	36414	RODRIGUEZ MANUEL	47	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
7	TEMP. STAY	CANDELARIA ENCARNACION	34	F	S	Home	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
8		CARVAJOSA JOSE	26	M	S	Laborer	do do do	do	do	do Oviedo				do do	
9		ARREGUI CONSTANTINO	25	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
10		GARCIA LAURENTINO	20	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
11		PAREDES MARCELINO	30	M	M	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
12		SANTOS MANUELA	28	F	M	Home	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
13		PEREDES MARIA	8	F	-	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
14		do CARMEN	7	F	-	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
15	NOT COUNTED	do JOAQUIN	4	M	-	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
16		MIRANDA ARMANDO	25	M	S	Laborer	do do do	do	do	do Oviedo				do do	
17		FERNANDEZ JUAN	27	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
18		GASTINEIRA ANTONIO	24	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
19		do do	34	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
20		MARTINEZ ANTONIO	27	M	M	do	do do do	do	do	do Almeria				do do	
21		LOPEZ JUAN	48	M	M	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
22		ARANGO MARILIANO	25	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do Oviedo				do do	
23	NOT COUNTED	do do	28	F	S	Home	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
24		GARCIA RUBEN	23	M	S	Laborer	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
25		PILAR ROSA	40	F	S	Home	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
26		VALDES MANUEL	34	M	S	Laborer	yes do yes	do	do	do do				do do	
27		PINERA ANGEL	18	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
28	NOT COUNTED	DE LA FUENTE MANUEL	48	M	M	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
29		FERNANDEZ JOAQUIN	28	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	
30		CABAL MANUEL	26	M	S	do	do do do	do	do	do do				do do	

1 to 6 - 8 to 18 - 20 to 30 - 32 to 34 - 36 to 38 - 40 to 42 - 44 to 46 - 48 to 50 - 52 to 54 - 56 to 58 - 60 to 62 - 64 to 66 - 68 to 70 - 72 to 74 - 76 to 78 - 80 to 82 - 84 to 86 - 88 to 90 - 92 to 94 - 96 to 98 - 100 to 102 - 104 to 106 - 108 to 110 - 112 to 114 - 116 to 118 - 120 to 122 - 124 to 126 - 128 to 130 - 132 to 134 - 136 to 138 - 140 to 142 - 144 to 146 - 148 to 150 - 152 to 154 - 156 to 158 - 160 to 162 - 164 to 166 - 168 to 170 - 172 to 174 - 176 to 178 - 180 to 182 - 184 to 186 - 188 to 190 - 192 to 194 - 196 to 198 - 200 to 202 - 204 to 206 - 208 to 210 - 212 to 214 - 216 to 218 - 220 to 222 - 224 to 226 - 228 to 230 - 232 to 234 - 236 to 238 - 240 to 242 - 244 to 246 - 248 to 250 - 252 to 254 - 256 to 258 - 260 to 262 - 264 to 266 - 268 to 270 - 272 to 274 - 276 to 278 - 280 to 282 - 284 to 286 - 288 to 290 - 292 to 294 - 296 to 298 - 300 to 302 - 304 to 306 - 308 to 310 - 312 to 314 - 316 to 318 - 320 to 322 - 324 to 326 - 328 to 330 - 332 to 334 - 336 to 338 - 340 to 342 - 344 to 346 - 348 to 350 - 352 to 354 - 356 to 358 - 360 to 362 - 364 to 366 - 368 to 370 - 372 to 374 - 376 to 378 - 380 to 382 - 384 to 386 - 388 to 390 - 392 to 394 - 396 to 398 - 400 to 402 - 404 to 406 - 408 to 410 - 412 to 414 - 416 to 418 - 420 to 422 - 424 to 426 - 428 to 430 - 432 to 434 - 436 to 438 - 440 to 442 - 444 to 446 - 448 to 450 - 452 to 454 - 456 to 458 - 460 to 462 - 464 to 466 - 468 to 470 - 472 to 474 - 476 to 478 - 480 to 482 - 484 to 486 - 488 to 490 - 492 to 494 - 496 to 498 - 500 to 502 - 504 to 506 - 508 to 510 - 512 to 514 - 516 to 518 - 520 to 522 - 524 to 526 - 528 to 530 - 532 to 534 - 536 to 538 - 540 to 542 - 544 to 546 - 548 to 550 - 552 to 554 - 556 to 558 - 560 to 562 - 564 to 566 - 568 to 570 - 572 to 574 - 576 to 578 - 580 to 582 - 584 to 586 - 588 to 590 - 592 to 594 - 596 to 598 - 600 to 602 - 604 to 606 - 608 to 610 - 612 to 614 - 616 to 618 - 620 to 622 - 624 to 626 - 628 to 630 - 632 to 634 - 636 to 638 - 640 to 642 - 644 to 646 - 648 to 650 - 652 to 654 - 656 to 658 - 660 to 662 - 664 to 666 - 668 to 670 - 672 to 674 - 676 to 678 - 680 to 682 - 684 to 686 - 688 to 690 - 692 to 694 - 696 to 698 - 700 to 702 - 704 to 706 - 708 to 710 - 712 to 714 - 716 to 718 - 720 to 722 - 724 to 726 - 728 to 730 - 732 to 734 - 736 to 738 - 740 to 742 - 744 to 746 - 748 to 750 - 752 to 754 - 756 to 758 - 760 to 762 - 764 to 766 - 768 to 770 - 772 to 774 - 776 to 778 - 780 to 782 - 784 to 786 - 788 to 790 - 792 to 794 - 796 to 798 - 800 to 802 - 804 to 806 - 808 to 810 - 812 to 814 - 816 to 818 - 820 to 822 - 824 to 826 - 828 to 830 - 832 to 834 - 836 to 838 - 840 to 842 - 844 to 846 - 848 to 850 - 852 to 854 - 856 to 858 - 860 to 862 - 864 to 866 - 868 to 870 - 872 to 874 - 876 to 878 - 880 to 882 - 884 to 886 - 888 to 890 - 892 to 894 - 896 to 898 - 900 to 902 - 904 to 906 - 908 to 910 - 912 to 914 - 916 to 918 - 920 to 922 - 924 to 926 - 928 to 930 - 932 to 934 - 936 to 938 - 940 to 942 - 944 to 946 - 948 to 950 - 952 to 954 - 956 to 958 - 960 to 962 - 964 to 966 - 968 to 970 - 972 to 974 - 976 to 978 - 980 to 982 - 984 to 986 - 988 to 990 - 992 to 994 - 996 to 998 - 1000 to 1002 - 1004 to 1006 - 1008 to 1010 - 1012 to 1014 - 1016 to 1018 - 1020 to 1022 - 1024 to 1026 - 1028 to 1030 - 1032 to 1034 - 1036 to 1038 - 1040 to 1042 - 1044 to 1046 - 1048 to 1050 - 1052 to 1054 - 1056 to 1058 - 1060 to 1062 - 1064 to 1066 - 1068 to 1070 - 1072 to 1074 - 1076 to 1078 - 1080 to 1082 - 1084 to 1086 - 1088 to 1090 - 1092 to 1094 - 1096 to 1098 - 1100 to 1102 - 1104 to 1106 - 1108 to 1110 - 1112 to 1114 - 1116 to 1118 - 1120 to 1122 - 1124 to 1126 - 1128 to 1130 - 1132 to 1134 - 1136 to 1138 - 1140 to 1142 - 1144 to 1146 - 1148 to 1150 - 1152 to 1154 - 1156 to 1158 - 1160 to 1162 - 1164 to 1166 - 1168 to 1170 - 1172 to 1174 - 1176 to 1178 - 1180 to 1182 - 1184 to 1186 - 1188 to 1190 - 1192 to 1194 - 1196 to 1198 - 1200 to 1202 - 1204 to 1206 - 1208 to 1210 - 1212 to 1214 - 1216 to 1218 - 1220 to 1222 - 1224 to 1226 - 1228 to 1230 - 1232 to 1234 - 1236 to 1238 - 1240 to 1242 - 1244 to 1246 - 1248 to 1250 - 1252 to 1254 - 1256 to 1258 - 1260 to 1262 - 1264 to 1266 - 1268 to 1270 - 1272 to 1274 - 1276 to 1278 - 1280 to 1282 - 1284 to 1286 - 1288 to 1290 - 1292 to 1294 - 1296 to 1298 - 1300 to 1302 - 1304 to 1306 - 1308 to 1310 - 1312 to 1314 - 1316 to 1318 - 1320 to 1322 - 1324 to 1326 - 1328 to 1330 - 1332 to 1334 - 1336 to 1338 - 1340 to 1342 - 1344 to 1346 - 1348 to 1350 - 1352 to 1354 - 1356 to 1358 - 1360 to 1362 - 1364 to 1366 - 1368 to 1370 - 1372 to 1374 - 1376 to 1378 - 1380 to 1382 - 1384 to 1386 - 1388 to 1390 - 1392 to 1394 - 1396 to 1398 - 1400 to 1402 - 1404 to 1406 - 1408 to 1410 - 1412 to 1414 - 1416 to 1418 - 1420 to 1422 - 1424 to 1426 - 1428 to 1430 - 1432 to 1434 - 1436 to 1438 - 1440 to 1442 - 1444 to 1446 - 1448 to 1450 - 1452 to 1454 - 1456 to 1458 - 1460 to 1462 - 1464 to 1466 - 1468 to 1470 - 1472 to 1474 - 1476 to 1478 - 1480 to 1482 - 1484 to 1486 - 1488 to 1490 - 1492 to 1494 - 1496 to 1498 - 1500 to 1502 - 1504 to 1506 - 1508 to 1510 - 1512 to 1514 - 1516 to 1518 - 1520 to 1522 - 1524 to 1526 - 1528 to 1530 - 1532 to 1534 - 1536 to 1538 - 1540 to 1542 - 1544 to 1546 - 1548 to 1550 - 1552 to 1554 - 1556 to 1558 - 1560 to 1562 - 1564 to 1566 - 1568 to 1570 - 1572 to 1574 - 1576 to 1578 - 1580 to 1582 - 1584 to 1586 - 1588 to 1590 - 1592 to 1594 - 1596 to 1598 - 1600 to 1602 - 1604 to 1606 - 1608 to 1610 - 1612 to 1614 - 1616 to 1618 - 1620 to 1622 - 1624 to 1626 - 1628 to 1630 - 1632 to 1634 - 1636 to 1638 - 1640 to 1642 - 1644 to 1646 - 1648 to 1650 - 1652 to 1654 - 1656 to 1658 - 1660 to 1662 - 1664 to 1666 - 1668 to 1670 - 1672 to 1674 - 1676 to 1678 - 1680 to 1682 - 1684 to 1686 - 1688 to 1690 - 1692 to 1694 - 1696 to 1698 - 1700 to 1702 - 1704 to 1706 - 1708 to 1710 - 1712 to 1714 - 1716 to 1718 - 1720 to 1722 - 1724 to 1726 - 1728 to 1730 - 1732 to 1734 - 1736 to 1738 - 1740 to 1742 - 1744 to 1746 - 1748 to 1750 - 1752 to 1754 - 1756 to 1758 - 1760 to 1762 - 1764 to 1766 - 1768 to 1770 - 1772 to 1774 - 1776 to 1778 - 1780 to 1782 - 1784 to 1786 - 1788 to 1790 - 1792 to 1794 - 1796 to 1798 - 1800 to 1802 - 1804 to 1806 - 1808 to 1810 - 1812 to 1814 - 1816 to 1818 - 1820 to 1822 - 1824 to 1826 - 1828 to 1830 - 1832 to 1834 - 1836 to 1838 - 1840 to 1842 - 1844 to 1846 - 1848 to 1850 - 1852 to 1854 - 1856 to 1858 - 1860 to 1862 - 1864 to 1866 - 1868 to 1870 - 1872 to 1874 - 1876 to 1878 - 1880 to 1882 - 1884 to 1886 - 1888 to 1890 - 1892 to 1894 - 1896 to 1898 - 1900 to 1902 - 1904 to 1906 - 1908 to 1910 - 1912 to 1914 - 1916 to 1918 - 1920 to 1922 - 1924 to 1926 - 1928 to 1930 - 1932 to 1934 - 1936 to 1938 - 1940 to 1942 - 1944 to 1946 - 1948 to 1950 - 1952 to 1954 - 1956 to 1958 - 1960 to 1962 - 1964 to 1966 - 1968 to 1970 - 1972 to 1974 - 1976 to 1978 - 1980 to 1982 - 1984 to 1986 - 1988 to 1990 - 1992 to 1994 - 1996 to 1998 - 2000 to 2002 - 2004 to 2006 - 2008 to 2010 - 2012 to 2014 - 2016 to 2018 - 2020 to 2022 - 2024 to 2026 - 2028 to 2030 - 2032 to 2034 - 2036 to 2038 - 2040 to 2042 - 2044 to 2046 - 2048 to 2050 - 2052 to 2054 - 2056 to 2058 - 2060 to 2062 - 2064 to 2066 - 2068 to 2070 - 2072 to 2074 - 2076 to 2078 - 2080 to 2082 - 2084 to 2086 - 2088 to 2090 - 2092 to 2094 - 2096 to 2098 - 2100 to 2102 - 2104 to 2106 - 2108 to 2110 - 2112 to 2114 - 2116 to 2118 - 2120 to 2122 - 2124 to 2126 - 2128 to 2130 - 2132 to 2134 - 2136 to 2138 - 2140 to 2142 - 2144 to 2146 - 2148 to 2150 - 2152 to 2154 - 2156 to 2158 - 2160 to 2162 - 2164 to 2166 - 2168 to 2170 - 2172 to 2174 - 2176 to 2178 - 2180 to 2182 - 2184 to 2186 - 2188 to 2190 - 2192 to 2194 - 2196 to 2198 - 2200 to 2202 - 2204 to 2206 - 2208 to 2210 - 2212 to 2214 - 2216 to 2218 - 2220 to 2222 - 2224 to 2226 - 2228 to 2230 - 2232 to 2234 - 2236 to 2238 - 2240 to 2242 - 2244 to 2246 - 2248 to 2250 - 2252 to 2254 - 2256 to 2258 - 2260 to 2262 - 2264 to 2266 - 2268 to 2270 - 2272 to 2274 - 2276 to 2278 - 2280 to 2282 - 2284 to 2286 - 2288 to 2290 - 2292 to 2294 - 2296 to 2298 - 2300 to 2302 - 2304 to 2306 - 2308 to 2310 - 2312 to 2314 - 2316 to 2318 - 2320 to 2322 - 2324 to 2326 - 2328 to 2330 - 2332 to 2334 - 2336 to 2338 - 2340 to 2342 - 2344 to 2346 - 2348 to 2350 - 2352 to 2354 - 2356 to 2358 - 2360 to 2362 - 2364 to 2366 - 2368 to 2370 - 2372 to 2374 - 2376 to 2378 - 2380 to 2382 - 2384 to 2386 - 2388 to 2390 - 2392 to 2394 - 2396 to 2398 - 2400 to 2402 - 2404 to 2406 - 2408 to 2410 - 2412 to 2414 - 2416 to 2418 - 2420 to 2422 - 2424 to 2426 - 2428 to 2430 - 2432 to 2434 - 2436 to 2438 - 2440 to 2442 - 2444 to 2446 - 2448 to 2450 - 2452 to 2454 - 2456 to 2458 - 2460 to 2462 - 2464 to 2466 - 2468 to 2470 - 2472 to 2474 - 2476 to 2478 - 2480 to 2482 - 2484 to 2486 - 2488 to 2490 - 2492 to 2494 - 2496 to 2498 - 2500 to 2502 - 2504 to 2506 - 2508 to 2510 - 2512 to 2514 - 2516 to 2518 - 2520 to 2522 - 2524 to 2526 - 2528 to 2530 - 2532 to 2534 - 2536 to 2538 - 2540 to 2542 - 2544 to 2546 - 2548 to 2550 - 2552 to 2554 - 2556 to 2558 - 2560 to 2562 - 2564 to 2566 - 2568 to 2570 - 2572 to 2574 - 2576 to 2578 - 2580 to 2582 - 2584 to 2586 - 2588 to 2590 - 2592 to 2594 - 2596 to 2598 - 2600 to 2602 - 2604 to 2606 - 2608 to 2610 - 2612 to 2614 - 2616 to 2618 - 2620 to 2622 - 2624 to 2626 - 2628 to 2630 - 2632 to 2634 - 2636 to 2638 - 2640 to 2642 - 2644 to 2646 - 2648 to 2650 - 2652 to 2654 - 2656 to 2658 - 2660 to 2662 - 2664 to 2666 - 2668 to 2670 - 2672 to 2674 - 2676 to 2678 - 2680 to 2682 - 2684 to 2686 - 2688 to 2690 - 2692 to 2694 - 2696 to 2698 - 2700 to 2702 - 2704 to 2706 - 2708 to 2710 - 2712 to 2714 - 2716 to 2718 - 2720 to 2722 - 2724 to 2726 - 2728 to 2730 - 2732 to 2734 - 2736 to 2738 - 2740 to 2742 - 2744 to 2746 - 2748 to 2750 - 2752 to 2754 - 2756 to 2758 - 2760 to 2762 - 2764 to 2766 - 2768 to 2770 - 2772 to 2774 - 2776 to 2778 - 2780 to 2782 - 2784 to 2786 - 2788 to 2790 - 2792 to 2794 - 2796 to 2798 - 2800 to 2802 - 2804 to 2806 - 2808 to 2810 - 2812 to 2814 - 2816 to 2818 - 2820 to 2822 - 2824 to 2826 - 2828 to 2830 - 2832 to 2834 - 2836 to 2838 - 2840 to 2842 - 2844 to 2846 - 2848 to 2850 - 2852 to 2854 - 2856 to 2858 - 2860 to 2862 - 2864 to 2866 - 2868 to 2870 - 2872 to 2874 - 2876 to 2878 - 2880 to 2882 - 2884 to 2886 - 2888 to 2890 - 2892 to 2894 - 2896 to 2898 - 2900 to 2902 - 2904 to 2906 - 2908 to 2910 - 2912 to 2914 - 2916 to 2918 - 2920 to 2922 - 2924 to 2926 - 2928 to 2930 - 2932 to 2934 - 2936 to 2938 - 2940 to 2942 - 2944 to 2946 - 2948 to 2950 - 2952 to 2954 - 2956 to 2958 - 2960 to 2962 - 2964 to 2966 - 2968 to 2970 - 2972 to 2974 - 2976 to 2978 - 2980 to 2982 - 2984 to 2986 - 2988 to 2990 - 2992 to 2994 - 2996 to 2998 - 3000 to 3002 - 3004 to 3006 - 3008 to 3010 - 3012 to 3014 - 3016 to 3018 - 3020 to 3022 - 3024 to 3026 - 3028 to 3030 - 3032 to 3034 - 3036 to 3038 - 3040 to 3042 - 3044 to 3046 - 3048 to 3050 - 3052

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21 JUN 1928, 19

119

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town																		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?
1	His house Hotel Comercio	Spain	Oviedo	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	His friend Juan Lopez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Justo 25 Gibraltar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	His house Hotel Comercio	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	His friend Mariano Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Aguilar 121 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	His friend Ramon Nola	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	His friend Jose J. Rivas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Diario de La Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	His friend Dario Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Lamparilla 84 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	His friend Gerardo Lopez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	His brother Rufino Arregui	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Arizaga 25 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	His friend Jose Maldon	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Santiago de Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	with the owner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	His friend Ramon Alvarez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Burillo y Aguilar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	His friend Luis Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	His friend Francisco Galle	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Central. Simpson	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	His friend Bernardo Gineco	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Jovellar 18 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	His friend Ramon Martinez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Sola Camaguey	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	His friend Manuel Rodriguez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
31	Ciego de Avila	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
32	His friend Rodrigo Mendez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
33	Cardenas y Flores	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
34	His friend Dr. Iglesias	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
35	Calle 3, 102 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
36	His friend Leoncio Vito	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
37	Campestre 45 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
38	His house Mava 23 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
39	His friend Juan Varala	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
40	Aguilar 42 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
41	His friend Valeriano Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
42	Amargura 9 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
43	His house in Camaguey	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
44	His friend Avilino Santomaria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
45	Camille 70 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
46	His friend Avilino Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
47	San Carlos y Pichalove	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the "**ALFONSO XIII**", from **Vera Cruz and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens ~~given~~ **is** correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JUN 1928, 19
at **NEW YORK**



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lafias Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928

19

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Answer

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

21 JUN 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be written and printed.

121

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
1	His friend Manuel Rodriguez Office 49 Habana	Spain	Orizaba	yes	no	no	IN TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	His friend Jose Perez Barraza 67 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	His house San Francisco 123	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	His father former His friend Fernando Alvarez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	His friend Antonio Gonzalez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Ortiz 50 Habana His friend Jose Garcia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Aguilar 97 Habana His brother Maximiliano Perez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Santana 16 Habana His friend Alfredo Roldan	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	San Ignacio 60 Habana His friend Jose Castellano	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	P. Salas 18 Habana His friend Roberto Fernandez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Dana 7 Habana His friend Carlos Lorenzo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Santa Catalina 24 Habana His husband Manuel Rodriguez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Real 174 Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	His friend Adeline Vega Reina 25 Habana	do	Orizaba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	His house 24 Camaguey His friend Jose Villa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Marcelina 14 Habana His friend Juan Gomez	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Corra 624 Habana His friend Antonio Iglesias	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Christina Matamoros	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	His house Rivera Loton P.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	His friend Manuel Fernandez Sol y Cuba	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	His friend Jesus Gomez Cuba 8 Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	His friend Constantine Pinella Regia Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the "ALFONSO XIII", from Veracruz and Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (First destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kathas Camasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1928, at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. "ALFONSO XIII"

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928

19

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

21 JUN 1928 19

List
The copies of this sheet
be typed, written or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael Carrasco, Surgeon of the "ALFONSO XIII", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Cadix, and that I have made 6 personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34-29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII" Passengers sailing from [illegible] to [illegible]

S. S. "ALFONSO XIII"

Passengers sailing from Veracruz and Havana

15 JUN 1928

26 NOT COMPLETED

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

21 JUN 1928, 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

125

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the **"ALFONSO XIII"**, from **Teracina and Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **Jan**, 19**22**, at **NEW YORK**



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. ALFONSO XIII

ROYAL MAIL

arrived JUNE 21, 1906.

, 19

M.,

June - Ecuador
from July Ecuador

26

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
30f	1 HAMER Beatriz J. leab	1	4	OT BR	NO I V	2:00																			
25m	2 BARBA Louis 2cab	4	5	SP.	NO VISA	3:00																			
26m	3 MIRABELL Jon Juan 2cab	4	6	SP	NO VISA	3:00																			
22m	4 FREDES Florentino	18	1	SP	NOVISA STOW LEO	3:25																			

6/21/12 KS 350

6/22/10 EC

6/22/08 EC

6/22/07 EC

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

<

6/21/12 KS 350

6/21/10 EC

6/22/10 EC

6/22/10 EC

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

No Visa

June 7 9 10

July 24 4 23

July 24 4 23

July 24 4 23

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ON ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
on arrival of any vessel in the United States

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the following names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and specifying those to be kept on board and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed prior to departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the report to the officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of its departure and those of those, if any, who have deserted since landing; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted since landing; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-1-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

SS Phone 250 192

I, master of the Spanish S.S. Alfonso XIII, 192 8
from port of Barcelona Cuba (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 257 Number of seamen deserted (3)
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 262

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 24, 1928, consigned to British Royal Mail Line by the, is now lying at Pier S. E. H., and is expected to sail June 27, 1928, for Coruna Spain via United States port of New York for New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

127

[illegible]

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-11	140	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-8	146	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-8	147	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	136	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	177	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	208	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-8	149	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-8	190	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-4	127	no
Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927)

(5), (6), and (7),
Id.

Sheet No.

at a
141

arks,
n, or

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office b
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

vessel ALPHEO XIII , arriving at JUN 21 1928 , 192 , for

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

When and where signed on.

Age.

Nationality.

Name.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

Age.

Nationality.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Age.

Nationality.

Name.

14-1613

When and where signed on.

Age.

Nationality.

Name.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

When and where signed on.

Age.

Nationality.

Name.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether he has paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex
Family name	Given name	When	Where			
1	AMACURO	CAPTAIN	BIDALO 26/5/28	no	50	M
2	ARBA	CHEFLAIN	do	no	57	M
3	CABRASCO	DOCTOR	do	no	32	M
4	CINQUEDA	DO	do	no	37	M
5	ECORDIA	POLSER	do	no	33	M
6	CLYENA	DO	do	no	29	M
7	FERRER	OFFICER	do	no	44	M
8	PANO	DO	do	no	32	M
9	MECHACA	DO	do	no	32	M
10	MEGULA	DO	do	no	41	M
11	MEGULA	DO	do	no	24	M
12	VIGUERA	DO	do	no	21	M
13	FERRANDEZ	ENGINEER	do	no	49	M
14	BALCALERO	DO	do	no	49	M
15	IBARGUREN	DO	do	no	47	M
16	BRIZA	DO	do	no	32	M
17	GONZALEZ	DO	do	no	30	M
18	FERRANDEZ	DO	do	no	37	M
19	BALTAR	DO	do	no	26	M
20	FRATS	DO	do	no	23	M
21	LAMPETRA	DO	do	no	22	M
22	MEIRO	DO	do	no	20	M
23	GARRIDO	DO	do	no	21	M
24	SAVEDRA	DO	do	no	34	M
25	CORSA	WIRELESS OPERATOR	do	no	29	M
26	TEREZ	DO	do	no	26	M
27	SANTOS	BOATEWAIN	do	no	42	N
28	SANCHEZ	DO	do	no	45	M
29	ZARAGOZA	DO	do	no	35	M
30	TORRES	CLIFFETER	do	no	35	M

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

N. Y. Form 18
 NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. *June 21/1928*
 To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of
 SS. *Alfonso* X 111
Spanish Line.
 Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to
 detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
 deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, who have been named as passengers on the
 passenger list and stow away on board the vessel, discharged at the port of destination as free citizens
Francis B. Edgerton
Elena
Amuniciacion
Jaquim
Antuniciacion
Agustina
Gregorio
Cabrera
Rosario
Guadalupe
Ortega
Corujo
 BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER
E. J. Connelley
 U. S. Immigration Inspector
Eusebio
 Captain
 10-257a

N. Y. FORM 18
 NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 Port of New York, N. Y., June 1, 1928
 To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of _____
 SS. ALFONSO
 Line _____
 Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to
 detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
 detain with license at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, and at all ports and all storage places, and wherever they may be, other than those discharged as provided in United States Customs.
 The following names are:
 CONDA
 CORTES
 HERNANDEZ
 ANTEA
 RODRIGUEZ
 FERNANDEZ
 FERNANDEZ
 ALONSO
 PEREZ
 SAN PEDRO
 CALERO
 DOMINGUEZ
 RODRIGUEZ
 BLANCH
 MA
 FERNANDEZ
 MARTINEZ
 GUTIERREZ
 By Direction of the Commissioner.
 U. S. Immigration Inspector.
 (Signature)
 (Title)

N. Y. Form 18

NOTICE TO DEPORT OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Post 65 New York, N. Y.

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of

SS. ALF. J. [illegible]

Line

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States Immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following-named aliens:

delivered with papers as U. S. Immigrant at Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following-named aliens and all average passengers and crew members other than those discharged as also prior as United States citizens:

II. (List of names)

T. [illegible]
R. [illegible]
G. [illegible]
V. [illegible]
A. [illegible]
M. [illegible]
J. [illegible]
A. [illegible]
H. [illegible]
C. [illegible]
P. [illegible]
T. [illegible]

130

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER

ACKNOWLEDGE

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature)

(Title)

16-1576

NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid and discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex
		When	Where			
AGACIO	CAPELLAN	BUELO	26/5/26	no	50	M
ARELA	CHAPLAIN	do	do	no	57	M
CARRASCO	DOCTOR	do	do	no	32	M
CINQUEDA	DO	do	do	no	37	M
ECURDIA	POISSER	do	do	no	33	M
CLIVERA	DO	do	do	no	29	M
FERRER	OFFICER	do	do	no	44	M
FANO	DO	do	do	no	32	M
MENCHACA	DO	do	do	no	32	M
MONGUIA	DO	do	do	no	41	M
MONGUIA	DO	do	do	no	24	M
VIGUERA	DO	do	do	no	21	M
FERRANDEZ	ENGINEER	do	do	no	43	M
BANCALERO	DO	do	do	no	45	M
IBARGUREN	DO	do	do	no	47	M
BRAZA	DO	do	do	no	32	M
GOZALTEZ	DO	do	do	no	36	M
FERRANDEZ	DO	do	do	no	37	M
BALTAN	DO	do	do	no	26	M
PRATS	DO	do	do	no	23	M
LANDSIRA	DO	do	do	no	28	M
MEIRO	DO	do	do	no	20	M
GARRIDO	DO	do	do	no	21	M
SAAVEDRA	DO	do	do	no	34	M
CLISA	WIRELES OPERATOR	do	do	no	29	M
PEREZ	DO	do	do	no	26	M
SANTOS	BOSTEWELL	do	do	no	42	M
SANCHEZ	DO	do	do	no	45	M
ZARAGOZA	DO	do	do	no	39	M
FORRES	CHAPLAIN	do	do	no	39	M

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office to be placed on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

ALFONSO XIII , arriving at , JUN 21 1928 , 192 , from

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

131

Vessel ALFONSO XIII, arriving at JUN 21 1928, 192, from the port of Veracruz, Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	AGACINO	HUGHIO	CAPTAIN	BILBAO	26/5/28	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	180	no
2	ARBEA	LUIS	CHAPLAIN	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no
3	CARRASCO	MATIAS	DOCTOR	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no
4	CIRUJEDA	JOSE	DO	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
5	EZCUDIA	ENRIQUE	PULSER	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	140	no
6	CALVERA	MAURICIO	DO	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
7	FERRER	PEDRO	OFFICER	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	no
8	PANO	ROBERTO	DO	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	147	no
9	MENCHACA	ALFREDO	DO	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	no
10	MUNGUIA	JOSE MARIA	DO	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no
11	ROMERO	MARIANO	DO	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	no
12	VIGUERA	JOSE	DO	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	no
13	FERNANDEZ	AMADOR	ENGINEER	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	177	no
14	BANCALERO	LORENZO	DO	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	no
15	IBARCUREN	FLORENCIO	DO	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
16	BRAZA	JOSE	DO	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
17	GONZALEZ	JUAN	DO	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no
18	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	DO	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	208	no
19	BALTAR	REMIGIO	DO	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
20	PRATS	ANTONIO	DO	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
21	LANDEIRA	RICARDO	DO	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	no
22	NEIRO	JOSE LUIS	DO	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no
23	GARRIDO	EMILIO	DO	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	200	no
24	SAAVEIRA	FAUSTINO	DO	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	149	no
25	COLSA	ENRIQUE	WIRELES OPERATOR	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
26	PEREZ	FELIX	DO DO	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	190	no
27	SANTOS	MANUEL	BOSTEWAIN	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
28	SANCHEZ	CAYETANO	DO	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	no
29	ZARAGOZA	JAIMES	DO	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	127	no
30	TORRES	SEBASTIAN	CARPENTER	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALFONSO XIII, arriving at NY, JUN 21 1928, 192, from the port of

132

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Remarks
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CARNEIRO	BENITO	CARPENTER	BILBAO	26/5/28	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	131	no	
2	ARRIOLA	MANUEL	SAILOR	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	168	no	
3	FREJEIRO	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	149	no	
4	SANTOS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	
5	IBARGARAY	JOSE	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no	
6	GARCIA	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	187	no	
7	GUTIERREZ	BERNARDO	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	193	no	
8	SANUDO	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	190	no	
9	VAZQUEZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no	
10	GONZALEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	149	no	
11	BETANZOS	JESUS	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	no	
12	BOG	BERNARDO	do	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	133	no	
13	CHARLON	VICENTE	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	164	no	
14	LEZAOLA	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	163	no	
15	OTERO	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	120	no	
16	CAVIERES	FLORENTINO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	143	no	
17	REVUELTA	RICARDO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no	
18	OFROY	JOSE	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	140	no	
19	BLANCO	DOMINGO	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no	
20	BALZA	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	130	no	
21	PACHECO	ANGEL	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	no	
22	DOSIL	JOSE	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no	
23	CASTRO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	168	no	
24	IRAZABAL	RUFINO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	165	no	
25	SIMON	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	190	no	
26	VILLAR	RAMON	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	164	no	
27	CUEVAS	ELEOFREDO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	180	no	
28	COMPANI	JOSE	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no	
29	DOMINGUEZ	RAMON	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no	
30	DIAZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	120	no	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigration Inspector

arrival at a

141

(15)

Physical marks,
scularities, or
disease

No

No

No

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALFONSO XIII, arriving at NY, JUN 21 1928, 192, from the port of

133

arrival at a
141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	PEREZ	EUSEBIO	SAILOR	BILBAO	26/5/28	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	160	no
2	SAN MIGUEL	ENRIQUE	CABIN BOY	do	do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	129	no
3	PEREZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	10	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	132	no
4	GONZALEZ	FERNANDO	LAMP TRIMMER	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175	no
5	GARCIA	GARCIA	WATER TENDER	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	168	no
6	PEREZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no
7	GONZALEZ	GREGORIO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
8	PEREZ	MOISES	OILOR	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	no
9	GALLERIA	BALTASAR	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	131	no
10	ESCANDON	GERARDO	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no
11	JUNCO	LUIS	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
12	SANUDO	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	no
13	FERNANDEZ	GENARO	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	166	no
14	YANEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	175	no
15	LEONIS	EDUARDO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	141	no
16	CALANTE	EMILIO	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	164	no
17	PEREZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	167	no
18	URIONDO	TOMAS	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	126	no
19	LOPEZ	JOSE MARIA	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	168	no
20	BUSTAMANTE	SECUNDINO	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	181	no
21	ORTUÑO	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	147	no
22	OMIS	LUIS	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	163	no
23	SALMON	MARCOS C.	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	172	no
24	SANTIAGO	CAMILO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
25	SANTIAGO	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	170	no
26	REJAN	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no
27	SANCHEZ	JUSTO	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	no
28	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	139	no
29	PALMA	CEFERINO	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
30	TORRALVO	DANNO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	144	no

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), (8), and (7)
do.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO

of the

do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of, 192

Immigration Inspector

(15)

Physical marks,
tattoos, or
disease

no

no.

no.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALFONSO XIII, arriving at NY, JUN 21 1928, 192, from the port of

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	TRUEVA	HILARIO	FIREMAN	BILBAO	26/5/28	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no
2	CHLIS	ADOLFO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	no
3	VAZQUEZ	NICOMEDES A.	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
4	COSTA	JOSE	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	190	no
5	GIMENEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	168	no
6	TIRADOR	CLEMENTE	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
7	IGLESIAS	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
8	PERNA	ANTONIO	COAL PASSER	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	169	no
9	GOMEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	168	no
10	ARIAS	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	164	no
11	RUIZ	VICTORIANO	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
12	BUSTAMANTE	SANTIAGO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	164	no
13	VALLIN	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	190	no
14	BLIZ	MIGUEL	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	149	no
15	CAVIA	BONIFACIO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no
16	CORDERO	ALFREDO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no
17	MARCELINO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	154	no
18	PEREZ	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	166	no
19	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	187	no
20	GUTIERREZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	159	no
21	PEREZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	156	no
22	BALMONTIN	JOSE	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
23	SANCHEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	195	no
24	COFREDES	ARQUILPIO	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no
25	SALAS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	180	no
26	BUENO	JOSE	CHIEF STEWARD	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	180	no
27	APARICIO	EDUARDO	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	160	no
28	RUZAF	TABCO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	166	no
29	VAZQUEZ	JOSE	BUTLER	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	170	no
30	SOLARANA	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	180	no

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. EUGENIO AGACINO

of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of, 192

Immigration Inspector

arrival at a

141

(15)

Physical marks,
scars, or
disease

pro

pro.

pro.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALFONSO XIII, arriving at NY, JUN 21 1928, 192, from the port of

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BEQUIAGA	JULIAN	BUTLER	BILBAO	26/5/28	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	134	no
2	BEZANILLA	GREGORIO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	no
3	CARRERAS	TEODORO	CHIEF COCK	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	175	no
4	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	COCK	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
5	JORDANES	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no
6	LEBLAS	ALFONSO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	175	no
7	VELASCO	JESUS	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	170	no
8	CAMACHO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	no
9	GONZALEZ	ALFREDO	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	163	no
10	BEZANILLA	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	124	no
11	BEZANILLA	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	120	no
12	GERONIMO	DOMINGO	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	136	no
13	SUSTACHA	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
14	ROTE	JOSE	BOULANGER	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
15	LOPEZ	BERNARDO	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no
16	MENDEZ	PEDRO	do	do	do	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	133	no
17	BOULAS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	145	no
18	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
19	AJA	DONATO	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	128	no
20	CLARAMONT	JAIEN	SHOCKMANN	do	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	180	no
21	DOMINGUEZ	JOAQUIN	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	143	no
22	CAMBLANCA	ALFREDO	BAKER	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	164	no
23	ESTRVEZ	VICTOR	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	187	no
24	MAZA	CLAUDIO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	127	no
25	VALLINA	JOAQUIN	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	122	no
26	OREGA	RAMON	BUCHER	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	145	no
27	PURAS	JESUS	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
28	RIVAS	JOSE	LINEN KEEPER	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
29	PORTILLO	LUIS	BARBER	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
30	ARCOS	BERNARDINO	DO	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO

of the

do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~Signature~~

Sworn to before me this

day of, , 192

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Arrival at a

141

(15)

Physical marks, scars, or disease

20

0.

20.

D

D

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **ALFONSO XIII**, arriving at **NY**, JUN 21 1928, 192, from the port of

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	DIAZ	MANUEL	DOCTOR ASSISTANT	BILBAO	26/5/28	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no
2	LUSARES	OBDULIA	NURSE	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no
3	RENTERIA	ADELA	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	160	no
4	CABARGA	IRENE	STEWARDESSA	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	158	no
5	MOSEHANO	CASIMIRA	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	160	no
6	CUSIDOR	EMILIA	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	139	no
7	LLANO	ANGELA	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	180	no
8	LARRONDO	SANTIAGO	BARTENDER	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	174	no
9	MARTINEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no
10	PEREZ	JOSE	WAITER	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	149	no
11	SANCHEZ	JOSE A.	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	131	no
12	RODRIGUEZ	RODUNDO	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	144	no
13	PEREZ	MARIANO	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	120	no
14	ITURRALDE	ANGEL	do	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	186	no
15	CAVIEDES	RODRIGO	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
16	CUNVAS	SILVESTRE	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	128	no
17	GUTIERRES	MARCIAL	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	no
18	ECHEVARRIA	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
19	VALLE	MIGUEL	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	144	no
20	CALATRAVANO	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no
21	ZARAGOZA	JAMES	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	140	no
22	AMUNDARAIN	VICTOR	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	142	no
23	LEMUS	JOSE MARIA	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no
24	LASO	AURELIO	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	154	no
25	MUNOZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
26	BENITO	JOSE MARIA	do	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	162	no
27	SERRANO	ALFONSO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	130	no
28	MIERES	AURELIANO	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	149	no
29	CUNVAS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
30	MEPOSITO	EUSEBIO	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	174	no

See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

arrival at a
141

(15)
Physical marks,
scars, or
disease

no
no.
no.

(5), (6), and (7)
side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**

of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~Signature~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Arrival at a

141

(15)

Physical marks, disabilities, or disease

20

20

20

D

D

6, and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **ALFONSO XIII**

arriving at

JUN 21 1928

192 , from the port of

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	CEJIS	SEGUNDINO	WAITER	BILBAO	26/5/28	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no
2	RELS	RAHEL	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no
3	MAESTRO	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	163	no
4	GUTIERREZ	GRACIANO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	169	no
5	ANTOLIN	JOAQUIN	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no
6	ILAMA	GERARDO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	no
7	ESTEBAN	JOSE	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no
8	VEGA	JESUS	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	130	no
9	DIAZ	CAYETANO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
10	GOMEZ	VICTORIANO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no
11	PEREZ	GUMERSINDO	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	168	no
12	PACHECO	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
13	BALVAS	JOSE	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
14	COLLANTES	ANGEL	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	150	no
15	ARCE	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	148	no
16	GUTIERREZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no
17	VALLEJO	FEDERICO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	no
18	PEREZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no
19	PEREZ	JESUS	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	164	no
20	PONCE	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	161	no
21	ARANGUEA	EUGENIO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no
22	GONZALEZ	THEODORO	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no
23	BUSTAMANTE	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	148	no
24	MONTES	PEDRO	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	no
25	ARNAEZ	ANGEL	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	132	no
26	LEA	JOSE MARIA	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5-5	148	no
27	AGUERA	JUAN MANUEL	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
28	CALVO	HONORIO	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no
29	FERNANDEZ	ALEJANDRO	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no
30	RODRIGUEZ	ESTANISLAO	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	162	no

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**

of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Arrival at a

141

(15)

Physical marks, scars, or disease

20

20

20

20

20

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALFONSO XIII, arriving at Mexico, 192, from the port of 138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ARAUNA	JOAQUIN	WAITER	BILBAO	26/5/28	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no
2	SANCHEZ	ELIAS	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no
3	CALANTE	INBALECIO	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	152	no
4	FERNANDEZ	JESUS	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	142	no
5	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no
6	SALCES	JOSE	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	128	no
7	SEOANE	TIMOTEO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
8	DE LA CRUZ	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	126	no
9	IGLESIAS	MAXIMINO	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
10	SANEZ	SERVANDO	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	142	no
11	GARCIA	CANDIDO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
12	IGLESIAS	ISMAEL	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	162	no
13	ABASCAL	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	130	no
14	LOPEZ	JUAN	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no
15	JALME	MARTINEZ	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	136	no
16	GARCIA	FLORENCIO	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	144	no
17	LOPEZ	JUAN	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no
18	SANCHEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no
19	SOTO	JESUS	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	no
20	FRANQUELO	AGUSTIN	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
21	PEREZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no
22	DIAZ	MARCELINO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
23	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no
24	CASTILLO	ANTONIO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
25	GOMEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no
26	SOLANA	EMILIO	CATERER	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no
27	DIEZ	JUSTO	INFORMATION MAN	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	188	no
28	PARDO	FRANCISCO	CABIN BOY	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no
29	PRIETO	JUAN	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
30	DIAZ	PEDRO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

arrival at a
141

(15)
Physical marks,
tattoos, or
disease

no

no.

no.

(8), (9), and (7)
side.

(7).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EUGENIO AGACINO**, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgerian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Arrival at a

141

(15)

Physical marks, scars, or diseases

no

no

no

id (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALFONSO XIII, arriving at NY, JUN 21 1928, 192, from the port of

NY 139

arrival at a

141

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

no

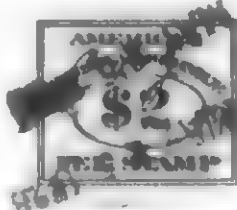
no.

no.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ORDENABE	DANIEL	CABIN BOY	BILBAO	26/5/28	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no
2	PEREZ	SILVERIO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
3	CUTIERREZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	162	no
4	CAVIEDES	GERARDO	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	120	no
5	MILA	JOSE	MUSICIAN	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no
6	OJEDA	PABLO	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no
7	ASTORGA	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no
8	PERRIO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	152	no
9	REINA	JULIAN	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	164	no
10	DOMINGUEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no
11	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	OFFICER	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no
12	TOTAL 240 CREW					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
13						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
14						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
15						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
16						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
18						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no



AMERICAN CONSULATE
BILBAO, SPAIN
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Cienfuegos, Havana, Vera Cruz
Date May 26, 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue of the passport if not continued to be valid for that period.)



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)
ids.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. EUGENIO AGACINO

of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of, 192

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

arrival at a

141

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

no

no.

no.

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **ALFONSO XIII**, arriving at **M**, **JUN 21 1928**, 192, from the port of

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BERNARDEZ	TOMAS	ROCK	CURONA	30/5/928	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	126	no
2	CAVIA	ISIDORO	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no
3	CALATRAVANO	JOSE	WAITER	do	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no
4	IZQUIERDO	AQUILINO	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	125	no
5	ORTIZ	JOSE	Coal passer	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	152	no
6	ARCO	MARTIN	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no
7	LAMADRID	IGNACIO	SAITOR	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	no
8	VEGA	ELIAS	FIREMAN	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	142	no
9	CABO	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	129	no
10	JUNCO	JOSE	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	156	no
11	SAN MIGUEL	RAMON	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	138	no
12	BARCA	JOSE	CABIN BOY	do	do	no	16	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	120	no
13	SOLANA	DARIO	COAL PASSER	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no
14	PALLANGA	EMILIO	COAL PASSER	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	132	no
15	SAINZ	JOAQUIN	SCULLION	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	128	no
16	DAPENA	FEDRICO	PULSER	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	130	no
17	FERNANDEZ	JUAN	SAILOR	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no
18	PUEBLA C	CELESTINO	WAITER	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no
19						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE JUN 11 1928

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

JOHN H. MARSH
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

San Juan, Puerto Rico

JOHN H. MARSH
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CHECKED WITH

SERVICE No.

Supplementary

on arrival at a

141

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

Require

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EUGENIO AGACINO, of thedo declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*Eugenio Agacino*
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnik)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alfonso XIII, arriving at M, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jones	Mason			Master	Habana	18-6-28	Yes		27	m.	Sphais	Sphais	5-7	140	no
2	Rodriguez	Pena			do.	Habana	18-6-28	Yes		33	m.	Sphais	Sphais	5-3	130	no.
3	Pena	Pena			do.	Habana	18-6-28	Yes		52	m.	Sphais	Sphais	5-3	130	no.
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE JUN 18 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

JOHN BROWN
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

direct

JOHN BROWN

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No.

75

Supplementary

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

6 - 21 - 48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eugenio Aguirre, of the Alfonso XIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

June

1926

Master, Eugenio Aguirre

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

21 / 11 1926

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. George Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

at _____ New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in addition to any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ITEM	UNIT PRICE		QUANTITY		AMOUNT		TOTAL
	UNIT	PRICE	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	AMOUNT	
1ST CABIN	3		6	36			45
2ND CABIN	16	1	2	8		3	30
STORAGE	28	1		16			25
TOTAL	7	2	8	60		3	120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinan.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alions	U.S.	Total
1st Catin 9	36	45
2nd Catin 24	8	30
3rd Catin 24	16	45
60	60	120

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 13th, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 2526708	SCHWARZ	ERICH	36	M	M	Buyer	Yes	German English	Yes	German	German	03-12 Germany Berlin	Sub 3 2 9170	BERLIN	May 31, 1928.	Germany	Berlin.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

442

JUNE 21st, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

at New York

(Signature)
Notary Public
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Bd.

List No. 1. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. " RELIANCE "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

June 12th, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	80,000,000
Aliens	20,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 21st

1928

145

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(Printed in England) 14-508

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 18th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Number B

146

149

JUNE 21st 1928.

No. on List.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROKAW	WILLIAM F.	67	M	January 28, 1861. W. Bedford, OHIO.	U.S.P.No. 512461	
2	BROKAW	HELEN	63	F	July 15, 1864. Pt. Jefferson, OHIO.	"	March 23, 1928. 2301 Chatfield Dr, Cleveland, O.
3	GALLUN	HELEN C.	52	F	March 16, 1876. Milwaukee, WISC.	"	" " " " " " " "
4	HARRISON	MARY CLARA	17	F	February 8, 1911. Township of Rose, Kalamagor Cty, MICH.	494514	FEBRUARY 4, 1928. 1432 Asbury Ave, Evanston, ILL.
5	HIRSON	EVELYN R.	36	F	April 22, 1892. Cincinnati, OHIO.	456883	September 9, 1927. Augusta, MICH.
6	JENNINGS	WALDO DARWIN	56	M	September 18, 1871. Battle Creek, MICH.	"	771 Greenwood Ave, Cincinnati, O.
7	JENNINGS	REGINA KINGMAN	44	F	May 2, 1884. Chicago, ILL.	457102	September 10, 1927. 27 Elm St, Battle Creek, MICH.
8	JENNINGS	MAXINE V.	31	F	July 17, 1924. Detroit, MICH.	"	" " " " " " " "
9	ROSENBAUM	BLANCHE L.	45	F	October 20, 1883. Rockford, ILL.	"	" " " " " " " "
10	WHITE	ROBESON T.	57	M	December 8, 1870. New Paris, OHIO.	"	Belmont Hotel, Chicago, ILL.
11	WILKINSON	EDWARD S.	52	M	October 14, 1875. North Adams, MASS.	341001	March 22, 1927. 115 E 48 St, New York, N.Y.
12	BRUYA	ANTHONY C	36	M	August 24, 1891. Middlebury, V.T.	305332	November 29, 1926. North Adams, MASS.
13	LITT	LOUIS	66	M	November 25, 1861. New York, N.Y.	501083	February 28, 1928. 1400 Quinay St NE, Washington, DC.
14	LITT	MAYME V.	58	F	July 16, 1868. Charleston, W. Va.	514839	March 28, 1928. 23 W 73 St, New York, N.Y.

Happy at 10/2/28

1464

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-600

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Sailing from Hamburg

June 12th

1928

Arriving at Port of New York

June 21st

1928

147

149

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married	Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Stauf	Richard	28		m			New York, NY. Febr. 4th 1900	U.S.P. 1103 Berlin 4/30/28	Bronx, NY. 1883 Bedgewick Av
2	Fleming	John	60		m				" 513491 Washington 3/26/28	Brookline, Mass. 41 Williamsst
3	"	Mary	55		f			Boston, Mass. July 4th 1872	"	"
4	Sauer	George	57		m			New York, NY. 8/16/1870	" 512107 " 3/22/28	Pelham, NY. 358 Corlies Av
5	McLaughlin	Laura	60		f				" 509387 " 3/17/28	Wollastan, Mass. 249 Beachstr,
6	Schnurrer	Christopher	36		m				" 359117 " 4/16/27	New York, NY. 128 W. 66th St
7	Merrill	William	67		m			Salisbury, Vt. 2/27/66	" 520143 " 4/5/28	Manhasset, NY.
8	Aaron	Regina	59		f				" 367 Wien 5/16/28	New York, NY. 60 W. 68th St
9	Oppenheimer	Oscar	51		m			Pittsburg, Pa. 9/23/76	" 523631 Wash. 4/10/28	Pittsburg, Pa. 5831 Bertlett St
10	"	Claude	40		f			Macon, Ga. 8/8/87	"	"
11	"	Louise	17		f			Pittsburg, Pa. 3/16/11	"	"
12	"	James	13		m			" 5/17/15	"	"
13	Shaw	Joseph	53		m				" 496494 " 2/11/28	Hudson, NY. Hastings.
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **C**

S. S. "RELIANCE"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

, June 13th

, 1928

Arriving at port of

New York June 21st

1928

148

149

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Kinsley	Edith Laucaster	44	✓ F M	December 12th 1883, Worcester, Mass.	U.S.P.359122 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.16th 1927 9 Cedar Str., Worcester, Mass
2	Kinsley	Joan	16	✓ F S	February 6th 1912. -----do-----	-----do-----
3	Kinsley	Edward W. Jr.	11	✓ M S	July 14th 1916. -----do-----	-----do-----
4	Luquer	Lea Mc. I.	63	✓ M M	September 4th 1864, New York City	U.S.P.479319 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.6th 1927 Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
5	Luquer	Anne P.	57	✓ F M	-----do-----	-----do-----
6	Luquer	Ellen P.	18	✓ F S	July 1910, Bar Harvor, Maine	U.S.P.101 Berne (Switzerland) Apr. 27th 1928
7	Pick	Joseph R.	27	✓ M S	March 26th 1901, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P.506287 223 W.Lake Str., Chicago, Ill.
8	Eitinger	Joseph	37	✓ M M	-----do-----	U.S.P.515117 Wash'ton D.C.March 28th 1928 23 West 37th Str.
9	Friedman	Jacob L.	46	✓ M M	-----do-----	U.S.P.527655 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.14th 1928 237 W. 35th Str., New York City

complete copy 6/14/28

[Signature]

9/2/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

June 13th 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers 10,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 21st

19 28.

150

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lachmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 3. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 12th, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

About

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Rd. List No. 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 21st

1928

152

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist											Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	own home: New York, NY. 33 West 42nd St.	NY.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1923/8	NY.	own home: New York, NY. 33 West 42nd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
2	mother: Mettade-Schummele- fiance: Karl Brands, Madison Wis. 529 W. Oglanstr.	Wis.	Madison	yes	"	25	"	1924/7	Wis.	fiance: Karl Brands, Madison Wis. 529 W. Oglanstr.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	own home: Copslay, Pa. Box 418	Pa.	Copslay	no	"	75	"	1923/7	Pa.	own home: Copslay, Pa. Box 418	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Langa, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R. 1.
List No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

June 12th, 1928

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 12th, 1928																						
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Lenk ✓	Antonie	45		f	s	governess	yes	German	3-16-17	yes	German	German	Germany	Zarpen	247	Hamburg	HQ.	5/7/28	USA	New York
2		Jakelski ✓	Anna	21		f	s	h'hold	"	"	3-16-17	"	"	"	"	Altkloster	28551	"	Q.	5/9/28	Germany	Hamburg
3		Kaufmann ✓	Clara	33		f	div. h'hold	"	"	"	3-16-17	"	"	"	"	Binswangen	36869	Stuttgart	"	4/12/28	"	Augsburg
4		Gorsitze ✓	Herbert	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	3-16-17	"	"	"	"	Berlin	2356	Hamburg	"	5/9/28	"	Husum
5		Freimark ✓	Karl	32		m	m	droggist	"	"	3-16-17	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	5669	Berlin	"	3/16/28	"	Berlin
6		" ✓	Erna	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	3-16-17	"	"	"	"	Coepenick	5670	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	" ✓	Ursel	5		f	s	child	no	none	"	no	"	"	"	Frankfurt	5671	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	" ✓	Ingeborg	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukoelln	5672	"	"	"	"	"
9		Schaffler ✓	Martin	29		m	s	confect.	yes	German	3-16-17	yes	"	"	"	Berchtesgaden	3597	Wien	Q.	2/23/28	"	Muenchen
10		Wiemer ✓	Franziska	34		f	s	d. servt	"	"	3-16-17	"	"	"	"	Muehlhofen	18305	Koeln	"	4/3/28	"	Bendorf
11	UNDER 16	" ✓	"	6		f	s	child	no	none	"	no	"	"	"	"	18306	"	"	"	"	"
12		Speeth ✓	Auguste	29		f	s	milliner	yes	German	3-16-17	yes	"	"	"	Aschaffenburg	36127	Stuttgart	"	3/6/28	"	Aschaffenburg
13		Gruber ✓	Johanna	16		f	s	h'hold	"	"	3-16-17	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6778	Berlin	"	2/15/28	"	Berlin
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

June 21st

19 28

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lechmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Victor Lechmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

E. J. Shaw
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 1. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 12th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	336 TRANSIT	Koenig	Gustav	29		m		ship officer	yes	German	yes	German	German	04-12	Hamburg	9308	Hamburg	Wrs. Cert.	6/8/28	Germany	Hamburg	X
2	336 TRANSIT	Leupold	Peter	47		m		merchant		"		"	"	0.2-12	Neukirchen	350	Stuttgart		5/25/28		Freiburg	X
3		Herse	Hermann	25		m		boxer		"		"	"		Hamburg	9308	Berlin	"	6/8/28		Berlin	X
4		Machon	Max	34		m		trainer		"		"	"		Koeln	9313	"	"	"	"	"	X
5		Kerlik	Wilhelm	28		m		engineer		"		Csl.	"	02-06	Dux	286	Prag	"	5/14/28	Csl.	Brux	X
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

XV

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

June 21st

19₂₈

156

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lachmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 16-207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Rd. Number A

157

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from Hamburg, June 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 21st, 1928

160

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Priess	Gustav	49	m	m		U.S.P. 539893 Wash. 4/26/28	Hoboken, N.J. 209 Firststr.
2	Jarzemowski	Anna	46	f	m		500460 2/25/28	Chicago, Ills. 933 North Ave
3	Rosenblath	Ernest	35	m	s		523344 4/9/28	San Antonio, Tex. 309 E. Evergreen St
4	Mersky	Israel	40	m	m		482789 12/23/27	Far Rockaway, N.Y. 28 Prospect Pl.
5	Aumert	Katherine	52	f	w		336392 3/12/28	Grand Rapids, Mich. 1653 Stone Av
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Subway at 1:20 PM
6/21/28*

564

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **B**

158

S. S. "RELIANCE"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, JUNE 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 21st, 1928.

160

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	STANTON	CHARLES A.	35	M	✓	March 11, 1893. Pittsburgh PA.	U.S.P.No. 490288 January 19, 1928.	840 del Mar St, Pasadena, CAL.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 16-297

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

S. S. "RELIANCE"

sailing from CHERBOURG

June 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 21st

159

160

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Corey	Milo C.	53	M	August 30th 1874, Ypsilanti, Mich.	U.S.P. 522067 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 7th 1928	Watres Annory, Scranton, Pa.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.

List No. 4. " NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "RELIANCE" *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, June 12th, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Alone	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 21st

19₂₈

"NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS"

161

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. George Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " RELIANCE "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

June 12th, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 21st

1928

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 2. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 12th, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence		16 Remarks
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Vogelmarm	Walter	23		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Stuttgart	355441	Washington RE	4/5/28	USA	Flint	
2		Schacht	Walter	24		m	s	mechanic					Hamburg		343565	343466	2/25/28	USA	Newark	
3		Wenzel	Ida	28		f	s	waitress					Stassfurt		327335	327876	11/30/27		Bronx	
4		Johannsen	Peter	30		m	s	mason					Niebuell		300260	306732	8/27/27		E. Chicago	
5		Weinberg	Irving	24		m	s	butcher					Lichenroth		334908	335739	1/10/28		Brooklyn	
6		Skryp	Dimitrij	31		m	s	farmlab					Cal.		294867	189779	8/6/28		Waterbury	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. Skryp, Insp. June 21, 1928
2 ³⁰/_P

2
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Rd List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 21st

1928

165

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States				25 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	26 Length of stay after admission to the United States	27 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	28 Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	30 Condition of health, mental and physical	31 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	32 Height		33 Complexion	34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	As an anarchist	As a member of a political organization								As a member of an organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	As a member of an organization which advocates the assassination of public officials		As a member of an organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	As a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government	
1	cousin: Alfred Schaber, Flint, Mich. 418 W. Bishop Av	Mich.	Flint	no	self	75 years	1925/8	Mich.	cousin: Alfred Schaber, Flint, Mich. 418 W. Bishop Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none	
2	friend: Alw. Rechenbeil, Newark, N.J. 123 Smithst.	N.J.	Newark	yes	"	100	1926/8	Ill.	friend: Alw. Rechenbeil, Newark, N.J. 123 Smithst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bld	br	"	
3	friend: Anna Gonby, Bronx, N.Y. 556 Eagle Ave	N.Y.	Bronx	"	"	10	1923/7	N.Y.	friend: Anna Gonby, Bronx, N.Y. 556 Eagle Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
4	friend: Max Huebner, East Chicago, Ill. 3428 Grand Bl.	Ill.	E. Chicago	no	"	300	"	Ill.	friend: Max Huebner, East Chicago, Ill. 3428 Grand Bl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	
5	uncle: Hermann Weinberg, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1004 Cortelo Rd	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	30	1926/8	N.Y.	uncle: Hermann Weinberg, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1004 Cortelo Rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
6	own home: Waterbury, Conn 248 Cherrystr.	Conn.	Waterbury	no	"	120	1923/7	Conn.	own home: Waterbury, Conn 248 Cherrystr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

at New York

(Signature of Surgeon)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

June 21st

19₂₈

167

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens of foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Rd.

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from Hamburg, June 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York June 21st, 1928 138

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Groth	John	53	✓	✓	Seam. Cert. 25652 10/16/19.	Hoboken, N.J. 64 Hudsonstr.
2	Holz	Max	19	✓	✓	Birth Cert. 1498 7/30/09	Larchmond, N.Y. Seton Rd.
3	Hipp	Karl	59	✓	✓	U.S.P. 392912 Wash. 5/19/27	Los Angeles, Cal. 1660 Colorado Bl
4	Bayer	Simon	63	✓	✓	" 496903 " 2/13/28	Portland, Ore. 620 Milwaukee St.
5	Toma	John	39	✓	✓	" 457112 " 9/10/27	Torrington, Conn. 52 Daycoeton Pl.
6	Krajick	Vasil	18	✓	✓	" 332 Prag 6/8/28	Brownsville, Pa.
7	Rizza	Karolina	38	✓	✓	" 531860 4/18/28	New York, N.Y. 536 E. 149th St
8	Bresnyak	Anna	18	✓	✓	Birth Cert. 758 11/8/09	South Bethlehem, Pa. 511 E. 5th St
9	Wendisch	Julie	17	✓	✓	U.S.P. 262 Budapest 4/27/28	Chicago, Ills. 3218 Crystal St
10	Maciko	Antonius	20	✓	✓	" 306 Budapest 5/23/28	Chicago, Ills. 2934 Mason Av
11	Stern	Jack	24	✓	✓	" 260169 Wash. 6/30/26	Brooklyn, N.Y. 548 Rockaway Av
12	Raab-Hartmann	Mary	21	✓	✓	" 327578 Wash. 2/18/27	Newark, N.J. 327 Westkingst.
13	Lehmann	Iwanette	58	✓	✓	" 1202 Berlin 6/2/28	New York, N.Y. 15 E. 40th St
14	Jost	Karl	18	✓	✓	" 386 Wien 5/25/28	New Britain, Conn. 76 Cherrystr.
15	Lang	Frank	52	✓	✓	" 310 Prague 5.31.28	New York, N.Y. 208 E. 82nd Str.
16	Petski	William	64	✓	✓	" 504316 Washington 3/7/28	Pittsburg, Pa. 242 Arlington Av
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Checked by 130 PM 6/21/28

16 left

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

, from

169

TOTALS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Office upon arrival at a port of the United States

Beliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where
Muller	Wilhelm			Captain	24.11.27	Hamburg
Lechmann	Victor			chief off.	28.11.27	"
Wolke	Friedrich			2nd.	24.11.27	"
Stephan	Erich			"	8.6.28	"
Rebat	Walter			"	8.5.28	"
Tretan	Hans			3rd.	26.1.28	"
Macolke	Casimir			4th.	"	"
Roth	Louis			"	9.6.28	"
Neuter	Otto			wirel.op	16.12.27	"
Leenhuis	Hans			"	28.11.27	"
Petrich	Gerhard			"	30.11.27	"
St Lange	Georg			physician	28.11.27	"
Cornelissen	Boy			purser	24.11.27	"
Joos	Bruno			"	"	"
Schreiber	Karl			"	25.11.27	"
Granso	Max			"	1.12.27	"
Krug	Werner			"	29.11.27	"
Arde	Weinrich			baggage	2.12.27	"
Peters	Otto			proviandmast	24.11.27	"
Clemen	Max			"	"	"
von Alm	Johann			"	9.6.28	"
Gravenhorst	Wilhelm			"	20.11.27	"
Kollmann	Rudolf			"	2.12.27	"
Lipinski	Alfred			doc.ord.	24.11.27	"
Meigelt	Friedrich			barber	1.2.28	"
Reisch	Hermann			"	24.11.27	"
Bethwisch	Alsa			manicurist	16.1.27	"
Rehfeld	Georg			barber	1.12.27	"
Schwarz	Herbert			"	"	"
Brandts	Touja			printer	25.11.27	"

OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the German S.S. "BELIANCE"
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 436 Number of seamen deserted 9
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 440
The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21st, 1928 consigned to
United American Line, is now lying at Pier 84, North River is
expected to sail June 30th, 1928 for NOXTAY
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 170

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Helmut Dennhardt	23	German	Hamburg, May 8th 28.
Paul Heine	20	"	" June 9th 28.
Ernst Callesen	19	"	" " 8th 28.
Leopold Weiss	20	"	" July 2nd 28.
Friedrich Rogge	40	"	" June 9th 28.
Willy Adorf	20	"	" May 8th 28.
Hans Gade	38	"	" " 2nd 28.
Max Glaser	46	"	" Nov. 24th 28.
Willi Heilmann	38	"	" " 28.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Sch. No. 28 ad

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

"Reliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Müller	Wilhelm	✓		captain	24.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	61	m	German	German	5'8"	150	none
2	Lachmann	Victor	✓		chief off.	28.11.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
3	Woelke	Friedrich	✓		2nd. "	24.11.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
4	Stephan	Erich	✓		"	8.6.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
5	Pabst	Walter	✓		"	8.5.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
6	Tretau	Hans	✓		3rd. "	26.1.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
7	Maschke	Casimir	✓		4th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	145	"
8	Rothe	Louis	✓		"	9.6.28	"	"	"	24	"	Dutsch	Dutsch	5'10"	196	"
9	Reuter	Otto	✓		wirel. op	16.12.27	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'11"	118	"
10	Leenhuis	Hans	✓		"	28.11.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
11	Petrich	Gerhard	✓		"	30.11.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
12	Dr. Lange	Georg	✓		physician	28.11.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
13	Cornelissen	Boy	✓		purser	24.11.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
14	Vos	Bruno	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Schreiber	Karl	✓		" asst.	25.11.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'3"	158	"
16	Granso	Max	✓		"	1.12.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
17	Krug	Werner	✓		"	29.11.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	201	"
18	Brede	Heinrich	✓		baggage mast.	2.12.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	174	"
19	Peters	Otto	✓		proviand mast.	24.11.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
20	Clemen	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
21	von Ahn	Johann	✓		"	9.6.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
22	Gravenhorst	Wilhelm	✓		"	26.11.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
23	Kollmann	Rudolf	✓		"	2.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	206	"
24	Lipinski	Alfred	✓		doct. ord.	24.11.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
25	Weigelt	Friedrich	✓		barber	1.2.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
26	Hirsch	Hermann	✓		"	24.11.27	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
27	Kethwisch	Elsa	✓		manicur in	16.12.27	"	"	"	42	f	"	"	5'5"	125	"
28	Behfeld	Georg	✓		barber	1.12.27	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'9"	138	"
29	Schwarz	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
30	Brandts	Touja	✓		printer	25.11.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7,
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Helianth*, arriving at *New York*, JUN 1 1928, from the port of *Hamburg*.

172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmittsky	Wilhelm	✓	printer	25.11.27 Hamburg	NO	yes	29	M	German	German	5'7"	148	None
2	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓	"	26.11.27 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
3	Jung	Adolf	✓	"	8.5.28 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
4	Sievers	Annemarie	✓	nurse	29.11.27 "	"	"	28	F	"	"	5'7"	148	"
5	Schacht	Willy	✓	gardener	11.5.28 "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	148	"
6	Schneider	Elisabeth	✓	female seail	26.11.27 "	"	"	23	F	"	"	5'6"	156	"
7	Stenz	Emil	✓	tailor	24.11.27 "	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'6"	148	"
8	Böttcher	Max	✓	boatswain	25.11.27 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	114	"
9	Holze	Willy	✓	"	8.5.28 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
10	Frobel	Paul	✓	"	24.11.27 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
11	Lentke	Heinrich	✓	carpenter	25.11.27 "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
12	Schmann	Paul	✓	"	24.11.27 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
13	Mensing	Wilhelm	✓	sailmaker	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
14	Holtmann	Jesper	✓	quartermast.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	138	"
15	Riese	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
16	Kochab	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
17	Wegner	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
18	Jarstadi	Alfred	✓	"	25.11.27 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
19	Hopp	Alfred	✓	"	28.11.27 "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
20	Peterwitz	Karl	✓	A.B.	24.11.27 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
21	Pankow	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
22	Sell	Eggert	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
23	Steinhagen	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
24	Lütke	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
25	Borrasch	August	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
26	Zimmermann	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	174	"
27	Misfeldt	Willi	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
28	Severin	Otto	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
29	Stephan	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
30	Krauß	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel - "Reliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Stendorf	Klaus	✓		A.D.	24.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'7"	146	none
2	Rix	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
3	hose	Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
4	Werner	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
5	Voigt	Franz	✓		"	16.12.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
6	Backsch	Fritz	✓		"	24.11.27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	136	"
7	Carstensen	Carsten	✓		"	5.5.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
8	Schlüter	Joachim	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
9	Breuer	Willi	✓		"	7.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
10	Ulrich	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
11	Trittermann	Heinrich	✓		"	12.5.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
12	Lunstedt	Johannes	✓		"	11.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
13	Gehm	Richard	✓		O.S.	24.11.27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
14	Rode	Walter	✓		"	6.1.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Jungelaus	Hans	✓		boy	24.11.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
16	Jensch	Walter	✓		O.S.	7.5.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
17	Stehr	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
18	Holm	Otto	✓		"	10.5.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
first p. 18.	Marek	Franz	✓		"	8.6.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	176	"
first p. 20.	Veit	Günther	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	116	"
first	21	Dederling	Helmut	✓	boy	9.6.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0"	88	"
22	Biehl	Walter	✓		"	7.5.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
23	Hahn	Franz	✓		"	5.5.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
24	Zeuch	Wilhelm	✓		messman	7.5.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
25	Stemme	Johann	✓		boy	8.5.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'9"	88	"
26	Märzahl	Karl	✓		"	10.5.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
27	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓		"	24.11.27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	136	"
28	Pettstein	Heinrich	✓		chief cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	228	"
29	Heinrich	Max	✓		" asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	6'1"	268	"
30	Leuth	Aurt	✓		"	30.11.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	197	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 19 28, from the port of Hamburg.

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dahlmann	Ernst	✓		grills-cook	24.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'10"	186	none
2	Klein	Otto	✓		cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
3	Hecht	Erwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
4	Schnitzler	Anton	✓		"	1.12.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
5	Reinecke	Carl	✓		"	28.11.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
6	Boethorn	Edmund	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
7	Seichelt	Gerhard	✓		"	2.12.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
8	Guillot	Georg	✓		"	30.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	198	"
9	Schmitt	Erwin	✓		"	6.1.28	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'6"	156	"
first p 10	Weinert	Richard	✓		"	9.6.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
first	Lutz	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'4"	134	"
first	Neumann	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'8"	158	"
first	Florian	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
14	Wagner	Wolfgang	✓		"	22.11.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
15	Auerwald	Otto	✓		"	28.11.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'0"	180	"
16	Hoggo	Eurt	✓		"	24.11.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
17	Dieder	Josef	✓		jewish cook	4.4.28	"	"	"	37	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'7"	140	"
18	Reuchfus	Otto	✓		steam cook	28.11.27	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'8"	210	"
19	Müller	Ferdinand	✓		confectioner	24.11.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
20	Dethman	John	✓		"	28.11.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
21	Hornung	Carl	✓		"	12.5.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
22	Schröter	Paul	✓		baker	24.11.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	184	"
23	Martens	Jacob	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
24	Dannecker	Gottlieb	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
25	Wieseler	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	188	"
26	Hirte	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	194	"
27	Kochanski	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first p 28	Krehmer	Erich	✓		butcher	9.6.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
29	Oberfrank	Ludwig	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
first p 30	Hinzmann	Theodor	✓		"	9.6.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 19 28, from the port of Hamburg.

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
				ch. cookmate	25.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	33	M	German	German	5'10" 166	none	
1	Knodel Karl	✓		cookmate	24.11.27	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5" 136	"	
2	Junoch Bruno	✓		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3" 134	"	
3	Schmidt Franz	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9" 166	"	
4	Arlt Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 145	"	
5	Borchardt Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10" 168	"	
6	Winkelmann Nicolaus	✓		"	29.11.27	"	"	20	"	Polish	Polish	5'6" 142	"	
7	Keinath Werner	✓		"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'9" 168	"	
8	Gömann Adolf	✓		"	1.12.27	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9" 168	"	
9	Sonnenberg Paul	✓		"	29.11.27	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 136	"	
10	Werner Hermann	✓		"	23.2.28	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 160	"	
11	Lietz Walter	✓		"	8.5.28	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	
12	Mellek Willibald	✓		"	6.1.28	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 158	"	
13	Schodt Ernst	✓		"	11.5.28	"	"	20	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'9" 148	"	
14	Plewka Hans-Georg	✓		"	8.6.28	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'8" 148	"	
first 15	Flick August	✓		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5" 134	"	
first 16	Rosenberger Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8" 156	"	
first p 17e	Fischer Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10" 158	"	
first 18	Harenberg Arnold	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 160	"	
first 19	Weindl Josef	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9" 156	"	
first p 20e	Reinhardt Gotthilf	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 148	"	
first p 21e	Ulrich Friedrich	✓		"	9.6.28	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0" 178	"	
first p 22e	Frosch Walter	✓		chief stew.	26.11.27	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6" 204	"	
23	Johannson Heinrich	✓		"	30.11.27	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	
24	Banke Richard	✓		" asst.	25.11.27	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 168	"	
25	Ferrein Carl	✓		"	26.11.27	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8" 204	"	
26	Scherm Fritz	✓		pantry stw.	25.11.27	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6" 232	"	
27	Voss August	✓		" asst.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11" 190	"	
28	Timm Hans	✓		"	8.6.28	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6" 196	"	
first p 29e	Schiok Paul	✓		coffee cook	25.11.27	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7" 148	"	
30	Koennecke Albert	✓												

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Staffen	Louise	✓		stewardesse	25.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	44	F	German	German	5'9"	160	none
2	Kretschmar	Gertrud	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	F	"	"	5'3"	156	"
3	Behden	Maria	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5'3"	145	"
4	Kruse	Miriam	✓		"	30.11.27	"	"	"	53	F	"	"	5'2"	148	"
5	Boehn	Friedrich	✓		steward	25.11.27	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'9"	168	"
6	Frison	August	✓		liftstew.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
7	Müller	Albert	✓		steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
8	Hempel	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
9	Brick	Theodor	✓		clerk	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	4'7"	190	"
10	Streiff	Arnold	✓		steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
11	Houx	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	192	"
12	Steinert	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	156	"
13	Voigt	Ludwig	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
14	Toppendieck	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
15	Else	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
16	Eutenandt	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4"	196	"
17	Windhorst	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
18	Landke	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
19	Gilbert	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
20	Magesbauer	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
21	Auhl	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
22	Bendt	Heine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
23	Fritsch	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
24	Fuchs	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
25	Sage	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
26	Schoellknecht	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	198	"
27	Zimmermann	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
28	Günther	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
29	Groves	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
30	Wolter	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Helianth, arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

E. 177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Wier	Carl	✓	steward	25.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	42	m	German	German	5'5"	145	none
2	Scholz	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
3	von Seggern	Bernhard	✓	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
4	Köckemann	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"
5	Fischer	Max	✓	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
6	Louis	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
7	Lubke	Helmut	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
8	Born	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1"	156	"
9	Wellen	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	Schult	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
11	Weller	Willy	✓	"	25.11.27	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	160	discharged after being served by American consulate.
12	Heilmann	Willy	✓	"	25.11.27	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
13	Kruse	Kuno	✓	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	204	"
14	Kniepke	Helmut	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
15	Armer	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
16	Blume	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
17	Brüningk	Fritz	✓	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
18	Lengert	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
19	Stockmeyer	Balthasar	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
20	Seemann	Jonny	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
21	Vogelin	Eugen	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
22	Frey	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	182	"
23	Biedermann	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	212	"
24	Milde	Gottlieb	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
25	Sievers	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
26	Klaus	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
27	Koch	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
28	Hillesheim	Johann	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
29	Josten	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
30	Loep	Willy	✓	"	26.11.27	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"

No. 11 not on board.

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Klekan Wilhelm	✓		steward	1.12.27 Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'10" 168		none
2	Schultz Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7" 128		"
3	ammerich Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7" 190		"
4	Letzenstein Leo	✓		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7" 145		"
5	Lippok Alex	✓		"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9" 190		"
6	Gstz Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	18	"	English	English	5'9" 126		"
7	Zimmermann Karl	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'7" 121		"
8	Bielenski Alfred	✓		"	1.12.27	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9" 146		"
9	Volk Rudolf	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11" 198		"
10	Klögler Paul	✓		"	26.11.27	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9" 132		"
11	Lucht Julius	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 156		"
12	Ohme Willy	✓		"	25.5.28	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6" 160		"
13	Lewski Anton	✓		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 180		"
14	Schulze Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 162		"
15	Blockhouse Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 148		"
16	Lecker Erich	✓		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 158		"
17	Stang Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7" 156		"
18	Sörensen Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 158		"
first p. 19.	Vicke Hermann	✓		"	9.6.28	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8" 145		"
first p. 20.	Durin Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0" 194		"
first p. 21.	Plotz Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 134		"
first p. 22.	Gemeinhardt Erich	✓		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7" 148		"
first p. 23.	Weinreich Hugo	✓		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7" 190		"
first p. 24.	Sonnenkorn Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6" 146		"
first p. 25.	Hagen Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4" 134		"
first 26	Moritz Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5" 135		"
first p. 27.	Wiedemann Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9" 148		"
first p. 28.	Frick Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 158		"
first p. 29.	Fink Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8" 160		"
first 30	Reincke Hans	✓		joiner	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2" 141		"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish: American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Reliance*, arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Sander Theodor	✓		waiter	25.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	60	m	German	German	5'7"	168	none
2	Zichels August	✓		"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
3	Schnabel Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
4	Schubert Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	181	"
5	Banks discharged													
6	Schön Richard	✓		steward	25.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'7"	23	none
7	Deutschmann Ernst	✓		boy	24.11.27	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'8"	89	"
8	Arbickel Gerhard	✓		"	9.6.28	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
9	Mayer Karl	✓		tele. stn.	26.11.27	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
10	Heuckroth Wilhelm	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
11	Brich Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	146	"
12	Koschke Heinrich	✓		med. assistant	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	198	"
13	Halling Hermann	✓		dishwasher	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	128	"
14	Klass Adolf	✓		"	5.7.28	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
15	Wiel Brown Felix	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
16	Kegelin Erich	✓		"	2.12.27	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
17	Hänsler Thomas	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
18	Sucker Emil	✓		"	3.1.28	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
19	Constapel Jens	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
20	Sommer Wilhelm	✓		"	2.1.28	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
21	Banks discharged													
22	Otto Hermann	✓		dishwasher	10.5.28 Hamburg	no	yes	45	m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
23	Wieser Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
24	Meyer Ludwig	✓		"	5.6.28	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
25	Lappenberg Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
26	Auf der Landwehr Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	146	"
27	Begner Emil	✓		bellboy	24.2.28	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
28	Albrecht Walter	✓		"	17.5.28	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	98	"
29	Stäber Emil	✓		"	25.5.28	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
30	Siller Wilhelm	✓		"	25.5.28	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"

No. 5 & No. 21 not on board.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Pursor

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Helianse", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical peculiarities diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Domini	Hermann	✓		chief stew.	25.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	43	m	German	German	5'8"	180	none
2	Mur tens	Johann	✓		" asst.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
3	Lencke	Carl	✓		pantry stw.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	257	"
4	Luthje	Wilhelm	✓		" asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
5	Bother	Auguste	✓		stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'11"	201	"
6	Menck	Hermann	✓		steward	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
7	Valorzi	Josef	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
8	Lede	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	201	"
9	Best	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
10	Sass	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
11	Heasper	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
12	Prüssing	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
13	Schmidt	Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
14	Kurz	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
15	Mensdorff	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
16	Koberstein	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	156	"
17	Lindemann	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
18	Grieshaber	Otto	✓		"	1.12.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Mukowisch	Josef	✓		"	24.2.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
20	Barek	Franz	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Kellner	Alfons	✓		"	25.2.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
22	Zulkendorf	Hermann	✓		"	1.12.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
23	Niems	Hugo	✓		"	8.5.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	196	"
24	Volkmann	Max	✓		bandmaster	28.11.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
25	Hirschnick	Max	✓		musician	26.11.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
26	Teetz	Wilhelm	✓		"	28.11.27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
27	Gruber	Josef	✓		"	29.11.27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
28	Arzt	Ewald	✓		"	23.12.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
29	Meier	Eugen	✓		"	12.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
30	Reindt	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"

Line

Owners Helianse & Co. Ltd.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 6, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Helianthus*, arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Dominl Hermann	✓		chief stew.	25.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	43	M	German	German	5'8"	180	none
2	Martens Johann	✓		" asst.	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
3	Lencke Carl	✓		pantry stw.	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	257	"
4	Lüthje Wilhelm	✓		" asst.	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
5	Böther Auguste	✓		stewardess	" "	"	"	46	F	"	"	5'11"	201	"
6	Menck Hermann	✓		steward	" "	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"
7	Valora J. Josef	✓		"	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
8	Lede Carl	✓		"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	201	"
9	Best Heinrich	✓		"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
10	Sass Otto	✓		"	" "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
11	Heeser Carl	✓		"	" "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
12	Prüssing Wilhelm	✓		"	" "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
13	Schmidt Walter	✓		"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
14	Kurz Karl	✓		"	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
15	Mensdorff Alfred	✓		"	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
16	Koberstein Karl	✓		"	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	156	"
17	Lindemann Ernst	✓		"	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
18	Grieshaber Otto	✓		"	1.12.27 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Mukowisch Josef	✓		"	24.2.28 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
20	Barek Franz	✓		"	25.11.27 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Kellner Alfons	✓		"	25.2.28 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
22	Zülkendorf Hermann	✓		"	1.12.27 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
23	Alens Hugo	✓		"	8.5.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	196	"
24	Vollmann Max	✓		bandmaster	28.11.27 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
25	Mirochnick Max	✓		musician	26.11.27 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
26	Teetz Wilhelm	✓		"	28.11.27 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
27	Gruher Josef	✓		"	29.11.27 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
28	Arzt Ewald	✓		"	2.12.27 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
29	Weier Eugen	✓		"	12.5.28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
30	Feindt Paul	✓		"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"

Line

Owners *Deutsche Lloyd*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Reliance*, arriving at *New York*, *JUN 21 1928*, from the port of *Hamburg*

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Backwardt Oskar	✓		barman	28.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'7"	140	
2	Detjen Heinrich	✓		musician	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
3	Herrhagen Bruno	✓		"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	168	
4	Schmidt Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	168	
5	Baarek Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	142	
6	Schmidt Hermann	✓		dishwasher	7.5.28	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	123	
7	Nixdorf Ewald	✓		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	123	
8	Seebach Ernst	✓		"	11.5.28	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
9	Libnau Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	145	
10	Jungk Adolf	✓		waiter	25.11.27	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	166	
11	Licht Wilhelm	✓		steward	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	148	
12	Seebach Richard	✓		bellboy	25.11.27	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	120	
13	Alitzke Heinrich	✓		"	25.11.27	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	98	
14	Trantofsky Carl	✓		chief sten.	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'3"	210	
15	Meisselbach Otto	✓		pastry stew.	14.5.28	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	138	
16	Freese Hilde	✓		stewardesse	2.11.27	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'4"	145	
17	Witt Hans	✓		steward	25.11.27	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'9"	148	
18	Baumgarten Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
19	Finger Lans	✓		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	168	
20	Fischer Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	178	
21	Boon Lans	✓		"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
22	Boon Lans	✓		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
23	Schubert Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4"	121	
24	Seebach Willy	✓		"	12.5.28	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	134	
25	Seebach Hans	✓		waiter	6.1.28	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
26	Seebach Hans	✓		waiter	2.11.27	"	"	30	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'0"	124	
27	Seebach Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'0"	120	
28	Seebach Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
29	Seebach Hans	✓		"	9.11.27	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	120	
30	Seebach Hans	✓		"	2.11.27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'0"	120	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 19²⁸, from the port of Hamburg.

182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Fong Wan Ta	✓		washer	26.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	45	m	Chinese	Chinese	5'6" 130		none
first 2	Gronl. Feich	✓		coalpasser	8.6.28 "	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'9" 158		"
first 3	Callisen Ernst	✓		"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9" 158		"
first p.e. 4	Alob Kurt	✓		"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 148		"
5	Kohl Franz	✓		messman	25.11.27 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5" 134		"
6	Schormann Karl	✓		boy	24.11.27 "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4" 123		"
7	Helligers Bernhard	✓		"	5.5.28 "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0" 76		"
first 8	Wachthall Hellmut	✓		"	8.6.28 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7" 138		"
first 9	Christiansen Hans	✓		"	9.6.28 "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0" 86		"
first 10	Broniecki Joseph	✓		"	8.6.28 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1" 98		"
first 11	Wernke Willi	✓		"	" "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0" 88		"
12	Stofferau Ernst	✓		coalpasser	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1" 123		"
13	Kreutziger Claus	✓		chief eng.	26.1.28 "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7" 171		"
14	Kruger Wilhelm	✓		2nd. "	24.11.27 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6" 179		"
15	Wiese Wilhelm	✓		"	25.11.27 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9" 224		"
16	Biermann Georg	✓		"	24.11.27 "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9" 168		"
17	Hennings John	✓		3rd. "	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7" 168		"
18	Brecht Werner	✓		"	25.11.27 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 152		"
19	Manssen Gustav	✓		"	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8" 168		"
20	Schoel Gustav	✓		"	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6" 156		"
21	Beckmann Theodor	✓		"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10" 168		"
22	Landgrebe Heinrich	✓		"	9.5.28 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10" 176		"
23	Hotter Otto	✓		4th. "	25.11.27 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 140		"
24	Reifegerste Willy	✓		"	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6" 130		"
first p.e. 25	Ehler Karl	✓		"	8.6.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10" 156		"
first p.e. 26	Petersen Jacob	✓		"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10" 185		"
27	Siemann Ernst	✓		ch.electric.	24.11.27 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8" 162		"
28	Hernev Walter	✓		electrician	25.11.27 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6" 140		"
29	Gundlach Johannes	✓		"	24.11.27 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0" 186		"
30	Schultz Friedrich	✓		eng. asst.	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5" 138		"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Völker Max	✓		ENG. ASST.	24.11.27 Hamburg	LO	yes	23	m	German	German	5'9"	148	none
2	Welteke Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
3	Eikhoff Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
4	Nägel Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
5	Stamer Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
6	Barrot Wilhelm	✓		"	24.11.27	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
7	Weinkopf Werner	✓		"	7.5.28	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
8	Lohann Friedrich	✓		plumber	24.11.27	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
9	Koch Hermann	✓		"	10.5.28	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
10	Weigel Kurt	✓		fireman	24.11.27	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	230	"
11	Kern Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	246	"
12	Seidel Max	✓		"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
13	Knur Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	246	"
14	Bauer Johann	✓		"	1.12.27	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
15	Airsch Wilhelm	✓		storekeeper	24.11.27	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
16	Schulz Max	✓		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
17	Aljes Melchior	✓		oiler	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
18	Baudhoff Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
19	Nossutta Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
20	Weiss Simon	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Adomeit Erich	✓		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
22	Schlüter Christian	✓		"	9.12.28	"	"	27	"	Danish	Danish	5'3"	142	"
23	Steger Ernst	✓		locksmith	24.11.27	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'8"	145	"
24	Elsack Helmut	✓		clerk	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
25	Höfke Wilhelm	✓		fireman	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
26	Gade Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
27	Feisthammer Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
28	Paul August	✓		"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
29	Pannwitz Erwin	✓		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
30	Zecher Melanich	✓		"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Reizke	Ernst		fireman	2.12.27 HAMBURG	LO	yes	40	M	German	German	5'8" 140		
2	Schwarzbauer	Harl		"	5.5.28 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'1" 190		
3	Knaul	Ernst		"	9.5.28 "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10" 240		
4	Sauer	Walter		"	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 168		
5	Demhardt	Hellmut		"	8.5.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10" 138		
first p. 6.	Maschmann	Arnolf		"	8.6.28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 145		
7	Haertel	Albert		coalpasser	24.11.27 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2" 156		
8	Weiss	Leopold		"	2.12.27 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 136		
9	Horden	Alfred		"	8.5.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0" 168		
10	Adorf	Killy		"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2" 180		
11	Hofgarten	Wilhelm		"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 156		
12	Utecht	Ernst		"	12.5.28 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 156		
first p. 13.	Grote	Rudolf		gardener	9.6.28 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8" 148		
first p. 14.	Stapelmann	Otto		joiner	11.6.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10" 158		
first p. 15.	Pactz	Alfred		A.B.	9.6.28 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8" 140		
first p. 16.	Heine	Paul		"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4" 128		
first 17	Rehr	Adolf		"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 148		
first p. 18.	Kunert	Albert		cook	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 156		
first p. 19.	Hauer	Luigi		"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6" 145		
first p. 20.	Krause	Walter		"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 148		
first p. 21.	Ackens	Peter		"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6" 168		
first p. 22.	Schmidt	Georg		confectioner	11.6.28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 158		
first p. 23.	Schulzberg	Rudolf		steward	9.6.28 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'2" 142		
first p. 24.	Scholz	Rudolf		"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6" 146		
first p. 25.	Jonnen	Alfred		"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 134		
first p. 26.	Zemlar	Wilhelm		"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9" 148		
first p. 27.	Wacker	Paul		"	11.6.28 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8" 168		
first p. 28.	Hilgen	Otto		bellboy	9.6.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6" 134		
first p. 29.	Hilgen	Marie		stewardess	11.6.28 "	"	"	63	F	"	"	5'5" 158		
30	Schneider	Paul		steward	" "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'2" 145		

Line

Owners Hamburg-Johanna Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in column 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, JUN 21 1928, 19²⁸, from the port of Hamburg.

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Brandt	Heinrich		steward	2.12.27 Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	5'7"	168	none
first p. 2	Bohme	Friedrich		"	9.6.28	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
3	Heuer	Hinrich		bridge	24.11.29	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
first p. 4	Steffen	Paul		fireman	9.6.28	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	196	"
first p. 5	Brommann	Walter		physician	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	182	"
first p. 6	Ahrens	Walter		upholderer	11.6.28	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
first p. 7	Jui Zee Ling			washer	"	"	"	35	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'1"	134	"
first p. 8	Wong Chi Za			"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
first p. 9	So Wen Ching			"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	99	"
first p. 10	Sohn Len Nu			"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	145	discharged after being read by American consul
first p. 11	Stadok	Hinrich		boy	"	"	"	17	"	German	German	5'8"	145	none
first p. 12	Rathje	Frans		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	106	none
first p. 13	Ahrens	Arnold		steward	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
first p. 14	Koch	Karl		"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
first p. 15	Jsert	Karl		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
first p. 16	Dieselhorst	Wilfried		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first p. 17	Vesper	Ludwig		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first p. 18	Emig	Kurt		dishwasher	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first p. 19	Bergholz	Hans		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p. 20	Heuschkel	Hinrich		watchman	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	212	"

Four-hundred-and-thirty-eight names (438)
Fifteen sheets (15)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 592
For the Journey to the United States
Date June 11, 1928
Vice Consul
[Signature]

No. 11 not on board.

Line 11 not on board.
Owners
Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, (6 and 7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6 - 21 - 28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Isabel master, of the U.S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

June

, 1948

Isabel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York June 1928.

I, master of the British S. S. "BRITISH GENERAL"
(Nationality.)
from port of Amoy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>38</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd June, 1928, consigned to Self Refrigger, is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail Mon 23 June, 1928, for Amoy, etc. via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1633

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

28. from the port of Amoy, Jan. 7/12/25

187

Sheet No.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and the information as to the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the report, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such alien, such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing.

And if the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, in whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

*See list of races on back hereof

correct information in columns (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Menden & Son, Pardon House yard 47, St. St., Newcastle-on-Tyne.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid to be paid if changed of arrival	Whether able to feed.	Age.	Sex.	Race	Nationality	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks, peculiarities or diseases.
10		36	M	English	British	5'6	14.0	
		31	"	"	"	5'8	9.12	
		32	"	Welsh	"	5'11	12.2	
		22 1/2	"	English	"	5'6	9.7	
		24	"	Irish	"	5'6	10.0	
		51	"	Welsh	"	5'7	10.0	
		28	"	English	"	5'7	10.5	
		23	"	"	"	5'10	11.0	
		23	"	"	"	5'9	11.7	
		23	"	"	"	5'3	10.0	
		28	"	Welsh	"	5'10	11.0	
		21	"	Newfoundland	"	5'6	10.7	
		37	"	English	"	5'3	10.0	
		44	"	Welsh	"	5'5	11.0	
		30	"	"	"	5'11	12.0	
		26	"	English	"	5'8	9.5	
		26	"	Welsh	"	6'1	11.7	
		23	"	English	"	5'10	12.0	
		28	"	"	"	5'8	10.4	
		57	"	"	"	5'8	12.7	
		35	"	Welsh	"	5'6	10.10	
		43	"	English	"	5'6	11.6	
		50	"	Welsh	"	5'10	11.3	
		28	"	English	"	5'10	10.0	
		46	"	"	"	5'6	10.10	
		No 42	"	Welsh	"	5'10	14.0	
		40	"	English	"	5'6	10.5	
		58	"	"	"	5'10	10.7	
		52	"	"	"	5'3	13.2	
		26	"	Welsh	"	5'9	11.7	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British General arriving at New York 25 June 1928 from the port of Amuay, Ven. 6/14/28

E. 187

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
1	Preece	Andrew	✓	20 yrs	Master	20-2-28	Grangemouth	No	yes	36	M	English	British	5'6	14.0	
2	Ainsworth	Lewis	✓	16 "	1st Mate	6-3-28	N. Shields	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	9.12	
3	Davis	David	✓	16 "	2nd "	20-2-28	Grangemouth	"	"	32	"	Welsh	"	5'11	12.2	
4	Presland	William	✓	5 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22½	"	English	"	5'6	9.7	
5	O'Connell	John	✓	3 "	Barber	17-3-28	N. Shields	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'6	10.0	
6	Hensell	Phillip	✓	38 "	Boatman	"	"	"	"	51	"	Dutch	"	5'7	10.0	
7	Bihan	John	✓	12 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'7	10.5	
8	Shotton	John	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	10.0	
9	Davis	Norman	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	11.7	
10	Graham	Norman	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3	10.0	
11	Macdonald	John	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'10	11.0	
12	Moore	Ralph	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Newfoundland	"	5'6	10.7	
13	Bradburn	Henry	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'3	10.0	
14	Lennox	Charles	✓	17 "	1st Engineer	20-2-28	Grangemouth	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5'5	11.0	
15	Anderson	David	✓	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	12.0	
16	Lee	Richard	✓	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8	9.8	
17	Henderson	James	✓	1½ "	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	6'1	11.7	
18	Baker	Charles	✓	5 months	5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'10	12.0	
19	Ballock	Edgar	✓	4 yrs	Electrician	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	10.4	
20	Kelly	John	✓	34 "	Pumpman	17-3-28	N. Shields	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8	12.7	
21	Tosh	David	✓	16 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'6	10.10	
22	Gregory	Fredrick	✓	27 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'6	11.6	
23	Mitchell	James	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5'10	11.3	
24	Howell	Gerald	✓	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'10	10.0	
25	Scott	Thomas	✓	20 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	10.10	
26	Mills	Edward	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	No	42	"	Maltse	"	5'10	14.0	
27	Tanell	Charles	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	yes	40	"	English	"	5'6	10.5	
28	Triggs	Robert	✓	40 "	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10	10.7	
29	Murphy	Edward	✓	22 "	Chief Steward	20-2-28	Grangemouth	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'3	13.2	
30	Graham	George	✓	2½ "	Art	12-3-28	N. Shields	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5'9	11.7	

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.2Line
Owners
Local Agents

Self Refining Co.

Wm. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Son, Pandon House, and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Andrew Lacey, Master, of the "BRITISH GENERAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this June day of 1928, A. Lacey Master, First or Second Officer.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British General* arriving at *New York* *25 June* 192*8*, from the port of *Amuay, Ven.*

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When. Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	<i>Whitaker</i> <i>Edward</i> ✓		<i>6 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>20.2.28</i> <i>Amuay</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>8.10</i>	
2	<i>Barlow</i> <i>Ralph</i> ✓		<i>1 1/2 -</i>	<i>Cabin Boy</i>	" "	"	"	<i>16</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>9.4</i>	
3	<i>Gavin</i> <i>Edmond</i> ✓		<i>18 -</i>	<i>Ship Cook</i>	" "	"	"	<i>36</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>9.0</i>	
4	<i>Fenwick</i> <i>Joseph</i> ✓		<i>1 1/2 -</i>	<i>Cust</i>	" "	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>9.8</i>	
5	<i>Byrne</i> <i>Joseph</i> ✓		<i>2 1/2 -</i>	<i>Wired Operator</i>	" "	"	"	<i>28</i>	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>9.0</i>	
6	<i>Pitt</i> <i>Reginald</i> ✓		<i>3 months</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>13.3.28</i> <i>No. 1444</i>	"	"	<i>16</i>	"	<i>English</i>	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>8.10</i>	
7	<i>Edwards</i> <i>Gilbert</i> ✓		<i>3 "</i>	"	" "	"	"	<i>17</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>9.0</i>	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

I, *Andrew Beece*, Master of above vessel hereby swear
that there is no American Consul in residence
at the port of *Amuay*.

A. Beece
Master.

W. H. Turner *Sup.*

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.2Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Patten House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Andrew Reese Master, of the "BRITISH GENERAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

Wm H. Fisher
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Reese
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SS Gypsum Queen*, arriving at *New York*, 21 June 1928, from the port of *Windsor Nova Scotia*, 1928, 18/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
June 22nd, 1928

I, master of the *British* *Gypsum Queen* S. S. *Gypsum Queen*
(Nationality)
from port of *Windsor Nova Scotia*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *27* Number of seamen deserted *(1)*
Number of seamen discharged *3* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *-*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *3* Total crew this date *26*
188

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *June 21st*, 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at *Kings Wharf Staten Island*, and is
expected to sail *June 22nd*, 1928, for *Windsor Nova Scotia*
via United States port of *-* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>W.M. Mc Padden</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>June 18th 1928 Windsor Nova Scotia</i>

14-1612

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

RECEIVED
DIVISION
JUN 25 1928

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age or last year of age at date of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Eyes	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities or disfigurements
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'11 1/2</i>	<i>200</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>39</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'7</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>28</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>Canadian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>21</i>				<i>5'9</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>Canadian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>20</i>				<i>5'10 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>5'10 1/2</i>	<i>152</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>Canadian</i>		<i>5'8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'7</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>152</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>5'7</i>	<i>167</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>5'10</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>28</i>				<i>6'0</i>	<i>196</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>22</i>				<i>5'6</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>31</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>162</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>5'8</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>Canadian</i>		<i>5'6</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'7</i>	<i>170</i>	

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel SS Lyffman Green, arriving at New York, 31 Jan

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	Sedome	John S.			Master	13.4.27	England
2	Whorrell	Lewis			1st Mate		
3	Concoran	Daniel		10 years	2nd	31.3.28	7.7.
4	Beynon	Sidney J.		14	Boiler	8.6.28	
5	King J	James		12	AB	16.5.28	
6	Hansen	Egner		7		8.6.28	
7	Christiansen	Richard					
8	McIntosh	William					
9	Ryan	Patrick		3		18.6.28	Whites ¹⁵
10	Carren	Arthur		5		14.6.28	7.7.
11	Barney	Sidney		1st ship	Ord	8.6.28	7.7.
12	Cliffe	Henry		20 years		13.6.27	Eng.
13	Barker	Harold		Ch. Eng.	Ch. Eng.	24.6.27	Whites ²⁰
14	Barkhouse	Frank		23	2nd	12.4.28	Eng.
15	Bradie	John		13	3rd	16.1.28	7.7.
16	Hollingsworth	Herbert		7	Donkeyman	12.4.27	Eng.
17	Bottle	Edward		5	Fireman	19.4.28	Baltimore
18	Arnd	Henry		2		13.4.27	Eng.
19	Butler	Stanley		16			
20	Mitchinson	Edward		7		22.4.28	7.7.
21	Friction	Thomas G.		22		31.5.28	
22	Welsh	William		8			
23	Stanley	Rowley		11	Ch. Std.	13.4.27	Eng.
24	Williams	Henry			2nd	20.3.28	Baltimore
25	Sedome	Charles R.		1st with	Mass boy	13.4.27	Eng.
26	Curtis	George		30 years	Ch Cook	12.12.27	B. Cook ²⁵
27	Shupe	William J.		1 year	W. C.	7.1.28	7.7.

W. C. Shupe

W. S. Lyffman, Inc.
Station Island
New York

Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
S. J. Beynon	28	American	June 13th 1928 New York
Arthur Carren	18	American	June 13th 1928 New York
Patrick Ryan	27	American	June 18th 1928 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Short	21	American
T. Farrel	28	British
H. Jansen	22	Norway

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

W. S. Lyffman
Master.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

(OVER.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

Vessel S.S. Lysaun Queen, arriving at New York, 21 June, 1928, from the port of Windsor N.S. June 18/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ledsome	John. S.			Master	13.4.27	England	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.11 1/2	200	
2	Whorral	Lewis		7 years	1st. Mate					26				5.8	185	
3	Corcoran	Daniel		30	2nd	31.3.28	N.Y.			39		Irish		5.7	140	
4	Begnon	Sidney J.		14	Boiler	8.6.28		Yes		28		U.S.	U.S.	5.7	150	First trip
5	King J	James		12	AB.	16.5.28		No		25		St. Helena	British	5.7	164	
6	Hansen	Egner		7		8.6.28				23		Scand.	Danish	5.8	150	First trip
7	Christiansen	Richard								21				5.9	160	
8	McLadden	William		3		18.6.28	Windsor N.S.			27		Canadian	British	5.7	158	
9	Ryan	Patrick				14.6.28	N.Y.	Yes		27		Irish	U.S.	5.5	130	
10	Carner	Arthur		1st ship	Ord.	8.6.28	N.Y.			18		U.S.	U.S.	5.6	135	
11	Carney	Sidney				13.4.27	Eng.	No		18		English	British	5.6	130	
12	Cliffe	Henry		20 years	Ch. Eng.	24.6.27	Windsor N.S.			40				6.0 1/2	175	
13	Barker	Harold			2nd	12.4.27	Eng.			24				5.10 1/2	152	
14	Barkhouse	Frank		12	3rd	16.1.28	N.Y.			33		Canadian		5.8	165	
15	Brodie	John		7	Donkeyman	13.4.27	Eng.			27		English		5.7	175	
16	Hollingsworth	Herbert		5	Fireman	19.4.28	Baltimore			22				5.7	156	
17	Battle	Edward		2		12.4.27	Eng.		No	36				5.8	165	
18	Arnd	Peroy		16					Yes	41				5.7	167	
19	Butler	Stanley		7		22.4.28	N.Y.			23				5.6	135	
20	Hutchinson	Edward		7						23				5.10	154	
21	Tristian	Thomas G.				31.5.28				38				6.0	196	
22	Welsh	William		8						22				5.6	148	
23	Farling	Mowbray		11	Ch. Std.	13.4.27	Eng.			26				5.8	150	
24	Williams	Henry		14	2nd	20.3.28	Baltimore			31				5.8	152	
25	Ledsome	Charles R.		1st ship	Mass boy	13.4.27	Eng.			26				5.8	165	
26	Curtis	George		30 years	Ch Cook	12.12.27	N.S. Brook			53		Canadian		5.6	162	
27	Sharpe	William J.		1 year.	W. O.	7.1.28	N.Y.			20		English		5.7	170	

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Henry M. Smith
Alien 24

S.S. Lysaun Queen
Windsor Island
New York

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Ledame Master, of the Alfred G. Brown Queen, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

J. S. Ledame
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

June 13/28

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

58 175

RECEIVED
JUN 25 1928
DIVISION
RECORD

Hans Thorsen

Master.

[illegible]

June 23rd 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian
(Nationality.)
m port of ARUBA

Total crew at time of arrival.....34
Number of seamen discharged.....1

The above-named vessel are
Mexican Petroleum Co.

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Known as
an alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Vessel 5/5, "birds"
....., arriving at 2 New-York on 11 June 24th 1942

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where
Family name	Given name				
Thorsen	Hans	/	Master	1-7-28 New York	New York
Hjordaen	Harald	/	1st Officer	7-13-26 Norway	Norway
Hansen	John	/	2nd "	3-28-28 "	"
Nielsen	Boerre	/	3rd "	6-2-28 New York	New York
Opriøn	Harald	/	Wireless Op	4-4-28 Norway	Norway
Tjansen	Hans	/	Steward	7-16-26 "	"
Sahlsten	Hans	/	Cook	3-28-27 "	"
Sande	Karl	/	2nd "	8-31-27 "	"
Jansen	Sagfinn	/	Messboy	4-3-28 "	"
Thorleifsen	Thorvald	/	Carpenter	8-31-27 "	"
Konerud	Simon	/	Boatswain	8-31-27 "	"
Jansen	Ostern	/	Sailor	8-31-27 "	"
Mikkelsen	Mons	/	"	8-31-27 "	"
Nilsen	Hjalmar	/	"	8-31-27 "	"
Larsen	Oscar	/	"	8-31-27 "	"
Bredstrup	Trygve	/	"	11-29-27 "	"
Skoglund	Trygve	/	"	3-28-27 "	"
Christiansen	Odd	/	"	8-31-27 "	"
Fure	Olaf	/	"	4-4-28 "	"
Flansen	Kolbjørn	/	"	1-2-28 "	"
Frøsther	Fritjof	/	Chief Eng	11-27-27 "	"
Christiansen	Thorstein	/	2nd "	4-19-27 "	"
Andersen	Bjørne	/	3rd "	4-27-26 "	"
Greier	Erling	/	4th "	8-31-27 "	"
Elentzen	Trygve	/	Pumpman	8-31-27 "	"
Sörby	Thorvald	/	Fireman	3-28-27 "	"
Folanssen	Karl	/	"	8-31-27 "	"
Blizardal	Thorleif	/	"	8-31-27 "	"
Fjellv	Lars	/	"	4-4-28 "	"
Nimndale	Odd	/	"	8-31-27 "	"
Larsen	Frank	/	"	4-2-28 "	"
Wold	Ant	/	"	5-16-28 "	"
Karlsen	Michael	/	"	6-3-28 "	"
Andersen	Michael	/	"		
Thorsen	Michael	/	"		

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents May Co. Co.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents May Co. Co.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents May Co. Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Mirlo*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *June 21st*, 1928, from the port of *St. Nicholas, Alaska, R.M.S. 191*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Thorsen	Klaus	/	/	Master	1-7-28	New York	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	175	
Flordalen	Harald	/	/	1 st Officer	7-13-26	Norway	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
Hansen	John	/	/	2 nd	3-28-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
Mielson	Boerre	/	/	3 rd	6-2-28	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
Oprion	Harald	/	/	Wireless Op.	4-4-28	Norway	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
Paulsen	Klaus	/	/	Steward	7-16-26	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
Sahlsten	Klaus	/	/	Book	3-28-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
Sande	Karl	/	/	2 nd	8-31-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
Jansen	Sagfinn	/	/	Messboy	4-3-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
Thorleifsen	Thorvald	/	/	Carpenter	8-31-27	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
Kornerud	Gunnar	/	/	Boatswain	8-31-27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
Jansen	Oistein	/	/	Sailor	8-31-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
Mikkelsen	Mons	/	/	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
Milnes	Hjalmar	/	/	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
Larsen	Oscar	/	/	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
Bredstrup	Trygve	/	/	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Skoglund	Trygve	/	/	"	11-29-27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
Christiansen	Odd	/	/	"	3-28-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Fure	Olaf	/	/	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
Hansen	Kolbjörn	/	/	"	4-4-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
Trøsther	Fritslif	/	/	"	4-2-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
Christiansen	Thorarinn	/	/	Chief Eng.	11-27-27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
Andresen	Bjarne	/	/	2 nd	4-19-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
Treier	Erling	/	/	3 rd	4-27-26	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
Eilertsen	Trygve	/	/	4 th	8-31-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Sorby	Thorvald	/	/	Pumpman	8-31-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
Johansen	Karl	/	/	Fireman	3-28-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
Skjardal	Thorleif	/	/	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
Fellen	Lars	/	/	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
Nemundahl	Odd	/	/	Oiler	8-31-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
Larsen	Josel	/	/	"	4-4-28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
Wold	Jacob	/	/	"	8-31-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
Harlsen	Aling	/	/	Wiper	4-2-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
Andersen	Michael	/	/	"	5-16-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
Thorsen	Maria	/	/	Stewardess	6-3-28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'2"	160	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents *Meyer & Co.*

Harry M. Luck
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Crew 35
all alien*

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HANS THORSEN MASTER of the NORWEGIAN S.S. "MIRLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

Harry M. Quirk
Immigrant Inspector.

Hans Thorsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1 (one) sheet, bears the names of 35 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I., 13th June 1928.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
VISA NO. 176467
JUN 25 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur E. Lheure, Surgeon of the Tela Railroad Co. Tela Honduras, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 54 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Honduran
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Issued
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1928

at Tela, Honduras
Serial No. 363
Fee \$2.00

John J. Fisher
Assistant Vice Consul



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6-21-28

	UNIFORM TAX	PASSENGER TAX										TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
CABIN												
CABIN												
STORAGE												
TOTAL												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Alien
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Storage

U.S.
Total

G. J. Fisher
United States

4/5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "IRIONA" Passengers sailing from TELA, HONDURAS JUNE 16th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
22766	TRANSIT	Fiallos ✓	Ernesto	38	2	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish American	026	Honduras	9-1	Tegucigalpa	32 ✓	Tela, Honduras	June 14	9/ Santa Honduras 8888
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 21st, 1928

193

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or hospital, or in care and treatment of any government, or in custody of any authority	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Juan R. Lopez, San Pedro, Honduras	Hond	Myself	No	No	No	Friend Messrs. Rogers & Hamilton 59-61 Pearl St., N.Y.C.	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. F. BEVER MASTER, of the *IRIONA*, from *Cuba + Ha*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Bever
Master.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *June*, 19 *25*
at *New York Harbor*

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
James Byrne	19	British			
Ernest Lovatett	27	Swede			
Donald Poynter	30	American			
Joseph Tolone	26	Mexican			
Arsenia Gomez	28	Cuban			
Robert Martin	26	American			
Porter Dietrich	28	American			
Roy Jackson	25	American			
John Ammirato	19	American			
George Head	25	American			
Albert Lopez	23	American			
Henry Guzman	29				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question up a deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
June 24th, 1928

I, master of the Honduran S. S. IRIONA (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 22nd, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 15 East River and is expected to sail June 24th, 1928, for Castilla & Tela Honduras via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1928, from the port of CASTILLA & TELA HONDURAS

195

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Name	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.
James Byrne	19	M	White	British	5' 8"	150								
Ernest Lovatett	27	M	White	Swede	5' 10"	160								
Donald Poynter	30	M	White	American	5' 11"	170								
Joseph Tolone	26	M	White	Mexican	5' 9"	155								
Arsenia Gomez	28	M	White	Cuban	5' 7"	145								
Robert Martin	26	M	White	American	5' 10"	160								
Porter Dietrich	28	M	White	American	5' 11"	170								
Roy Jackson	25	M	White	American	5' 9"	155								
John Ammirato	19	M	White	American	5' 8"	150								
George Head	25	M	White	American	5' 10"	160								
Albert Lopez	23	M	White	American	5' 9"	155								
Henry Guzman	29	M	White		5' 11"	170								

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel KONDURAN S. S. IRIONA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 22, 1925.

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of voyage at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or not at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Boyar	Edward			Master	June 9/28	New York Discharge	Paid off
2	Wade	John			Chf Officer			
3	Cameron	John			2nd Officer			
4	Sherlock	Walter			3rd Officer			
5	Mc Venty	James			Carpenter			
6	Pollock	Albert			Boatswain			
7	Murdoch	Hugh			Quartermaster			
8	Hayes	Michael			"			
9	Keenan	Robert			"			
10	Stelter	Heinz			A. B. Seaman			
11	Bause	Valdemar			"			
12	Bergland	Gunnel			"			
13	Copping	Henry			"			
14	Akerholm	Alf			"			
15	Ferdon	Franklyn			Ordinary			
16	Lanzaro	Matthew			"			
17	Gill	John			"			
18	Giesl	Edward			Chief Radio			
19	Ellis	Nelson			2nd Radio			
20	Larsen	Stanley			Chf. Engineer			
21	Cole	Joseph			1st Asst "			
22	Thompson	Maurice			2nd Asst "			
23	Cornwall	George			3rd Asst "			
24	Cherente	John			Junior			
25	Clark	John			Storekeeper			
26	Bryan	Charles			Donkeyman			
27	Benson	Ben			Oiler			
28	Vicknair	Charles			"			
29	Lewis	Mamel			"			
30	Barnes	Clarence			Fireman			

United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Michael Hayes	38	British	4/16/28
Valdemar Bause	23	German	5/24/28
Gunnel Bergland	23	Swede	6/14/28
Henry Copping	28	American	
Alf Akerholm	25	Norway	
Franklyn Ferdon	21	American	
Matthew Lanzaro	19	Italian	
John Gill	18	American	
Charles Vicknair	23	American	3/2/28
John White	24	American	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

(1) Print name and age. (2) Print age and nationality. (3) Print date of arrival. (4) Print date of departure. (5) Print date of arrival. (6) Print date of departure. (7) Print date of arrival. (8) Print date of departure. (9) Print date of arrival. (10) Print date of departure.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN S.S. IRIONA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 22nd, 1928, from the port of CASTILLA & TELA HONDURAS June 16/28 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Boyer	Edward			Master	June 9/28	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	34	M	American	U.S.A.			
2	Wade	John			Chf Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			
3	Cameron	John			2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			
4	Sherlock	Walter			3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.			
5	Mc Vesty	James			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.			
6	Pollock	Albert			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	M	American	U.S.A.			
7	Murdock	Hugh			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British			
8	Hayes	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	58	M	English	British			
9	Keenan	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	British			
10	Stelter	Heinz			A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	M	German	German			
11	Bauce	Voldemar			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	German			
12	Bergland	W.C. 132-15- Gunnel			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scand.	Sweden			
13	Gopping	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.			
14	Aakerholm	Alf			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	Norway			
15	Ferden	Franklyn			Ordinary "	"	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.			
16	Lanzaro	Matthew			" "	"	"	"	"	19	M	Italian	Italy			
17	Gill	John			" "	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.			
18	Glesi	Edward			Chief Radio	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.			
19	Ellis	Nelson			2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.			
20	Lawson	Stanley			Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	British			
	Cole	Joseph			1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.			
	Thompson	Maurice			2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British			
	Cornwall	George			3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British			
	Cheranie	John			Junior "	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.			
	Clark	John			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr. Blk.	Colombia			
	Bryan	Charles			Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	M	" "	British			
	Benson	Ben			Oiler	"	"	"	"	47	M	American	U.S.A.			
	Vicknair	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.			
	Lewis	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spain	Spain			
	Barnes	Clarence			Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Afr. Blk American	U.S.A.			

United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector loading the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, in any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; of lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, at the time of the arrival of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been engaged or re-engaged on the vessel, and to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance passing the port of arrival until the payment of the said fine to the collector of customs of the said district has been made, and remains unpaid, or until the said fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any ~~year~~ until the ~~data~~ required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from a place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

alien from the United States. The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or when the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN S.S. IRONA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 22nd, 1928, from the port of CASTILLA & TELA HONDURAS June 16/28 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Black	Joseph			Fireman	June 2/28	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	32	M	Afr Blk.	Honduran			
2	Connelly	Ezra			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Afr Blk.	U.S.A.			
3	Pegrum	George			Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	U.S.A.			
4	Hurst	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Afr Blk.	British			
5	Mitchell	Anthony			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Afr Blk.	British			
6	Gullerton	Arthur			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	U.S.A.			
7	De Silvia	Manuel			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Brazil	Brazil			
8	Arenas	Evaristo			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.			
9	Melendez	Frank			Baker	"	"	"	"	30	M	Costa Rica	Costa Rica			
10	Dentor	Joseph			Cooks Mate	"	"	"	"	24	M	Afr Blk.	U.S.A.			
11	Roland	Gerald			Eng. Messman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Afr Blk.	U.S.A.			
12	Hinds	Nathaniel			Firemans Mess	"	"	"	"	20	M	Afr Blk.	U.S.A.			
13	Smith	John			Saloon Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Blk.	British			
14	White	John			Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	Afr Blk.	U.S.A.			
15	Ford	Joshua			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Blk.	U.S.A.			
16	Moss	James			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Afr Blk.	Honduran			
17	American Consulate, No. 213 at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A. (City) (Country)		American Consulate at Puerto Castilla, Honduras, C. A. Date JUN 15 1928 I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this pass list has been granted in accordance with reg- ulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
18	SEEN		Date JUN 15 1928 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, pro- vided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.													
19	For the journey to the United States,															
20	via															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ET BEYER MASTER, of the OSIRIONA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21/2 day of June, 1928

Navy on Shirk

Immigrant Inspector.

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William M. Padden	25	American	Thomas Garrett	23	American

RECEIVED
JUL 5 1926
RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edoardo Dabovich Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer, in writing, as to the names of all such aliens who have been or are about to be illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been or are about to be discharged from the ship, without having been landed thereon; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver copies of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been or is about to be landed thereon, if a true report is not made as above required; and in the event such alien is cleared and the clearance fee is not paid, the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 30th June 1921

I, master of the Italian S.S. Isarco
(Nationality)
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 June 1928, 192, consigned to Columbus Marine Corporation; is now lying at Erie Basin pier A, and is expected to sail 30 June 1928, 192, for Genoa via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether served at arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
yes	50	m	Italian	Italian	6.2	165	
"	34	"	"	"	6	140	
"	28	"	"	"	6.1	148	
"	31	"	"	"	5.6	168	
"	26	"	"	"	5.3	114	
"	29	"	"	"	6	138	
"	47	"	"	"	6.1	140	
"	40	"	"	"	6.1	140	
"	36	"	"	"	6	136	
"	24	"	"	"	5.5	128	
"	23	"	"	"	5.10	150	
"	54	"	"	"	5.6	164	
"	49	"	"	"	6.2	160	
"	57	"	"	"	5.2	158	
"	24	"	"	"	5.6	150	
"	52	"	"	"	5.9	144	
"	19	"	"	"	5.3	134	
"	20	"	"	"	5.3	126	
"	17	"	"	"	5.7	127	
"	35	"	"	"	5.10	152	
"	30	"	"	"	5.10	154	
"	46	"	"	"	5.6	166	
"	39	"	"	"	6.	160	
"	56	"	"	"	5.8	148	
"	34	"	"	"	6.8	150	
"	29	"	"	"	5.9	144	
"	24	"	"	"	5.2	156	
"	29	"	"	"	5.7	136	
"	27	"	"	"	5.5	128	
"	30	"	"	"	6.5	136	

● See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2a), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each entry. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Required under Act

LIST OF MANIFEST

United States immigration officials

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Direct IV

328

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

United States immigration office

at a port of the United States

at New York, New York

LIST OF MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Galun Vessel

Harbor

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(26)

(27)

(28)

(29)

(30)

(31)

(32)

(33)

(34)

(35)

(36)

(37)

(38)

(39)

(40)

(41)

(42)

(43)

(44)

(45)

(46)

(47)

(48)

(49)

(50)

(51)

(52)

(53)

(54)

(55)

(56)

(57)

(58)

(59)

(60)

(61)

(62)

(63)

(64)

(65)

(66)

(67)

(68)

(69)

(70)

(71)

(72)

(73)

(74)

(75)

(76)

(77)

(78)

(79)

(80)

(81)

(82)

(83)

(84)

(85)

(86)

(87)

(88)

(89)

(90)

(91)

(92)

(93)

(94)

(95)

(96)

(97)

(98)

(99)

(100)

(101)

(102)

(103)

(104)

(105)

(106)

(107)

(108)

(109)

(110)

(111)

(112)

(113)

(114)

(115)

(116)

(117)

(118)

(119)

(120)

(121)

(122)

(123)

(124)

(125)

(126)

(127)

(128)

(129)

(130)

(131)

(132)

(133)

(134)

(135)

(136)

(137)

(138)

(139)

(140)

(141)

(142)

(143)

(144)

(145)

(146)

(147)

(148)

(149)

(150)

(151)

(152)

(153)

(154)

(155)

(156)

(157)

(158)

(159)

(160)

(161)

(162)

(163)

(164)

(165)

(166)

(167)

(168)

(169)

(170)

(171)

(172)

(173)

(174)

(175)

(176)

(177)

(178)

(179)

(180)

(181)

(182)

(183)

(184)

(185)

(186)

(187)

(188)

(189)

(190)

(191)

(192)

(193)

(194)

(195)

(196)

(197)

(198)

(199)

(200)

(201)

(202)

(203)

(204)

(205)

(206)

(207)

(208)

(209)

(210)

(211)

(212)

(213)

(214)

(215)

(216)

(217)

(218)

(219)

(220)

(221)

(222)

(223)

(224)

(225)

(226)

(227)

(228)

(229)

(230)

(231)

(232)

(233)

(234)

(235)

(236)

(237)

(238)

(239)

(240)

(241)

(242)

(243)

(244)

(245)

(246)

(247)

(248)

(249)

(250)

(251)

(252)

(253)

(254)

(255)

(256)

(257)

(258)

(259)

(260)

(261)

(262)

(263)

(264)

(265)

(266)

(267)

(268)

(269)

(270)

(271)

(272)

(273)

(274)

(275)

(276)

(277)

(278)

(279)

(280)

(281)

(282)

(283)

(284)

(285)

(286)

(287)

(288)

(289)

(290)

(291)

(292)

(293)

(294)

(295)

(296)

(297)

(298)

(299)

(300)

(301)

(302)

(303)

(304)

(305)

(306)

(307)

(308)

(309)

(310)

(311)

(312)

(313)

(314)

(315)

(316)

(317)

(318)

(319)

(320)

LIST OF MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

by the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such

Italian Vessel *Troves*

at a port of the United States

New York, June 21, 1928

from the port of *Genoa, Italy*

198

(1) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's crew	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	DABINOVICH	Edoardo		Master	24.6.25	Genoa	no	yes	50	M	Italian	Italian	6.2	165	
2	VIDUSSO	Giuseppe		Chief Mate	17.5.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6	140	
3	PAVLACOVICH	Paolo		Second "	14.12.27	Naples	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.1	148	
4	PENNE	Carlo		Third "	6.12.25	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	168	
5	TAORMINA	Antonino		Apprentice	3.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	114	
6	CORTALE	Gerolamo		R.T.	7.12.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	138	
7	STABON	Iginio		Chief Engineer	6.12.25	Genoa	"	"	47	"	"	"	6.1	140	
8	MARIOTTI	Augusto		First "	4.12.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.1	140	
9	CIVILIACHI	Raimondo		Second "	24.4.27	Naples	"	"	36	"	"	"	6	136	
10	STEFANIC	Oreste		Third "	4.12.27	Genoa	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	128	
11	MONTELEONE	Silvio		Apprentice	14.12.27	Naples	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	150	
12	VALENTIN	Niccolò		Boxeman	27.2.28	Genoa	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	154	
13	ADORNI	Angelo		Sailor	19.6.25	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6.2	160	
14	COTUGNO	Michele		"	23.3.26	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.2	158	
15	ZICHICHI	Francesco		"	6.11.26	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	150	
16	MAGGIOLO	Gaetano		"	20.4.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.9	144	
17	DI GAETANO	Gerolamo		"	2.12.25	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	134	
18	COCCHI	Renzo		Boys	6.3.28	Leghorn	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	126	
19	VERTERAO	Giuseppe		"	3.12.27	Genoa	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	127	
20	BELLETTI	Eugenio		Boxeman	7.2.27	"	38	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	152	
21	ROSELLI	Alfideo		Fireman	27.12.24	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	154	
22	BACCHIONE	Pasquale		"	6.7.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	155	
23	TUORO	Luigi		"	15.12.27	Naples	"	"	39	"	"	"	6	160	
24	MANGUSO	Andrea		"	17.12.27	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.8	148	
25	BETRO	Lorenzo		"	21.2.28	Genoa	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	150	
26	RAIOLA	Vincenzo		"	21.2.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	144	
27	GARGIULO	Luigi		"	7.2.28	Leghorn	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	156	
28	GUIDA	Pasquale		"	13.3.28	Naples	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	136	
29	NORMA	Raimondo		"	3.5.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	128	
30	LANGELLA	Natale		Treman	7.12.27	Genoa	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	136	

Line

Owners *NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste*

Local Agents

Colombo Marine Corporation

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

205

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described herein shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 101) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving steamer is a "steamerway," no notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Para. 4: Assurance shall not be granted any vessel until the facts required by Section 3 have been furnished, and no other action, action of liability on the administration has proceeded by, suit, action or is that proceeded by action 3 having been secured, the deposit specified in Rule 3, has been made.

[illegible]

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Marxavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusynish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes.
French.	Swedish.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Indo-European.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
upon arrival at a port of the United States



Italian Vessel "ISARCO", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of GENOA, Italy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Yes 1	SINISCALCHI	Matteo	24857		Trimmer	3.13.28	Naples	no	yes	29	m.	N. Italian	Italian	5.6	144	
Yes 2	DI CARTANO	Pietro	25629		Sailor	9.18.28	Genoa	no	"	50	"	S. "	"	5.1	150	
Yes 3	BARROCCU	Antonio	75390		Boy	11.9.926	"	no	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	140	
Yes 4	GASU Vincenzo	Vincenzo	75834		Boy	12.3.927	"	no	"	17	"	"	"	5.1	116	
No 5	ORRULLI	Gire	19757		Room Boy	5.16.28	"	no	"	16	"	"	"	5.0	110	
No 6	HANI	Giuseppe	545		Cook	"	"	no	"	33	"	N. "	"	5.6	135	
No 7	BUSICH	Giuseppe	1545		First Steward	-4-	"	no	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	138	
No 8	GUMAR	Cesare	4434		3rd Steward	-4-	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	135	
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. _____ City _____ (City) _____															
10	SEEN For the journey to the United States via _____ Date _____															
11	Service No. 1306 Page 2															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line North Atlantic Line
Owners NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste
Local Agents COLUMBUS MARINE CORPORATION.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector. _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or lading, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ENRICO CIMMINO - Steamship Broker - 14, Piazza della Borsa - NAPLES (Italy)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

(Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.)

Vessel *Isarco*, arriving at *NY*, JUN 21 1928, 19, from the port of

E. 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
No 1	<i>Posposito</i>	<i>Ernesto</i>			<i>Coal passer</i>	<i>25-5-1928</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>			
No 2	<i>Sorrentino</i>	<i>Ciro</i>			<i>do.</i>	<i>25-5-1928</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
No 3	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>			<i>do.</i>	<i>25-5-1928</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
No 4	<i>Falanga</i>	<i>Gaspare</i>			<i>fireman</i>	<i>25-5-1928</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
No 5	<i>Grafale</i>	<i>Luigi</i>			<i>do.</i>	<i>25-5-1928</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
No 6	<i>Calomba</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>			<i>do.</i>	<i>25-5-1928</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
No 7	<i>Tramontano</i>	<i>Pietro</i>			<i>Deck boy</i>	<i>25-5-1928</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
No 8																
No 9																
No 10																
No 11																
No 12																
No 13																
No 14																
No 15																
No 16																
No 17																
No 18																
No 19																
No 20																
No 21																
No 22																
No 23																
No 24																
No 25																
No 26																
No 27																
No 28																
No 29																
No 30																

American Consulate *Genova* No *4648*
at *Naples* *Italy*
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via *Ernesto Evans*
(Consul)
Date *May 26 1928*

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Theresa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) of Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of

June

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5. 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

201

[illegible]

14-0019

Sheet No.

no representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1924, from the port of Vancouver 130. May 19/28

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
How long has he been in the country	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
10	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'9	174	-
11	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'10	181	-
12	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'9	169	-
13	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'8	168	-
14	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5'8	157	-
15	Yes	15	Male	English	British	5'7	149	-

Always and
I hope

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917.

Soc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of their departure from the country of origin, the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer immediately after the arrival of such vessel, and if any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to aid in apprehending him; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, the name of each of them, the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have not been paid off and discharged. In case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at and departing from the port of arrival, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and who has not been paid off and discharged, and who has not been paid off and discharged, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs whether or not such fine shall be imposed, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1631

Owners -----
Local Agents
14-1200

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other rules.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

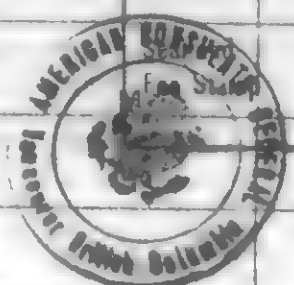
Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Quebec City, arriving at New York June 21st 1928, from the port of Vancouver B.C. May 19/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Miller	R. C. Robert			Apprentice	30 Mar 1928	Barry	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'9	174	
2	Graham	J. C. John			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	181	
3	Living	F. W. Frank			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	169	
4	Late	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	168	
5	Roberts	A. J. James			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	157	
6	Hall	Eric H. Eric			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	149	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Vancouver, B. C.
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via
Date MAY 19 1928



Don Daniel
Master

Henry M. Smith
Agent

Arrived 26
All Aliens

Owners Willford & McKay

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Quebec City, arriving at New York June 21st 1923, from the port of Vancouver, B.C. May 19/23

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Davis	Dan.			Master	30 th Mar. 1923	Barry	Yes		52	Male	Welsh	British	220	5'11"	
2	Vanner	R. S. Rupert			Mate					25		do.	do	176	5'10"	
3	Thomas	H. J. Hymel			2 nd					24		do.	do	182	5'9"	
4	Scott	H. A. White			3 rd					21		English	do	161	5'9"	
5	Lepp	August			Carpenter					46		Estonian	Estonia	162	5'9"	
6	Karlson	W. Wilhelm			Boat					41		Swedish	Sweden	194	5'10"	
7	Bauman	A. Albert			A.B.					28		Latvian	Latvia	200	5'11"	
8	Swigden	H. K. Newry			A.B.					22		Welsh	Br.	160	5'9"	
9	Reynolds	J. Joseph			A.B.					28		Irish	I. F. S.	155	5'9"	
10	Ullberg	H. Hans			A.B.					38		Swedish	Sweden	198	5'11"	
11	Rice	D. M. Davis			1 st Eng.					35		Welsh	Br.	190	5'9"	
12	Robinson	H. G. Herbert			2 nd					43		do.	Br.	185	5'10"	
13	Boyes	L. Francis			3 rd					28		English	do.	193	5'10"	
14	Orison	A. Arthur			4 th					21		do.	do.	173	5'9"	
15	Morgan	R. D. Robert			Boat					23		Welsh	do.	162	5'8"	
16	Garnard	F. B. Francis			do.					22		English	do.	155	5'9"	
17	Gallagher	C. Charles			O'Kman					40		Irish	do.	205	5'10"	
18	Bilby	P. A. James			Fireman					32		Welsh	do.	170	5'8"	
19	Gough	P. Patrick								42		Irish	I. F. S.	182	5'10"	
20	Hayes	J. M. Joseph								25		do.	do.	169	5'9"	
21	Ford	A. W. Alfred								32		Welsh	Br.	199	5'11"	
22	Shenahan	J. John								35		Irish	I. F. S.	210	5'10"	
23	Williams	A. Albert								43		Welsh	Br.	205	5'10"	
24	James	P. Phillip			Steward					28		do.	do.	190	5'9"	
25	S. Rhyros	G. George			S. Cook					33		Greek	Greek	202	5'8"	
26	Fletcher	W. M. William			Mr. R. Boy					18		Welsh	Br.	157	5'9"	
27	Heaton	W. A. William			Galley Boy					18		do.	do.	143	5'9"	
28	Vernon	J. A. Joseph			Cabin Boy					18		do.	do.	147	5'10"	
29	McCormack	J. James			W. O.					28		English	do.	182	5'9"	
30	Johansen	L. Sigurd			Fireman					47		Norwegian	Norway	179	5'9"	

Wm. M. Smith
Agent

W. R. Smith & Sons, Agents
Cann. Transp. Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Anselm City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
Harry M. Luck
 Immigrant Inspector.

John H. Hines
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *S. Santa Veronica*, arriving at *New York* *June 21*, 1928, from the port of *Los Angeles Via Cristobal C. Z.*

SANTA VERONICA

JUN 21 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Beck	Philip			Master	4/4/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S.	U.S.	5.11	190	None
2	Breckwoldt	John			1 Mate	"	"			47		Ger.	"	5.7	165	
3	Cullen	Peter			2 "	"	"			34		N. Irish	"	5.8	170	
4	Thomas	George			3 "	"	"			23		U.S.	"	5.11	170	
5	Williams	Howard			Radio	"	"			23		"	"	6.0	160	
6	Erickson	Emil			Capt.	"	"			40		Finn	Finn	5.8	165	
7	Balenovich	Anthony			Boat.	"	"			46		Jugo Slav	Jugo Slav	5.9	155	
8	Weichard	Henry			A B	5/2/28	Los Ang			25		U.S.	U.S.	5.8	145	
9	Sampson	John			"	5/15/28	Bray Havre			19		"	"	5.8	140	
10	Houlder	James			"	5/19/28	Whitport			18		Nor	Nor	6.0	160	
11	Benson	Robert C			"	5/26/28	Los Ang			29		U.S.	U.S.	6.4	150	
12	Cohen	Jacob			"	6/10/28	Cristobal			25		"	"	5.6	155	
13	Howarth	Thomas			Ch. Eng	4/4/28	Balt			55		Eng	"	5.7	150	
14	Daly	George			1 "	"	"			44		U.S.	"	5.8	165	
15	Williams	John			3 "	"	"			22		"	"	5.10	165	
16	Young	William			Clerk	"	"			21		"	"	5.10	160	
17	Hahn	William			"	"	"			39		Swed	"	5.6	150	
18	Bedard	Leo			"	5/26/28	Los Ang			23		U.S.	"	5.9	145	
19	Harby	Arthur			Fireman	4/4/28	Balt.			23		"	"	5.7	145	
20	Garcia	Peter			"	"	"			29		P.R.	P.R.	5.5	145	
21	Sweder	Fred			"	5/2/28	Los Ang			21		U.S.	U.S.	5.8	150	
22	Pederson	Finn			Wiper	5/19/28	Whitport			18		Nor	Nor	6.0	160	
23	Marshall	Frank			"	5/26/28	Los Ang			23		U.S.	U.S.	5.6	150	
24	Vortkamp	Frank			Stow.	4/4/28	Balt			34		"	"	6.0	190	
25	Avango	Pedro			Cook	"	"			24		Chili	Chili	5.7	160	
26	Mueller	Werner			Miss Man	5/1/28	Los Ang			20		Ger	Ger	5.11	180	
27	Beck	John			Miss Boy	4/4/28	Balt.			21		U.S.	U.S.	5.8	150	
28	Wayner	Edward			"	"	"			22		"	"	6.0	160	
29	Beck	Nathleen			Steward	"	"			25	F	"	"	5.10	135	
30																

Reporting Shipping Commission bond gone
Sgt. W. Rayson's Visa done

June 29
Aliens 7

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Steved Corp.

Harry on Link
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
port of the United StatesVessel *S. S. Santa Veronica*, arriving at *New York* *June 21*, 1928, from the port of *Los Angeles Via Cristobal C. Z.* *June 11/28* *204*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Beck	Philip	/	/	Master	4/4/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S.	U.S.	5.11	190	None
2	Brechwaldt	John	/	/	1 Mate	"	"			47		Ger.	"	5.7	165	
3	Caullen	Peter	/	/	2 "	"	"			34		N. Irish	"	5.8	170	
4	Thomas	George	/	/	3 "	"	"			23		U.S.	"	5.11	170	
5	Williams	Howard	/	/	Radio	"	"			23		"	"	6.0	160	
6	Crickson	Emil	/	/	Carpnt.	"	"			40		Finn	Finn	5.8	165	
7	Balenovich	Anthony	/	/	Boosn.	"	"			40		Jugo Slov.	Jugo Slov.	5.9	155	
8	Wickard	Henry	/	/	A B	5/2/28	Los Ang			25		U.S.	U.S.	5.8	145	
9	Simpson	John	/	/	"	5/15/28	Long Hauler			19		"	"	5.8	140	
10	Houlder	James	/	/	"	5/19/28	Westport			18		Nor	Nor	6.0	160	
11	Benson	Robert C	/	/	"	5/26/28	Los Ang			29		U.S.	U.S.	6.4	150	
12	Cohen	Jacob	/	/	"	6/10/28	Cristobal			25		"	"	5.6	155	
13	Haworth	Thomas	/	/	Ch. Eng	4/4/28	Balt			55		Eng	"	5.7	150	
14	Daly	George	/	/	1 "	"	"			44		U.S.	"	5.8	165	
15	Williams	John	/	/	3 "	"	"			22		"	"	5.10	165	
16	Young	William	/	/	Coker	"	"			21		"	"	5.10	160	
17	Hahn	William	/	/	"	"	"			39		Swed	"	5.6	150	
18	Bedard	Leo	/	/	"	5/26/28	Los Ang			23		U.S.	"	5.9	145	
19	Harby	Arthur	/	/	Fireman	4/4/28	Balt.			23		"	"	5.7	145	
20	Garcia	Peter	/	/	"	"	"			29		P.R.	P.R.	5.5	145	
21	Sweder	Fred	/	/	"	5/2/28	Los Ang			21		U.S.	U.S.	5.8	150	
22	Pederson	Finn	/	/	Wiper	5/19/28	Westport			18		Nor	Nor	6.0	160	
23	Marshall	Frank	/	/	"	5/26/28	Los Ang			23		U.S.	U.S.	5.6	150	
24	Vorkamp	Frank	/	/	Stow.	4/4/28	Balt			34		"	"	6.0	190	
25	Avango	Pedro	/	/	Cook	"	"			24		Chili	Chili	5.7	160	
26	Muller	Werner	/	/	Miss Men	5/1/28	Los Ang			20		Ger	Ger	5.11	180	
27	Beck	John	/	/	Miss Boy	4/4/28	Balt.			21		U.S.	U.S.	5.8	150	
28	Wayner	Edward	/	/	"	"	"			22		"	"	6.0	160	
29	Beck	Kathleen	/	/	Stowess	"	"			25	F	"	"	5.10	135	
30																

SANTA VERONICA

JUN 21 1928

Reputy Shipping Commissioner Donald Gane.
Sec. W. Dayton's Vice Secm.

crew 29

Reputy Shipping Commissioner *Donald Gane*
*Sec. W. Watson's Vice Sec.**June 29*
Aliens 7

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Steel Corp.**Harry M. Lusk*
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-21-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip S. Beck, of the S.S. Santa Lucia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of June, 1928

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Philip S. Beck
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

176472

205

Russford
Doctor

at New York

6-21-28

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Home	U.S.	Total
29	29	78
29	29	78

16-42

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ZACAPA

Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica

June 16th

19 28

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21st, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

206

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Residence. 110 Barry St. King. Ja.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
2	Fr. C.R. Leehing Cross Roads Jamaica	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
3	Fr. C.R. Leehing Cross Roads Jamaica	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
4	Fr. C.R. Leehing Cross Roads Jamaica	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
5	Fr. C.R. Leehing Cross Roads Jamaica	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
6	Residence, 51 Lass St. Kingston Ja.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
7	With Father. 51 Lass St. Kingston Ja.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Father	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
8	Fr. C.R. Leehing Cross Roads King. Ja.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
9	Husband Lyn Ah Ping. 49 Bee Orange St. Kingston	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
10	Father, as line # 9.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Mother	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
11	Father, as line # 9.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Mother		No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
12	Fr. E. A. Lee St. Andrews Jamaica	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
13	Fr. Lew Hing 70 Tower St. King. Ja.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
14	Br. C. Lew St. Ann's Bay Jamaica	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
15	Uncle. same as line # 14	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Father		No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 7	Yl. Br. Br.	None
16	Uncle, same as line # 14	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Father		No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
17	Fr. Lyn Ah Ping 49 Bee Orange St. King. Ja.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
18	With Line # 17.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Father		No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
19	With Line # 17.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Father		No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 3	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
20	Fr. Lyn Ah Ping 49 Orange St. Kingston Ja.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
21	same as line # 20	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Father		No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 3	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
22	Fr. Lyn Ah Ping 49 Orange St. Kingston Ja.	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
23	Residence Constant Spring Jamaica	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
24	with line # 23 (Father)	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Father		No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 1	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
25	with line # 23 (Father)	China	Hong Kong	Yes	Father		No Never	Intransit to Hong Kong	Yes	Intransit about 16 hours	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 8	Yl. Bk. Br.	None
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Rasmussen, Master of the Am. S. S. Zaccapa, from Kingston Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Rasmussen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Hooker, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Zacapa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. Hooker
Doctor

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28.

at New York N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACHARA

Passengers sailing from (AS LISTED) KINGSTON JAMAICA.

June 16th 1928

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 21st, 1928

208

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to engage in immoral or unlawful business	Whether alien is likely to engage in any other business	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who induces or attempts to induce others to violate the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of any foreign country, or who is a member of any such organization, or who is a member of any such organization, or who is a member of any such organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge												
1	Fat. Mamiel Mendez Monteria Bolivar, Colombia.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Never	Friend, Gillespie & Co. 96 Wall St. New York, NY	To Study	Yes	4 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk. Bk. Bk. None
2																						
3																						
4	Mo. Emilia Escobar, #9 Cassera, Bogota, Colombia	Col.	Bogota	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920 N.Y.	Fr. Montoya Perez, 82 Wall St. New York NY	Visit	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr. Bk. Bk. None
5	Bro. Deliu Isaza, #16 Cassera, Bogota, Colombia.	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Fr. Rafael Montoya 82 Wall St. New York, NY.	Intransit	Yes	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr. Gr. Bk. None
6	Fath. Francisco Jaramillo #7 Cassera, Bogota Col	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920 Var.	Fr. Mr. Brisbane 115 Broad St. New York NY.	Intransit	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr. Bk. Bk. None.
7	Fath. in law, Justo Montoya 15 Calle, Bogota, Col.	Col.	Bogota	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	Cousin, Diego Silva, 111 5th Ave. New York NY	Business	Yes	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr. Br. Br. None.
8	Fath. Megia Robledo, 22 Cent. Calles, Bogota Col.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Never	Fr. Rafael Montoya Perez 82 Wall St. New York NY.	To Study	Yes	15 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr. Bk. Br. None.
9																						
10																						
11	Husband, Percival Brandon, Oxford Rd. Kingston Ja.	Jama.	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 N.Y.	Mo. Ester de Lesser, 802 W. 181st St. New York.	Visit	Yes	6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr. Br. Br. None.
12	Residence, Cross Roads, P.O. Jamaica.	Jama.	Kingston	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Mo. in law, Mrs. A. Caldwell Stissing, New York.	Visit	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr. Br. Gr. None.
13	Fr. Mrs. Tomlinson 97 Church St. Kingston Ja.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Never	Daughter, G. Lynch 108 Edgecombe Ave. NY.	To reside	No	permntly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br. Bk. Br. None
14	Fat. Rupert Ewen, Montego Bay Jamaica	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Fr. Charles Herrie, 116 Palisade Ave. Leonia NJ	To reside	No	permntly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr. Br. Br. None
15	Uncle, Albert Hylton, Savanna la Mar, Jamaica	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Never	Fr. Mr. T. Polack, 129 Spruce St. Toronto Can.	Intransit	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr. Br. Br. None
16	Mo. Mrs. Adelaide Hewitt, Southfield P.O. Jamaica.	N.J.	Upper Mt. Clair	No	Self	Yes	No	Never	Fr. Miss. Linnett Simpson, 56 Aubrey Rd. Upper Mt. Clair	To reside	No	permntly	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Bk. Bk. Bk. None
17	Mo. Eugenie Broderick 5 Sheffield Rd. Kingston Ja.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.	Husband, Osmond McQueen 267 W. 126th St. New York NY	To reside	No	permntly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Bk. Bk. Bk. None
18	Grandmother, as line # 13 (above)	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Never	With Mother, (Father) as above line #13	To reside	No	permntly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1 4	Bk. Bk. Bk. None
19	as line #17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	--	Yes	Birth.	Father, as line #17. Reside.	Good										3	Bk. Bk. Bk. None	
20	Bro. M. Polack Savanna la Mar Jamaica	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Never	129 Spruce St. Toronto Can.	Intransit	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fr. Bk. Gr. None
21	Mo. Mrs. A. Robertson Santa Cruz St. Eliz. Ja.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920 N.Y.	Cousin, Mrs. Catherine Hart 53 W. 193rd St. New York.	To reside	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Bk. Bk. Bk. None
22	Husband Solomon Reuben, St. Andrews Jamaica.	Jama.	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 N.Y.	Fr. Mrs. de Lesser, 802, 181st St. New York.	Visit	Yes	6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk. Br. Gr. None
23	Wife, Marrine Robison Hill Gds. Constant Spng. Ja.	Jama.	Kingston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 N.Y.	B/in/L Roy Baneroff, 2 Nassau St. New York.	Visit	Yes	6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fr. Br. Bl. None
24	Mo. Mrs. Helen Clark Morant Bay Jamaica.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Husband Reginald Tait, 100 W. 143rd St. New York.	To reside	No	permntly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Bk. Bk. Br. None
25	None, on visit, Myrtle bank Hotel King. Ja.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Residence, 301 W. 24th St. New York NY	To reside	No	permntly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr. Gr. Br. None
26	Husband, Gilbert Wainwright Bank of Nova Scotia King.	Jama.	Kingston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y.	Sis. Mrs. H. Williams 291 Simcoe St. Oshawa Ont.	Intransit	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr. Br. Bl. None
27	Mo. Alice Whittingham Cave Valley Jamaica.	Jama	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Never	Fr. Mrs. Schuman, 54 W. 105th St. New York NY	Visit	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr. Br. Bl. None
28	Mo. Alice Whittingham Cave Valley Jamaica	Jama	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Never	Fr. Mrs. Schuman 54 W. 105th St. New York NY	Visit	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr. Br. Bl. None
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Raamussen, Master, of the Am. S. S. Zaca, from Kinston, Ia., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Raamussen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 28
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S. S. ZACAPA Sailing from Kingston Jamaica, June 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 21st, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
NOT COUNT						(Cruise Passengers from New York to New York, - Sailed May 30th 1928.)		
	1	Philips	Sara	41	F	M	Feb. 16th 1887 - Westchester, Pa.	322 No.Church St.W.Chester Pa.
	2	Purcell	John	34	M	M	Feb. 19th 1894 - New York City, NY.	30 -5th Ave. New York City, NY.
	3	Purcell	Helen	31	F	M	July 14th 1897 - Tunkhannock, Pa.	-do- -do-
	4	Zeigler	Marian	22	F	S	April 23rd 1906 - Phonenixville Pa.	220 So.Church St.W.Chester Pa.
5								
6						(Passengers from Cristobal, C. Z. to New York - Sailed June 7th 1928.)		
7	Cloran	Thomas	27	M	S	Aug. 5th 1900 - Philadelphia, Pa.		3241 No.Park Ave.Philadelphia Pa.
8	Freer	William	30	M	M	Nov. 16th 1897 - La Grange, Ill.		50 W.Schiller St.Chicago, Ill.
9	Freer	Lucia	27	F	M	Oct. 4th 1901 - Chicago, Ill.		-do- -do-
10	Joyce	George	34	M	S	Feb. 28th 1894 - Boston, Mass.		66 Windsor St.Franklin Mass.
11								
12						(Passengers from Cartagena, Colombia to New York - Sailed June 9th 1928.)		
13	Wright	Silas	68	M	M	Aug. 11th 1859 - New York City, NY.		2264 Hampden Place,New York City.NY.
14								
15						(Passengers from Puerto Colombia, Colombia to New York - Sailed June 11th 1928.)		
16	Bogdinffy	Alexander	55	M	M		Supreme Court, New York City,NY.1924.	Rockville Centre,Long Island, NY.
17	Clark	Lew	37	M	M	Jan. 5th 1891 - Lynn, Mass.		30 Pine Street New York City, NY.
18	Clark	Hazel	35	F	M	Jan. 21st 1893 - Lynn, Mass.		-do- -do-
19								
20						(Passengers from Santa Marta, Colombia to New York - Sailed June 13th 1928.)		
21	Flye	Orlando	67	M	M	Feb. 28th 1861 - Winston, Maine.		87 & 88 Wall St.New York City. NY.
22	Flye	Eva	53	F	M	Oct. 1st 1874 - Cincinnati, O.		-do- -do-
23	Hatch	Alva	32	F	M		Born of American Parents,Santa Marta. U.S.Passport # 24 Issued Barranquilla Col.June 15th 1927.	Beechwood, New Jersey.
24	Hatch	Josephine	9	F	S		-do- -do-	-do- -do-
25	Hatch	Fletcher	8	M	S		-do- -do-	-do- -do-
26	Meyer	Arthur	29	M	S	May 4th 1899 - Dunkirk, NY.		115 E.Rose St.Harrisberg, Ill.
27	Violini	Arduino de	34	M	M		Court Common Pleas,Bergen Co. Camp Merrit.Aug.29th 1918.	c/o American Brass Co.Waterbury, Conn.
28								
29						(Passenger from Kingston,Jamaica to New York - Sailed June 16th 1928.)		
30	Caldwell	Frank	40	M	M	May 23rd 1888 - Brooklyn, NY.		21 Murray St.New York City. NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ZACAPA

Sailing from Kingston, Jamaica

June 16th

,

1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

June 21st

, 1928.

Number

2

C	No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
C	1	Elkind	Max	29		M	M	Nov. 23rd 1898 - New York City, NY.		135 W. 36th St. New York City, NY.
	2	Elkind	Gertrude	24		F	M	June 30th 1904 - Paterson, N.J.		-do- -do-
	3	Goldner	Henry	31		M	M		Through Fathers Papers.	1627 No. 33rd St. Philadelphia Pa.
	4	Goldner	Sylvia	19		F	M	Dec. 4th 1908 - Philadelphia, Pa.		-do- -do-
	5	Maloney	Margaret	19		F	S	Sept. 2nd 1908 - Hartford, Conn.		117 Kent St. Hartford, Conn.
	6	McLoud	Anson	39		M	M	Nov. 6th 1888 - Boston, Mass.		11 Broadway, New York City, NY.
	7	Morris	Claire	35		F	S	Aug. 29th 1893 - Glen Ridge, N.J.		340 Central Ave. Newark, N.J.
	8	Murphy	Charles	43		M	M		U.S. Supreme Court Bklyn, NY. June 18th 1912.	1005 E. 35th St. Bklyn. NY.
	9	Murphy	Eugenie	34		F	M	Aug. 17th 1893 - Brooklyn, NY.		-do- -do-
	10	Nichols	May	52		F	Wd	May 5th 1876 - Jersey City, NJ.		12 Bannock Ave. Poughkeepsie, NY.
	11	Phelan	Edwin	48		M	S	July 31st 1879 - -do- "		Beechwood Hotel, Summit N.J.
	12	Raia	Andrew	46		M	M	March 28th 1882 - New York City, NY.		3253 Jackson Heights, New York.
	13	Vines	Edith	32		F	M	Dec. 17th 1894 - Hartford, Conn.		106 Lincoln St. Hartford, Conn.
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name.		No.		Date.		Remarks.	
		105		106		107	
		108		109		110	
		111		112		113	
		114		115		116	
		117		118		119	
		120		121		122	
		123		124		125	
		126		127		128	
		129		130		131	
		132		133		134	
		135		136		137	
		138		139		140	
		141		142		143	
		144		145		146	
		147		148		149	
		150		151		152	
		153		154		155	
		156		157		158	
		159		160		161	
		162		163		164	
		165		166		167	
		168		169		170	
		171		172		173	
		174		175		176	
		177		178		179	
		180		181		182	
		183		184		185	
		186		187		188	
		189		190		191	
		192		193		194	
		195		196		197	
		198		199		200	
		201		202		203	
		204		205		206	
		207		208		209	
		210		211		212	
		213		214		215	
		216		217		218	
		219		220		221	
		222		223		224	
		225		226		227	
		228		229		230	
		231		232		233	
		234		235		236	
		237		238		239	
		240		241		242	
		243		244		245	
		246		247		248	
		249		250		251	
		252		253		254	
		255		256		257	
		258		259		260	
		261		262		263	
		264		265		266	
		267		268		269	
		270		271		272	
		273		274		275	
		276		277		278	
		279		280		281	
		282		283		284	
		285		286		287	
		288		289		290	
		291		292		293	
		294		295		296	
		297		298		299	
		300		301		302	
		303		304		305	
		306		307		308	
		309		310		311	
		312		313		314	
		315		316		317	
		318		319		320	
		321		322		323	
		324		325		326	
		327		328		329	
		330		331		332	
		333		334		335	
		336		337		338	
		339		340		341	

Harmon
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the amount of the freight paid on such cargo, and the date of arrival of such vessel; and the receipt for such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, and to forward to the principal immigration officer any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were present thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been retained on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each such case in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

June 27th 1928.

I, master of the American S. S. Zacapa

from port of New York (Nationality) U. S.; hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	86	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	86	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	87	Total crew this date	87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21st, 1928, consigned to United Fruit S.S. Corpn.; is now lying at Pier #9 N.R., and is expected to sail June 27th, 1928, for West Indies & Central American ports via United States port of Direct to West Indies. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMAN.

[illegible]

	18	Marcane		Sr.Radio	25th			-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN /					
	19	McCallum		Jr.	"			-do-	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'9"	158	None	
	20	Goutiere		Chf.Engineer	"			-do-	Yes	28	M	Spn.&mr	Rican	5'10"	162	"	
	21	Hooker		1st.Asst.-do-	30th			-do-	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	156	"	
	22	Reid		2nd. do. do	35th			-do-	No								
	23	Anderson	Melville	3rd. do. do	"			-do-	No								
	24	Elder	John	Jr.Engineer	30th			-do-	No								
	25	Hofstetter	Hans	Storekeeper	25th			-do-	No								
	26	McMahon	Daniel	Donkeyman	"			-do-	No								
	27	Barrett	Joseph					-do-	No								
	28	Flory	George	First				-do-	No								
	29	Quiros	Alfonso					-do-	No								
	30	Pardo	Jose					-do-	No								

Line United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Owner United Fruit Co.

Invest. Ag. 71(2)

Immigrant Investor

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LIST IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
(As per attached list.)			May 28th 1928 New York

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	Laurita Rasmussen	Master	32	American
2	Victor Aslakson	Chf. Officer	34	"
3	George Service	2nd "	35	"
4	Fred Britt	3rd "	31	"
5	Ivan Scott	Carpenter	30	British
6	Giovanni Ferreri	Bontowain	32	Italian
7	Thomas Jackson	Quartermaster	19	British
8	Julius Svendsen	"	23	Danish
9	Julius Johansen	"	24	Russian
10	Frank Greco	A.B. Seaman	27	American
11	Giovanni Guerriero	"	34	Italian
12	Angele Sealers	"	40	"
13	Martinez Nicollis	"	49	Dutch
14	Dominico Semelcer	"	28	"
15	Nicholas Rite	"	27	"
16	Rocario Cantana	Ord. Seaman	19	Italian
17	Giovanni Sciolatti	"	19	"
18	Marco Marciano	"	21	Venezuelan

PURSER DEPARTMENT

19	Alexander McCallum	Purser	30	British
20	Vernon Goutiere	Asst.	22	"

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

21	Rufus Hooker	Doctor	45	American
----	--------------	--------	----	----------

RADIO DEPARTMENT

22	Reginald Reid	Sr. Radio	26	American
23	Melville Anderson	Jr.	22	"

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	John Elder	Chf. Engineer	34	American
2	Mans Hofstetter	2nd Asst.	34	"
3	Daniel McMahon	2nd "	38	"
4	Joseph Barrett	3rd "	28	"
5	George Flory	Jr. Engineer	27	British
6	Alfonso Quiros	Storekeeper	28	Costa Rica
7	Jose Pardo	Donkeyman	23	Spanish
8	Frank Puga	Main Oiler	30	"
9	Ramon Camano	"	26	"
10	Jose Gortido	"	31	"
11	Carlos Antipara	Fireman	21	Spaniard
12	Jose Serantes	"	39	Spanish
13	Juan Oolan	"	37	"
14	Jose Fuentes	Wiper	34	"
15	Andres Espejel	"	28	Mexican

REFRIGERATION DEPARTMENT

16	John Jones	Chf. Refr. Eng.	32	British
17	Edward Burke	2nd "	24	"
18	James Stewart	3rd "	26	"
19	Francisco Villar	Refr. Oiler	28	Spanish
20	Julian Altamirano	"	24	Argentine
21	Jose Lagrie	"	22	Spanish

22	do.	do.	25th	"
23	do.	do.	"	"
24	do.	do.	"	"
25	do.	do.	"	"
26	do.	do.	"	"
27	do.	do.	"	"
28	do.	do.	"	"
29	do.	do.	"	"
30	do.	do.	"	"

VESSEL AS MEMBER

(Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	27	British	May 28th 1928 New York
2	34	"	"
3	35	"	"
4	31	"	"
5	30	British	"
6	32	Italian	"
7	19	British	"
8	23	Danish	"
9	24	Russian	"
10	27	American	"
11	34	Italian	"
12	40	"	"
13	49	Dutch	"
14	28	"	"
15	27	"	"
16	19	Italian	"
17	19	"	"
18	21	Venezuelan	"
19	30	British	"
20	22	"	"
21	45	American	"
22	26	American	"
23	22	"	"
24	34	American	"
25	38	"	"
26	28	"	"
27	27	British	"
28	28	Costa Rica	"
29	23	Spanish	"
30	30	"	"
31	26	"	"
32	31	"	"
33	21	Spaniard	"
34	39	Spanish	"
35	37	"	"
36	34	"	"
37	28	Mexican	"

-do-	Yes	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/
-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/
-do-	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/
-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/
-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/
-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/
-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/
-do-	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/
-do-	Yes	27	M	English	British 5'9" 156 None
-do-	Yes	28	M	Spn. Amr	Costa Rican 5'10" 162 "
-do-	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish 5'7" 156 "

Line United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Owners United Fruit Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

require

(I)

No
on
list

ZACAPA

1928

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	Charles Martinez	X	Chf. Steward	58	American
2	Timothy Rowlands	X	2nd. "	47	British
3	Blanche Brown		Stewardess	42	American
4	James Hannon		Bartender	39	"
5	Andrew Gerello		Chf. Cook	49	"
6	Antonio Aberasturi	X	2nd. "	26	Spanish
7	Valentine Anselenger	X	Fry.	38	"
8	Lula Andraud	X	Larder "	27	French
9	Demasio Terrasabel	X	Ship "	26	Spanish
10	Jesse Peronille		Vegt. "	30	"
11	Ernest Horbat	X	Cookmate	23	German
12	John McGrath	A	"	22	American
13	Edgar Shea	A	"	26	"
14	Oliver Buchanan		Chf. Baker	30	"
15	Fred Cavanaugh		2nd. "	26	British
16	VACANT		Butcher		
17	Daniel Sullivan		Pantryman	41	American
18	Ernest Schade		Sterekeeper	26	"
19	William Baldwin		Wesman	38	"
20	Manuel Picota	✓	Printer	21	Panamanian
21	Albert Geissler	✓	Linemaker	51	American
22	Arthur Aiken	X	Deck Steward	36	"
23	Squire Walker	✓	Saloonman	39	British
24	George Robinson	X	Asst. Steward	24	"
25	Arturo Jaramillo	✓	"	38	Colombian
26	Richard Mathews	X	"	25	American
27	Lucian Ramos		"	32	"
28	Fredrick Brieda	X	"	26	"
29	Henry Leak		"	25	"
30	Walter Stelts	A	"	27	"
31	Theodore Bone	✓	"	34	"
32	Patrick Murray	✓	"	46	British
33	Inaac Soriano		"	27	American
34	Charles Telleria	✓	"	29	Nicaraguan
35	Jesse Gonzales		"	37	American
36	James Alloway	X	"	27	British
37	James Clare	✓	"	25	"
38	Jesse Siade	✓	"	28	Spanish
39	James McBride	✓	"	52	British
40	Louis Seixas	X	"	21	"
41	Carlos Leiva	X	Endman	23	American
42	Antonio Suarez	✓	Fireman's M.B.	36	Spanish
43	Harry Kaiser		Barber	48	American

Endman
Fireman's M.B.
Barber

VESSEL AC MEASUREMENTS

(Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.)

When and where signed on.

216

214

-do-	Yes	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
-do-	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
-do-	Yes	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
-do-	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	/				
-do-	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'9"	156	None	
-do-	Yes	28	M	Spn.&mr	Costa Rican	5'10"	162	"	
-do-	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	156	"	

Line United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Owners United Fruit Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
DEPARTING
IMMIGRATION

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

ZACAPA

(1) No. on list	(2) Name
1	RASME
2	Aslah
3	Servi
4	Britt
5	Scott
6	Ferre
7	Jack
8	Svend
9	Johan
10	Greco
11	Guerr
12	Seal
13	Nico
14	Semel
15	Rito
16	Canta
17	Scol
18	Marce
19	McCa
20	Gouti
21	Hooke
22	Reid
23	Andersen
24	Elder
25	Hofstetter
26	McMahon
27	Barrett
28	Flory
29	Quiros
30	Pardo

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

Antonia Suarez	Fireman's M.B.	36	Spanish
Harry Kaiser	Barber	48	American
First	Jr. Engineer	30th	
Alfonso	Storekeeper	25th	
Jose	Donkeyman	"	

Total crew 86
(34 men)
THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 28, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) When and where signed on.
(Seamen signed on at this port as per attached list.)						

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91
92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104
105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182
183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247
248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273
274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299
300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338
339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377
378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403
404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416
417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429
430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455
456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481
482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494
495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507
508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533
534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559
560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585
586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598
599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611
612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637
638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676
677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689
690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702
703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715
716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728
729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741
742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754
755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767
768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793
794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806
807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819
820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832
833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845
846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871
872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897
898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923
924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962
963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988
989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001

215

Line United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

arriving at NEW YORK

JUNE 21

1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3) Age card	(4) Nationality at sea	(5) Ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RASMUSSEN	LAURITZ			MASTER	5-25-28	New York	Both	Yes	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
2	Aslaksen	Victor			Chief Officer	25th	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
3	Service	George			2nd "	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
4	Britt	Fred			3rd "	26th	"	-do-	Yes	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
5	Scott	Ivan			Carpenter	25th	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	African Black	West Indian British	5'6"	141	Colored
6	Ferreri	Geovanni	First		Boatswain	"	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	Italian	Italian	5'7"	148	None
7	Jackson	Thomas			Quartermaster	"	"	-do-	Yes	19	M	Scotch	British	5'7"	138	"
8	Svendsen	Julius			-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	Scandin- avian.	Danish	5'8"	160	"
9	Johansen	Julius	First		-do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	34	M	Russian	Russian	5'9"	158	"
10	Greco	Frank			A.B. Seaman	25th	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
11	Guerriro	Geovanni	First		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	34	M	Italian	Italian	5'7"	156	None
12	Sealero	Angelo			-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	40	M	Italian	Italian	5'5"	147	"
13	Nicollas	Martino	First		-do-	26th	"	-do-	Yes	49	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	165	Colored
14	Semcleer	Dominico	First		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	West Ind- ian	Dutch	5'7"	164	"
15	Rito	Nicholas	First		-do-	30th	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	West Ind- ian	Dutch	5'6"	145	"
16	Cantana	Rosario			Ord. Seaman	25th	"	-do-	Yes	19	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	165	None
17	Sciolatti	Giovanni			-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	19	M	Italian	Italian	5'7"	158	"
18	Marcane	Marco	First		-do-	"	"	-do-	Yes	21	M	Spn. Amr.	Venezuelan	5'7"	157	"
19	McCallum	Alexander			Purser	"	"	-do-	Yes	20	M	Scotch	British	5'9"	148	"
20	Goutiere	Vernon	First		Asst. Purser	28th	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'9"	154	"
21	Hooker	Rufus			Doctor	"	"	-do-	Yes	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
22	Reid	Reginald			Sr. Radio	25th	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
23	Anderson	Melville			Jr. "	"	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
24	Elder	John			Chf. Engineer	"	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
25	Hofstetter	Hans			1st. Asst. -do-	30th	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
26	McMahon	Daniel			2nd. do. do	25th	"	-do-	Yes	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
27	Barrett	Joseph			3rd. do. do	"	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
28	Flory	George	First		Jr. Engineer	30th	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'9"	158	None
29	Quiros	Alfonso			Storekeeper	25th	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	Spn. Amr.	Costa Rican	5'10"	162	"
30	Pardo	Jose			Donkeyman	"	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	156	"

Line United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Owners United Fruit Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 21, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	Puga	Frank		Main Oiler	May 25th	New York	Both	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	149	None
32	2	Camano	Ramon		-do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	156	"
33	3	Gerido	Jose		-do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	156	"
34	4	Antipara	Carlos	First	Fireman	25th	"	-do-	Yes	21	M	Spn. Amr.	Ecuador	5'10"	160	"
35	5	Serantes	Jose		-do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	158	"
36	6	Golan	Juan		-do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	149	"
37	7	Fuentes	Jose		Wiper	25th	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10"	161	"
38	8	Espejel	Ambrose	First	-do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	25	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'5"	151	"
39	9	Jones	John		Chf. Refr. Eng.	25th	"	-do-	Yes	32	M	Welsh	British	5'8"	158	"
40	10	Burke	Edward		2nd. do. do.	25th	"	-do-	Yes	24	M	Irish	British	5'9"	159	"
41	11	Stewart	James		3rd. do. do.	25th	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5'7"	157	"
42	12	Villar	Francoise	First	Refr. Oiler	25th	"	-do-	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	156	"
43	13	Altimirando	Julian		-do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	36	M	Spn. Amr.	Argentine	5'8"	158	"
44	14	Lugris	Jose		-do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	155	"
45	15	Martinez	Charles		Chf. Steward	25th	"	-do-	Yes	58	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
46	16	Rowlands	Timothy		2nd. -do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	47	M	Welsh	British	5'9"	160	None
47	17	Brown	Blanche		Stewardess	25th	"	-do-	Yes	42	F	U. S. CITIZEN				
48	18	Hannon	James		Bartender	29th	"	-do-	Yes	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
49	19	Garello	Andrew		Chf. Cook	25th	"	-do-	Yes	49	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
50	20	Aberasturi	Antonio		2nd. "	25th	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	158	None
51	21	Ansolengar	Valentine	First	Fry, "	20th	"	-do-	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	157	"
52	22	Andraud	Luis		Larder "	25th	"	-do-	Yes	27	M	French	French	5'8"	158	"
53	23	Larrasabel	Donasio		Ships "	25th	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	160	"
54	24	Peroneille	Jose		Vegt "	25th	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	158	"
55	25	Horbat	Ernest		Cooksmate	29th	"	-do-	Yes	23	M	German	German	5'6"	155	"
56	26	McGrath	John		-do-	29th	"	-do-	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
57	27	Shea	Edgar		-do-	29th	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
58	28	Buchanan	Oliver		Chf. Baker	26th	"	-do-	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
59	29	Cavanaugh	Fred		2nd. -do-	25th	"	-do-	Yes	26	M	Irish	British	5'8"	158	"
60	30	Sullivan	Daniel		Pantryman	28th	"	-do-	Yes	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN				

Line United Fruit Steamship Corp.Owners United Fruit CompanyLocal Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

10-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA

arriving at NEW YORK

JUNE 21

19 28, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

218

JUNE 11, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA																	218
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
61	1	Schade	Ernest	/	Storekeeper	May 29th	New York	Both	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
62	2	Baldwin	William	/	Messman	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
63	3	Picota	Manuel	/	Printer	25th	-do-	-do-	Yes	21	M	Spn. Amr. Panama	5'5"	147		None	
64	4	Geissler	Albert	/	Linenkeeper	25th	-do-	-do-	Yes	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
65	5	Aiken	Arthur	/	Deck Steward	25th	-do-	-do-	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
66	6	Walker	Squire	/	Saloonman	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'8"	159	None	
67	7	Robinson	George	/	Asst. Steward	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'7"	157	"	
68	8	Jaramillo	Arturo	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	38	M	Spn. Amr. Colombian	5'6"	158		"	
69	9	Ramos	Lucian	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN				"	
70	10	Mathews	Richard	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
71	11	Brieda	Frederick	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
72	12	Lesk	Henry	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
73	13	Stolts	Walter	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
74	14	Bono	Theodore	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
75	15	Murray	Patrick	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	46	M	Irish	British	5'6"	160	None	
76	16	Soriano	Isaac	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
77	17	Telleria	Charles	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	29	M	Spn. Amr. Nicaraguan	5'7"	157	None		
78	18	Gonzales	Jose	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
79	19	Alloway	James	First	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'6"	157	None	
80	20	Clare	James	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'7"	159	"	
81	21	Siado	Jose	/	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	158	"	
82	22	McBride	James	First	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	52	M	English	British	5'9"	160	"	
83	23	Seixas	Louis	First	-do-	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	25	M	West Ind- ian	British	5'7"	157	Colored	
84	24	Leiva	Carlos	/	Badman	29th	-do-	-do-	Yes	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
85	25	Suarez	Antonio	/	Firemans M.B.	25th	-do-	-do-	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	159	None	
86	26	Kaiser	Harry	/	Barber	25th	-do-	-do-	Yes	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate.

No. _____

Kingston, Jamaica

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States,

via Costa Rica San Juan P.R.

George F. Kelly

American Consulate, No. Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via Colon, Panama, N.Y.
George F. Kelly
Visa (Consul.)
Date JUN 4 1928
The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues

Line United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof. To be used for that period.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Reussen Master, of the American S/S Zaopa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 19 29

L. Reussen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 176165 DATED JUN 25 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John S. McCall, Surgeon of the S.S. Yoo, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of law

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 19 28
at Kingston Jamaica



George W. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT	TOTAL
	U. S.	Temp.	In	Trans.		
1st	4	1	1	2		8
2nd						
3rd						
TOTAL	4	1	1	2		8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 6 2 8
2nd Cabin
Storage 6 2 8
Total 12 4 16

Amer Fruit & Co Corp

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A., 21st. JUNE, 1928

List #2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill, of the S. S. Yoro, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 26

at Kingston

W. J. Hill
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. McCreary, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Yno, Employed as Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of June, 1928.
at Kingston, Jamaica.



L. A. Clancy
Inspector of the United States of America
Service No. 637

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Y. O. R. O." Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA, 16th. JUNE, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		FERGUSON ✓	VIOLET MURPHY	23	3	F	M	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#33792	QUOTA VISA	KINGSTON JA.	23rd. MAR. 1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
2		CHAMBERS	JOHN VERNAL S.	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#33797		KINGSTON JA.	2nd. APR. 1928	JAMAICA	CONSTANT SPRING
3		EDWARDS	SIDONA	28	7	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON		ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS	JAMAICA	CONSTANT SPRING	CONSTANT SPRING	
4		EDWARDS	DORA	7	9	F	S	SCHOOL-GIRL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON		ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS	JAMAICA	CONSTANT SPRING	CONSTANT SPRING	
5	at Kingston 8/15/30 E-13	NELSON ✓	ELLEN ELIZABETH	32	3	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	#327340	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 227861	WASHINGTON D.C.	30th. NOV. 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	TRANSIT	BROWN ✓	CHARLES J.	47	8	M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON		IN TRANSIT TO HAMILTON BERMUDA			BERMUDA	HAMILTON
7		MULLINGS	ISOLENE A.	37	3	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#322990	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 225117	WASHINGTON D.C.	15th. NOV. 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8																				
9																				
10		No 3 & 4 Mrs Edward sidona & Miss Edward Dora missed the boat. FAILED TO EMBARK. L. S. H.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A., 21st. JUNE, 1928

222

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than six months, or has been in the United States for more than six months and has been in the United States for more than six months		
1	FATHER- I. SYKES 141 1/2 WATER LANE, KINGSTON	J.A.N.Y. NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	YES NO NO NO	HUSBAND- A. FERGUSON 164 E. 124 STREET N.Y. CITY	NO	PERMITLY YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK.	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	HUSBAND- GEORGE EDWARDS N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	YES NO NO NO	MOTHER- E. MORRISON 2797 E. AVE. N.Y. CITY	NO	PERMITLY YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	HALF WAY TREE P.O. JAMAICA FATHER- GEORGE EDWARDS	JAMAICA KINGSTON	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1927 N.Y.	MOTHER- MRS. DORA BALFOUR 167 W. 133rd. STREET N.Y.C.	NO	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLK	BLK	BLK	SCAR ON LEFT FOREARM
4	HALF WAY TREE P.O. JAMAICA MOTHER- JEMIMA JONES	JAMAICA KINGSTON	YES FATHER	NO NO NO NO	GRANDMOTHER- MRS. D. BALFOUR 167 W 133rd. STREET N.Y.C.	NO	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	WINDWARD RD. P.O. JAMAICA WIFE- MRS. ALICE BROWN	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1927 N.Y.	SISTER- ROSE LEWIS 2686-8th. AVE. N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	HAMILTON BERMUDA MOTHER- ELIZA MULLINGS	BERMUDA HAMILTON	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	NO, INTRANSIT TO HAMILTON	NO	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	WATSON HILL P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1921 N.Y.	SISTER- ANEITA MULLINGS 204 W. 141 STREET N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill, of the S. S. Zeno, from Kingston, J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1928
at Kingston, J.
W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

S. S. "YORO" Sailing from PORT ANTONIO, JAMAICA, B. W. I. 15th JUNE 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A. 21st JUNE 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JONES	IVANITA	6	3	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 17th. 1922		2686 8th. AVE. N.Y. CITY
2	HODGSON	CONSTANCE	7	3	F	S	PHILA. PA. MARCH 19th. 1921		301 EDGECOMB AVE N.Y. CITY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Chas. S. Hill
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

DI GIACCHIO FRITZ arrived JUNE 21, 1948.

, 19

M.,

, from

224

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

34
RECEIVED
JUN 25 1968
COMMERCIAL
RECEIVED

Chas. S. Hill

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-00123

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 629-11-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1613

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

220

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. YORO, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 21 1928, 1928, from the port of NEW YORK

22C

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	HILL	CHARLES S.		MASTER	MARCH 27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5	7
2	STRICKLAND	GEORGE F.		CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	11
3	PORTER	ZACHARIE E.		2nd "	MAY 26	"	"	"	47	"	CANADIAN	"	5	12
4	PAISSONI	QUINTILIO		3rd "	MARCH 27	"	"	"	32	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	7
5	MC. KINLEY	ISSAC		CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	46	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5	7
6	JACKSON	CHARLES		2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	AUSTRALIAN	U.S.A.	5	8
7	MC. FEGGAN	ROBERT A.		3rd "	MAY 26	"	"	"	34	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5	6
8	O'BRIEN	THOMAS		4th "	MARCH 27	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5	10
9	TEBOLT	GEORGE		RADIO O.	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	10
10	CURTIN	JOHN		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	U.S.A.	5	7
11	BILLINGHURST	FRANK		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	"	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5	9
12	FRANCIS	RODERICK		QUARTERM.	MAY 17	PORT. ANT.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	6
13	TROTMAN	DIXIE		"	MARCH 27	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	8
14	SMITH	EDWARD		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	5
15	MC. DOUGAL	JAMES		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	6
16	HENRY	STEVEN		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5	8
17	BEARD	ALEX		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	7
18	GOMEZ	LAWRENCE		"	MAY 19	PORT. ANT.	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	6
19	REYNOLDS	CYRIL		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	5
20	DANKINS	STEPHEN		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	7
21	CHIN # 1	GUM		FIREMAN	MARCH 27	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5	6
22	CHIN # 2	WO		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	6
23	CHONG # 3	HONG		"	MAY 25th	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	7
24	AN # 4	YOUN		"	JUNE 7th	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	5
25	CHIN # 5	HOY		"	MAY 11	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	9
26	CHONG # 6	KAN		"	JUNE 7th	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	6
27	WONG # 7	CHOY		"	MARCH 27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	5
28	MOH # 8	YOU		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	5
29	LEI # 9	YEA		"	APR. 10	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	10
30	SCHOTLICH	EMILIO		CH. STEWARD	MARCH 27	"	"	"	40	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	10

VACCARO LINE

AM. FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Chas. S. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUN 21 1928

Vessel S. S. YORO, arriving at Kingston, Jamaica, 1928, from the port of NEW YORK

227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TENNYSON	WILFRED	✓		2nd. STEWARD	MAY 25	NEW YORK		YES	44	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5	7	
2	CHOY	SUI	✓		CH. COOK	MARCH 27	"		"	50	F	CHINESE	CHINESE	5	6	
3	VERNON	ARTHUR	✓		2nd "	"	"		"	28	"	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5	7	
4	WEBLEY	HENRY	✓		WAITER	MAY 3	KINGSTON		"	19	"	"	"	5	6	
5	CLARKE	CHARLES	✓		"	MAY 18	P. ANTO.		"	22	"	"	"	5	8	
6	PATTY	ALBERT	✓		"	JUNE 7th	NEW YORK		"	28	"	"	"	5	8	
7	WHITE	URIAH	✓		"	JUNE 14th	AGH.		"	29	M	AF. Black	"	5-9	128	Before vis.
8																830
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate.
Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Jamaica, Oropesa.
Date JUN 14 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
three months from this date, pro-
vided the passenger does not continue
his voyage for that period.)

6 boxes with thirty-
six (36)

Line VACCARO LINE
Owners AM. FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Hastin, of the S. S. (Yno), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 28

W. K. W.
Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. S. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of Luanora and Barroa

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of - *New York*

June 22nd, 1928

I, master of the Nov. S. S. Viator
(Nationality.)
from port of Baracoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (and died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21st, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Trinit. Co.; is now lying at Pier 20 and is expected to sail June 22nd, 1928, for Manati Cuba via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-2618

[CONTINUED OVER]

[illegible]

RECEIVED
1928
DIVISION
EXTRACT F

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1638

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the port of arrival of the vessel, and to be filed in the United States

Vessel Viator, arriving at New York, June 21st, 1922, from NOVA

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Nedland	Ligard	✓		Master	2/24-28	N. Orl.	No
2	Jorgensen	Jane	✓		8th. Of.	4/25-26	Har.	-
3	Holt	Hans	✓		2d	10/4-24	N. Orl.	-
4	Shenby	John	✓		A.B. Sailor	5/23-28	Galv.	-
5	O'Connor	Edmond	✓		O.S.	5/6-	-	-
6	Thorsen	Bert	✓		O.S.	6/4-	White	-
7	Hansen	Wial	✓		A.B.	4/10-	N. Orl.	-
8	Kilsen	Johannes	✓		O.S.	5/15-	Galv.	-
9	Andreasen	Andreas	✓		8th. Eng.	4/13-25	Har.	-
10	Andreasen	Hans	✓		2d	9/24-26	-	-
11	Marinsen	Edolf	✓		3rd	3/22-24	-	-
12	Kruse	Arthur	✓		Fireman	5/23-28	Galv.	-
13	Mattisen	Levend	✓		-	6/4-28	White	-
14	Johnson	Bethel	✓		-	4/4-28	-	-
15	Johanson	Arvid	✓		-	6/7-28	-	-
16	Larsen	Emil	✓		-	5/23-28	-	-
17	Johansen	Torgue	✓		Howard	5/18-26	Har.	-
18	Andersen	Peter	✓		Lock	4/10-28	N. Orl.	-
19	Wiel	Cornelius	✓		Min. boy	5/23-28	Galv.	-
20	Enksen	Erwald	✓		Fireman	4/4-28	White	-
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cornelius Wiel	28	Dutch	Galveston 5/23 28
Johannes Kilsen	18	Norw.	Galveston 5/15 -

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Martin Jacobsen	24	Norwegian			
Leif Johanson	37	-			
Kels Borg	30	-			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Erwald Enksen	38	Norw.	Mobile 4/7 28	Veneris

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Nedland
Master

Local Agent Atlantic Express Co.
Owner H. Swithin
Local Agent Charles Russell Headley & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Viator*, arriving at *New York*, *June 21st*, 1928, from the port of *Cananora and Baracoa*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Medland	Ligvard	✓		Master	2/27-28	N. Orl.	No	Yes	55	M	Scand	Norw.	5-10	184	
2	Jorgensen	Arne	✓		St. Of.	4/25-26	Star.	-	-	36	-	-	-	5-10	180	
3	Holt	Hans	✓		2 ^d	1/4-28	N. Orl.	-	-	32	-	-	-	5-8	170	
4	Stenby	Arne	✓		A.B. Sailor	5/23-28	Galv.	-	-	29	-	-	-	5-8	168	
5	O'Connor	Desmond	✓		O.S.	5/6--	-	-	-	21	-	-	British	5-8	160	
6	Tharssen	Bernt	✓		O.S.	6/4--	Mobile	-	-	18	-	-	Norw	5-8	169	
7	Hansen	Wral	✓		A.B.	4/10--	N. Orl.	-	-	18	-	-	Norw	5-8	160	
8	Nilsen	Johannes	✓		O.S.	5/15--	Galv.	-	-	18	-	-	Dane	5-7	159	
9	Andreassen	Andreas	✓		St. Eng.	4/13-25	Star.	-	-	40	-	Scand	Norw	5-7	188	
10	Andreassen	Hans	✓		2 ^d	7/24-26	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5-8	175	
11	Martinsen	Edolf	✓		3 ^d	3/22-27	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5-8	176	
12	Kruse	Arhur	✓		Fireman	5/23-28	Galv	-	-	20	-	-	-	5-9	178	
13	Mathisen	Trend	✓		-	4/2--	Mobile	-	-	26	-	-	Swede	5-7	160	
14	Johnson	Berthel	✓		-	6/2--	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-7	176	
15	Johanson	Arvid	✓		-	6/7--	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5-6	161	
16	Larssen	Emil	✓		-	5/23-28	-	-	-	26	-	-	Norw	5-5	170	
17	Johnsen	Tyggve	✓		Steward	5/18-26	Star.	-	-	45	-	-	Norw	5-7	200	
18	Children	Peder	✓		Cook	4/10-28	N. Orl.	-	-	31	-	-	Norw	5-8	172	
19	Vliel	Cornelius	✓		Men. boy	5/23-28	Galv.	-	-	28	-	-	Dutch	5-6	164	
20	Eriksen	Emerald	✓		Fireman	4/7-28	Mobile	-	Ordained	38	-	Ellis Island	Star.	5-8	189	Registered
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No U.S. Consul at Baracoa or Cananora

West Indian Imp.

Line *Atlantic Fruit Co*
Owners *Smith*
Local Agents *Wm. Bennett Hooper & Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Walter Jackson</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>American</i>	
<i>Edw. Johnson</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	
<i>Wm. Berg</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Victor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928 J. Medland
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

176463

1. Leucom

Surgeon of the Cuyamaca Fruit Co

Solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Dists or Manifest Sheets

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ JUN 15 1928

at Puerto Cortez, Honduras.

1007

Consul of the United States at _____

Service No. _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be put in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

and 6-21-28

Cards Returned *6/26/28*
 Clerk *R. M. C.*
 Cards Removed *6/29/28*
 Cards Checked *6/29/28*
 Clerk *R. M. C.*

If no surgeon aboard the vessel

Portuguese
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Dance, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	11	3
2nd Cabin		
Sleepers	11	3

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COMAYAGUA"

Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras.

June 16th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Valle	M. Zoila	29		M	S	Druggist	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	139	Puerto Cortes	June 15th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro
2	TRANSIT	Valle	Trinidad	39		F	M	House wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	139	Puerto Cortes	June 15th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro S.
3	TRANSIT	Valle	Isolina	20		F	S	Teacher	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	139	Puerto Cortes	June 15th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro S.
4	TRANSIT	Valle	Asela	16		F	S	Teacher	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	139	Puerto Cortes	June 13th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro S.
5	UNDER 16	Valle	Estela	13		F	S	Child	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	139	Puerto Cortes	June 15th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro S.
6	UNDER 16	Valle	Argentina	7		F	S	Child	yes	None	no	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	139	Puerto Cortes	June 15th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro S.
7	UNDER 16	Valle	Aura	6		F	S	Child	yes	None	no	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	139	Puerto Cortes	June 15th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro S.
8	UNDER 16	Valle	Miguel	3		M	S	Child	yes	None	no	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	139	Puerto Cortes	June 15th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro S.
9	UNDER 16	Valle	Francisco	1		M	S	Child	yes	None	no	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	139	Puerto Cortes	June 15th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro S.
10	TRANSIT	Valle	M. Francisco	59		M	M	Physician	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Ocoatepeque	140	Puerto Cortes	June 15th, 1928	Honduras	San Pedro S.
11	TRANSIT	Salinas	R. Sergio	21		M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	S.A.	Honduras	Choluteca	151	Tegucigalpa	June 12th, 1928	Honduras	Choluteca
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



JUN 15 1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. (USA), June 21st, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	231				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien is a member of any political organization or is an anarchist		
1	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Self	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	Dark	Black	Brown
2	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Z.M. Valle	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown
3	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Z.M. Valle	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	8	Dark	Black	Brown
4	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Z.M. Valle	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	6	Dark	Black	Brown
5	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Z.M. Valle	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	2	Dark	Black	Brown
6	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Z.M. Valle	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	10	Dark	Black	Brown
7	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Z.M. Valle	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	5	Dark	Black	Brown
8	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Z.M. Valle	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	5	Dark	Black	Brown
9	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Z.M. Valle	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	4	Dark	Black	Brown
10	Mr. Alberto Flores, San Pedro St. France	France	Paris	No	Z.M. Valle	yes	No	-	-	In Transit to France	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	3	4	Dark	Black	Brown
11	General Inestrosa, Puerto Cortes	Germany-Hamburg		No	Self	yes	yes	6 days	Norfolk	Transit to Germany	No	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	D.G.
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S.S. Graysmark, from Puerto Caste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alberlach

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928
at San Francisco

William A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 232

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUAYAMA

Sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras

June 15th, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

June 21st, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Booth	Dorothy Mimmie	51		F	M	Northfield, Vermont-January 23rd, 1877		
2	Mithels	Leland V	29		M	S	Philmont, N.Y. March 30th, 1899		161 Main Street, Springfield, Mass.
3	Peoples	Robert E	26		M	S	Jamestown N.Y. April 24th, 1892		c/o Mrs. C.B. Carpenter, Philmont, N.Y.
4									c/o Mrs. C.B. Carpenter, Philmont, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm. K. Turner Insp 830 am

no 2 + 3 not on board

*# 2-8 3 Passengers did not sail
B. S. Fuglestad
Vice Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ✓

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Comagua"

Sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras

, June 16th, 1928,

Arriving at Port of New York

June 21, 1928 233

249

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Taylor	Robert S.	33		M.	S.	Nov 4th, 1895. - St. Paul, Minn. -		7706 Hampden Ave. Hollywood, Calif.
2	Malheis	Leland V.	29		M.	S.	March 30th, 1899. Philmont, N.Y.		C/O. G.B. Carpenter, Philmont, N.Y.
3	Peoples	Robert E.	26		M.	S.	April 24th, 1902. Jamestown, N.Y.	6' 8" 9 1/2" Frank B. Kellogg	C/O. G.B. Carpenter, Philmont, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
The terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York

June 23, 1928

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Comayagua(Nationality.)
from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	30

234

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 22, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26 E.R., and is expected to sail June 23, 1928, for Puerto Cortes via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

to representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HOND. June 22, 1928

235

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or diseases
Yes		41		American	American			
"		50		Scandin.	Danish			
"		50		"	Norwegian			
"		47		"	"			
"		33		Spanish	Spanish			
"		30		Polish	American			
"		38		Scandin.	Norwegian			
"		40		"	"			
"		38		Spanish	Spanish			
"		29		Chilean	Chilean			
"		28		Spanish	Spanish			
"		25		Sp. American	Honduran			
"		40		Scandin.	American			
"		38		"	Norwegian			
"		30		Spanish	Spanish			
"		29		"	"			
"		25		"	"			
"		28		Greek	Greek			
"		27		Spanish	Spanish			
"		35		"	"			
"		29		"	"			
"		65		"	"			
"		41		Scandin.	American			
"		55		African	Honduran			
"		25		"	"			
"		35		"	"			
"		60		"	American			
"		19		"	Honduran			
"		19		"	American			
"		28		Scandin.	Scandin.			
"		28		Scandin.	Scandin.			

Left in hospital

Local Agents

189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

* See list of names on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



JUN 15 1928

RECEIVED
JUN 25 1928
RECORD

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

June 23, 19 28

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Comayagua
(Nationality.)
from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23, 19 28 consigned to

Atlantic Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26 E.R., and is expected to sail June 23, 19 28, for Puerto Cortes

via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

19	Antonic	Theodore	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	Greek	Greek
20	Rile	Mannuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	Spanish	Spanish
21	Picoayo	Juan	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"
22	Gevalda	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	Scandin.	American
25	Solis	Felix	✓	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35	African	Honduran
26	Webster	Hale	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
27	Bodden	George	✓	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
28	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	60	"	American
29	Lunes	Gregory	✓	Pantrymen	"	"	"	"	19	"	Honduran
30	Saunders	Wardell	✓	Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	19	"	American
31	Fernandes	Miguel	✓	Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	23	Cuban	Cuban
32	Maltesen	Frederick P.	✓	Radio Ops	"	"	"	"	22	Scandin.	Danish
33	Torres	Alfred	✓	A.B.	5-15-28.	Pt. Ops	"	"	22	Spanish	Spanish.

Line GUYAMEL FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS LA.

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



JUN 15 1928

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Juan S. Kordek	20	American	New York June 9, 1928
Alfred Torres	32	Spanish	Pto. Cortes June 16, 1928
Oscar Saes	20	Chilean	New York June 9, 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Juan S. Kordek	20	American	New York June 9, 1928
Alfred Torres	32	Spanish	Pto. Cortes June 16, 1928
Oscar Saes	20	Chilean	New York June 9, 1928
Antonio Borges	22	Spanish	" "
Ramon Diaz	25	Honduran	" "
Wardell Saunders	19	American	" "

14-1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Page 3.

SEAMEN LEFT ON BOARD VESSEL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jose Fernandez	33	Spanish			
Lonis Pomeall	25	Italian			
William Diego	21	Honduran			
Domingo Diaz	29	Cuban			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Alfred Torres
Master

14-1618

(OVER)

18	Garido	Antonio	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	28	Greek	Greek
19	Antonio	Theodore	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	Spanish	Spanish
20	Rile	Mannell	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"
21	Picoayo	Juan	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
22	Gevalda	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	Scandin.	American
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	35	African	Honduran
25	Solis	Felix	✓	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
26	Webster	Hale	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
27	Bodden	George	✓	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	American
28	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Honduran
29	Lunes	Gregory	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American
30	Saunders	Wardell	✓	Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	"	28	Cuban	Cuban
31	Fernandes	Miguel	✓	Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	"	28	Scandin.	Danish
32	Maltesen	Frederick P.	✓	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	"	28	Spanish	Spanish
33	Torres	Alfred	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"			

Line GUYAMEL FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS LA.

Owners

Local Agents

14-1618

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



JUN 15 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COMAYAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 2nd, 1928, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HOND. June 1st **235**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gerlach	Albert	✓		Master	6-9-28.	New York	Yes	Yes	41		American	American			
2	Brusendorff	Guno	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	50		Scandin.	Danish			
3	Jorgensen	Emil	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	50		"	Norwegian			
4	Andersen	Hans	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	47		"	"			
5	Rex	Jose	✓		Boat'n	"	"	"	"	25		Spanish	Spanish			
6	Kordak	Juan S.	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	20		Polish	American			
7	Hilde	Magnus	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38		Scandin.	Norwegian			
8	Olsen	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40		"	"			
9	Pontan	Bitor	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	32		Spanish	Spanish	left behind in hospital		
10	Saes	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		Chilean	Chilean			
11	Borges	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22		Spanish	Spanish			
12	Diaz	Ramon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25		Sp. American	Honduran			
13	Nordstrom	Carl	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	40		Scandin.	American			
14	Gudulfsen	Gudmund	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	36		"	Norwegian			
15	Holland	Arthur	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36		"	"			
16	Fernandes	Manuel	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	20		Spanish	Spanish			
17	Lopes	Antonio	✓		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
18	Caridio	Antonio	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	23		"	"			
19	Antonio	Theodore	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26		Greek	Greek			
20	Rile	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27		Spanish	Spanish			
21	Picoayo	Juan	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	55		"	"			
22	Gevalda	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"			
23	Martinez	Tomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35		"	"			
24	Hagberg	Harold	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	41		Scandin.	American			
25	Solis	Felix	✓		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	55		African	Honduran			
26	Webster	Hale	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25		"	"			
27	Bodden	George	✓		1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	35		"	"			
28	La Beet	Oswald M.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	60		"	American			
29	Lunes	Gregory	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	19		"	Honduran			
30	Saunders	Wardell	✓		Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	19		"	American			
31	Fernandes	Miguel	✓		Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	22		Cuban	Cuban			
32	Maltesen	Frederick P.	✓		Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	22		Scandin.	Danish			
33	Torres	Alfred	✓		A.S.	6-15-28.	Pt. Otn	"	"	22		Spanish	Spanish			

Line COMAYAGUA FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS LA.

Owners _____

Local Agents W. H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



JUN 15 1928

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Comayagua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

A. Gerlach
Master, First or Second Officer.

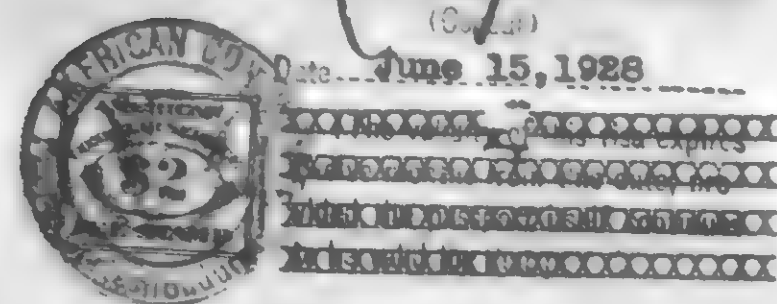
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate No. 21
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via New York--direct



CLOSED WITH THIRTY-THREE (33) NAMES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required:

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Guyamapa, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 21st, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortes.

237

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Englestad	Indvig			Master	6/7/28	N.York	paid off	yes	44	M	Scand.	American			
	Ferro	Jens			Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Norwegian			
3	Pedersen	Jacob			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
4	Wieg	Helge			3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	Bush	Fred			Bosun	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	Honduras			
6	Jones	Lester			Watchman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
7	Banks	Luther			Q. Master	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
8	Pascal	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
9	Jones	Robert			A.D.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
10	Page	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
11	Ohisholm	Darley			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
12	Banks	William			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British			
13	Taylor	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Gen-Am.	Panama			
14	Riddell	Herbert			Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	American			
15	Sanchez	Joseph			1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
16	Parthenis	George			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
17	Candlin	Hugh B.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
18	Fernandes	Mannuel			Ch. Ref. Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spanish			
19	Barbeito	Antonio			2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
20	Lenta	Mannuel			3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
21	Puig	Juan			Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Guatemala			
22	Sanchez	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	Spanish			
23	Vino	Mannuel			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
24	Pardo	Emilio			Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
25	Alvarado	Benjamin			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Guatemala			
26	Gamano	Julio			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Spanish			
27	Rodgers	Fred			Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British			
28	Dunnwood	William			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Africa	American			
29	Berry	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Honduras			
30	Barrow	Lascelle			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	American			



all alien members of crew to receive tags



JUN 1 1928

Line Guyamel Fruit Co.
Owners " " "
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Guyanapa, arriving at New York, June, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortes.

233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bryce	Gladstone	✓		Waiter	6/7/28	N. York	Paidoff	yes	21	M	African	Honduras			
2	Woolfolk	Percy	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	American			
3	Usher	Alvin	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Honduras			
4	Posp	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"			
5	Hendricks	Frank	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	American			
P.R. 6	Pouchie	Joseph	✓		A.B.	June 14th.	Pto. Cortes	"	"	30	"	"	British			
P.R. 7	Brown	Edwin	✓		A.B.	June 14th.	P. Cortes	"	"	23	"	African	Honduras			
P.R. 8			✓		A.B.	June 14th.	P. Cortes	"	"	27	"	English	Honduras			
9	American Consulate No. <u>513</u>															
10	at <u>Puerto Cortes, Honduras</u>															
11	(City) (Country)															
12	For the journey to the United States, via <u>New York direct</u>															
13	Date <u>June 14, 1928</u>															
14																
15	CLOSED WITH THIRTY-SIX (36) NAMES.															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Guyamel Fruit Co.
Owners Atlantic Nav. Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C - 21 - 24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Invalstad Master, of the St. Cuisanaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

Wm. J. T. ...

Immigrant Inspector.

S. S. Invalstad
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
And. J. J. J.	23	German			
W. J. J.	24	German			
W. J. J.	25	German			
W. J. J.	26	German			
W. J. J.	27	German			
W. J. J.	28	German			
W. J. J.	29	German			
W. J. J.	30	German			
W. J. J.	31	German			
W. J. J.	32	German			
W. J. J.	33	German			
W. J. J.	34	German			
W. J. J.	35	German			
W. J. J.	36	German			
W. J. J.	37	German			
W. J. J.	38	German			
W. J. J.	39	German			
W. J. J.	40	German			
W. J. J.	41	German			
W. J. J.	42	German			
W. J. J.	43	German			
W. J. J.	44	German			
W. J. J.	45	German			
W. J. J.	46	German			
W. J. J.	47	German			
W. J. J.	48	German			
W. J. J.	49	German			
W. J. J.	50	German			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. J. J.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340

6-21 York

Form 800

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 26 1928

I, master of the German S. S. York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 230 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 234

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21 1928, consigned to New York, is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail June 26 1928, for Bremen via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

239

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Robert J. J.</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>June 8</u> 1928 <u>Bremen</u>
<u>W. J. J.</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>June 8</u> 1928 <u>Bremen</u>
<u>W. J. J.</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>June 8</u> 1928 <u>Bremen</u>
<u>W. J. J.</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>June 8</u> 1928 <u>Bremen</u>
<u>W. J. J.</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>June 8</u> 1928 <u>Bremen</u>

14-1340

1928, from the port of Bremen to New York by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens States.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Original

Sheet No. 1

No.	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1		60	M	German	Germany	5/5	162	None
2		44	"	"	"	5/10	185	"
3		35	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
4		28	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
5		22	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
6		62	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
7		41	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8		26	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9		26	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
10		37	"	"	"	5/11	190	"
11		56	"	"	"	5/4	162	"
12		52	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
13		36	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
14		22	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
15		19	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
16		19	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
17		19	"	"	"	6/2	146	"
18		20	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
19		19	"	"	"	5/1	115	"
20		53	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
21		43	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
22		37	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
23		58	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
24		41	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
25		38	"	"	"	6	175	"
26		25	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
27		19	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
28		55	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
29		61	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
30		44	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
31		25	"	"	"			

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Values as furnished full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is preferable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



W. J. J.
all others

230

Original.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the Government on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Yough** **arriving at** **New York**, **June** **21st**, **1928**, **from the**

NAME IN FULL	NAME IN FULL		(6) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name				When	Where		
1	Miltzlaff	Paul	Hesse	40	Master	June 8th 1928	Bremen-haven	No.	Yes
2	Homann	Carl	"	26	1. Officer	"	"	"	"
3	Schade	Johann	"	15	2.	"	"	"	"
4	Kempen	Bernhard	"	11	2.	"	"	"	"
5	Reichardt	Wilhelm	"	6	4.	"	"	"	"
6	Schmidt	Friedrich	"	29	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"
7	Brauns	Heinrich	"	20	2.	"	"	"	"
8	Castandiesch	Christian	"	3	3.	"	"	"	"
9	Heilmeyer	August	"	11	4.	"	"	"	"
10	Hesse	Rudolf	"	40	Purser	"	"	"	"
11	Zalsdorff	Rudolf	"	10	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"
12	Stieglitz	Julius	"	27	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"
13	Paul	Emil	"	17	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"
14	Körner	Willy	"	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"
15	Behrens	Willi	"	1 mo.	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"
16	Sanders	Paul	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"
17	Weyhausen	Albert	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"
18	Wagner	Hans-Jürgen	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"
19	Aren	Moritz	"	20	Electrician	"	"	"	"
20	Dieckvoos	Paul	"	16	Ch. Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"
21	Riese	Karl	"	15	"	"	"	"	"
22	Machill	Karl	"	27	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"
23	Peters	Bernhard	"	26	Boat.	"	"	"	"
24	Hildebrandt	Otto	"	16	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lüdemann	Johann	"	4	Carpenter	"	"	"	"
26	Petersen	Carl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"
27	Fülker	Tobias	"	24	Q.M.	"	"	"	"
28	Suling	Dietrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"
29	Rodewark	Karl	"	20	"	"	"	"	"
30	Bosch	Karl	"	2	A.P.	"	"	"	"

Note: = 22. See 27
Ordered to C. J. Hays.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

241

4. (5), (6), and (7)
other side.

Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Yosok**

arriving at **New York**, June **24**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven** June 9/28

240

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1 Miltzloff	Paul	None	40	Master	June 8th 1928	Bremerhaven	No.	Yes	60	M.	German	Germany	5/5	162	None
2 Homann	Carl		26	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	185	"
3 Schade	Johann		15	2. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
4 Kempen	Bernhard		11	2. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
5 Reichardt	Wilhelm		6	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
6 Schmidt	Friedrich		29	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
7 Brauns	Heinrich		20	2. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8 Castendieck	Christian		3	3. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9 Heinemeyer	August		11	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
10 Hesse	Rudolf		40	Turner	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/11	190	"
11 Zilsdorff	Rudolf		10	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	162	"
12 Stieglitz	Julius		27	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
13 Paul	Emil		17	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
14 Körner	Willy		24	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
15 Behrens	Willi		1 mo.	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
16 Sanders	Paul		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
17 Weyhausen	Albert		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	146	"
18 Wagner	Hans-Jürgen		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
19 Aron	Moritz		20	Electrician	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/1	115	"
20 Dieckvoss	Paul		16	Ch. Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
21 Riess	Karl		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
22 Machill	Karl		27	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
23 Deters	Bernhard		26	Boat.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
24 Hildebrandt	Otto		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
25 Lüdeman	Johann		4	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	175	"
26 Petersen	Carl		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
27 Pölker	Tobias		24	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
28 Saling	Dietrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
29 Rodemark	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
30 Bosch	Karl		2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	150	"



Note: 1st Sheet of
Order to L. H. H. H.

(30)



Order 240
all Aliens

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of York, 1928
Harry M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

P. M. Laff
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel York

arriving at New York, June 21st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven June 9/28

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dirks	Heinrich	None	35	A.B.	June 8th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	55	M	German	Germany	4/10	140	None
2	Frank	Otto		14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
3	Grünke	Josef		24	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
4	Grashorn	Berthold		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
5	Hersog	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	120	"
6	Krats	Otto		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	148	"
7	Poppinga	Wilhelm		1	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
8	Recht	Peter		10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
9	Bohlen	Johann		1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	146	"
10	Essers	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	115	"
11	Neumann	Ernst		24	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/10	118	"
12	Plüger	Hinrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
13	Höppner	Bernhard		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	108	"
14	Buss	Johann		3 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/8	85	"
15	Giere	Walter Gieseck		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	100	"
16	Grzeschuchna	Kurt		3 mo.						20				4/8	105	
17	in der Stroth	Albert		3 mo.	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
18	Schulze	Fritz		23	Refrigerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	178	"
19	Babst	Karl		3 mo.	Boilermith	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	159	"
20	Krönig	Wilhelm		25	Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	195	"
21	Krause	Arthur		25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	212	"
22	Maler	Ferdinand		23	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5	143	"
23	Rattelsberger	Helmut		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
24	Wagner	Johann		18	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6	170	"
25	Becker	Heinrich		10	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
26	Dietze	Hans		2	Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
27	Tiemer	Willi		26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	230	"
28	Schmähling	Franz		24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
29	Albert	Eugen		20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
30	Bruns	Hermann		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	150	"



Cancelled: 16 Kurt Grzeschuchna did not suit.

(30)

Henry M. Link
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1925

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

P. H. Luff
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel York, arriving at New YorkJune 21st, 19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven June 9/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Engler	Wilhelm	None	15	Fireman	June 8th-1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	30	M	German	Germany	5/4	126	None
2	Elfers	Wilhelm	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
3	Greener	Xaver	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
4	Hinterlach	Paul	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
5	Hühner	Johann	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
6	Kalkstein	Adolf	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
7	Kretschmer	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
8	Meincke	August	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
9	Matthias	Helmut	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
10	Nowak	Karl	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
11	Reinicke	Friedrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	148	"
12	Reese	Peter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	135	"
13	Rühle	Reinhardt	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
✓ 14	Wirsching	Edmund	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
15	Bube	Heinrich	✓	8 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/3	160	"
16	Buschermühle	Georg	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
17	Cappelmann	Heinrich	✓	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	134	"
18	Grimme	Erich	✓	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	136	"
19	Hints	Rudolf	✓	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
20	Holsten	Peter	✓	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
21	Kolpe	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
22	Loepke	Hermann	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
23	Liewald	Walter	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
24	Lewien	Leo	✓	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
25	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	134	"
26	Müller	Paul	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	162	"
27	Schmidt	Otto	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	133	"
28	Stegmann	Wirich	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
29	Uhlken	August	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/1	126	"
30	Sonnabend	Johannes	✓	25	Cook	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/1	161	"



Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1899Cancelled:
14 Edmund Wirsching did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

Agent.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1921

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

P. M. Laff
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel Yorokarriving at New York2nd June

, 1928

from the port of BremerhavenJune 9/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at last	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gaudner	Richard	None	4	Cook	June 8 th 1928	Bremerhaven.	No	Yes	28	M.	German	Germany	5/5	142	None
2	Klapproth	Robert	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/1	160	"
3	Schröter	Albert	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	172	"
4	Wagmiller	Rudolf	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
5	Bothe	Wilhelm	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/1	118	"
6	Kulicke	Gerhard	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
7	Seifert	Erich	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	122	"
8	Alberti	Gustav	"	18	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	168	"
9	Menke	Walter	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	214	"
10	Rank	Georg	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
11	Rolfes	Heinrich	"	3 1/2	Pantryman-Ass.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
12	Nowaczyk	Ludwig	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
13	Blumenberg	Heinrich	"	3	Coffeacook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
14	Peters	Hans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
15	Schober	Max	"	2	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
16	Völkel	Carl	"	3	Baker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
17	Ramsel gen. Nolte	Heinrich	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
18	Kordas	Theodor	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	4/9	120	"
19	Moldenhauer	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	113	"
20	Hokstein	Karl	"	30	Crewcook Butcher	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
21	Helm	Ernst	"	25	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/3	190	"
22	Csigull	Frans	"	14	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
23	Vasner	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	160	"
24	Ackermann	Heinz	"	1 mo.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
25	Buck	Christian	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
26	Freese	Heinrich	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
27	Miller	Wilhelm	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
28	Oltmanns	Friedrich	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
29	Spuck	Georg	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	136	"
30	Schmalzeda	Otto	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	146	"



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1140

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1924

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

P. M. Laff
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel Torck, arriving at New York, June 21st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven June 9th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wübbelmann	Erich	None	1	Scullion	June 8th 1928	Bremerhaven	No.	Yes	19	M.	German	Germany	6	142	None
2	Gründling	Richard	"	36	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
3	Karsten	Hans	"	1	Printer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
4	Spändl	Georg	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
5	Spiegel	Georg	"	20	Barber	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
6	Löhr	Alma	"	6	Friseur	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	4/8	98	"
7	Nicolayson	Heinrich	"	3	Photographer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	164	"
8	Ozarniecki	Beta	"	2 mo.	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5/3	120	"
9	Debbe	Hedwig	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
10	Krumpholt	Gesine	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	168	"
11	Rosenkrans	Elise	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	114	"
12	Tschöpe	Alma	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	124	"
13	Holschen	Karl	"	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	4/10	105	"
14	Knausmann	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
15	Landsberg	Hermann	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	156	"
16	Neckel	Herbert	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
17	Spiekermann	Friedrich	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
18	Altvoigt	Wilhelm	"	3	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
19	Bartoldus	Heinrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	4/10	112	"
20	Buchinger	Max	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	192	"
21	Bremers	Hans	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
22	Becker	Wilhelm	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
23	Dellith	Fritz	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
24	Bürmann	Heinz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	122	"
25	Ehrentreu	Ludwig	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
26	Gosewisch	Walter	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	170	"
27	Grube	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
28	Helfers	Heinrich	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
29	Hoffmeister	Christian	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
30	Hustedt	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	110	"



(30)



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

P. Mitchell
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel **Torok**

, arriving at **New York**, **June 21st**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **June 9/28**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kassner	Reinhard	None	11	Steward	June 8th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	34	M	German	Germany	5/3	132	None
2	Kruse	Hermann	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
3	Kelkenberg	Max	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
4	Hausohke	Wilhelm	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
5	Jark	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	107	"
6	Lechte	Wilhelm	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
7	Lind	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
8	Nachbar	Adolf	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	121	"
9	Royer	Paul	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	200	"
10	Rode	Georg	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
11	Randermann	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
12	Röper	Karl	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
13	Reiners	Ernst	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
14	Riedel	Bruno	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
15	Richter	Wilhelm	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
16	Richers	Richard	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
17	Sellin	Harry	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	114	"
18	Saller	Michael	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
19	Soller	Georg	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	121	"
20	Schröder	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
21	Schultze	Anton	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
22	Schmidt	Arthur	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	116	"
23	Sternberg	Friedrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
24	Stephan	Diedrich	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
25	Stiller	Hermann	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	156	"
26	Tornhilen	Diedrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	132	"
27	Traupe	Kurt	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
28	Teschmacher	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	114	"
29	Wilke	Otto	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
30	Wanke	Otto	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	128	"



Enclosed:
28 Heinrich Teschmacher

did not sail

Wm. M. Shick
Immigrant Inspector.

Rud. Hesse
Pomer

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

P. Hilgert
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished; and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel Yorokarriving at New YorkJune 21st1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

June 9/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Werk	Max	None	7 mo.	Steward	June 8th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5/6	132	None
2	Buggel	Hans		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/7	110	"
3	Weyhausen	Albert		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	Rohmeyer	Helmut		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	102	"
5	Richter	Friedrich		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	120	"
6	Streiter	Bruno		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/2	104	"
7	Wohltmann	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	130	"
8	Karsch	Georg		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
9	Filseck	Frans		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	115	"
10	Hansel	Theodor		8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	162	"
11	Laux	Paul		15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	129	"
12	Pooh	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
13	Otto	August		28	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
14	Richter	Walter		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/1	114	"
15	Schlott	Paul		10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
16	Mauritius	Willy		14	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
First 17	Bayer	Ewald		6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	152	"
First 18	Brockmann	August		24	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
First 19	Hesse	Frits		34	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
First 20	Klampe	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
First 21	Schneller	Robert		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
First 22	Schwebe	Heinrich		None	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
First 23	Stabbenhausen	Herbert		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
First 24	Günther	Ernst		3 mo.	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
First 25	Dr. Lose	Peter		1 mo.	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6	144	"
First 26	Berber-Credner	Hans		3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
First 27	Daw	Willi		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
First 28	Kottke	Adolf		12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/2	124	"
First 29	Leucht	Ernst		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
First 30	Lunitz	Julius		24	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/7	105	"



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

Cancelled:

4. Walter Wohltmann

did not sail

Henry M. Lusk

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

P. Mithloff
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russoiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel Jorck, arriving at New York, June 21st, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven June 9/28

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First 1	Hintze	Erich	None	10 mo.	O.S.	June 8th 1928	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	16	M	German	Germany	5/3	127	None
First 2	Freistein	Karl-Heins	"	9 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/10	98	"
First 3	Koch	Friedrich	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/7	90	"
First 4	Grimm	Willy	"	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	125	"
First 5	König	Andreas	"	2½	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
First 6	Krusiek	Heinrich	"	4½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
First 7	Krause	Wilhelm	"	None	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
First 8	Helle	Wilhelm	"	3 4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
First 9	Paschke	Reinhard	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
First 10	Deckert	Ernst	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	150	"
First 11	Funks	Walter	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
First 12	Lagner	Walter	"	None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
First 13	Döring	Wilhelm	"	2½	Purser Ass.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	170	"
First 14	Seifert	Erich	"	1 mo.	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	122	"
First 15	Linberg	Karl	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
First 16	Kraft	Ferdinand	"	2	Pantryman Ass.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
First 17	Mahner	Karl	"	1½	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	156	"
First 18	Rynald	Josef	"	5 mo.	Hdt. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
First 19	Keddies	Ernst	"	6 mo.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
First 20	Pfuhl	Fritz	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	127	"
First 21	Brandt	Wilhelm	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	195	"
First 22	Geiger	Max	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
First 23	Prigge	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	138	"



American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

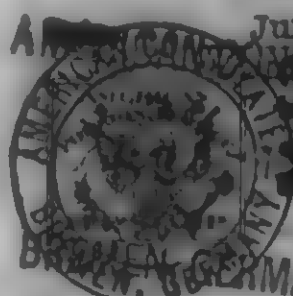
Two Hundred and thirty three (233) Names

SEEN

Eight (8) Sheets

For the Journey to the United States

Vice Consul of the United States of America.
June 8th, 1928.



Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.

Equal to marks 8.42

Harry M. Smith
Inspector

Cancelled
7 Wilhelm Knauss
14 Erich Seifert

did not sail
see sheet 4 # 7

See sheet
Prigge

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1921
Harry M. Luck
 Immigrant Inspector.

P. Mitzlaff
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel **Yorck**, arriving at **New York**, **June 21st**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven** **June 9/28**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dröge	Hermann	None	2 mo.	Scullion	June 8th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/5	130	
2	Schiel	Walter		3 mo.	Deckboy					14				4/10	89	
3	Hoffmann	Frans		4	Interpreter					23				5/3	126	
4	Hollunder	Friedrich		None	Deckboy					14				5	108	
<div><p>SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED <i>June 8, 1928</i></p><p><i>Augustus Ostertag</i> AMERICAN VICE CONSUL American Vice Consulate Bremerhaven, Germany. Service No. <i>315</i> Dollars <i>Nil</i> No fee prescribed</p><p><i>Henry M. Smith</i> <i>J. J. J.</i></p></div>																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Cancelled:
2 Walter Schiel did not sailAud. Gene
Düren

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Mitzgloff, Master, of the S.S. Yorck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1928

Henry M. Shick
Immigrant Inspector.

P. Mitzgloff
Master, Yorck

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens		U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	08	17
2nd Cabin	28	4	33
	37	13	50

4 bks house
 Jan not correct

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Norissa"

Passengers sailing from **Halifax, N. S.**

June 19th., 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 21st.

1928

250

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell, Master, of the S. S. "Nerissa", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 21 1928 day of June, 1928
at Halifax, N. S.
J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Nerissa" Employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical acts of Nfld. Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of June, 19 28
at St. John's, Nfld.

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

John T. Lanning
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. S. S. "Norissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

June 16th., 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 21st., 1928

252

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master of the S. S. "Nerissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell

Master Officer.

JUN 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. J. Jannisson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

CRUISE
S-S. "Merissa"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from New York, N. Y., June 9th., 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. June 21st., 1922 ²⁵³

256

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Scheverin	Silas	58		M		May 2/1870 Newark, N. J.		10 Osborne Terrace Newark, N. J.
2	Scheverin	Yetta	44		F		May 5/1884 Richmond, Va.		"
3	Ellerich	Edmund	33		M		April 11/1895 New York City		1330 Clay Avenue, New York City
4	Kutz	Alice	37		F		July 22/1890 New York City		353 West 85th Street, New York City
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

254

S. S. " Norissa " Sailing from Halifax, N. S., June 19th., 192⁸, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. June 21st., 192⁸

256

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ferguson	William M.	66	✓	M	✓	March 29/1862 Brooklyn, N. Y.		150-31- State Street Flushing, N. Y.
2	Ferguson	Barbara	48	✓	F	✓		By Marriage December 1901 Pittsburgh, Pa.	"
3	Stadel	George H.	22	✓	M	✓	September 21/1905 St. Louis, Mi.		1904 Bathgate Avenue, New York City
4	Stadel	Alice	21	✓	F	✓	January 17/1907 New York City		"
5	Perry	Oliver H.	44	✓	M	✓	November 19/1883 Newtown, N. Y.		16 East 60th. Street, New York City
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Merissa"

Sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

June 16th., 1928

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

June 21st., 1928

255

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hodder	Louise	21		F	S	October 1st., 1906 Braddock, Pa.		423 Mills Avenue, Braddock, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Rea Lion & Co. mers, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at Halifax, N.S.
Edmund H. Thompson, J.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

June 21st., 1928

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

257

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed in any office, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any political party	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed in any office, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any political party		Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any other organization		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Son, Eugene LeGointe Halifax, N. S.	Conn.	Stamford	N	Self	\$32	Feb. 1924	May 26/28	Conn.	Son, James LeGointe 5 New St., Stamford, Conn.	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	4	Lt	Gy	Blue	None
2	Mother, Tsang Shee Do Pak Shan Toyshan, China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	\$5	No	-	-	C/O. Sisson & Booth 11 Moore St., New York City	N	Med	Y	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	0	Sall	Blk	Brn	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master of the S. S. "Nerissa", from Halifax, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell

Master Officer.

JUN 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Merissa", Employed by the owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of June, 1928
at St. John's, Nfld.

John Hanning
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

June 16th., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Power	Catherine	54	✓	F	✓	House-work	Y	✓	English	Y	Nfld.	✓	English	Nfld.	Salmonier	1884 N.Q.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 16/28	Nfld.	St. John's
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

General 10th

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 21st., 1928

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Merissa" from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 21 day of 1928, 19
at St. John's
J. J. Annison
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Verissa", Employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University and Medical Acts of Nfld., Great Britain and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th. day of June, 1928
at St. John's, Nfld.

John T. Lanning
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Merissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's, Nfld.

June 16th.,

19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Voisey ✓	May G.	26	✓	F	✓	S Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09-81	Nfld.	St. John's	1866 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 16/28	81	Nfld.	St. John's	✓
2	N.S. USA. RET.	Baker ✓	James	29	✓	M	✓	M Carpenter	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-91	"	Donavista	Ex. Order	7/12/26	99	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	✓	
3		Hawco ✓	Timothy	36	✓	M	✓	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Chapel's Cove	1882 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 16/28	81	Nfld.	Chapel's Cove	✓	
4		Ford ✓	Cecil	17	✓	M	✓	S Fisher-Man	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Shambler's Cove	1860 N.C.	"	June 12/28	81	"	Valleyfield	✓	
5	N.S. USA. RET.	Hawco ✓	Thomas	44	✓	M	✓	M Carpenter	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Chapel's Cove	Ex. Order	7/12/26	99	U. S. A.	Richmond	✓		
6	N.S. USA. RET.	Shea	William F.	48	✓	M	✓	M Labourer	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Hr. Grace	Ex. Order	7/12/26	99	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	✓		
7		Oldford 628/12	Winnifred	24	✓	F	✓	M House-Wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	King's Cove	1868 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 11/28	81	Nfld.	Lethbridge	✓	
8	U.S. NY	Oldford	Boulah G.	3	✓	F	✓	S Minor						Ms B	U. S. A.	Flushing	December 7/24					✓	
9	U.S. NY	Oldford	Hilda G.	2	✓	F	✓	S Minor						Ms B	U. S. A.	Grantville	December 23/25					✓	
10	MINOR 18	Oldford	Mildred J.	6	✓	F	✓	S Minor	N	None	N	Nfld.	English	09-81	Nfld.	Lethbridge	1859 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 11/28	81	Nfld.	Lethbridge	✓
11		Whelan ✓	Matthew	48	✓	M	✓	M Carpenter	Y	English	Y	"	"	09-81	Colliers	1879 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 16/28	"	"	Colliers	✓	
12		Furlong ✓	Alexander P.	24	✓	M	✓	S Baker & Cheekery	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	St. John's	1852 N.C.	St. John's	June 11/28	"	"	St. John's	✓	
13	N.S. USA. RET.	Doyle	John	55	✓	M	✓	M Carpenter	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Avondale	Ex. Order	7/12/26	99	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	✓		
14	N.S. USA. RET.	Costello	Bernard	37	✓	M	✓	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Conception Harbor	1883 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 16/28	81	Nfld.	Conception Harbor	✓	
15		Doyle	Thomas F.	43	✓	M	✓	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Avondale	1873 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 15/28	"	"	Avondale	✓	
16		Wade ✓	Michael	28	✓	M	✓	S Iron Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Conception Harbor	1886 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 16/28	"	"	Conception Harbor	✓	
17		Cole ✓	George	17	✓	M	✓	S Farmer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Colliers	1850 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 9/28	"	"	Colliers	✓	
18	N.S. USA. RET.	Moore ✓	James	27	✓	M	✓	M Carpenter	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Conception Harbor	1885 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 16/28	"	"	Conception Harbor	✓	
19	N.S. USA. RET.	French ✓	Max	23	✓	M	✓	S Fisher-Man	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Shearstown	Ex. Order	7/12/26	99	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	✓		
20		Doyle	Bridget	33	✓	F	✓	M House-wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Conception Harbor	1863 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 12/28	81	Nfld.	Conception Harbor	✓	
21	U.S. NY	Doyle	James H.	8	✓	M	✓	M Minor						Ms B	U. S. A.	Quincy, Mass.	May 8/1920					✓	
22	U.S. NY	Doyle	John P.	8	✓	M	✓	"						Ms B	U. S. A.	Quincy, Mass.	May 8/1920					✓	
23	N.S. USA. RET.	Boone	Raymond	27	✓	M	✓	M Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	08-81	Seldom Come By	Ex. Order	7/12/26	99	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	✓		
24	N.S. USA. RET.	Boone	Florence	24	✓	F	✓	M House-wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	08-81	Lower Island Cove	Ex. Order	7/12/26	99	"	"	Brooklyn	✓	
25		Cole	Thomas	47	✓	M	✓	M Carpenter	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Colliers	1880 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 16/28	81	Nfld.	Colliers	✓	
26	ADMITTED TO STAY	Ellis	Mary	51	✓	F	✓	M House-wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	03-81	Trinity						"	St. John's	✓
27		Barron ✓	Mary T.	21	✓	F	✓	S Domestic	Y	"	Y	"	"	09-81	Placentia	1842 N.C.	St. John's, Nfld.	June 8/28	"	"	Placentia	✓	
28		Tobin ✓	Rose	27	✓	F	✓	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Trepassey	1875 N.C.	"	June 15/28	"	"	Trepassey	✓	
29		Doyle ✓	Philip C.	38	✓	M	✓	M Iron Worker	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Avondale	1872 N.C.	"	June 15/28	"	"	Avondale	✓	
30		Mercoer 90	Martha	17	✓	F	✓	S Nurse Maid	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Bay Roberts	1878	"	June 15/28	"	"	Bay Roberts	✓	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-281

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

June 21st., 19 28

261

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Horissa", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell
Master

Sworn to before me this JUN 21 1928 day of _____, 19

at Reg.
J. J. Jamison
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MARISSA

1949

arrived JUNE 21, 1928.

, 19

M.

, from

No. _____

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where such vessel was respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-sume immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the delivery of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who, at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and if such correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and if such lists are not granted credit, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
June 23rd., 1928

I, master of the British S.S. "Merissa"
from port of St. John's Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 101 Number of seamen deserted Nil
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21st., 1928, consigned to Bowring & Co., New York City; is now lying at Red Cross Pier, and is expected to sail June 23rd., 1928, for Halifax, N. S. and St. John's, Nfld. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

84-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid discharged at arrival	Wanderer able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Y	41	M	English	British	5/8	185	None
"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/4	140	"
"	Y	26	M	Scotch	"	5/8	140	"
"	Y	20	M	Irish	"	5/7	130	"
"	Y	46	M	English	"	5/9	165	"
"	Y	31	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
"	Y	44	M	"	"	5/7	200	"
"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/11	196	"
"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/3	155	"
"	Y	60	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/4	120	"
"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/8	162	"
"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	155	"
"	Y	56	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/8	136	"
"	Y	50	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
"	Y	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
"	Y	41	M	Scotch	"	5/11	196	"
"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
"	Y	22	M	English	"	5/8	160	"
"	Y	29	M	Scotch	"	5/8	156	"
"	Y	32	M	English	"	5/7	160	"
"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/10	190	"

19²⁸, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Shoe Alarm 93 - June 10/11

^a See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Herless", arriving at New York, N. Y. June 21st., 19 28, from the port of

Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid of or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
					When	Where		
Mitchell	Hiram C.			Master	5/18/28	St. John's	No	Y
Pope	Charles			1st. Mate	"	"	"	Y
Carroll	John			2nd.	"	"	"	Y
Powell	Baxter			3rd.	"	"	"	Y
Philip	Thomas R.			1st. Wireless	"	"	"	Y
O'Keefe	Cyril G.			2nd.	"	"	"	Y
Bury	Joseph			Boatswain	"	"	"	Y
Ralph	William			Carpenter	"	"	"	Y
Peddie	William			A. B.	"	"	"	Y
Kean	Allan			"	"	"	"	Y
Bishop	Sidney			"	"	"	"	Y
Mason	James			"	"	"	"	Y
Sparks	Sidney			"	"	"	"	Y
Giles	Martin			"	"	"	"	Y
Barnes	Walter			"	"	"	"	Y
Parrott	Edward			"	"	"	"	Y
Stockley	George			"	"	"	"	Y
Bonnell	Thomas			"	"	"	"	Y
Carroll	Peter			"	"	"	"	Y
Lehey	William			"	"	"	"	Y
Hogarth	James			"	6/1/28	"	"	Y
Doherty	William			"	5/18/28	"	"	Y
Martin	J. Thomas			Chief Engineer	5/18/28	"	"	Y
Lonsdon	Laohie			Second Engineer	"	"	"	Y
MacCallum	Kenneth			Third Engineer	"	"	"	Y
Francis	Cyril			Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	Y
Diamond	John			Fifth Engineer & Electrician	"	"	"	Y
Hastie	John			Water-tender	"	"	"	Y
Davis	James			"	"	"	"	Y
Sloan				"	"	"	"	Y

Red Cross Line
G. F. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Bowring & Co., New York City

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Howell E. Theodore	50	U. S. A.	6/8/28 New York, N. Y.
Frankland William	28	British	5/18/28 St. John's, Nfld.
Hugent Aiden	25	"	5/18/28 St. John's, Nfld.
Husel Charles	54	U. S. A.	5/18/28 St. John's, Nfld.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

8 Dec 1913 93 - total 101.
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Norissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 21st., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

265

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Mitchell	Hiram C.			Master	5/18/28	St. John's	No	Y	41	M	English	British	5/8	185	None
Pope	Charles			1st. Mate	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
Carroll	John			2nd. "	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
Powell	Baxter			3rd. "	"	"	"	Y	37	M	"	"	5/4	140	"
Philip	Thomas R.			1st. Wireless	"	"	"	Y	26	M	Scotch	"	5/8	140	"
O'Keeffe	Cyril G.			2nd. "	"	"	"	Y	30	M	Irish	"	5/7	130	"
Burry	Joseph			Boatswain	"	"	"	Y	46	M	English	"	5/9	165	"
Ralph	William			Carpenter	"	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5/10	150	"
Peddie	William			A. B.	"	"	"	Y	44	M	"	"	5/7	200	"
Kean	Allan			"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
Bishop	Sidney			"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
Mason	James			"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/11	196	"
Sparkes				"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/3	155	"
Giles	Sidney			"	"	"	"	Y	60	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
Barnes	Martin			"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
Parrott	Walter			"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/4	130	"
Stockley	Edward			"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/8	163	"
Bonnell	George			"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/8	155	"
Carroll	Thomas			"	"	"	"	Y	55	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
Lahy	Peter			"	"	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/7	165	"
Hogarth	William			"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/8	136	"
Doherty	James			"	5/1/28	"	"	Y	50	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
Martin	William			"	5/18/28	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
Lumsden	J. Thomas			Chief Engineer	5/18/28	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
MacCallum	Lachie			Second Engineer	"	"	"	Y	41	M	Scotch	"	5/11	196	"
Francke	Kenneth			Third Engineer	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
Diamond	Cyril			Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	Y	26	M	English	"	5/8	160	"
Hastie	John			Fifth Engineer & Electrician	"	"	"	Y	29	M	Scotch	"	5/8	155	"
Davis	John			Water-tender	"	"	"	Y	52	M	English	"	5/7	180	"
Sloan	James			"	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/0	190	"

Red Cross Line

C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.

Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Herissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, ~~Signature~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 21st., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P. E. 1	Pittman	Harold			Water-tender	6/16/28	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/9	160	None
2	Cooper	Edward			Oiler	5/18/28	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/8	176	"
3	Timmons	Edward			"	"	"	"	Y	45	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
4	Burke	William			"	"	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/6	180	"
5	Maher	William			Fireman	"	"	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/6	150	"
6	Dunphy	Thomas			"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/5	140	"
7	Molloy	Michael			"	"	"	"	Y	58	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
8	Gonnell	Patrick			"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
9	Squires	Baxter			"	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/9	148	"
10	Lee	Thomas			"	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
11	Robertson	Donald			Purser & Chief Steward	"	"	"	Y	47	M	Scotch	U. S. A.	5/8	180	"
12	Pushie	Ray			Assistant Purser	"	"	"	Y	27	M	English	British	5/9	145	"
13	Housley	James			Second Steward	"	"	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/6	120	"
14	Reynolds	Helen			Stewardess	"	"	"	Y	36	F	"	U. S. A.	5/7	142	"
15	Voss	Elwine			"	6/9/28	New York	"	Y	49	F	German	"	5/9	130	"
16	Arnot	George			Chief Cook	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	43	M	English	British	5/9	140	"
17	Smith	Edward			Second Cook	5/26/28	New York	"	Y	48	M	"	U. S. A.	6/4	130	"
18	Barrett	Michael			Third Cook	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	28	M	"	British	5/8	135	"
19	Hayden	Larry			Fourth Cook	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/8	175	"
20	Wornell	Abel			Ship's Cook	"	"	"	Y	57	M	"	"	5/7	149	"
First 21	Cole	Patrick			Scullion	6/15/28	"	"	Y	19	M	"	"	5/6	135	"
22	O'Brien	Thomas			"	5/19/28	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/7	135	"
First 23	Vaughan	Albert			Chief Baker	6/11/28	Halifax	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/7	178	"
24	King	Patrick			Second Baker	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	130	"
25	Stookley	Joseph			Chief Butcher	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5/10	161	"
26	Halliday	Thomas			Second Butcher	"	"	"	Y	34	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
27	Howell	E. Theodore			Chief Pantryman	6/8/28	New York	"	Y	50	M	"	U. S. A.	5/10	175	"
28	Taylor	Cecil			Second Pantryman	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	18	M	"	British	5/7	150	"
29	Magee	Robert			Third Pantryman	6/8/28	New York	"	Y	39	M	"	"	5/11	175	"
First 30	Bishop	Walter			Fourth Pantryman	6/15/28	St. John's	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/9	145	"

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Bowring & Co., New York City.
Local Agents 10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, H. C. Mitchell

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1283

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 21st., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	1	Hayden	✓		Platwasher	6/15/28	St. John's	No	Y	18	M	English	British	5/5	125	None
P. E.	2	McKinney	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	59	M	"	"	5/7	175	"
	3	Hugent	✓		Deck Steward	5/18/28	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
	4	Foley	✓		Smokeroom Steward	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/5	160	"
P. E.	5	Richardson	✓		Lounge Steward	6/15/28	"	"	Y	46	M	"	"	5/5	140	"
	6	Grant	✓		Officers' Messman	5/18/28	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/7	170	"
	7	Curran	✓		Engineers' Messman	5/26/28	New York	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
	8	Piccott	✓		P. O's Messman	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	26	M	"	"	5/7	126	"
	9	Rose	✓		Printer & Steward	"	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/6	137	"
	10	Mercer	✓		Bagler & Asst. Deck Steward	6/1/28	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/8	145	"
	11	Symonds	✓		Night Watchman	5/18/28	"	"	Y	57	M	"	"	5/6	140	"
	12	Martin	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	20	M	"	"	5/6	154	"
	13	Parsons	✓		Bar-Keeper	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	"	5/8	145	"
	14	Langrish	✓		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	Y	47	M	"	"	5/11	140	"
	15	Bambrick	✓		Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	Y	21	M	"	"	5/7	150	"
	16	Pinnock	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	38	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
	17	Rodden	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	30	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
	18	Culiford	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
	19	Finch	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	21	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
	20	Salthouse	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/9	158	"
	21	Ornellas	✓		"	5/26/28	New York	"	Y	38	M	Portugese	U. S. A.	5/4	135	"
	22	Hassall	✓		Head Waiter	5/18/28	St. John's	"	Y	34	M	English	British	6/0	175	"
	23	Hugent	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
	24	Frankland	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	28	M	"	"	5/5	120	"
	25	Skane	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	"	5/11	140	"
	26	English	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	5/4	128	"
	27	Legge	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	18	M	"	"	5/6	120	"
	28	Buelow	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	25	M	"	U. S. A.	5/4	135	"
	29	Morton	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	27	M	"	British	5/6	138	"
	30	Grouchey	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	23	M	"	"	5/6	150	"

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Norissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, H. C. Mitchell

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1348

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 21st., 1928, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bugden	Gordon			Walter	5/18/28	St. John's	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/10	135	None
2	Brown	Gilbert			"	"	"	"	Y	36	M	"	"	5/7	180	"
3	Jackman	Tobe			"	"	"	"	Y	24	M	"	"	6/0	160	"
4	Ridyard	Ernest			"	6/8/28	New York	"	Y	43	M	"	"	5/2	125	"
5	Moir	Frank			"	6/9/28	"	"	Y	40	M	"	"	5/4	160	"
P.E. 6	Hynes	Frank			"	6/15/28	St. John's	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/4	125	"
7	Metcalf	John			Second Cabin Steward	5/18/28	"	"	Y	22	M	"	"	5/7	172	"
8	Ebbs	William			Second Cabin waiter	5/18/28	"	"	Y	31	M	"	"	5/2	130	"
9	Courage	Ronald			"	"	"	"	Y	32	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
First 10	Scott	Harry			"	5/15/28	"	"	Y	33	M	"	"	5/3	125	"
11	Fucci	Charles			Barber	5/18/28	"	"	Y	54	M	Italian	U. S. A.	5/7	145	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

James

Line Red Cross Line
Owners C. T. Bowring & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Local Agents Bowring & Co., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Mitchell Master, of the S. S. "Norissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

JUN 21 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, H. C. Mitchell

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMIGRATED
 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
 port of the United States

Vessel Amesbury, arriving at San Francisco (6)

Vessel	NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged
The Tipton Co The Tipton Co	Warrington Carl E.	Carl E.	✓	1st mate	1st mate	12/28	Port Arthur
	Laughren Frank	Frank	✓	2nd	2nd	"	"
	Danish Geo S.	Geo S.	✓	3rd	3rd	"	"
	Brissell James E.	James E.	✓	Radio op.	Radio op.	"	"
	Wood Victor	Victor	✓	Boat	Boat	"	"
	Hogland Carl	Carl	✓	G.B.	G.B.	"	"
	Killam Geo O.	Geo O.	✓	"	"	"	"
	Waldrop J. H.	J. H.	✓	"	"	"	"
	Lippold R.	R.	✓	"	"	"	"
	Frank Alfred	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"
	Waverin H.	H.	✓	O.S.	O.S.	"	"
	Laughren Frances	Frances	✓	"	"	"	"
	Agiles Antonio	Antonio	✓	Ch Eng	Ch Eng	"	"
	Whitcomb J.	J.	✓	1st coast	1st coast	"	"
	Wilson H.	H.	✓	2nd	2nd	"	"
	Miller Oscar	Oscar	✓	3rd	3rd	"	"
	Wilmington B. S.	B. S.	✓	Engineer	Engineer	"	"
	Acosta Louis	Louis	✓	Clerk	Clerk	"	"
	L. S. S.	L. S. S.	✓	"	"	"	"
	Garcia B. V.	B. V.	✓	"	"	"	"
Achtman Louis	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	
Schwarzoff J.	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	
La Rue J. B.	J. B.	✓	"	"	"	"	
Geest J. S.	J. S.	✓	"	"	"	"	
Michael R. L.	R. L.	✓	"	"	"	"	
Miller E. L.	E. L.	✓	"	"	"	"	
Graves Jeno	Jeno	✓	"	"	"	"	
Saylor B. L.	B. L.	✓	"	"	"	"	
Morgan		✓	"	"	"	"	
Bergin Owen	Owen	✓	"	"	"	"	
For two leaves kept bound in by S.S. Princes							
W. H. K. Turns							

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Name.	Age.				
Cornelius Hoogstad	25	Holland	6/6/28	Port Arthur	
H. W. Swearingen	23	U.S.A.	6/6/28		
H. Leopold	38	Germany	"		
Alfred Plank	36	Canada	7/7/28		
H. W. Hutchinsell	28	U.S.A.	6/6/28		
H. Wilson	36	"	"		
Louise Gesta	26	"	"		
H. V. Garcia	39	Spain	7/7/28		
Louise Gesta	30	U.S.A.	6/6/28		
J. Bourne	32	Russia	"		
J. C. L. L. L.	23	U.S.A.	"		
J. C. Miller	34	"	"		
Thurs. Brown	19	"	6/10/28	Tampico Mex	
B. L. McLean	25	"	"		
Oscar Burgess	23	"	"		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Louisiana arriving at Tampa off June 9th, 1928, from the port of Port Arthur Texas

NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
<u>Garner</u> <u>Carl E.</u>	✓		<u>1st mate</u>	<u>6/6/28</u>	<u>Port Arthur</u>	<u>Masted</u>		<u>40</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Scot</u>	<u>Amr</u>	<u>5-11</u>		
<u>Laughen</u> <u>Frank</u>	✓		<u>2nd "</u>					<u>56</u>		<u>Scotch</u>		<u>5-3</u>		
<u>Barth</u> <u>Geo. S.</u>	✓		<u>3rd "</u>					<u>22</u>		<u>Amr</u>		<u>5-11</u>		
<u>Wiseall</u> <u>James J.</u>	✓		<u>Radio op.</u>					<u>27</u>		<u>Amr</u>		<u>6-1 1/2</u>		
<u>Wood</u> <u>Victor</u>	✓		<u>Boat</u>					<u>21</u>		<u>B.W.O.</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>6-2</u>		
<u>Hogstead</u> <u>Barberline</u>	✓		<u>G. B.</u>					<u>21</u>		<u>Dutch</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>6-0</u>		
<u>Hillman</u> <u>Geo. O.</u>	✓							<u>26</u>		<u>Amr</u>	<u>Amr</u>	<u>5-9</u>		
<u>Waldrop</u> <u>J. D.</u>	✓							<u>23</u>				<u>5-8</u>		
<u>Lippold</u> <u>R.</u>	✓							<u>33</u>		<u>Ger</u>	<u>Germany</u>	<u>5-0</u>		
<u>Frank</u> <u>Alfred</u>	✓									<u>British</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>5-9</u>		
<u>Wawerzin</u> <u>H.</u>	✓		<u>O. S.</u>					<u>23</u>		<u>Amr</u>	<u>Amr</u>	<u>5-5</u>		
<u>Laughen</u> <u>Frances</u>	✓							<u>18</u>				<u>5-9</u>		
<u>Opils</u> <u>Antonio</u>	✓		<u>Ch Eng</u>					<u>41</u>		<u>Spanish</u>		<u>5-7</u>		
<u>Whitehouse</u> <u>D.</u>	✓		<u>1st Asst</u>					<u>28</u>		<u>English</u>		<u>5-8</u>		
<u>Wilson</u> <u>H.</u>	✓		<u>2nd "</u>					<u>36</u>		<u>Amr</u>		<u>6-0</u>		
<u>Miller</u> <u>Oscar</u>	✓		<u>3rd "</u>					<u>41</u>				<u>5-11</u>		
<u>Winnigham</u> <u>C. D.</u>	✓		<u>Pumpman</u>					<u>22</u>				<u>5-11 1/2</u>		
<u>Acosta</u> <u>Louis</u>	✓		<u>Ciler</u>					<u>26</u>				<u>5-6</u>		
<u>Lindholm</u> <u>D.</u>	✓							<u>33</u>		<u>Scot</u>	<u>Scotmark</u>	<u>6-2</u>	X	<u>Failed to join</u>
<u>Garcia</u> <u>B. N.</u>	✓							<u>39</u>		<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Spain</u>	<u>5-9</u>		
<u>Achtman</u> <u>Louis</u>	✓		<u>Funer</u>					<u>30</u>		<u>Amr</u>	<u>Amr</u>	<u>5-5</u>		
<u>Lowitzoff</u> <u>J.</u>	✓							<u>32</u>		<u>Russian</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>5-10</u>		
<u>La Rue</u> <u>G. B.</u>	✓							<u>23</u>		<u>Amr</u>	<u>Amr</u>	<u>5-7</u>		
<u>Peeples</u> <u>J. S.</u>	✓		<u>Wiper</u>					<u>19</u>				<u>6-0</u>		
<u>Mitchell Jr</u> <u>R. L.</u>	✓		<u>Steward</u>					<u>26</u>				<u>5-7 1/2</u>		
<u>Miller</u> <u>E. L.</u>	✓		<u>Cook</u>					<u>34</u>				<u>5-11</u>		
<u>Graves</u> <u>Teno</u>	✓		<u>Messman</u>					<u>19</u>				<u>6-0</u>		
<u>Taylor</u> <u>Rodney</u>	✓							<u>22</u>				<u>5-6</u>		
<u>Moran</u> <u>B. L.</u>	✓		<u>Worway</u>	<u>June 10</u>				<u>25</u>				<u>5-6</u>		
<u>Burgin</u> <u>Owen</u>	✓							<u>23</u>				<u>5-9</u>		

The two Amers left hand were left behind at Tampa
by S.S. Princeton on June 8-1928

Wm Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on page 10 of this form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-24-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Matheson, of the S.S. Louisiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in one sheet,
containing forty (40) names,
SEEN for the journey to the United States
via by air
American Visa Consul.
Date JUN 21 1928



FEE NO.
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9517
June 20-24-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS.....and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 18 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 18 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

